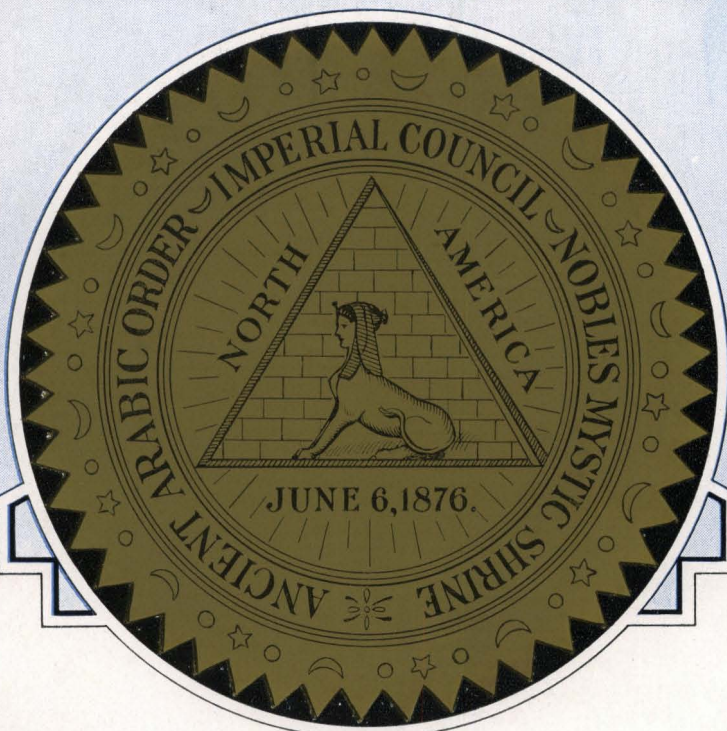


THIS BOOK
IS THE PROPERTY OF
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
A.:A.:O.:N.:M.:S.:.



Sixty Fourth
Annual
Proceedings

Los Angeles, Cal.

June 7~8~9

A.H. 1357

A.D. 1938



Imperial Potentate

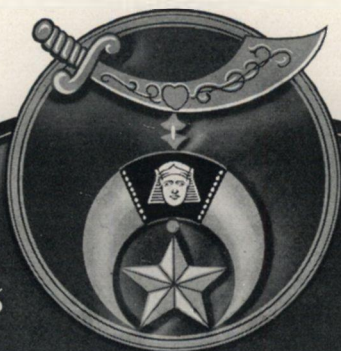
A · A · O · N · M · S



ANDREW A. D. RAHN

1938

1939

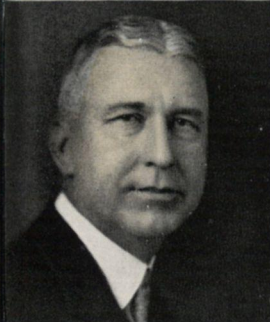


Officers

of the

Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



WALTER D. CLINE
Deputy Imperial Potentate



GEORGE F. OLENDORF
Imperial Chief Rabbi



THOMAS C. LAW
Imperial Assistant Rabbi



ALBERT H. FIEBACH
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1938

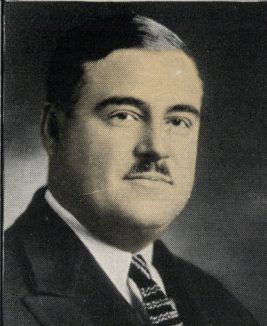
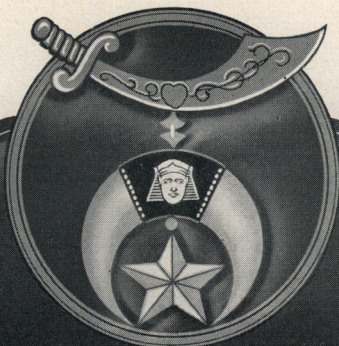
1939

Officers

of the

Imperial Council

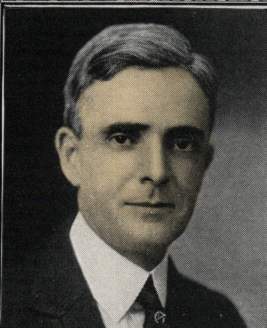
A · A · O · N · M · S



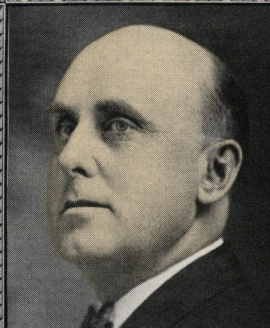
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE
Imperial Oriental Guide



LEONARD P. STEUART
Imperial Treasurer



JAMES H. PRICE
Imperial Recorder



ALFRED G. ARVOLD
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1938

1939



Officers

of the

Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



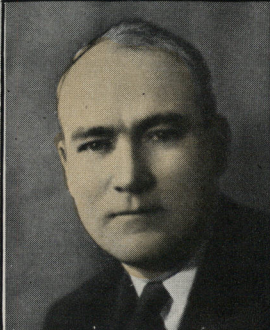
WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial Marshal



KARL REX HAMMERS
Imperial Captain of the Guard



GALLOWAY CALHOUN
Imperial Outer Guard

1938

1939

مجلس السلاطاني

THE

Imperial Council

OF THE

الخوية قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

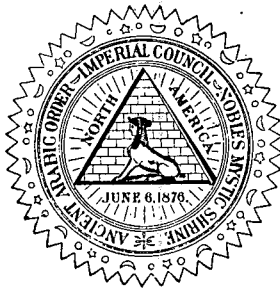
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشراف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

لاجل احيريكاشمالي



SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

HELD AT LOS ANGELES, CAL.

June 7, 8, 9, A. H. 1357—A. D. 1938

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR
NORTH AMERICA

—o—
Incorporated, State of Colorado, June 18, 1925

Amended Charter, December 2, 1936

Incorporated, State of Iowa, December 15, 1936
—o—

Officers for 1938-1939

A. A. D. RAHN.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	
WALTER D. CLINE.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS	
GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
SPRINGFIELD, MO.	
THOMAS C. LAW.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
ATLANTA, GA.	
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
CLEVELAND, OHIO	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
WASHINGTON, D. C.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
RICHMOND, VA.	
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
TORONTO, ONT., CAN.	
ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
FARGO, N. D.	
WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	
GEORGE H. ROWE.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
BUFFALO, N. Y.	
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
PITTSBURGH, PA.	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
TYLER, TEXAS	



WALTER S. SUGDEN
IMPERIAL POTENTATE PRESIDING
64TH SESSION

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA



THE Sixty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was held in Los Angeles, California, the opening session at the Coliseum and the business sessions in the Biltmore Theatre. The parade escorting the Imperial Officers to the Coliseum moved forward at 10:00 o'clock, passing a reviewing stand in the Coliseum. Uniformed bodies from thirty-four Temples were in line.

The Call for the Annual Session of 1938, dated at Sistersville, West Virginia, April 15, 1938, being General Orders No. 4, Series of 1937-1938, and signed by Walter S. Sugden, Imperial Potentate, and James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, announcing the holding the Sixty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council at the Biltmore Theatre, Los Angeles, California, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 7th, 8th and 9th, 1938, beginning at 11:00 o'clock A.M., or as soon thereafter as possible, on June 7th, was duly mailed to each member of the Imperial Council.

OPENING EXERCISES

TUESDAY, JUNE 7, 1938, 12:00 M.

ROBERT A. HEFFNER, *Director General*—Presiding.

Director General HEFFNER: Governor Merriam, Mayor Shaw, Distinguished Guests, Nobles, Ladies and Gentlemen:

The opening ceremonies will be short. It is a privilege for the Executive Committee of this Session to have a part in the opening ceremonies of the Imperial Council, and at this time the massed bands will play "America" under the leadership of Noble Stephen Henry Perine, Director of Al Malaikah Temple Band.

"America"—Massed Bands.

Director General HEFFNER: Please remain standing while the invocation will be delivered by the Right Reverend W. Bertrand Stevens, Bishop of Los Angeles.

Bishop STEVENS: O Gracious and Heavenly Father, we give Thee humble and hearty thanks for all Thy goodness and loving kindness to us and to all men. We thank Thee for all the enjoyments of body, of soul, and spirit. Wilt Thou remember us in this our undertaking and further it with Thy continued help, that in all our work, begun, continued and ended in Thee we may glorify Thy Holy Name. Wilt Thou bless this occasion that brings us together. May it give to us that refreshment of soul and of spirit that is so valuable to human life, but may it also strengthen our wills and direct us into the paths of righteousness and of truth. Wilt Thou bless all of those who have come here; wilt Thou give to them that increasing sense of Thy presence, that in all our doings Thy Holy Spirit may direct and rule our hearts. And we ask it for Jesus Christ's sake. Amen.

"Glory to God in Nature"—Al Malaikah Temple Chanters.

Director General HEFFNER: Now I have the pleasure of introducing to you Illustrious Noble Joseph H. Pengilly, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, who will deliver a short address of welcome.

Noble JOSEPH H. PENGILLY, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple: Imperial Sir, Distinguished Guests, Ladies, Nobles, and Friends: It is my happy privilege on behalf of Al Malaikah Temple to welcome you to the Sixty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council, and I wish our Imperial Potentate a happy and successful session, and that all of you, when the time comes for you to depart, may carry with you a lasting, happy impression of this convention.

After having been greeted by, and in my humble way attempting personally to greet as many as possible of our visitors for the last six days, I find that my vocal cords are somewhat frayed and are not quite adequate to reproduce the vibrations of my heart strings. I trust that you will pardon me. I hope that you will also pardon me for making a little reference to our California sunshine, which is at its best this morning. At the outset of the parade this morning I was afraid I might have to delete any reference to the sunshine from my remarks.

Nobles of the Imperial Council, we deeply appreciate your presence on the occasion of our Golden Jubilee. Fifty years ago Al Malaikah Temple received her charter and took her place at the foot of the list of the forty-three Temples at that time. We have watched the Shrine grow, and we are proud that our Temple has been able to keep a place in the vanguard of the Order. We are proud to be a Temple of this great, wonderful organization. We are also proud that our other California Temples have kept pace with the growth of the Shrine, and I mention Islam, Aahmes, Ben Ali and Al Bahr Temples, not forgetting too, our big little Temple, Aloha, of Honolulu.

It is our sincere wish that we may exemplify in our small way the hospitality of the Shrine to you. Our tents are open to you. You are invited to partake freely of our hospitality and share what we have to offer during the convention. And when the time comes—all too soon—for you to depart, we wish you God speed and give you the Moslem greeting, "May Allah be with you."

Director General HEFFNER: We will now be favored with a Masonic Address of Welcome by the Right Worshipful Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of California, Brother William B. Ogden.

Junior Grand Warden WILLIAM B. OGDEN: Imperial Sir, Nobles, Ladies and Friends of the Mystic Shrine: It is a pleasure to appear before you this morning and extend the greetings of the Grand Lodge of California, and it is an honor to represent the Most Worshipful James Thomas Fraser, Grand Master of Masons in this jurisdiction, a jurisdiction that embraces not only California but the Hawaiian Islands. The Grand Master regrets that he is unable to be present this morning and has given me the pleasure of extending the greetings that he would otherwise have gladly extended. He desires me to say, and I quote:

California with her 1,000 mile coast line, with her great cities nestling along the mighty Pacific and her orange groves and vine clad hills in the valleys below the high Sierras is an empire in itself, extending from Oregon to the Mexican line. The Masonic fraternity greets you and invites you to see and share in the wonder and glory of this great empire.

May you enjoy yourselves to the full, always remembering the honor and dignity of the fraternity of which you are members. May you carry the banner of Masonry ever aloft, being careful at all times to preserve it without a stain.

Los Angeles as host of this Conclave is well able to entertain you, as only the Queen of the Pacific can do. May you and your families ever carry in your memories the royal welcome you have received in the City of Sunshine.

May I have the privilege of joining in these expressions, and may you enjoy yourselves to the full, and may no untoward circumstance mar pleasant memories and a safe return to your homes.

Director General HEFFNER: I now have the pleasure of introducing to you the Hon. Frank L. Shaw, Mayor of Los Angeles.

Mayor FRANK L. SHAW: Director General, Governor Merriam, Illustrious Imperial Potentate, Most Worshipful Junior Grand Warden, Officers of the Imperial Divan, Members of the Imperial Council:

The entire City of Los Angeles unite with Al Malakaih Temple in greeting you today. You come to us—not as strangers within our gates—but as friends—for whom we have prepared our warmest hospitality.

For twelve months Los Angeles has looked forward to this great event. To us a visit from the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and their gracious ladies is always a glorious holiday. We are conscious of the honor you have conferred upon our city by again convening the Imperial Council here.

Los Angeles is proud of its own Temple, Al Malaikah, whose wonderful work for human welfare has earned for all Shrinedom the esteem of our people.

You are assembled in the midst of friendship. May this Sixty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council long be remembered as the golden page in the history of the Order. May every happiness and delight that Southern California can provide be yours in abundance this week.

I give you my fraternal greetings. As Mayor, in behalf of the citizens of Los Angeles, I give you our official welcome and sincere best wishes.

When you return to your homes we hope you will carry with you joyful memories and treasured recollections of the City of Los Angeles in Sunny California.

Director General HEFFNER: It is now my pleasure to present to this audience the Governor of the State of California, His Excellency, Frank F. Merriam.

Governor FRANK F. MERRIAM, of Ben Ali Temple: Mr. Chairman, Imperial Potentate Sugden, Nobles, and Friends: I see very little reason to come here today and extend an address of welcome to the many good people who have gathered here at this time. They have already captured us. They are already in full control, not only of our surroundings but of our hearts as well. We can do nothing else but bid them welcome. We are happy to have them in California. We are happy to welcome at this time so many future citizens of this great commonwealth, and it is a great pleasure to have them look over their future homes. If they need any help they will find a great number here who will act as guides and who will take their money and give them value received.

I heard of a man the other day who, on crossing the line into Arizona, leaned back in his Pullman seat and said, "Thank God, I am out of California." And the man in front of him said, "Well, why do you feel that way?" He said, "I stole \$600 from California." The man said, "Well, how did you do it?" He said, "They never found out I had it." (Laughter.)

Now, Nobles, we trust you will not be so secretive while you are here; that you will be more free to let us know of your circumstances. We will give you every help.

If Californians were not so modest, it would be a great pleasure to tell you of the privileges we have here in California, not alone here in the City of Los Angeles, but in other parts of the State. We have all the scenery. We have everything worth while, here in the State of California, and you are most welcome. We are glad to have you here. May you have a pleasant time and may this play day be the best you have ever had; any may you return to your various places of abode, temporarily we hope, with happy memories of the time that you were here and with a persistent desire down in your hearts to come back again.

Nobles, and your ladies, you are most welcome—a hearty welcome, as hearty as words will convey. (Applause).

Director General HEFFNER: The response to these welcomes will be made by Illustrious Past Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher.

Past Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: Director General, Distinguished Guests, and Friends of this Great State of California and this splendid City of Los Angeles:

We are happy indeed to be privileged to come once more to this splendid State of California. They have so many things here that we do not have down in New York State that we are always glad to come.

We have from our state many people who have come and made their homes here, and I have been privileged to come in contact with them since I have been in this city. The wonderful words of welcome which have been extended to us as representatives of the greatest fraternal organization that the world has ever known makes us most happy, and we are very grateful. Thank you so much for what you have done for us and what we expect you to do for us for the rest of the week. (Applause). We are happy indeed to be here. (Applause).

“Praise Be Unto Allah”—Al Malaikah Temple Chanters.

Director General HEFFNER: Ladies and Gentlemen, this closes the opening exercises of the Imperial Council. We hope that you enjoyed them. We hope you will witness the other entertainments which will be held in this Coliseum for the next two days. The first presentation of “Cavalcade of California” will be this afternoon at two o’clock. Thank you.

(12:30 P.M.)

TUESDAY, JUNE 7, 1938**Afternoon Session**

DEPUTY Imperial Potentate A. A. D. RAHN: Representatives to this Imperial Council, without further ceremony I declare the Sixty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council open. I shall ask Noble Creasy K. Proctor, of Sudan Temple, to deliver the invocation.

Noble PROCTOR: Our kind Heavenly Father, we, Thy humble children, bow in Thy presence as we begin our deliberations. We come with grateful hearts because we know that Thou hast made us and that Thou hast not forgotten us. We come with grateful hearts because Thou hast kept us, because Thou hast made every provision for us, and even when we wandered away Thou didst love us still.

We come today feeling a sense of dependence upon Thee. We would not stray from Thy side. We come, our Heavenly Father, knowing that Thou art interested in our lives and all that we do and undertake. We know that Thou art interested in the serious things, and that Thou are interested also in the levity which we may enjoy in a wholesome way; and so we come as those who are not afraid, and we come as those who feel a kinship with Thee.

We ask today, O Lord, our God, for a continuation of Thy favors and Thy blessings upon us. We are grateful for our past as a country and as a people. We are grateful for Thy leadership, and we pray for its continuation. We ask, O Lord God, today that Thou wilt continue Thy favors upon our country, upon the flags of the other countries represented in this gathering here, and upon the rulers elected over us and appointed over us in each land.

And we ask our Kind Father in Heaven, that we may so live as nations and so follow Thy guidance that we may not only be in fellowship as others have in the past but may take our place in leadership in the world for that which is best.

And we ask today for a continuation of Thy blessings upon us as an organization. We thank Thee for the work into which Thou hast led us, and we ask today for Thy benedictions upon those Children's Hospitals, upon those who have been ministered to and those who are yet to come; those who are suffering, and those who watch and care for them.

We ask Thy blessings upon our Imperial Potentate and upon his Divan; that Thou wilt keep them in Thy ways. And, Our Father, we ask that Thou wilt protect our loved ones whom we have left in the various states and lands from whence we have come. Wilt Thou,

O God, keep them in the hollow of Thy hand, and give us safe journey back home.

And now into Thy hands we commit us for this meeting and for all life in the future; that we may so live, even in levity and everywhere, that when we shall come to the end of the journey that Thou canst receive us into the rest of the blessed. For we ask it in Thy name. Amen.

Deputy Imperial Potentate RAHN: You will now listen to selections by Al Malaikah Chanters.

Al Malaikah Temple Chanters then sang three numbers, "Beneath the Skies of Araby," "Bless this House," and "Hail to Our Imperial Potentate." (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate WALTER S. SUGDEN: Members of Al Malaikah Chanters, I want to thank you for those fine selections. (Applause.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate RAHN: We will now listen to the report of the Credentials Committee.

Noble F. LAWRENCE WALKER (Almas Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

Your Committee on Credentials beg leave to report: Credentials in proper form have been filed with the Imperial Recorder as to the following named Nobles, and your Committee would recommend that they be received as Representatives of their respective Temples and recognized as active members of this Imperial Council.

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM—Frank C. Roundy, *Henry F. Niedringhaus*, W. Freeland Kendrick, James M. McCandless, *Conrad V. Dykeman*, James E. Chandler, Clarence M. Dunbar, Frank C. Jones, Leo V. Youngworth, Esten A. Fletcher, Thomas J. Houston, Earl C. Mills, John N. Sebrell, Dana S. Williams, Leonard P. Steuart, Hugh M. Caldwell, Clyde I. Webster.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES—*Walter S. Liddell*, Joseph Seinsheimer, James R. Johnson, James A. Rogers, Frank C. Jones, George Filmer, Robert J. Daly, Peter S. Cook, Louis A. Cornelius, Robert R. Harvey, Harry E. Sharrer, Oscar W. Burdats, Edward H. Merritt, Edwin S. Mershon, Earl C. Mills, Theo. A. Mothral, *Harry B. Roberts*, John N. Sebrell, James J. Thomas, John M. Wyatt, *Clarence A. Hale*, Jesse D. Hurlbut, George S. Meredith, John A. Morison, George F. Olendorf, William L. Vail, Edward B. King, George M. Ransom, John J. Sweeney, Thomas B. Bradley, Milton A. Pixley, Richings J. Shand, *Louis N. Donnatin*, Jake F. Zurn, Walter W. Morrison, *Walter G. Gibbons*, James H. Rowland, Thomas S. Rishworth, Charles Miller, *Arthur W. Chapman*, James H. Price, Allan McCants, Thomas M. Hooker, Harry S. Weston, Mike H. Thomas, *Albert B. White*, John D. McGilvray, Julius P. Heil, Gus A. Paul.

Names in *italics* not present.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE—Walter S. Sugden, A. A. D. Rahn, Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Morley E. MacKenzie, Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS—*Albert E. Cameron, George H. Lewis, Charles D. Symms, William Van Sickle, Will O. Washburn.*

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES OF TEMPLES

- AAD—C. J. Hartley, Harry B. Ewens, Harry W. Zinsmaster, William G. Strobel.
- AAHMES—Roy S. Milligan, John M. Bonner, Kenneth C. Gillis, Arthur R. Andersen.
- ABBA—Fred G. Gettinger, John E. Paterson, William C. Reece.
- ABDALLAH—J. W. Farley, Walter H. Varnum, Jacob Scholl, R. T. Nichols.
- ABOU BEN ADHEM—Les E. Walton, Edward M. West, Edwin C. Rice, A. L. Farnham.
- ABOU SAAD—Richard G. Taylor, Ira M. Ingram, Charles P. Campbell.
- ABU BEKR—Henry C. Kuhlmann, W. E. De Mots, Roy B. Searing, Wm. W. Wilson.
- ACCA—C. A. Overton, Jr., W. E. Mosmiller, Jr., Callom B. Jones, Mark V. Pence.
- AFIFI—Grover C. Nolte, Robert P. Allen, Lee P. Hill, William Bosch.
- AHMED—E. O. Erickson, H. S. Peterson, H. D. Brackett, C. P. Frei.
- AINAD—Louis Chackes, Harold G. Baker, Arthur Eidman, Arthur F. Holroyd.
- AKDAR—Harry E. Hudson, Lloyd E. Mitchell, Roy C. Busby, Robert T. Gow.
- ALADDIN—Harry S. Carson, Wm. D. Murphy, Morgan L. Evans, Walter C. Kropp.
- AL AZHAR—W. E. Hall, Charles Scaife.
- AL BAH—V. Wankowski, Warren Currier, Fred B. Grant, Claude H. Morrison.
- AL BEDOO—Arthur H. Brown, D. L. Chambers, Wm. H. Bunney, Carl A. Rahn.
- ALCAZAR—Sylvain Baum, V. A. Meadows, George Preiss, Jr.
- AL CHYMIA—John B. Vesey, Everett G. Cowan, Frank H. Meyers, John R. Smith.
- ALEE—E. D. Wells, George W. Hunt, W. Wigg Henry, T. A. Murphy.
- ALEPPO—Fred E. Bolton, Roy A. Faye, Harry G. Pollard, H. B. Leggee.
- ALGERIA—Edw. W. Spottswood, Wm. K. Converse, Robert H. Hill, Harry P. Nelson.
- ALHAMBRA—John M. Rodgers, E. Del. Wood.
- ALI GHAN—Harry A. Manley, Frank E. Smith, Homer T. Tabler.
- AL KADER—W. J. Hofmann, Dean Vincent, Leon V. Jenkins, O. W. Taylor.
- AL KALY—George W. Clark, Ray N. Dennis, H. L. Cole.
- AL KORAN—Ralph H. McQuat, Robert A. Burri, Louis H. Wieber, Otto Petzke.

- AL MALAIKAH—Robert A. Heffner, Stanton A. Bruner, Lawrence Cobb, Joseph H. Pengilly.
- ALMAS—F. Lawrence Walker, Robert P. Smith, Granville Gude, Ara M. Daniels.
- AL MENAH—Charles N. Rolfe, Jedd W. Apperson, J. Clark Akers, Wm. T. Gerhardt.
- ALOHA—F. J. Pinkerton, R. P. Faithfull, Lester Petrie.
- AL SIHAH—Grady Gillon, H. G. Hollingsworth, J. Rufus Jones.
- ALZAFAR—Chas. Baumberger, Jr., P. L. Thomas, John Ostrow, G. G. Grabenheimer.
- ANAH—E. E. McFarland, Harvey E. Knowles, Warren M. Hill, James E. Fairley.
- ANEZEH—Johan P. S. Petterson, Ricardo Estrada Berg.
- ANSAR—Albert L. Pickel, John A. Barber, John R. Leib, O. L. Caldwell.
- ANTIOCH—Thos. S. Mitchell, Harry A. Nelson, Melven K. Kuntz, E. M. Haerlin.
- ARAB—Al. F. Williams, John I. Brandenburger, J. A. Deardorff, L. A. Simons.
- ARABIA—Wm. G. Vollus, Harry B. Jewett, A. T. Devall, John Dreaper.
- ARARAT—Thad B. Landon, Herb C. Ford, Julius C. Shapiro, Edwin C. Harbordt.
- BAGDAD—Herbert H. James, William R. Youlden, Hugh G. Cumming.
- BALJUT ABYAD—Chas. H. Lembke, Chas. A. Eller, Wm. R. Harper, Emmett B. Neff.
- BEDOQUIN—Zac Farmer, Jr., Samuel M. Pegram, A. Ray Smith.
- BEKTASH—E. B. Bartlett, Fred L. Bulfinch, Frederick Foster, Harry F. Doe.
- BEN ALI—Fontaine Johnson, H. J. McClatchy, J. W. S. Butler, Carl E. Miller.
- BEN HUR—A. H. Swanson, J. L. Rose, Walter E. Seaholm, Morris Burns.
- BENI KEDEM—Seth C. Savage, Guy W. Van Horn, Elbert A. Fruth, Chas. N. McWhorter.
- BOUMI—George M. Armor, John H. Zink, E. Elmer Langrall, John Kellner, Jr.
- CAIRO—Geo. M. Haskins, George N. Harman, Leon S. Gay.
- CALAM—Leroy B. Hill, William L. Stephens.
- CRESCENT—Earl E. Jeffries, Ernest R. Kerr, A. E. Armitage, Fred'k W. Hughes.
- CYPRUS—James R. Watt, John Wirth, Edward Henderson, Isaac V. Swits, Jr.
- DAMASCUS—Chas. C. Hall, Martin W. Utz, A. Elmer Raithel, Geo. H. Jenkinson.
- EGYPT—Charles M. Davis, William L. Blocks, H. H. Cole, Leslie H. Blank.
- ELF KHURAFEH—H. W. Schaubel, Alfred Eckert, Dan D. McCullough, Herbert P. Choate.
- EL HASA—James T. Norris, Fred M. Gross.
- EL JEBEL—George A. Luxford, Francis J. Knauss, Wm. G. Schweigert, Schuyler C. Peck.

- EL KAHIR—M. M. Thompson, James W. Boling, A. O. Ambroz, A. E. Kannewurf.
- EL KALAH—Milton E. Lipman, C. H. Fischer, Sidney W. Badcon, John E. Carver.
- EL KARUBAH—R. L. Gay, John A. Walden, James U. Galloway, E. A. Shaw.
- EL KATIF—C. Bert Clausin, Henry A. Pierce, Wm. J. Rusch, Geo. H. Arland.
- EL KORAH—Kinsey M. Robinson, J. Harry Hopffgarten, Wm. Roper, E. D. Hunsaker.
- EL MAIDA—James B. Brady, Fred D. Bunsen, D. D. Roderick.
- EL MINA—Harry W. Baker, Arthur J. Peterson, Wm. H. Calvert, Munger T. Ball.
- EL RIAD—Harry A. Hurd, Wm. H. Olson, Roy E. Willy, Glenn W. England.
- EL ZAGAL—Ralph A. Trubey, Richard M. Still, Fred'k W. McKendry, Ernest B. Wilkinson.
- EL ZARIBAH—Vic E. Hanny, Roy C. Kline, Harvey D. McVay.
- GIZEH—Donald McGugan, Wm. H. Handley.
- HADI—George M. Gymer, Frank C. Zaieck, Jerry Smith, Arthur W. Mann.
- HAMASA—J. R. Feazell, J. E. Trussell, J. Leslie Dennis, J. Henry Mars.
- HEJAZ—John M. Holmes, J. Y. Jones.
- HELLA—W. R. Ellis, Harrison B. Cave, Walter C. Temple, George R. Jordan.
- HILLAH—Austin B. Brownell, Arthur B. Cunningham, E. C. Jerome.
- INDIA—Earl W. Baker, Robert M. Eacock, Charles F. Stewart, Jack Jones.
- IREM—Henry W. Merritt, Butler O. Bower, Daniel S. Davies, Morgan A. Jones.
- ISIS—Louis G. Gottschick, Ray G. Tripp, Harper C. Bower, Bruce H. Baker.
- ISLAM—Don C. Elliot, Alfred J. Gock, Fred H. Tibbetts, Ernest C. Hueter.
- ISMAILIA—Albert R. Pankow, Ralph K. Robertson, Russell J. Mulholland, Philip H. Gerner.
- JAFFA—J. Calvin Lang, Jr., Philip H. Harris, Chas. S. Blackburn, Chas. W. Clugh.
- JERUSALEM—Ernest E. Sykes, Adam Wirth, Fred I. Meyers, Junius W. Dessauer.
- KAABA—H. F. Thuenen, Fred C. Gosch, H. E. Alex, A. C. Eckmann.
- KALIF—James C. Reynolds, Arthur J. Peedin.
- KALURAH—Norman A. Boyd, Seymour R. Hayes, Geo. H. Dann, Robert A. Whipple.
- KAREM—A. C. Upleger, Wm. F. Quebe, C. Galloway Calhoun, H. L. Turner.
- KARNAK—J. Harry Spence, W. C. H. Horton, William Wray.
- KAZIM—Horace M. Fox, John T. Cullen, Walker Pettyjohn, M. S. Jenkins.
- KEM—Robert A. Ogilvie, J. Clifford Overbye, John M. Shannon.

- KERAK—Fred W. Wilson, Ben R. Regli, Roy E. UMBER.
- KERBELA—Clyde H. Wilson, Walter H. McIntire, Hugh G. Renfro.
- KHARTUM—B. S. Bailey, William Shenton, Willis S. Archibald.
- KHEDIVE—Wm. C. Riday, Aubrey G. Graham, J. Leonard Storey, J. Binford Sadler.
- KHIVA—L. V. Cradit, Harry S. Wilbur, N. H. Mohler.
- KISMET—Wm. B. Falconer, George Cook, Jr., John W. Edwards, Alexander L. Walls.
- KORA—Edward W. Cram, George H. Meloon, Charles T. Smalley, Ernest R. Hill.
- KOREIN—Clarence A. Brimmer, Harry Breitenstein, P. Edward Daley, William B. Schilling.
- KOSAIR—Charles H. Dungan, Stephen S. Jones, E. Harris Fischer, Bruce Hoblitzell, Sr.
- LU LU—Walter Hagerman, W. F. Fancourt, Jr., Albert H. Ladner, Jr., Wm. Heim.
- LUXOR—Henry D. Hopkins, Chas. A. Cromwell.
- MAHI—H. L. Oppenborn, Frank J. Pepper, Lincoln Brown, Jr., L. Earl Curry.
- MASKAT—Albert Ellis, S. H. Fagadau, C. C. Kirby, Ray M. Wilhite.
- MECCA—Robert D. Williams, Arthur H. Diamant, Wm. R. Wilson, S. Ormond Goldan.
- MEDIA—J. R. Hungerford, Wm. S. Gould, Clark F. Nichols, Nelson G. Tanner.
- MEDINAH—Will H. Wade, Wm. N. Boller, E. W. Shepherd, Jos. G. Rowley.
- MELHA—J. Frank Murray, John G. Rose, Harry H. Caswell, O. A. Eberhardt.
- MIDIAN—Samuel Brolund, Fred G. Whitlock, Frank E. Barr, Earle R. Mooney.
- MIRZA—Geo. R. Malcolm, Max Frohlich, Jr., Martin Mehrle, Earle R. Wheeler.
- MIZPAH—Carl H. Pierson, George H. Leonard, J. Henry Curdes, Guy S. Meams.
- MOCHA—F. A. Millard, Frank E. Harley, Albert E. Pearson, A. W. Robinson.
- MOHAMMED—Charles H. Dunn, August G. Thede, Edgar A. Sorrell, Howard C. Haungs.
- MOILA—Sam Wilcox, Earl S. Metheny, Harry E. Hurd, Gunard F. Kling.
- MOOLAH—Peter Anderson, George C. Foster, Harvey Beffa, John W. Calhoun.
- MOROCCO—Louie W. Strum, Wm. T. Dow, Roland D. Baldwin, C. W. Newman.
- MOSLAH—W. S. Cooke, H. Ward Collier, B. Max Mehl, Jesse E. Martin.
- MOSLEM—Wm. J. Murray, Richard E. Moore, Frank H. Tout, Sidney M. Harvey.
- MOUNT SINAI—Harry G. Hunter, Kenneth H. Gurney, Fred H. Doll-off, Elmer E. Pierce.
- MURAT—Clifford E. Cox, Granville A. Richey, L. D. Claycombe, I. H. Riley.

- NAJA—L. V. Morford, Philip Dyer, Lew R. Sharpe.
- NEMESIS—George H. Gordon, Frank F. Flaig, Homer A. Price.
- NILE—Carl E. Croson, Harrison J. Hart, Chas. W. Maryatt, Wilbur W. Scruby.
- OASIS—Thomas Griffith, J. B. Whittington, Julian Price, H. D. Horton.
- OLEIKA—John G. Cramer, W. Emmet Milward, Homer C. McNeill, J. William Mattingly.
- OMAR—Julian B. Friday, W. Smedes Hendley, Shepard K. Nash.
- ORAK—M. A. Monnett, J. C. Johnson, Harold L. Strickland.
- ORIENTAL—Fred'k W. Powers, Fred Varley, Myron H. Ross, W. Russell Bird.
- OSIRIS—Roy E. Koller, Frank S. Huff, Jr., W. C. McFarland, Jos. L. Juergens.
- OSMAN—Lambert S. Gill, Coates P. Bull, Walter T. King, G. J. Bundlie.
- PALESTINE—Norris G. Abbott, Jr., Earl C. Whelden, Arthur S. Vaughn, Victor H. Frazier.
- PHILAE—T. B. Acker, James Clark.
- PYRAMID—E. C. Stanley, Grover C. Sweet, Frank E. Bollman, H. J. Thompson.
- RAJAH—Wm. N. Good, Geo. F. Schumacher, Harry E. Lee, Harry B. Lacy.
- RAMESES—Wm. H. Mosier, Wm. Speers, Robert W. Robson, H. B. McConnell.
- RIZPAH—Everett Howton, Arthur L. Moseley.
- SAHARA—Ralph C. Mitchell, O. Guy Goodman, Fred J. Ingram, J. Miles Roberts.
- SALAAM—John D. Leonard, A. K. McRoberts, Jr., A. J. Volk, Wyles W. Jenkins.
- SALADIN—Earl F. Phelps, H. W. Walstrom, Chester H. Rose, O. S. Cross.
- SESOSTRIS—Fred D. Cornell, A. A. Du Teau, A. H. Schmidt, Cecil E. Wadlow.
- SPHINX—Wm. Hunter, Chas. F. Coates, Idris Alderson, R. W. E. Thompson.
- SUDAN—Harry S. Storr, Creasy K. Proctor, Robert T. Allen, Hubert M. Poteat.
- SYRIA—J. Milton Ryall, Edward M. West, John G. Daub, L. McK. Crumrine.
- SYRIAN—Jerome M. Jackson, Fred'k L. Hoffman, Frank J. Zumstein, Wm. C. Winans.
- TADMOR—L. C. McFarland, W. E. Fouse, Harry E. Votaw, Geo. Heisler, Sr.
- TANGIER—Fred F. Whitcomb, A. D. Falconer, Wm. H. Karnett, Chas. E. Foster.
- TEBALA—O. D. Corbridge, W. Clyde Oliver, C. M. Dale, H. C. Bentley.
- TEHAMA—Lillo A. Bratton, Lloyd B. Laird, Boyd V. Sloan.
- TIGRIS—James S. Wilcox, Frank E. Hatch, A. G. Crawshaw, Jacob Heil.

- TRIPOLI—Henry F. Zarse, Wm. G. Pietsch, Robert L. Reisinger, Louis Schneller.
- WAHABI—Wiley P. Harris, S. E. Birdsong, D. S. Downie, Leroy R. Jones.
- WA WA—D. A. R. McCannel, J. S. Robertson, H. E. Mitchell.
- YAARAB—Henry C. Heinz, Wm. J. Draper, Roy G. Young, Wilbur F. Glenn.
- YELDUZ—Manuel F. Blanco, George W. Crane, J. Jay Warkentin.
- ZA GA ZIG—Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Cliff C. Gardner, Tom Drake.
- ZAMORA—Thos. A. Bowles, F. C. Shepard, Jr., J. Ed. Keith, Henry J. Porter, Jr.
- ZEMBO—E. A. Miller, Karl E. Richards, Chas. A. Sullenberger, Harvey L. Seltzer.
- ZEM ZEM—O. J. Graham, Lorne B. Mulloy, C. V. McQuiston, Wm. J. Kamerer.
- ZENOBIA—John C. Newton, Herman A. Krueger, C. A. Berger, D. Scott Hager.
- ZIYARA—Arthur H. Gehrke, Carl O. Pfaff, H. E. Griffith, Fred W. Wienke.
- ZOR—Harry L. Geisler, Benjamin Chilson, Fred T. Finn, Edw. M. Michelson.
- ZORAH—Roy Parker, C. E. Marlar.
- ZUHRAH—Lee A. Potter, John W. Ross, Noel E. Van Tilburg, Jos. R. Cochran.

Respectfully submitted,

F. LAWRENCE WALKER,
J. HARRY SPENCE,
MILTON E. LIPMAN,
FRED F. WHITCOMB,
JNO. G. CRAMER.

I move you, sir, the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)
Deputy Imperial Potentate RAHN: You have heard the motion. Those in favor of it will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed "No." The motion is carried.

We will now give attention to the report or address of the Imperial Potentate. Noble James H. Price, your Imperial Recorder, will read the report for the Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder James H. Price then read the Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate, as follows:

Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate

To the Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council,

A. A. O. N. M. S., in its Sixty-fourth Session:

Oddly, but very happily, it was in this same wonderful city of Los Angeles I experienced the delightful exordium of my career by finding that your confidence in me enabled you to consider me incipiently eligible to be Imperial Potentate; and I was elected and installed as an Imperial Officer. According to custom, I appear to utter my "Swan Song". Possibly it should be adapted to music popularly well-known out here, but with this wording: "California, here I go—right back where I started from."

Presumptively this report should relate only to my official actions during the three-hundred fifty days which have elapsed since we met together in Detroit; but in consideration of my own convictions concerning the obligation of an Imperial Officer to merit advancement from the time he enters the Divan, I will endeavor to include all I think may be of particular interest, or which may portend to promote the general welfare, gathered from the observations made, and experiences you have given me the privilege of enjoying, during the last nine years.

My physical condition being apparent, I appeared at Detroit last year determined to refuse to allow myself to be presented for election; but was authoritatively informed, with most gracious flattery, that the Imperial Council claimed the right to select its officers according to its own discernment and desire; hence, I could do nothing to aid my own destiny, except refuse to accept any honor which might be eventually tendered. Consequently, with what I hope may be construed to be pardonable pride, self-indulgence, and lack of courage, in the ecstasy of the overwhelming gratification given by the evidence of your confidence and esteem, I made the usual declarations promising to render faithful service. I assure you of the integrity of my promises; and only hope to partially avoid your disdain by admitting that woeful misconception of the requirements to be met, and belief that I am not alone in failing to realize the full effect of changes in the trend of our fraternal existence. As is rather well known, a number of Past Imperial Potentates very courteously allowed me to enjoy such exquisitely friendly relations with them, I was able to accumulate much knowledge and experience; but I had no contemplation of the huge mass of correspondence which confronted me upon assuming my duties. Furthermore, I was ignorant of the import and effect of the gradual increase in executive work resulting from the constantly enlarging scope of our fiscal affairs, and changes in methods of management, particularly such as have been occasioned by recent revisions of our By-Laws.

In increasing number contributions are being made to our Hospitals, through the medium of legacies and gifts of money, securities, and real estate. Various types of trust agreements, deeds, powers of attorney, and estate settlements, must be executed by the Imperial Potentate, acting as the President of our two corporations, to conform with legal requirements. Often such matters are involved in complicated legal proceedings; and many contingencies arise, requiring his review and approval; and since there is no authorization in our Code for delegation of authority to others, there is necessity of prompt attention to facilitate and aid the efficiency of the conspicuously fine service rendered by our General Counsel, Noble Thad B. Landon, and our Officers who are charged with the responsibilities of attending to the details of the transactions.

As I endeavored to lay out my plans, it became apparent that to measure my accomplishments during my term of office, no consideration could be given to the number of visitations made; and that to fulfill my promises to serve you to the best of my ability required me to limit my traveling to events, the importance of which would justify the energy involved; and not prevent or retard proper attention to executive work, nor add to the burdens of Temples already harassed with financial or other difficulties.

I fear too many of us do not comprehend that shrinkage in membership, though frequently mentioned in these reports and otherwise, and the diminishing number of candidates available for initiation during recent years, has changed the attitude of our Temples towards holding Ceremonials, and the character of such events. In former years the Imperial Potentate might easily arrange an itinerary, compatible to the convenience of large groups of Temples, to allow him to visit them in sequence. At present the general inclination seems to be to hold Ceremonials only during two periods of about ten weeks each, running from the latter part of the months of September and March. Dates are set far in advance, and Fridays and Saturdays selected almost exclusively. To large degree, the presence of the Imperial Potentate is solicited as an attraction; and he is embarrassed by implications that his failure to appear will be detractive from the ardor of the event. For example, I will mention that a total of seven special Ceremonials were held simultaneously last Fall; three of them being Golden Jubilees, and one a Silver Anniversary. I received invitations for all, which were backed by urgings from friends, who refused to be appeased by my explanations of my inability to determine, three or four months in advance, in what part of North America I might be able to perform my duty of promoting the welfare of our Order at a given time.

While I deem these more pretentious Ceremonials to be a necessity under existing conditions; and that it may be essential to our

welfare to encourage even more elaborate affairs, at sacrifice of the number held; my experience indicates the advisability of revising our plan of operation so that the scope of activities of the Imperial Potentate may be reduced to within reasonable bounds of physical endurance; which means that the Nobility must realize their chief officer is more important to their welfare as an executive than as an ambassador of good will.

The greater number of associations being formed, and the increasing enthusiasm of group meetings, brightens the aspect of our future. One of the insurmountable difficulties disturbing our Temple life, and reducing animation, is that so many Nobles reside at such distances away from their Mosques, the attraction of a Ceremonial is not sufficiently urging to justify the time or effort to travel to be in attendance. Large and enthusiastic as they are, the sessions of the Imperial Council only draw together a relatively small number of the Nobility; and in consequence, we have suffered a noticeable diminishment in the ardor of our festivities. We may demur to belief that it requires the blare of trumpets and tramp of marching feet to exultate a Shriner; but we must remember we are no less emotional than other human beings; and that there are Nobles back in the country who seldom see a parade these days; and that the only reward of those who drill and practice is to display the skill acquired; hence, to bolster good fellowship and conviviality, we must provide use for the inherent instrumentalities of them.

These group meetings provide means for the constituent Temples to initiate novices under much more auspicious circumstances than would be possible at separate Ceremonials; and afford opportunity for visitations of the Imperial Officers, with far greater effectiveness than could be otherwise accomplished.

Mrs. Sugden and I had the good fortune to be able to fully enjoy attending the Fall meeting of the Southeastern Shrine Association at Savannah, and of the newly formed New England Shrine Association at Providence. These splendid events allowed me to contact the Officers and Nobility of twenty-four Temples, namely: Abba, Alee, Alcazar, Alhambra, Egypt, Hejaz, Kerbela, Mahi, Morocco, Oasis, Omar, Sudan, Yaarab, Zamora, Palestine, Cairo, Mount Sinai, Pyramid, Aleppo, Kora, Sphinx, Melha, Bektash, and Anah; and there were also innumerable Representatives of other Temples who shared with me in enjoyment of the bounteous hospitality and delightful entertainment of our hosts. I keenly regretted my inability to attend several similar assemblages; but read report of their proceedings with keen interest, and feel that I may applaud the participants, with as much fervor and sincerity, as those whose zeal and devotion to our fraternal interests was apparent to my eyes.

The Temples of Virginia, Acca, Khedive, and Kazim, held a magnificent joint Ceremonial at Roanoke and royally entertained

trainloads of their own members; scores of Officers, and Nobles from many distant Temples; Deputy Imperial Potentate Rahn, Imperial Treasurer Steuart, Imperial High Priest and Prophet Law, and Mrs. Sugden and myself. Imperial Recorder Price, Past Imperial Potentate Sebrell, and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Noble Fox, were present as Virginians, hence I must include them in my praise for the occasion, but omit them from those for whom I claim the privilege of representing in relating our pleasant experience. The presence of the Imperial Officers afforded a most opportune occasion for discussion of several important matters. It would be amiss if I did not mention my gratification, and esteem of their cooperation and the hospitality which afforded me the rare enjoyment of their companionship.

Without request or urging from me, other than necessary explanations of the exigencies requiring me to be selective and restrictive in making visitations, to events which would permit most propitious use of my time and vigor; the Potentates and Nobility of the Temples I visited, arranged with most thoughtful courtesy, to conduct brilliant Ceremonials and receptions in my honor; and invited Imperial and Temple Officers, Past Potentates, and delegations of Nobles and distinguished visitors to share their hospitality with me, and facilitate and thrill my pleasure. I regret I may not describe the beauty and magnitude of these elaborate and inspiring exemplifications of good-fellowship and fraternal proficiency. I have no chance to display "bad manners" by making tactless comparisons; since the only noticeable similarity was that the splendors of each occasion had equal effect in stimulating admiration and superb recollections. In this respect I refer to my official visitations to Boumi, Beni Kedem, Syrian, Aladdin, Al Koran, Syria, and Osiris Temples; and to the cooperation of representatives from Almas, Antioch, Crescent, Jaffa, Kazim, Kosair, Lu Lu, Nemesis, Oleika, Rajah, Salaam, Tadmor, Zembo, Zenobia, and other Temples, which gave me welcomed opportunity to broaden the scope of my personal contacts.

While attending the inaugural exercises at Richmond, Virginia, and enjoying the exquisite pleasure of seeing our own Illustrious Imperial Recorder become full-fledged Governor of Virginia, Mrs. Sugden and I were delightfully entertained by the Nobility of Acca Temple; and while we were in attendance at meetings of the Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, I had opportunity of making delightful unofficial visitations to Almas, Medinah, and Moolah Temples, during which we were sumptuously entertained; and I am compelled to confess the embarrassment of my inability to describe my appreciation of the many courtesies bestowed upon Mrs. Sugden by the ladies on all occasions.

Although my memories obligate my gratitude to a host of loyal friends, I am compelled to limit my expression of thanks for personal

participations to a few of the more distinguished Nobles who honored me with their companionship, viz: Past Imperial Potentates W. Freeland Kendrick, Earl C. Mills, Thomas J. Houston, Frank C. Roundy, and Leonard P. Steuart; Imperial Chief Rabban Walter D. Cline; Imperial High Priest and Prophet George F. Olendorf; Imperial First Ceremonial Master Albert H. Fiebach; and Imperial Outer Guard Karl Rex Hammers; the Governor of Maryland, Noble Harry Nice, and the Governor of West Virginia, Noble Homer A. Holt.

OUR DEAD

As usual when we assemble together, there is cause to pause in solemn remembrance of companionships which have changed from realities to fond memories during the year. The Committee on Necrology will more appropriately express our bereavement; and by its report more effectually perpetuate our recollections and record the achievements of our departed friends, whose genial associations were an inspiration to good-fellowship. However, I feel I may not neglect to mention a few of those whose relations or services were of longer duration or of a more intimate nature. I refer to Emeriti Representatives J. Harris Lewis of Osman Temple, C. A. Welsh of Gizeh Temple, and Thomas G. Fitch of Midian Temple, who had been conspicuously active and beneficial to our deliberations for many years; Illustrious Potentate Adolph G. Voss, of Medinah Temple; Recorder William D. Asnip, of Lu Lu Temple, and my beloved companion, Past Potentate Charles F. Schultze, Recorder of Osiris Temple, whose sudden departures so sadly and shockingly removed highly competent Temple Officers in the midst of their useful activities; and Past Potentates R. E. Simpson, of Oasis Temple; H. A. Tham, of Tadmor Temple; and Harry F. Cary, of Almas Temple, whose friendly greetings were so long cherished by many of us during our travels and at these Sessions. I was particularly distressed by the lugubrious circumstances related to the death of Mrs. Charles A. Welsh, who passed away almost simultaneously with her husband. I had enjoyed the gracious hospitality of their home, and never have known more realistic "Shriner Folks." Since this report was prepared, I have learned of the death of Recorder Fred W. DeLaney, of Mahi Temple, one of the outstanding members of the Order.

DISPENSATIONS

Special dispensations have been granted to conform with the Imperial By-Laws and Code during the year, and in all cases the reports given indicate that the best interests of the Shrine were served, and the privilege properly used.

August 17, 1937, Islam Temple. To change date of Stated Session from September 9th to September 16th; the regular date for the meeting being a holiday celebrating the admission of the state of California into the Union.

August 28, 1937, Islam Temple. To change date of Stated Session from November 11th to November 4th, the regular date being a legal holiday—Armistice Day.

September 7, 1937, Zamora Temple. To hold a special election for the purpose of electing an Assistant Rabban, and filling vacancies in other offices, resulting from the death of Assistant Rabban Abner Bell Aldridge.

November 15, 1937, Hillah Temple. To hold Ceremonial Session on November 28th at Eugene, Oregon, in concurrent jurisdiction, the written consent of Al Kader Temple being given.

December 21, 1937, Acca Temple. To change date of business meeting and annual election of officers from January 18, 1938, to January 11, 1938; the regular date conflicting with a public occasion in which the Nobility were interested.

December 23, 1937, Antioch Temple. To change date of business meeting and annual election of officers from January 21, 1938, to January 14, 1938; on account of conflict with the arrangements of the Temple for its cruise to the West Indies.

March 3, 1938, Islam Temple. To change date of regular meeting from April 14th to April 7th; the regular date for the meeting being Maundy Thursday, conflicted with Masonic exercises.

March 21, 1938, Medinah Temple. To hold a special election on April 15, 1938, for the purpose of electing a Potentate, a Representative, and to fill vacancies in other offices, resulting from the death of Illustrious Potentate Adolph G. Voss.

April 13, 1938, Orak Temple. To hold Ceremonial Session on April 23, 1938, at South Bend, Indiana, in concurrent jurisdiction, with written consent waivers from Murat, Mizpah, Zorah, and Hadi Temples.

May 4, 1938, El Hasa Temple. To hold Ceremonial on May 14, 1938, at Pikeville, Kentucky, in concurrent jurisdiction, with written consent waivers from Oleika, Kosair, and Rizpah Temples.

APPROVAL OF TEMPLE BY-LAWS

Conforming with the Imperial By-Laws and Code, I have approved By-Laws, and Amendments to the By-Laws, of the following Temples:

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Date</i>
Palestine	July 8, 1937
Aladdin	August 9, 1937
Akdar	December 10, 1937
Aloha	December 13, 1937
Kem	January 3, 1938
Irem	January 25, 1938

El Jebel	January 28, 1938
Ben Ali	February 7, 1938
Tripoli	February 24, 1938
Mocha	February 25, 1938
Irem	February 28, 1938
Pyramid	March 28, 1938
Arab	March 30, 1938
Boumi	April 13, 1938

Such By-Laws and Amendments had all been approved, by the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, prior to my approval; and I acknowledge my indebtedness to Noble Horace M. Fox for his courtesy in supplying me with carefully prepared and accurate data, which greatly facilitated my deliberations concerning my approvals.

Since the Imperial By-Laws and Code require the joint approval of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for Temple By-Laws and Amendments, no report is made of disapprovals made by the Chairman, to whom the submissions are made at first instance, except certain amendments proposed by Aladdin Temple, which were unanimously rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and I concurred in their decision. Accordingly, such decision is otherwise reported, to make it subject to proper consideration and action.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVES

I find much pleasure in fulfilling my obligation to report the highly gratifying and cheerfully rendered services of a number of the Imperial Officers and other Nobles to whom I found occasion to issue commissions under the provisions of Section 38 of the Imperial By-Laws.

Deputy Imperial Potentate Rahn was twice commissioned in connection with unfortunate difficulties disturbing the harmony of two Temples. In one instance he was capably assisted by Noble J. F. Gould, Recorder of Zuhrah Temple, and with excellent discretion they promptly and expediently reestablished the equanimity of the Temple upon a most satisfactory basis to all concerned. In the other matter, Imperial Treasurer-Past Imperial Potentate Steuart was jointly commissioned. These Deputies, with rare tact and discretion, amicably restored harmony in the affairs of a Temple.

I commissioned Imperial Chief Rabban Walter D. Cline as Special Deputy Imperial Potentate to officiate at the Silver Anniversary Ceremonial of Medinah Temple; and he performed his duties with such intelligence and eclat I had cause to fear there might be little demand for similar service from my immediate successor or myself.

However, I enjoyed knowing that Walter's appearance added such happiness to such an auspicious event.

Imperial Assistant Rabban George F. Olendorf was commissioned to represent me at the marvelous Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration of Abdallah Temple and very capably added enthusiasm to the enjoyment of the event.

Imperial Outer Guard Karl Rex Hammers was deputized to represent me and formally install the newly elected Officers of Zembo Temple. This splendid custom has been neglected in recent years; hence, the attractive manner in which it was revived may happily be an important movement in our progress.

Various commissions were issued to Deputies designated to represent the Imperial Council at the obsequies of distinguished deceased Representatives; and they most sympathetically and acceptably performed their duties, viz.: Past Imperial Potentates Thomas J. Houston and Frank C. Roundy, at the funeral of Illustrious Potentate Adolph G. Voss, of Medinah Temple; Past Potentate Lee A. Potter of Zuhrah Temple at the funeral of Emeritus Representative J. Harry Lewis, of Osman Temple; Past Potentate Earl R. Hutton of Midian Temple at the funeral of Emeritus Representative Thomas G. Fitch, of Midian Temple; Past Potentate D. D. Munro, of Gizeh Temple, at the funeral of Emeritus Representative Charles A. Welsh of Gizeh Temple.

SHRINE DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION

Much to my regret, I was prevented from attending the twentieth annual meeting of the Shrine Directors' Association at Charlotte, North Carolina. A number of enthusiastic informers have easily convinced me that the convention was a complete success in every respect. One stated "It was worth the trip to listen to Lou Chackes preside over the meetings." These gatherings are undoubtedly of great importance; and are entitled to our appreciative admiration. They go far in advancing the dignity, vitality, and novelty of our ritualistic work, and we should congratulate our Directors for their devotion to the interests of the Shrine. I am particularly gratified that the Association has accepted the invitation of Beni Kedem Temple to hold next year's meeting in my State, in the delightful city of Charleston. Our West Virginia Mountaineers will do their utmost to maintain their reputation for hospitality.

SHRINE RECORDERS' ASSOCIATION

If this report is inadequate in one respect more than in any other, I am certain there will be agreement with my belief that it does not convincingly express the appreciation due to the diligent Nobles whose

unceasing labors in our organization compare with the life-blood of a human. Lacking words to use, I have browsed through the expressions of my predecessors—to frequently find the truthful expression “The Recorders are rendering a real service to the Shrine.” Wouldn’t it be better to say the Shrine is rendering its service to the Recorders? Surely if we had no Recorders we would be “sans service”—and we might be sans Shrine.

I gratefully acknowledge the honor and pleasure of receiving the cordial official invitation of Noble J. F. Gould, the President of the Association, to be present at its session on June sixth; and I extend heartiest congratulations for the splendid accomplishments of the present year, and best wishes for continued success.

APPOINTMENT OF ACCOUNTANT

Pursuant to the requirements of Article VII, Section 39, Imperial By-Laws and Code, I appointed Noble Parry Barnes, a duly qualified Certified Public Accountant, to examine and audit the books, papers, and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Shriners’ Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all Committees and Boards that may have the control and expenditure of moneys.

COPY

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sistersville, West Virginia, May 5, 1938.

My dear Tom:

Supplanting my letter of April 30th: I am forwarding you, herewith enclosed, the official reports of Parry Barnes, technically labelled viz.:

“Report on Examination Books and Accounts of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer, The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938.”

“Report on Examination of Books and Accounts of Shriners’ Hospitals for Crippled Children Including Pertinent Records of Imperial Recorder and Treasurer and Hospital Units, April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938.”

You will note these reports are duly signed, and to all intents and purposes are the original copies. However, another set has been filed in the office of the Imperial Recorder. I feel that there can be no doubt about compliance with Section 39 of the Imperial By-Laws; and furthermore, believe that by referring the reports to your Committee in this form, at this time, it will add to your convenience.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I remain

Sincerely yours in the faith,

WALTER S. SUGDEN.

Hon. Tom S. Rishworth;

Chairman, Committee on Finance & Accounts, A. A. O. N. M. S.,
St. Paul, Minnesota.

TEMPLE DIFFICULTIES

In one instance the Potentate of a Temple situated far from my office, called me by long-distance telephone, inferring that the Recorder of his Temple had been found guilty of forgery and embezzlement, because it had been ascertained that Temple funds deposited in a bank had been withdrawn for the use of warrants bearing only the signature of the Recorder, although others were required by the By-Laws, and the name of the Potentate had been written (not forged) on the orders. Prompt investigation developed that the most serious aspect of the matter was that the Temple had wholly neglected to observe its own By-Laws, and had violated the Imperial By-Laws by not electing a Treasurer for a number of years. The business affairs of the Temple were left entirely to the Recorder, and the Potentate had given no surveillance to financial matters.

In a second case, members of the Divan of a Temple traveled a considerable distance to my office and endeavored to induce me to suspend the Recorder upon charges that he habitually refused to allow his books to be examined, and kept the funds of the Temple in his own possession, making disbursements in cash at his own discretion.

In a third case the Potentate of a Temple sent a communication to me, charging several Officers of his Temple with alleged financial irregularities; and gave indication of intention to assume the duties of these Officers upon his interpretation of the duties assigned to the Potentate by the Imperial Code; and also that there was probable intention to remove one of the Officers against whom he had also threatened to file a civil complaint.

I am under requirement to include these unfortunate transactions in reporting my conduct; but I do not feel there is necessity of revealing more information than is given, since there was no actual malfeasance in any instance; and the misunderstandings and confusions forgotten and forgiven in true Shrine spirit. Nevertheless, I deem it essential to relate that in all of these cases failure of Potentates to properly interpret and observe the provisions of Section 209 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code was the basic cause of the distractions. The word "Potentate" sounds autocratic, but ours is a most democratic institution. Each Temple is sovereign in all matters relating to the Shrine in its own jurisdiction; and the Imperial Officers are wholly without authority to regulate internal affairs which are properly conducted. It is the duty of the Potentate to supervise the work of other Officers, and to require obedience to Imperial and Temple By-Laws; but he must also strictly observe them; and if there is misconduct or need for amendments, tactfully conform with proper procedure. Our laws give the Nobles the right to vote on matters of government and discipline.

DISCIPLINARY MEASURES

Osiris Temple: In October, 1937, upon returning from a trip to the South, with great regret, I had occasion to send a letter to Roy E. Koller, Illustrious Potentate of Osiris Temple, from which self-explanatory paragraphs are quoted, viz.:

"En route home, I spent several hours in Wheeling, and to my astonishment was confronted by a number of prominent members of the Temple, including several lawyers, who expressed deep concern about the enterprise being conducted under the auspices of the Uniformed Units of Osiris Temple; * * *

"I am enclosing, herewith, for convenient reference, copies of several sections of the Imperial Code and By-Laws; and also a transcript from the 1937 Code of the State of West Virginia; and a portion of a decision of the Supreme Court."

* * * "Upon returning to Sistersville I found that there had been delivered at the office of my law firm, a packet addressed to 'Walter Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia,' by the Railway Express. It is needless to remark that this constituted *prima facie* evidence that the shipper of the packet deemed it to be of a nature which could not be forwarded by mail. Within the packet there was a self-addressed envelope, attached to which were instructions to the Noble who might desire to use it, to ship the same to the addressee by Railway Express Agency, (collect) 'charges to be paid by The Committee.'

* * * "Therefore I am giving you this warning of my attitude, as an additional indication of my personal friendship; and in attestation of my loyalty to the Temple in which I was created a Shriner. I am sure you will give me credit for holding my own Temple in such an affectionate regard as to render me a more poignant sufferer than any other, if it should become my duty to include its name in any official pronouncement I may be compelled to make."

Neglecting modesty I may mention, I am an Officer in the Grand Lodge of West Virginia, and have been a member of its Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for several years; and I was well acquainted with the existing attitude of the Officers in regard to the matter involved; and the virulence of some of the complaints of fellow Nobles in my own Temple gave me cause for worry and embarrassment, which was accentuated by my concern in the serenity of all Shrine affairs.

With further mortification to me, postal cards addressed with the Temple stencils, were mailed to the Nobility of the Temple, including myself, containing printed matter, viz.:

"Dear Noble—

The gifts for the sale of the tickets for Osiris Temple All Star Revue and Follies are wonderful and worth the effort spent in selling them.

Every ticket You sell means voting credits to some person on the Honor Roll if You write their name on the inside cover of Your book of tickets.

'If You have not promised any one Your ticket credits yet I would be pleased if You would sign them to my credit. I have been nominated on the HONOR ROLL, and would like so much to win.'

Thank You Kindly,

Mrs. _____

Address _____, Phone _____."

It was reported to me that tickets were being sold in the streets and elsewhere, by large numbers of men and women who were not connected with the Nobility, who were receiving rewards from the Shrine headquarters. I obtained unverified information that the appraised value of the merchandise awarded for selling tickets approximated fifty per cent of the amount purchasers paid for the tickets.

Section 231 of the Imperial Code prohibits any Temple, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the Temple to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

The Supreme Court of West Virginia handed down a decision (184 S. E., P. 665) from which the following brief excerpts are quoted:

"* * * the word lottery is commonly understood to mean, 'A scheme for the distribution of prizes by chance. * * * the particulars of the lottery are said to be 'only matters of description, and not at all necessary to the accusation.' * * * No lottery of any kind is permissible in this State under Const. Art. 6, s. 36, and Code, 61-10-11."

Many things which may be technically construed illegal have familiarly become common-place, and are disregarded by pseudo-violaters and enforcement officers. Despite growing indignation of offended Nobles and other Masons, those who had the project in charge refused to recognize a difference between the culpable aspects of an innocently conducted Temple affair and one in which there was widespread public participation. In consequence I issued the following peremptory Order:

"To the Illustrious Potentate, Officers and Nobility of Osiris Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

After careful investigation it has been ascertained that certain members of Osiris Temple have negotiated a contract with a concern, the business of which is promoting and operating campaigns for raising funds; and are conducting an enterprise, which in my opinion, is reprehensible as being a procedure which violates Section 231 of the Imperial Code.

Therefore, it is my official order and command that the Illustrious Potentate of Osiris Temple, by his orders and actions in accord with Sections 209 and 225 of the Code, cause such contract to be forthwith cancelled and annulled; and compel all parties concerned in the operation of said enterprise to immediately discontinue activity

in the operation of it, except such as may be essential for prompt adjustment of the affairs of the Temple.

It is also ordered that the said Illustrious Potentate, or in event of his absence or inability, the officer or officers duly authorized to act in his stead, make complete written report of such actions, orders and proceedings as may ensue pursuant to this order, and deliver the same at my office in Sistersville, West Virginia, by mail or otherwise, on or before November 10, 1937. It is further directed that a copy of this order be mailed in a sealed envelope to each member of Osiris Temple, within five days after receipt of it. (Other matter may be included in the notification.)

Given under my hand and duplicate copies forwarded by Registered Mail to the Illustrious Potentate and Recorder of Osiris Temple, at Sistersville, this second day of November, A. D. 1937; and of the Order, A. H. 1356.

.....
Imperial Potentate.

In due course I was advised by the Potentate and Recorder that the Temple had complied with my instructions in detail, and had arranged a satisfying termination of the offensive activities; and my embarrassment was alleviated by complimentary comment and letters from the Grand Master of Masons, and numerous indulgent friends.

Zembo Temple: Many Temples having placed my name on their mailing list, by placing an address stencil in their files, I received in the mail a circular letter setting forth "Zembo's Happy Time Is Here Again"—"Zembo Easter Parade." Enclosed therewith was a book of tickets, with my name stenciled on the cover, upon which appeared this suggestive printed inscription: "Nobles—Help This Cause."

The enclosed tickets were in the form of two coupons, one of which was to be retained by the purchaser as a ticket of admission to a show; and the other to be used by the seller in the customary method used in raffles or lotteries. The printing on the show ticket read:

Help a Crippled Child to Walk
ZEMBO EASTER PARADE
and Broadway Review
Zembo Mosque, 3rd & Division Sts.
March 23, 24, 25, 26, 1938
ADMISSION 25 CENTS
Shows 7 to 9 P. M. NO.
Bowman & Co's. Spring Style Show
Children's Matinee, Saturday, 2 P. M.

The other coupon contained printing designating it "Donation Coupon—One Standard 2-Door Sedan, Ford, Chevrolet, or Plymouth, etc."

The circular letter contained a picture showing a crippled child with a crutch, standing before a Shriner in uniform, with his hand extended; with printed caption "The Helping Hand."

The following excerpts are quoted:

* * * "The Shrine and particularly our own ZEMBO continues her triumphant forward march largely I believe because she has caught the true spirit of 'the helping hand', our work in the Hospitals for Crippled Children."

"Two years ago ZEMBO established a policy of sharing her Fashion Show Receipts with the Crippled Children's Hospitals."

* * * "I appeal to you NOW even though you may never have helped in this work before to put your shoulder to the wheel, regardless of any past personal differences or prejudices, if such exist, and WORK in this worthy cause."

* * * "The same prices are in effect as a year ago. 25c per single ticket, \$12.50 the retail price of the book of which the seller retains \$2.50 for himself and returns \$10.00 to Zembo."

"Now Noble I appeal to you in closing that you do not casually cast your book of tickets aside or return them without sales effort, but that you grasp the spirit of 'the helping hand' as pictured by the Shriner on this very letter head and feel the great satisfaction I know will be yours in knowing you have done your part."

Obviously, the Potentate's letter would only reach those whose names were contained in the Temple mailing list, and the faint effort to dissemble the offensive use of "the helping hand" appeal, with intent to obtain money for Temple activities, would have been a matter of less concern, regardless of the reference to "past personal differences or prejudices", if the tickets had not conveyed information to the public that the affair was entirely beneficent to the crippled child—presumptively Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It baffled my imagination to conceive a member of our Order, selling tickets, bearing such sanctified inscription, with expectancy of pocketing twenty per cent of the proceeds; although I realized the probability that the deceiving phrase had been largely intended to induce members of the Nobility to acquire \$12.50 in ticket value, by payment of \$10.00.

The reference made to "personal differences and prejudices" gave indication to me, in view of other experiences, that this project, and those of similar nature previously conducted, had been offensive to some considerable portion of the four thousand members of the Temple, who hold their Masonic relations in high respect and regard; and that in consequence disruptive dissensions might ensue. I could only infer that the nature of the undertaking was objectionable because it apparently was being operated in violation of Section 231; but the inimical use of the symbols and name of our magnificent gift to humanity, caused me to believe I should act in accord with the provisions of the Code relative to general supervision of the Order

and the duties of the Imperial Potentate. I could not contemplate the detrimental effect of even partial destruction of the public admiration of our fraternal benevolence, which constitutes the hapless crippled child's good will—so valuable in such a populous district.

Therefore, I issued a reprimanding letter, which required the Temple officers to furnish me with adequate information to enable me to ascertain if necessity existed to act otherwise; and to give me opportunity to further assist in composing the unfortunate situation.

The Illustrious Potentate accorded me prompt attention; I quote herewith essential excerpts from his lengthy letter:

* * * "Your concern for the reputation and well-being of the Shrine may be justified, but when you are fully apprised as to the facts in the case and of our former experience with this similar enterprise in the past, you will doubtless view the matter in a different light."

"Zembo Temple does not want to violate any law whatsoever, either of the Imperial Council or of the land. The last five of these Easter Parades, or Fashion Shows, have been conducted * * *"

"For the past five years, the District Attorney of this County has been a member of the Zembo Divan; last year he was Potentate, and only last Fall was elected a Judge of the Dauphin County Courts. A similar show was conducted last year during his term as Potentate. He has been at all times careful to avoid any semblance of gambling. He insisted that a flat or definite price be fixed for the tickets, rather than a variable concealed price, which he has always considered is a form of gambling."

* * * "In the fifth paragraph of your letter, you refer to 'dissension'. That phrase may have been unfortunate, or at least not properly worded. It was intended for several hundred Nobles from whom no response whatsoever was received last year. * * *"

Without acerbity, I submit for your consideration the evident construction of the provisions of Section 231, revealed by the expressions relative to the District Attorney, and the attitude of the Temple toward the laws "either of the Imperial Council or of the land." The Potentate satisfactorily explained that the project was conducted entirely by the Nobility of the Temple. No promoters, nor outside assistants were involved; the show feature being furnished by a Noble conducting a department store in Harrisburg, using its paraphernalia. There was no distribution of merchandise, other than the door prizes, and automobiles. Promise was made that fifty per cent of the net proceeds would be sent to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. (Check dated May 7th for \$1,866.08 received.)

I am not disposed to discuss nor attempt to analyze the infractions of laws which may be construed as abuses in defining or applying the provisions of Section 231. Past Imperial Potentate Sebrell, in his Annual Report, (Pages 37-38) made a lucid and intelligent presentation, with recommendation that rigorous provisions specifically

defining certain violations, and a harsh penalty, be removed from the Section; and discerningly recommended enactment of the provisions now contained in the Code, with addition of the important words "or inconsistent with honesty or good morals", which were omitted, upon recommendation of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

In 1936 Past Imperial Potentate Steuart was confronted with serious difficulties in three States; and we may thankfully recall that his prudent and tactful discrimination narrowly averted disaster. The following relevant excerpts are quoted from his report:

"These cases in my opinion are serious enough to justify the most careful consideration of the Imperial Council. The Shrine is so closely interwoven with Masonry that we cannot afford to do anything that might be described as un-Masonic. Our law on the subject is covered by Section 231 of the Code, * * * As loyal Masons, and interested in the welfare of the Shrine as well, I am personally convinced that we must go a step farther. Many things may be technically construed as not being in violation of the law of the land, and yet they might be of such nature as to bring the Shrine and Masonry into disrepute. * * * anything that tends to bring Masonry into disfavor and which would reflect upon the dignity and spirit of the Order should be discontinued. * * * even though certain things may not be in violation of our own laws, we should keep our activities clean and above criticism and conform to the laws of the various Grand Lodges to which our membership owes allegiance."

Other Past Imperial Potentates have made like expressions with similar advice, and I heartily concur with their opinions. During the current year, we have benefitted in larger volume than ever before, from magnanimous gifts and legacies attracted by the faithful and effectual manner in which our philanthropic work has been conducted. Manifestly our Hospitals, and our compassionate interest in the welfare of the most pathetic of human beings, are objects of the loyalty and devotion of every Shriner. I may not be persuaded against the advisability of revising our laws so that they may clearly indicate intention to recognize and preserve our Masonic traditions, and to avoid risk of detraction from our own enviable reputation.

There has been no indication my actions in relation to the matters mentioned are to be controverted, but I have filed my records of the cases with the Imperial Recorder, for such use as may be desired.

RULINGS

To conform with established precedents and customs, I report my actions concerning complaints, applications for official opinions, and other matters relating to construction of provisions in the Imperial By-Laws and Code, which I deemed to be of general interest, and to merit your attention and review. Many matters have been submitted to me for decision, which did not require more than in-

formal explanations, which I gladly supplied. Desiring to avoid, as far as possible, the annoyance and inconvenience to the Temples which might result from faulty conception; when it was feasible I have referred these rulings to Noble Horace M. Fox, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws; and he has most graciously and creditably formulated exhaustive opinions, with all of which I have heartily concurred, and for which I am gratefully appreciative. For economy of space, the queries and rulings appear here in condensed form.

1. Query: Related to a Temple which initiated a candidate who had always voted within its jurisdiction, at the place of residence of his parents; and in good faith believed such location to be place of residence to be entered in his application. After initiation it was ascertained that the novice, who was a traveling man, had been renting a residence in the jurisdiction of another Temple, in an adjoining state. The initiating Temple was unaware of circumstances rendering the application improper, because applicant's brother, also a traveling man, was a member of the Temple and properly construed his parents' home his place of residence.

Ruling: (1) Section 251 of the Code defines actual residence to mean place where applicant in good faith makes his home; hence, voting residence, particularly one in another state, may not be construed to permit the applicant to apply for membership in a jurisdiction in which he does not actually reside; and the applicant in question was improperly accepted for initiation. (2) The Imperial By-Laws and Code do not specifically provide either penalty or correction for cases of this nature; but there are precedents where applicants, who willfully made mis-statements in their applications, were subjected to trial, under the provisions of Article XXX, and suspended. Obviously, there is doubt of the propriety of, or justification for dishonoring a Noble for an innocent error or misunderstanding, which occurred prior to his knowledge of, or obligation to obey our laws. I have declined to suggest or recommend any action in the premises, except that the matter be deferred until consideration by the Imperial Council of the Mohammed—Kaaba case.

2. Query: Related to a Temple which had been issuing temporary membership cards, good until April 1st, upon payment of \$5.00; and upon further payment of \$4.00, another card good until July 1st; and thereafter the regular official card upon payment of \$3.50.

Ruling: That the issuance of such cards is prohibited by Section 91 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code, and violates the provision that annual dues of not less than ten dollars shall be paid in advance; and also flagrantly violates Sections 92, 115, and 281, which together provide that no card shall be issued to any member until annual dues are paid, and that none but the official form of card may be used, and

that no Noble may be admitted to his own or any other Temple unless he exhibits such official card for the current year.

3. Query: Related to a Temple which asked me to give permission to allow an acting Recorder, appointed by the Potentate, to fill vacancy caused by death of regular Recorder, to be effective for approximately three months, until January elections, with consent of Temple.

Ruling: That Section 212 requires an election for the purpose of duly qualifying a new Recorder to hold office and complete the unexpired term of the deceased Officer. While the affirmative vote of the members present at a regular meeting of the Temple would be tantamount to an election, the Imperial Potentate does not have authority to give permission to change the requirements of the Code.

4. Query: Related to a member of the Board of Trustees of a Temple, elected for a term of years, who expected to be a candidate for the office of Oriental Guide. In event of his election and acceptance, does a vacancy in the Board of Trustees immediately occur?

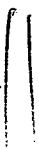
Ruling: The Imperial By-Laws and Code do not provide for the appointment of Trustees, but such Officers may be appropriately appointed under provisions in the Temple By-Laws. Unless such By-Laws provide that an Officer may not act as a Trustee; or there is some provision in the Temple By-Laws to the contrary, no vacancy occurs.

5. Query: Related to a Temple which asked permission to allow ladies to be present at an entertainment to be given as part of the ceremonies of a Ceremonial, in an interim between parts of the ritualistic work.

Ruling: There is no law prohibiting the presence of ladies at an entertainment; but it must be deemed undesirable to permit the attendance of them at a time which might prevent complete elimination of them during the remaining part of the ritualistic work. In general principle, it is preferable to avoid the presence of ladies in or about the premises during Ceremonial work; and they should only be invited to entertainments to be held after the close of the Temple work. The sanctity and secrecy of the ritualistic work should be preserved according to the obligation it contains.

6. Query: Related to a State Officer temporarily residing at the place of state government, who maintains a residence and votes in another jurisdiction, but desires to be initiated in the jurisdiction in which the state capital is situated.

Ruling: Since Section 251 defines place of residence as being where a candidate in good faith makes his home; and State Officers customarily publicly proclaim their places of residence to be situated



where they resided before election to office, it seems improper to construe the seat of government to be the place in which "in good faith they make their homes." If the candidate gives faithful evidence of intending to remain indefinitely, or of establishing permanent residence at the seat of government; and has resided there six months prior to making his application, there should be no objection to accepting it.

7. Query: Related to a Temple which adopted resolutions endorsing the qualifications of a Noble of another Temple as a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard, certified such resolutions under seal of the Temple, and mailed copies thereof to all the Representatives of the Imperial Council.

Ruling: Under Section 31 of the Imperial By-Laws a Temple may adopt resolutions endorsing one of its own members as a candidate for office in the Imperial Council; and the resolutions may be sent, under seal, to Representatives and to other Temples. Said section also specifically provides that no improper electioneering shall be permitted; and obviously, the sending of resolutions to Representatives and other Temples, advocating the candidacy of a member of another Temple, violates the Code and constitutes improper electioneering. There can be no objection to the adoption of resolutions and the recording of the same in the minutes of a Temple; and the Temple which sends out resolutions referring to one of its own members, might properly indicate that other Temples had endorsed him, without being definitely chargeable with improper electioneering.

8. Query. Related to proposed constitution and by-laws of a gratuity fund, submitted by the officers of a Temple, with application for a ruling.

Ruling: Neither the Temple, as such, nor the Imperial Council, can or will have any connection whatsoever with a gratuity, or widows', or benefit fund, organized or conducted by the members in their individual capacity, of such Temple. In the organization of such associations, care must be used to insure that neither directly, nor by implied references or claims, the Temple itself, nor the Imperial Council, may be considered concerned by those who participate in its affairs. The officers of the Temple may not take part in the organization, except as individuals; and it is highly desirable that Temple officers refrain from being officers in the association; which must hold its meetings and elections separately; and transact its business without any connection whatever with the Temple, as such.

9. Query: A Temple requested permission to furnish a list of its membership to the publishers of a newspaper which was promoting the publication of a historical, biographical memorial to the Shrine, in a certain State.

Ruling: That Section 118 of the Imperial By-Laws (which was not changed in the revision in 1937) expressly provides that "no officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circulated or solicited for business purposes, * * * provided, however, that any Temple may in its discretion furnish to any National Shrine Magazine, a roster of the members of the Temple, if he wishes to do so, for the sole, and only, purpose of soliciting subscriptions," etc. Since there is no National Shrine Magazine, and since the publication affected is limited to a single State, it is obvious that the furnishing of a list of members, for the purposes upon which the query is based, is prohibited.

10. Query: Relates to the impropriety of Sections 4 and 6 of amended By-Laws adopted by Aladdin Temple; which were given consideration by entire membership of Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. The proposal was to permit the issuance of Life Memberships upon payment of \$200.00; and provide for the investment of such funds in a separate trust fund, the income from which was to be used in lieu of dues from the life members, and upon the death of a life member the \$200.00 was to be withdrawn from the trust fund and returned to his widow, or assignees.

Ruling: That to permit the establishment of such provisions in the By-Laws of a Temple would violate Section 96 of the Imperial By-Laws; and would be detrimental to the interests of the Temple by constituting an unreasonable and unfair burden upon its finances; and is miscalculated and contrary to mortuary tables and actuarial experience. Section 96 clearly contemplates that a Temple may only issue a Life Membership for the purpose of permitting the member to make a single payment of his dues. Serious infringement upon State laws relative to insurance might be involved.

11. Query: Related to a Temple unable to support a band on account of economic distress in its locality, which asked permission to parade at a Golden Jubilee celebration escorted by the American Legion Drum Corps.

Ruling: Section 227 provides: "* * * in Parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies," etc. The services of the drum corps may not be used.

12. Query: I was asked to give an opinion defining the meaning of a part of the Code relating to a matter which could only be determined by vote at a session of the Imperial Council; and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws was asked to give an opinion concerning the effect of a part of the Code in the event certain things happened. In view of correspondence with Noble Fox,

and the relation of the two subjects, and my concurrence with his views, I am combining the opinions, for report.

Ruling: The authority given to the Imperial Potentate to construe and apply the Imperial By-Laws and Code, relates to his authorization to represent and act for the Imperial Council in the interim between sessions. The Imperial Council alone has the right to definitely construe and enforce its laws in matters which may only be regulated by vote of the Representatives. It is improper for the Imperial Potentate or the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to give an opinion on moot or imaginary questions. Opinions may only be given where it is known there are actual violations, or that there is actual intent to either willingly or inadvertently violate the laws; or where an actual situation exists which merits consideration by the Imperial Officers. Thus, properly given opinions, which are later approved by the Imperial Council, may be accepted as precedents; whereas, to answer moot questions and define action in imaginary situations would involve endless detail work, embarrass the officers, and be of no benefit to general welfare.

13. Query: Related to the annual election of a Temple, at which there were seven nominations from the floor for Representatives; and when the result of the balloting was announced, one of the four candidates declared elected received a majority of one vote. After the meeting adjourned, it was discovered that two ballots had contained names which had not been placed in nomination on the floor. Examination revealed that had said ballots not been counted, the candidate accorded a majority of one would have had only the same number of votes as a candidate who was declared defeated, and made demand for a new election.

Ruling: Section 205, Article XXIV of the Code provides: "Each Temple shall elect its elective Officers and Representatives, by written ballot and by a majority vote in each case. * * * If the Temple is to elect more than one Representative, all the candidates for the office of Representative shall be balloted for on one ballot, and each member voting must vote for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be considered as a vote, * * * candidates for offices, and Representatives, must be placed in nomination on the floor. No ballot for an Officer or a Representative shall be considered or counted as a vote unless the person named therein shall have been so placed in open nomination on the floor." Obviously, the two ballots containing names of Nobles not nominated, should not have been counted; and only three Representatives received a majority vote in the election. A new election is required to elect an additional Representative, and was ordered to be held. The foregoing ruling was formulated by Noble Fontaine Johnson, Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws; and I fully

agreed therewith in all respects, and confirmed it; although it varies in certain particulars with the approved decision of Past Imperial Potentate Sebrell in a similar case. (See 1934 Proceedings, Page 33).

14. Query: Related to a Temple which asked for permission to sponsor a football game for the benefit of a crippled children's hospital not connected with the Shrine.

Ruling: The Imperial By-Laws and Code contain no provision making it necessary to obtain the consent of the Imperial Potentate for conducting or sponsoring a legitimate project under the auspices of a Temple; but having been so informed by the Imperial Potentate, it must not be construed that sanction or responsibility attaches in any way to the Imperial Council or the Imperial Potentate, and the project must be conducted without implications to them.

15. Query: Related to request made by the Recorder of a Temple, for a ruling on a specific question: "Has a Temple the right to withhold a demit from a Noble carrying the current card, with the certification thereon as to his standing?" Circumstances related were that a Noble in financial distress, had been living outside of the jurisdiction of the Temple of which he was a member, and had been given a current card, presumably by remission of his dues, to permit him to visit other Temples. The Temple having jurisdiction at his new place of residence solicited affiliation; and he applied for a demit which was refused, with information that it could not be issued until he paid the sum of \$35.00. Further stated that the Noble had at one time received a communication from his Temple, informing him he could obtain a card upon payment of \$6.00, on account of being an out-of-town Noble, and he had remitted that amount.

Ruling: Informing the inquirer that my opinion was not withheld because a Recorder had applied for it, contrary to the provisions of Section 119. I declined to issue the ruling; but in doing so, issued an opinion that it was improper for the Imperial Potentate to rule concerning the actions of an unknown Temple, in relation to an unknown Noble; and without complete knowledge of appurtenant circumstances. Section 91 of the Imperial By-Laws permits a Temple, by affirmative vote, to remit the delinquent dues of a member for good and sufficient cause, etc. There is no prohibition of conditional provisions; and unrelated circumstances such as arrearages to prerequisite bodies, may have occasioned withholding the demit. The officials of a Temple applying for a decision concerning or relating to the actions or affairs of another Temple, should supply complete information; and there should be an investigation and all requisite facts and circumstances ascertained before a ruling is issued.

16. Query: Related to an application for a dispensation made by a Temple to initiate a candidate at a regular session.

Ruling: Section 85 of the Imperial By-Laws provides: "No Temple shall initiate or obligate a candidate, except at a regular or Ceremonial Session." It follows that a candidate may be initiated or obligated either at a regular or stated Session, or at a Ceremonial Session which has been duly called for the purpose of initiating candidates and other ritualistic work. The strict meaning of the said Section is to provide against the initiation of candidates at special meetings, requiring notice to be given of the business to be transacted. Ceremonial Sessions are excepted from the rule because all of them are for the purpose of initiating candidates, and the Potentate is given authority to call them after notice, without applying for a special dispensation.

17. Query: Relative to a Temple's request for approval of a proposal that its Uniformed Units and Band participate in a civic holiday celebration; and participate in a demonstration in which other civic and fraternal organizations and uniformed units, including the police and fire departments, would parade.

Ruling: The Imperial By-Laws and Code contain no provision against the appearance of the Band and Units of a Temple in such a parade, providing they are properly sanctioned by the Potentate and there is no provision in the Temple By-Laws forbidding it. Reference is made to approved decision of Past Imperial Potentate Williams, Proceedings, Sixty-first Annual Session, Page 33.

18. Query: Relating to the authority of a Potentate to disband and reorganize a Band, Arab Patrol, or other organized Unit.

Ruling: The Imperial By-Laws and Code contain no specific requirement that a Temple must maintain patrols, bands, and other units; but Sections 224 and 225 provide that such organizations shall be under the control of the Potentate of the Temple, and shall be amenable to its by-laws and regulations; and also that any such organization shall not adopt by-laws of its own without the assent of the Potentate. Therefore, the Temple by-laws may contain provisions for the continual maintenance of such units; but such provisions must conform with the Imperial Code as to the control of the Potentate, etc. The Potentate has authority to discontinue or disband and reorganize any such organizations, unless the Temple by-laws restrict his action, without infringement upon the authority given him by the Code.

19. Query: Related to the status of a Noble appointed as acting Recorder to perform the duties of a deceased Recorder; and the requirement to hold an election to fill the vacancy created by the death of an elected officer.

Ruling: Section 204 of the Code requires the election of certain Officers by ballot, and only permits appointment of those specifically designated. Section 207 provides for the election of a successor for a

deceased officer; and Section 212 requires that a vacancy shall be filled by an election at the next regular session, or at a special session called by the Potentate for such purpose. Under the provisions of Sections 209 and 211 the Potentate has authority to designate a Noble to perform such of the duties of the deceased Recorder as may be necessary to conduct the affairs of the Temple until the successor is elected; but such appointee does not become an officer. The Temple may allow him compensation for his services according to the provisions contained in the By-Laws for compensating a Recorder. (See Sebrell—1934 Proceedings, Page 34).

20. Query: Related to a Temple which requested permission to take its candidates to a joint Ceremonial in another jurisdiction; and several Temples which asked for dispensations to participate in joint ceremonials.

Ruling: No dispensation is required for the holding of any Ceremonial except when a Temple desires to hold such at a place located where the Temple holds concurrent jurisdiction with one or more other Temples, a dispensation must be obtained, and may be granted with consent of the other Temples. In fact, there is no "Joint Ceremonial"; since the word "ceremonial" merely describes a certain type of meeting or session of a Temple; and it is obvious that only one Temple may be in session at any given time, at the place where it has exclusive jurisdiction; or where it has been given permission to hold a meeting. This does not prevent the presence of the Officers and Nobility of other Temples, and they may be shown any courtesies and appear superficially in the ritualistic work. There is also no objection to public announcement of a "Joint Ceremonial," or the use of similar titles. The candidates to be initiated at such a Ceremonial must be elected by the Temple to which they will be affiliated, at a meeting held in its own jurisdiction; and said Temple, and the Temple which obligates the candidates, must conform with the provisions of Section 221.

21. Among the difficult situations confronting your Imperial Potentate during the past year was a controversy which developed between Mohammed Temple and other Temples in Illinois, and Kaaba Temple of Davenport, Iowa, of which the following is a summation:

On August 26, 1937, Mohammed Temple filed a formal complaint specifying its grievances, and those of the other Temples located in the State of Illinois; and charging Kaaba Temple with certain violations of the Imperial By-Laws and Code.

The complaint stated, and my preliminary investigations proved, that the alleged violations had continued throughout a period of years; and had aggravated a controversy of numerous ramifications, which had resulted in discussions during several sessions of the Imperial Council; and which also had received attentions from Imperial Potentates Williams, Stuart, and Webster.

After consultations with the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and others, with reference to various related matters, I commissioned Past Imperial Potentates Earl C. Mills and Thomas J. Houston, pursuant to Section 38 of the Imperial By-Laws, to act as Deputies for the Imperial Potentate, for the following specific purposes, viz.:

(1) To conduct a complete investigation relative to all facts and circumstances in this controversy.

(2) To ascertain by such methods as they may deem expedient, the names, addresses at time of initiation, and at present, and the status of the Nobles said to have been improperly affiliated with Kaaba Temple.

(3) To endeavor to arrange with the Temples concerned, an agreed basis upon which this controversy may be terminated, upon ratification by the Imperial Council.

(4) To prepare and file a report, in conformity to Section 38 of the Imperial By-Laws, on or before May 1, 1938, which report will include if possible, recommendations which the said Deputies may deem essential or advisable to present to the Imperial Council, or to any of its Committees, in the form of resolutions; or relating to methods to be used as disciplinary measures, or otherwise to determine this controversy. In this respect attention is called to Section 259 of the Code; which requires that an application for any change in Jurisdictional lines may be filed earlier than May first.

* * * * *

I am deeply indebted to Past Imperial Potentates Mills and Houston for the most gracious, as well as competent, diligent, and discriminating manner in which they fulfilled their duties, by conducting hearings, investigating evidence, and preparing the exhaustive Report and Record herewith submitted.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS

To the Imperial Potentate:

Your undersigned deputies hereby return the commission issued by you on December 6, 1937, in re controversy and grievance of Mohammed Temple and other Illinois Temples vs. Kaaba Temple in Iowa, the said commissions being issued to the undersigned directing and empowering them to act as deputies for the Imperial Potentate for the following specific purposes, namely:

1. To conduct and complete investigation relative to all facts and circumstances in this controversy.

2. To ascertain by such methods as they may deem expedient, the names and addresses at the time of initiation and at present and the status of the Nobles said to have been improperly affiliated with Kaaba Temple.

3. To endeavor to arrange with the Temples concerned an agreed basis upon which this controversy may be terminated upon ratification by the Imperial Council.

4. To prepare and file a report in conformity with Section 38 of the Imperial By-Laws on or before May 1, 1938, which report will include, if possible, recommendations which the said deputies may deem essential

or advisable to present to the Imperial Council or to any of its committees in the form of resolutions; or relating to methods to be used as disciplinary measures, or otherwise to determine this controversy. In this respect, attention is called to Section 259 of the Code, which requires that an application for any changes of Jurisdictional Lines may be filed earlier than May 1st.

It is my intention to invest in Past Imperial Potentates Mills and Houston the same authority I may have to direct or request the action of any party concerned in the premises and I most earnestly desire that all possible aid and cooperation be given to them.

I will be pleased if the Illustrious Potentates who receive copies hereof will present the same at the next business meeting of their respective Temples.

Issued at Sistersville, West Virginia, this 6th day of December, 1937.

WALTER S. SUGDEN, *Imperial Potentate.*

Conforming to this commission and after due notices to all Temples concerned, a hearing was held at Kaaba Temple, Davenport, Iowa, on Wednesday, January 19, 1938, and your deputies report as follows:

That all proceedings were taken down in shorthand and all exhibits offered included and the transcript goes herewith to you.

The notice sent by your deputies to the different Temples condensed the complaints contained in the letter of complaint of Mohammed Temple in the form of five charges and proceeded to the hearing on these charges in their order.

CHARGES

1. That in the years 1931 to 1935, twenty-one candidates from Illinois illegally joined Kaaba Temple in Iowa.

2. In the year 1936, twelve candidates from Illinois were illegally taken into Kaaba Temple of Iowa, one of which candidates had previously been elected in Mohammed Temple.

3. That one of the aforesaid twelve candidates falsified in his petition as to membership in the prerequisite bodies, as well as to his residence.

4. That the classes of Moline Consistory, located in Rock Island County, Illinois, are solicited for membership in Kaaba Temple, Iowa, and are told that an agreement is in existence permitting them to join Kaaba Temple.

5. That two prospects in Illinois to whom Mohammed Temple had written, Mohammed Temple is officially informed, joined Kaaba Temple irrespective of the information conveyed to them in said letter.

At the time of the hearing and with the consent of your Deputies, investigation was made of a total of sixty candidates which were claimed by Illinois Temples to have been illegally initiated in

Kaaba Temple. Of those claiming to be so illegally initiated, there was in

1931	1 candidate
1932	9 candidates
1933	2 candidates
1934	7 candidates
1935	1 candidate
1936	12 candidates
1937	25 candidates
Total	57 candidates

This tabulation does not include three suspended candidates—Morris Halline, Kenneth Sturdevant and W. C. Saylor which makes up the total of sixty. From the evidence introduced it appears that all save two, namely: Carl R. Nelson and Melvin Ball, were residents of Illinois at the time of their initiation. The last two mentioned having on their present address cards and on their applications the same address, both in Davenport. All of the balance of the list have Iowa addresses on their applications but Illinois addresses on their present address cards.

We conclude from the information and evidence introduced that the remaining fifty-eight secured admission and initiation in Kaaba Temple by false statement of their addresses; that said fifty-eight are all, except one candidate, subject to be disciplined by Kaaba Temple under Article 30 of the Code, this question having been determined in the Proceedings of the 61st Annual Session of the Imperial Council on page 33, wherein appears an approved decision of the then Imperial Potentate so holding in a similar case.

As set out in charge No. 2, the candidate mentioned above as being excepted from discipline by Kaaba Temple was the candidate who had previously been elected by Mohammed Temple, the candidate being Otis Pledge Calvert and on the showing made concerning this candidate, all of which appears in the record and need not be repeated here, belongs to Mohammed Temple and said candidate should be certified over to Mohammed Temple by Kaaba Temple, dropped from the rolls of Kaaba Temple and the initiation fee paid by said candidate and all dues, less the hospital assessments and the Imperial Council per capita tax heretofore remitted to the Imperial Council, should be paid over to Mohammed Temple and any discipline of this candidate is the business of Mohammed Temple. In any event, he cannot become and remain a member of Mohammed Temple without paying the \$25.00 additional initiation fee.

That portion of charge No. 3, stating that a candidate falsified in his petition as to membership in prerequisite bodies is not proven. In reference to charge No. 4, the evidence introduced to sustain that portion of said charge "that classes of Moline Consistory located at Rock Island County, Illinois, are solicited for membership in Kaaba Temple" were the affidavits of Woodbridge K. Clifford and E. L. Benson containing the statements that they were Moline Consistory members and that they were solicited for membership in Kaaba Temple but containing no statement by whom they were solicited; and the circumstance that during the years 1931 to 1935, both inclusive, only twenty of the fifty-eight petitioners involved were initiated while the balance of thirty-eight were initiated during 1936 and 1937. This

evidence in our opinion is not sufficient to sustain the charge insofar as Kaaba Temple is concerned.

The latter portion of the fourth charge "that the classes of Moline Consistory are told that an agreement is in existence permitting them to join Kaaba Temple" is not proven.

The fifth charge "that two prospects of Illinois to whom Mohammed Temple had written, Mohammed Temple is officially informed, joined Kaaba Temple irrespective of the information conveyed to them in said letter."

Without repeating the testimony in this matter, all of which appears in the record submitted with this report, we find said charges to be sustained and that James W. Wimmerstedt and Vern F. Carlson did so join Kaaba Temple. Whether or not Kaaba Temple knew about the false statements of the fifty-eight petitioners involved must be drawn from the following circumstances:

1st: That the address cards, the affidavit of the registrar of the Moline Consistory concerning his records and personal information; affidavits introduced showing examination of telephone books and directories not produced in evidence establish that the fifty-eight candidates involved were, at the time of their initiation, residents of Illinois.

2nd: That all fifty-eight petitions from which address information is taken for making up cards were Iowa addresses in each case.

3rd: That the present address cards show Illinois residences in each case.

4th: That there is no showing in the record that the address cards have or have not so shown at all times since their initiation.

While the evidence conclusively shows that the fifty-eight involved were residents of Illinois at the time of their becoming petitioners, it does not conclusively show that Kaaba Temple knew of the fraudulent statements as to residence of the applicants but the evidence insofar as address cards and petitions are concerned is a strong circumstance against Kaaba Temple and indicates that they should at least be charged with knowledge of the false statements.

During the hearing a recess was had to determine whether or not a settlement of this matter might not be reached. This was as shown by the record not accomplished. From the discussion off the record, it was plainly apparent and bluntly stated that the Illinois Temples were primarily interested in stopping the practice of Illinois candidates being initiated into Kaaba Temple without the consent of the Illinois Temples in the future and were not interested in disturbing or embarrassing the candidates already initiated, nor in the initiation fees and dues.

Rock Island, Moline and Davenport are separated only by the Mississippi River and with Commanderies and Consistories in both places and a Temple only in Davenport, produces a situation which offers great temptation to the violation of the Shrine Law and in addition to that fact there is a difference of \$25.00 in the fees, Kaaba Temple's fees being \$50.00 and the Illinois Temples' fees \$75.00. This will always exist until a change is made.

Your deputies recognize the situation and can only recommend certain things to iron out the present difficulty and to, insofar as possible, prevent its recurrence in the future. To do this your deputies make the following recommendations:

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is our recommendation:

1st: That Kaaba Temple in its future bulletins and on the application blanks print conspicuously that portion of Section 36 of the Code defining the territory over which it has jurisdiction.

2nd: That a communication or letter signed by the elected Divan of Kaaba Temple be printed in its next bulletin going to all the members, stating that it cannot legally and will not accept applications for membership from persons not having in good faith resided within the jurisdiction of Kaaba Temple for at least six months and who are otherwise qualified; that all applications heretofore received and accepted from candidates outside its jurisdiction were illegally received and accepted; that there is not now and never has been an agreement between Kaaba and any other Illinois Temple permitting candidates to enter Kaaba Temple from Illinois territory and any statement to the contrary is false; that any Temple in Illinois who has complained of the taking of candidates from Illinois territory without their consent has a just complaint and should not be censured since they are within their rights and in the present controversy between Kaaba Temple and the Illinois Temples over candidates illegally initiated into Kaaba Temple have shown their good sportsmanship and a true fraternal spirit in voicing their desire not to disturb the affiliation of such candidates but do want the practice stopped and not to be repeated in the future. We of Kaaba Temple are extremely sorry that circumstances have arisen necessitating the investigation had in January of this year and will in the future insofar as lies within their power do nothing and permit nothing to be done which might constitute cause for further complaint from the Illinois Temples.

Dated this 31st day of March, 1938.

(Copy) THOMAS J. HOUSTON.

(Copy) EARL C. MILLS.

As determined by said report, it may be concluded that Kaaba Temple initiated sixty-one candidates between December 11, 1931, and May 21, 1937, who resided in the State of Illinois. Three of these, viz.: Morris Halline, Kenneth Sturdevant, W. C. Saylor, have been suspended, and may be removed from further consideration, except that I deem it my duty to render an opinion that since said three candidates appear to have been illegally initiated, they may not be reinstated by Kaaba Temple in the usual manner, and are tacitly expelled from membership. I can not agree with the conclusions of the Deputies concerning Otis Pledge Calvert; to the effect that he should be dropped from the rolls of Kaaba Temple and the initiation fee paid by him, and all dues less assessments and per capita tax, paid over to Mohammed Temple.

There is no provision of any nature in the Imperial By-Laws or Code whereby one Temple may transfer a member to another Temple by certification. Section 221 provides that a Temple having elected a candidate, may request another Temple to initiate him, and certify the initiation under seal. Mohammed Temple made no such request to Kaaba Temple. The Record shows that he was elected, and did not present himself for initiation, and had no further connection with Mohammed Temple until after he had been initiated in Kaaba Temple, upon the basis of a new application made by himself, in which he

misrepresented his place of residence, and also made false statement that he had not made application to any other Temple. It is my opinion that the case of Calvert is different from the others only by reason that he is guilty of two falsifications.

I fully concur with the conclusions of the Deputies, that fifty-eight candidates secured admission and initiation in Kaaba Temple by false statements in their applications; and are subject to be disciplined under Article XXX of the Code; in accord with the decision of Imperial Potentate Williams, approved at the Sixty-first Annual Session of the Imperial Council. (See 1935 Proceedings, Pages 33-34). I also fully concur with the conclusion of the Deputies that the charges that Kaaba violated Section 220 of the Code have not been substantiated.

Since it appears from the comprehensive Report of the Deputies that the participants in the controversy are unwilling to agree upon an adjustment of the difficulties, yet none are inclined to enforce disciplinary measures against the individual Nobles involved; and since Section 262 of the Code provides that a Noble shall be subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction the Noble resides; and Section 267(h) provides that the members of the trial committee shall be the sole judges of guilt and punishment to be imposed upon a Noble charged with misconduct; I have considered that it would be unwarranted, improper, and wholly undesirable to issue an order requiring the institution of trial proceedings. It is my belief that the Imperial Council alone has the right to determine whether or not this controversy shall be continued through further proceedings, or determined by condoning the offences charged, or otherwise. I am, therefore, referring the entire matter, including the splendid report and recommendations of the Deputies, to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, with request that it present its report and further recommendations at this session.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN PERMANENT CONTRIBUTING AND VOLUNTARY MEMBERSHIPS

As the annual report of the Board of Trustees will be presented by its Chairman, in usual comprehensive form, and will enlighten you, with greater accuracy and astuteness, than I may even pretend to display; I shall not infringe upon your patience or good nature by attempting to describe in detail my observations of the efficiency maintained, and inspiring accomplishments of these marvelous institutions of mercy, during the period I have had the privilege of being in intimate contact with the operation of them. To fulfill my desire would result in an endless dissertation; for I yield to no man as having a greater affection for, or being more appreciative or proud of my right as a Shriner to be classified as one of the proprietors of this benign service to humanity.

Only a short time ago our hearts were saddened by the fear that the shrinkage in our membership so imperilled our philanthropic operations, that we might be obliged to curtail them. Hence, I can not refrain from remark about that part of the Trustees' report which

portrays that another glamorous year has been achieved without financial distress; and we may most happily feel that more than satisfactory progress is being made in our efforts to insure the perpetuation of this noble work.

I have sometimes heard that the Imperial Potentate occupies an "exalted" position. I gladly admit that the delightful satisfaction derived from the responses received from the Potentates of many Temples, in the course of my correspondence with them, relative to Permanent Contributing Memberships, gave me such elation and intense gratification; I realized the meaning of the phrase, and the high honor of the privilege I have so greatly enjoyed, of leading a campaign of enlightenment throughout North America.

I could not give utterance to a critical word in relating the astounding devotion and efficacy of the loyal Nobles who have borne the burden of managing and directing what I believe is correctly styled "The World's Greatest Philanthropy." Words of mine will suffice neither to praise nor describe the brilliant achievements of Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, and his associates in the Board of Trustees, and the members of the various Boards of Governors, who have so faithfully borne the burden of controlling the fiscal affairs of this huge undertaking; and it would be unjust to give even slight indication that either Imperial Officers or others had neglected any opportunity to promote its welfare; nevertheless, I felt that I could utilize my feeble efforts to best advantage by endeavoring to enliven the interest of the Temples in fortifying the continuity of our benevolence.

In my messages and letters, I have tried to convincingly acquaint the Nobility with the perils which may ensue in event of failure to maintain the sublimity of our fraternal relation to the crippled child. I have warned our Nobility against allowing their compassionate sympathies to cause them to forget that our Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, as an institution, has made the word "Shriner" euphonic to suffering humanity; and we must unitedly support and foster its career to have hope that our traditions will endure the ravages of time. The high standards maintained, and the unselfish, non-sectarian character of our services have attracted beneficent aid, which has gone far to relieve the discouragements brought by economic distress; but we must ever remember, that in all respects life is what we make it, and we must mould the destiny of our Order to be hopeful its future will shape with our dreams.

It is my thought that we should establish in some form of auxiliary organization to promote the distribution of Permanent Contributing and Voluntary Subscriber's Memberships; and cooperate with the Board of Trustees and Imperial Officers in correlating, systematizing, and invigorating both the activities and concern of our Temples in the upbuilding of our Permanent Endowments.

The heroic and self-sacrificing services rendered by Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick include his personal supervision and direction of the affairs of our largest hospital unit; and in addition to his constantly increasing and arduous duties as the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, he is Chairman of the Philadelphia Board of Governors and unflinchingly applies his dynamic energies to promote the welfare of all types of Shrine and Masonic activities throughout the densely populated adjacent area.

On the West Coast, Vice-Chairman Noble McGilvray likewise generously devotes himself to the personal management of the splendid San Francisco Unit; and as Chairman of its Board of Governors is the acknowledged leader in Shrine activities in a wide-spread area. The annual East-West Football Game, which is overwhelmingly acclaimed "the classic" of charitable events, gives but partial indication of the colossal scope of his undertakings.

As I will soon be initiated into the P. I. P. "Union", which I believe(?) has an unwritten law about imparting knowledge to an Imperial Potentate; I may only say concerning him that I feel sure he will welcome a plan which may assuage the responsibilities of our chief executive officers.

Permanent and Voluntary Memberships were not established until the session in 1933. It was quite natural that considerable time was consumed in getting organized, and in innovating an entirely new form of Temple work; and well worthy of remark that such excellent results were attained during the time so many financial wounds were being healed.

The noble response if the Nobility to many years of fervid application of their energies to various types of charitable work for the benefit of the hospitals, had fixed in the minds of a large majority a misunderstanding of the nature of membership campaigns, and the manner in which to conduct them. It should not be considered discouraging that at the last session, (as of May 31, 1937, the last report available) the total subscriptions in both endowment funds amounted to \$122,163.00, and the total number of subscribers 2,006; nor that there were a considerable number of Temples which had no permanent members. Very little persuasion was required to reanimate interest where it had been lagging; and it has been well proven that the inherent loyalty and patriotism of every Shriner to the glory of his own Temple, is a useful adjunct to his fealty to the crippled child; since the installation of a little old-fashioned, fine, Shrine spirit of rivalry has been beneficial both to hospital finances and the zest of Temple life.

I am sure my dear friend will forgive my transgression in proudly presenting the proof, quoted from his letter in the last issue of the Imperial Recorder's Bulletin:

"* * * Next in line is Lu Lu with 98 and promising within the next ninety days to show the results of efforts now being made to regain her proud position of leadership which she lost to Boumi some months back."

You may see that the Chairman who so generously excruciates himself to conduct a vast correspondence to promote and develop charitable operations, got himself "operated on" in this instance; and the logic of my suggestions relative to benefits derived from Permanent Membership Campaigns, and the necessity for conducting them without adding to his burdens, is exemplified.

As this report must go to the printer well in advance of the Council Session, I have the disadvantage of being unable to include figures which will do justice to the comity and zeal of the wind-up of this year's campaign. The responses and interest of the Potentates and Nobles with whom I have corresponded have been so gratifying and flattering, I am obliged to supply them with some knowledge of the result of their splendid efforts. Through the courtesy of the Imperial Recorder and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, I have obtained statistics based upon carefully made tabulations which enable me to know that the aggregate amount of money in the two endowment funds, as of May 31, 1938, will well exceed \$210,000.00; and to predict that the aggregate number of subscribers will reach 3,500 or more.

We raise a new crop of Potentates every year, which favors Temple procedure, by the annual "gingering" which occurs, but often makes it necessary to recuperate the animation of membership campaigns, because of lack of understanding of the relation of them to Temple welfare, and the contrast with other forms of work in the interest of crippled children. Essentially this requires some form of organized supervision—"persuasion" might be a better word to use; but if we can add one hundred thousand dollars and sixteen hundred memberships to the totals each year, we may eventually find ourselves in most satisfying agreement with the old philosopher who opined: "The mills of the gods grind slowly, but exceeding fine."

CONCLUSION

In all respects, as well as I could control them, with reference to laws and usages, my actions have been in accord with Section 34 of the By-Laws. Compliance with Section 63, with regard to appointing the standing committees, was reported in the 1937 Proceedings; and I have made additional appointments as directed, to fill vacancies caused by deaths and misfortunes at the annual elections. To facilitate their work, I appointed the Chairmen and members of the Special Membership Committee, and the Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment, immediately after returning from Detroit. More than sixty days prior to the date of the annual session I appointed all

other committees, and subsequently made revisions to fill vacancies, so that the list contained in General Orders No. 4 reflects the correct status of committee organization. I have regularly attended the meetings of the Board of Trustees during the four years I have been a member ex-officio; and also all officially called special meetings of Imperial Officers, with exception of one I could not reach on account of flood conditions. There has been no occasion for such a meeting during the current year; the only exigency having been the necessity to determine litigation which had been in progress in the courts of California for two years. I attended a conference with the Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Imperial High Priest and Prophet, and Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, which gave consideration to the settlement proposed by the General Counsel, and Vice-Chairman Fontaine Johnson, of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, who had given local attention; which was approved by the Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

It is eminently proper that in these annual narrations an established custom of procedure is observed; and quite fitting and important that the narrator relates each year various acknowledgments of gratitude and appreciation of similar characteristics to those attempted in this report. Thus our archives are compiled. Ours is not a one-man organization; and the sturdiest stone in its foundation is friendship. "We live in deeds not years," saith the poet; and this record would be out of accord with our ideals if it failed to reveal those whose virtues entitled them to your plaudits.

I find that it has been customary to wait until later in the proceedings to laud the Imperial Recorder; and that in respect to the expressions made the opinions have been unanimous. I have more than one reason for deviating from the usual course; but will singly mention that I may only attempt to show in this manner the feelings of a grateful heart.

To Virginian patricians there are proverbially ascribed potential abilities and charms to woo the favor and adoration of their fellow men; but his gentle and eager ministrations to me can emanate only from profound perception and distinctive inculcation of a hallowed conception of our Masonic brotherhood. The shoes of Patrick Henry, in which our Jim Price stands, are none too large for him.

I am also duty bound, and would suffer from self-reproach if I failed to apprise you of the merits of Past Potentates George L. Vieweg, of Osiris Temple, and Victor H. Dye, of Nemesis Temple, whose companionship you have enjoyed many times at these sessions; and of my personal secretary, Noble Baird Mitchell, of Nemesis Temple. Composing my Shriners "corps de garde", these three have championed any cause of mine for many years; and their proficiency

and devotion have greatly aided me, and I am certain their diligent endeavors have been useful in your interest. Lamentably, I must tell you that Doc Vie, to whom I acknowledge such allegiance and love as no other can have for a fellow Noble; has been critically ill for several weeks, but is making progress toward recovery. "May the peace of Allah abide with him."

And so, Comrades of the Desert! my tale is told. If my desultory efforts have served any useful purpose according to your reckoning, I must be content; for I could do no more to indicate my affectionate appraisal of the honor and the winsome courtesies you have accorded me. May this little verse give promise of your reward:

"There is a destiny that makes us brothers:
None goes his way alone:
All that we send into the lives of others
Comes back into our own."

As I yield to the dear friend, whose just deserts assure your acclaim, I pass to a rapturous oblivion filled with sweet memories of the happy years you have given to my existence.

Sincerely yours in the faith,

WALTER S. SUGDEN.

APPENDIX

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
SISTERSVILLE, W. VA., July 21, 1937.

GENERAL ORDERS No. 1,
SERIES OF 1937-1938.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

At the Sixty-third Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in the Scottish Rite Cathedral in Detroit, Michigan, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 22nd, 23rd and 24th, 1937, the following officers were elected and installed:

WALTER S. SUGDEN.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i> Sistersville, W. Va.
A. A. D. RAHN.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i> 900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
WALTER D. CLINE.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i> First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.
GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i> 414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.
THOMAS C. LAW.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i> 16 Baker St., N. E., P. O. Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i> 535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i> 1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i> 806 Tenth St. Bldg., P. O. Box 2028, Richmond, Va.
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i> 14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ontario, Can.
ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i> 1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.
WILLIAM H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i> 345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.
GEORGE H. ROWE.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i> 88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i> 6925 Greenwood St., East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Imperial Potentate:

Jurisprudence and Laws

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple,
State & City Bank Bldg., Roanoke, Va.
Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple,
Cap. Nat. Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple,
Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.
Grover C. Nolte, Affi Temple,
628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.
Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple,
Federal Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

Dispensations and Charters

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple,
212 American Exc. Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple,
Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.
Clarence A. Hale, Kem Temple,
8 Clifford Bldg., Grand Forks, N. D.
H. E. Sharrer, Orak Temple,
220 Waltham St., Hammond, Ind.
Elbert A. Fruth, Beni Kedem Temple,
513 Maxwell St., Charleston, W. Va.

Finance and Accounts

Tom S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple,
823-4 First Nat. Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
William L. Vail, Anezeh Temple,
Av 16 de Septiembre No. 5, Room 212, Mexico City, Mexico
Fred W. DeLaney, Mahi Temple,
Box 1470, Miami, Fla.
W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple,
208 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex.
Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple,
Wolverine Brass Work, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Jurisdictional Lines

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple,
343 Spreckels Theater Bldg., San Diego, Cal.
Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple,
930 Mason St., Louisville, Ky.
Harry Hudson, Akdar Temple,
1365 E. 26th St., Tulsa, Okla.
Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple,
Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.
George M. Armor, Boumi Temple,
118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore, Md.

Imperial Headquarters

Walter S. Sugden, *Chairman*, Osiris Temple,
Sistersville, W. Va.
A. A. D. Rahn, Zuhrah Temple,
900 First Nat. Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
James H. Price, Acca Temple,
Box 2028, Richmond, Va.

Attention is called in the succeeding paragraphs to changes made in the Imperial Law, and the revisions, wherever possible, are italicized.

BY-LAWS
(Iowa Corporation)

Article IV

Representation

Section 18 was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 18. Any Representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally or become physically incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more Representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor Representative, or Representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such Representative, or Representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple; provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session. Provided, however, that should any regularly elected Representative of the Imperial Council be unable to attend the Imperial Session for any of the above reasons, or for any reason, and the time within which to call said election shall have passed, the Potentate is authorized to appoint a Representative and thereupon shall immediately notify the Imperial Recorder by letter or wire, *but such appointment shall not become effective, nor shall such appointee be entitled to mileage or per diem unless notice by letter or wire, of the appointment, is received by the Imperial Recorder before 9:00 A. M. on the second day preceding the day fixed for the opening session of the Imperial Council for the current year.*

Memo: The amendment (in italics) as will be observed, fixes the time when notice of the appointment of Representatives shall be received by the Imperial Recorder.

Article VII

Duties of Officers—Imperial Treasurer

Section 53 was amended by striking out "Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000)" and inserting "Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000)", the section as amended reading as follows:

Sec. 53. It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds due to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name, and subject to the order of the Imperial Council. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder and countersigned by the Imperial Potentate (except as otherwise provided in the by-laws with reference to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children),

and issued in payment of an appropriation, or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with surety, to the Imperial Council, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. *He shall receive for his services, the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) per annum.*

Memo: As will be observed, this amendment reduces the salary of the Imperial Treasurer.

Article VII

Vacancies in Office of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer

Section 57 was amended to take care of vacancies in the office of Recorder or Treasurer of any Subordinate Temple, the amended section reading as follows:

Sec. 57. In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of either the Imperial Recorder or Imperial Treasurer, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to appoint forthwith a member of the Imperial Council to act in his place and stead until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of the Recorder or Treasurer of any Subordinate Temple, it shall be the duty of the Potentate of said Temple to appoint forthwith a member of said Temple to act in the place and stead of said former Recorder or Treasurer until his successor shall have been elected and qualify.

Memo: The new paragraph added to Section 57 (in italics) is self-explanatory.

CODE

(Iowa Corporation)

Article XXIV

Election of Officers

Section 207 was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 207. The installation of officers shall take place immediately, or at the first succeeding session of the Temple, in accordance with the "Ceremony of Installation" prescribed by the Imperial Council. They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon such installation.

If a public installation of officers is had, the officers-elect previous thereto must take the oath of office in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

Should it be impossible to hold the election as required, or should it appear to the Imperial Potentate proper to do so, the Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation changing the date fixed for such annual election and/or the date fixed for any annual session, or any other stated session of any Temple, provided that due and timely notice of such changed date shall be given to each member

of the Temple at least seven days prior to the date fixed for such election or meeting.

In the event of the death, or removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, of any officer or representative (except as provided in Section 212, Article XXIV of the Code), the Temple may elect his successor without a special dispensation for that purpose, provided a similar notice is given to the members of the Temple of such election.

Memo: The amendment deals with the subject of special dispensations by the Imperial Potentate allowing Subordinate Temples to change the date of annual meetings and election of officers. The amendment also deals with vacancies in certain offices.

Article XXXVI

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION AS FIXED BY IMPERIAL COUNCIL AND BY AGREEMENT OF TEMPLES

Temples in Alabama

The jurisdictions of Abba and Alcazar Temples have been revised to cover concurrent jurisdiction in Dallas County, Alabama.

Temples in Arkansas

Scimitar Temple, U. D., located at Little Rock, Arkansas, is given the same jurisdiction formerly occupied by Al Amin Temple whose charter was surrendered.

Temples in Connecticut

The jurisdictions of Pyramid and Sphinx Temples have been changed from the jurisdiction of Commanderies of Knights Templar (formerly the basis of jurisdiction) to county and township lines which will appear in full in the printed Code.

Temples in Ohio and West Virginia

The jurisdictions of Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples have been changed to share with Osiris Temple at Wheeling, West Virginia, concurrent jurisdiction in Belmont and Monroe Counties, located in the State of Ohio, and all of the Ohio Temples are to enjoy concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple at Wheeling, West Virginia, in Brooke and Hancock Counties, located in the State of West Virginia.

Temples in Tennessee

The jurisdictions of Alhambra and Kerbela Temples have been revised to provide concurrent jurisdiction for Kerbela Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe, formerly in the exclusive jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple.

Temples in Canada

Mocha Temple, located at London, Ontario, has granted concurrent jurisdiction to Khartum Temple, located at Winnipeg, Manitoba, over that part of the Province of Ontario, in the Dominion of Canada, lying to the west of the 88th parallel (west) longitude, and the Code is revised accordingly.

Memo: All of these revisions in jurisdictional lines are largely the result of agreements among the Temples affected.

Information

A dispensation was granted to Scimitar Temple, located at Little Rock, Arkansas, to succeed Al Amin Temple whose charter was surrendered.

The Officers of Subordinate Temples are again earnestly urged to familiarize themselves with the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council. If this suggestion is followed, considerable unnecessary correspondence may be eliminated.

Each year considerable correspondence is addressed to the Imperial Potentate direct by individual Nobles, and attention is called to Section 119, Article XVI, of the Imperial By-Laws, which reads as follows:

"Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate."

It is directed that this General Orders No. 1 be read at the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 21st day of July, A. D. 1937, and of the Order A. H. 1356.

WALTER S. SUGDEN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
SISTERSVILLE, W. VA., August 2, 1937.

General Orders No. 2,

Series of 1937-1938.

To the Potentates and Officers of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Imperial Potentate is very anxious to get his programs for the year organized, and he desires to announce the appointment of the following special committees:

Special Membership Committee

Harry S. Haskins, *Chairman*, Za Ga Zig Temple
Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple
Wiley P. Harris, Wahabi Temple
Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple
William D. Murphy, Aladdin Temple
Case L. Griffiths, Medinah Temple

James H. Haberly, Mizpah Temple
 James N. Galbraith, Jr., Anezeh Temple
 Albert B. White, Nemesis Temple
 Henry P. Bronkie, Ismailia Temple

Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment

George F. Olendorf, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Lee A. Potter, Zuhrah Temple
 Charles A. Welsh, Gizeh Temple
 George C. Foster, Moolah Temple
 J. Milton Ryall, Syria Temple
 William J. Murray, Moslem Temple
 Grover C. Sweet, Pyramid Temple

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this
 2nd day of August, A. D. 1937, and the Order, A. H. 1356.

WALTER S. SUGDEN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
 for North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
 SISTERSVILLE, W. VA., Oct. 23, 1937.

General Orders No. 3,
 Series of 1937-1938.

To the Potentates and Officers of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Imperial Potentate desires to express his gratification over the evidences of increased activity and interest throughout the jurisdiction. The splendid classes which have been reported are very encouraging, and the restorations and affiliations are showing marked improvement. He is very anxious that the Officers of the various Temples shall continue their efforts during the two remaining months of the calendar year to build up the membership, both in large classes and in re-claiming former members of the Nobility. He urges that committees be appointed (if this has not already been done) to continue these efforts. With a spirit of co-operation and increased activities, he is very hopeful that the Imperial Council will be able to close the present year without loss. Thirty-four Temples showed a gain in membership last year, and it is hoped that this record can be materially improved for the present year.

The Imperial Potentate announces the appointment of a special committee for the purchase of Past Imperial Potentates' jewels, authorized by the last session of the Imperial Council, as follows:

Clarence M. Dunbar, *Chairman*, Palestine Temple;
 C. Bert Clausin, El Katif Temple;
 Harry G. Pollard, Aleppo Temple.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 23rd day of October, A. D. 1937, and the Order, A. H. 1356.

WALTER S. SUGDEN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:
JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE.

SISTERSVILLE, W. VA., April 15, 1938.

General Orders, No. 4,

Series of 1937-1938.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Sixty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council will be held at the Biltmore Theater (Biltmore Hotel), Los Angeles, California, on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, June 7th, 8th and 9th, 1938. The official opening of the Imperial Council will be held at 11:00 A. M., or as soon thereafter as possible, on June 7th, and business sessions will follow in regular order.

The Los Angeles-Biltmore and the Mayflower Hotels have been selected as headquarters hotels for the Imperial Council, and will be used for housing the Representatives. The Imperial Headquarters for registration will be located on the mezzanine floor of the Los Angeles-Biltmore and will be regularly opened for registration Monday, June 6th, at 9:00 A. M. Representatives arriving earlier, however, will be accommodated, and they are requested to report to the Imperial Recorder immediately upon their arrival in Los Angeles to sign the register, and receive their official badges. Suitable committee rooms will be provided at the Los Angeles-Biltmore Hotel, and their location will be announced on the regular bulletin boards in the lobby and at the sessions of the Imperial Council. The Mayflower Hotel is located directly across the street from the Los Angeles-Biltmore, and every effort has been made to contribute to the convenience of the Representatives, and for all practical purposes, all the activities of the Imperial Council will be housed under one roof with the exception of the parades and banquet. Representatives must present properly signed credentials in order to register.

Special Notice to Representatives and Recorders Regarding Hotel Reservations

Hotel reservations made through the Imperial Recorder's office are for June 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th. If it is your intention to arrive in Los Angeles prior to June 6th, you are specially urged to notify the hotel at least one week in advance of the date and time of your arrival. This is important if you expect to have your rooms ready for occupancy upon your arrival.

Special Notice to Recorders of Temples

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to send to the Imperial Recorder immediately, memoranda relative to distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last annual session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent upon the cooperation of the Recorders for this information.

COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence and Laws

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple
Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple
Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple
Grover C. Nolte, Afifi Temple
Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple

Dispensations and Charters

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple
O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
Clarence A. Hale, Kem Temple
Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple
Elbert A. Fruth, Beni Kedem Temple

Finance and Accounts

T. S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple
William L. Vail, Anezeh Temple
Fred W. DeLaney, Mahi Temple
W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple
Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple

Jurisdictional Lines

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple
Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple
Harry E. Hudson, Akdar Temple
George M. Armor, Boumi Temple
Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Imperial Headquarters

Walter S. Sugden, *Chairman*, Osiris Temple
A. A. D. Rahn, Zuhrah Temple
James H. Price, Acca Temple

Special Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment

George F. Olendorf, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Lee A. Potter, Zuhrah Temple
Earl W. Baker, India Temple
George C. Foster, Moolah Temple
J. Milton Ryall, Syria Temple
William J. Murray, Moslem Temple
Grover C. Sweet, Pyramid Temple

Special Committee on Past Imperial Potentates' Jewels

Clarence M. Dunbar, *Chairman*, Palestine Temple
C. Bert Clausin, El Katif Temple
Harry G. Pollard, Aleppo Temple

Special Membership Committee

Harry S. Haskins, *Chairman*, Za Ga Zig Temple
 Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple
 Wiley P. Harris, Wahabi Temple
 Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple
 William D. Murphy, Aladdin Temple
 Edward W. Shepherd, Medinah Temple
 Ernest C. Hueter, Islam Temple
 Jesse D. Hurlbut, Zenobia Temple.
 Albert B. White, Nemesis Temple
 Philip H. Gerner, Ismailia Temple

Committee on Credentials

F. Lawrence Walker, *Chairman*, Almas Temple
 John G. Cramer, Oleika Temple
 Fred F. Whitcomb, Tangier Temple
 J. Harry Spence, Karnak Temple
 Milton E. Lipman, El Kalah Temple

Committee on Grievances and Appeals

Frank C. Jones, *Chairman*, Arabia Temple
 Frederick L. Hoffman, Syrian Temple
 Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple
 George A. Luxford, El Jebel Temple
 Milton A. Pixley, Aladdin Temple

Committee on Mileage and Per Diem

Thomas J. Houston, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple
 Harry B. Roberts, Egypt Temple
 Ralph H. McQuat, Al Koran Temple
 Carl H. Pierson, Mizpah Temple
 E. C. Jerome, Hillah Temple

Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers

Frank C. Roundy, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple
 Henry F. Niedringhaus, Moolah Temple
 James E. Chandler, Ararat Temple
 Clarence M. Dunbar, Palestine Temple
 Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple
 John N. Sebrell, Khedive Temple
 Dana S. Williams, Kora Temple
 Clyde I. Webster, Moslem Temple
 John M. Wyatt, El Maida Temple
 Peter S. Cook, Korein Temple

Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members

Earl C. Mills, *Chairman*, Za Ga Zig Temple
 Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple
 James S. McCandless, Aloha Temple
 Conrad V. Dykeman, Kismet Temple
 Hugh M. Caldwell, Nile Temple
 Charles Miller, Korein Temple
 George Filmer, Islam Temple
 Seth C. Savage, Beni Kedem Temple
 James A. Rogers, Palestine Temple

Committee on Necrology

Stanton A. Bruner, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple
William Heim, Lu Lu Temple
C. Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple
John H. Zink, Boumi Temple
Lucius McK. Crumrine, Syria Temple

Committee on George Washington Memorial

E. B. King, *Chairman*, Affi Temple
Gus A. Paul, India Temple
Allan McCants, Hamasa Temple
James R. Johnson, Omar Temple
Charles A. Overton, Jr., Acca Temple

Committee on Time and Place of Meeting

Mike H. Thomas, *Chairman*, Hella Temple
George S. Meredith, Aahmes Temple
Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple
George W. Hunt, Alea Temple
Robert P. Smith, Almas Temple

Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order

Edward H. Merritt, *Chairman*, Mizpah Temple
M. M. Thompson, El Kahir Temple
Louis G. Gottschick, Isis Temple
Al F. Williams, Arab Temple
Frank F. Flaig, Nemesis Temple

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

W. Freeland Kendrick, *Chairman*, Lu Lu Temple
John D. McGilvray, *Vice-Chairman*, Islam Temple
James R. Watt, *Secretary*, Cyprus Temple
Arthur W. Chapman, Khartum Temple
W. J. Hofmann, Al Kader Temple
Earl C. Mills, Za Ga Zig Temple
Henry C. Heinz, Yaarab Temple
Walter S. Sugden, Osiris Temple
A. A. D. Rahn, Zuhrah Temple
Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Committee on Public Safety

Lee A. Folger, *Chairman*, Oasis Temple
Harold W. Schaubel, *Vice-Chairman*, Elf Khurafeh Temple
Richings J. Shand, Ansar Temple
Edward W. Spottswood, Algeria Temple
Robert R. Harvey, Irem Temple
Vic E. Hanny, El Zaribah Temple
Richard G. Taylor, Abou Saad Temple
H. F. Thuenen, Kaaba Temple
P. H. Harris, Jaffa Temple
John E. Carver, El Kalah Temple
Walter G. Gibbons, Bedouin Temple
Roy S. Milligan, Aahmes Temple
Arthur H. Gehrke, Ziyara Temple
E. O. Erickson, Ahmed Temple
O. W. Taylor, Al Kader Temple

James B. Brady, El Maida Temple
 William H. Calvert, El Mina Temple
 A. T. Devall, Arabia Temple
 Walker Pettyjohn, Kazim Temple
 Creasy K. Proctor, Sudan Temple
 Stephen S. Jones, Kosair Temple
 Jesse L. Rose, Ben Hur Temple
 R. Lafayette Gay, El Karubah Temple
 John C. Newton, Zenobia Temple
 William C. Kohlmetz, Damascus Temple
 George Cook, Jr., Kismet Temple
 J. Russell Sweitzer, Osman Temple

Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks

C. Bert Clausin, *Chairman*, El Katif Temple
 Arthur S. Vaughn, *Vice-Chairman*, Palestine Temple
 James H. Rowland, El Karubah Temple
 George M. Ransom, Bedouin Temple
 Jake F. Zurn, Moslah Temple
 Jerome M. Jackson, Syrian Temple
 Morris F. Ford, Kalurah Temple
 Arthur H. Diamant, Mecca Temple
 Charles F. Coates, Sphinx Temple
 Robert A. Burri, Al Koran Temple
 Ernest E. Sykes, Jerusalem Temple
 Charles H. Lembke, Ballut Abyad Temple
 Earl E. Jeffries, Crescent Temple
 Clifford E. Cox, Murat Temple
 Frederick W. Powers, Oriental Temple
 William L. Blocks, Egypt Temple
 Harry S. Weston, El Karubah Temple
 Harrison B. Cave, Hella Temple
 Frank C. Shepard, Jr., Zamora Temple
 J. Binford Sadler, Khedive Temple
 Harry W. Zinsmaster, Aad Temple
 Elmer E. McFarland, Anah Temple
 Harry W. Baker, El Mina Temple
 Alvin A. Heldridge, Abu Bekr Temple
 Julian Price, Oasis Temple
 Louis C. Fischer, Omar Temple
 L. C. McFarland, Tadmor Temple
 John Wirth, Cyprus Temple
 Frank E. Harley, Mocha Temple
 Donald McGugan, Gizeh Temple
 John W. Ross, Zuhrah Temple

Proposed Legislation

Illustrious Noble John A. Morison, Representative of Kismet Temple, Brooklyn, N. Y., has submitted the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the last paragraph of Section 255, of Article XXIX, of the Code of the Iowa Corporation be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 255. * * * A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may do so by petitioning the Temple, with the original demit attached to the petition, and be restored to membership, *provided he is in good standing in his prerequisite bodies, and that such restoration shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in*

the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same."

The italicized portion of the resolution indicates the amendment, which is self-explanatory. For obvious reasons, the phrase "By a majority vote" is eliminated from the amended section.

Illustrious Noble Morison also submits the following resolution dealing with the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That Section 119, Article XVI, of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council *or the Recorder of a Temple* may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate."

It will be observed that the following words, (printed in italics) are added to the amended section: "*or the Recorder of a Temple.*" This amendment is designed to broaden the provisions of this section and to enable Recorders of Temples to communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

The following resolutions have been received from Illustrious Noble Harry S. Haskins, Representative of Za Ga Zig Temple, Des Moines, Iowa:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the first paragraph of Section 63, of Article VIII, of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS, DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES, AND MEMBERSHIP, and appointive members of COMMITTEE ON IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council."

It will be observed that this amendment adds the words "AND MEMBERSHIP" which is designed to add the present Special Membership Committee to the standing committees of the Imperial Council.

"BE IT RESOLVED, That a new section be added following Section 69, Article VIII, to be known as Section 69-A, which shall read as follows:

Sec. 69-A. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in cooperation with local Temple: This committee shall be composed of not less than ten members."

The purpose of this new section is to define the duties of the Committee on Membership.

General Observations

The Nobility of Al Malaikah Temple have developed a very attractive program for the reception and entertainment of the Imperial Council. A characteristic California welcome awaits the membership

of the Imperial Council and others of the Nobility who may attend this session. The City of Los Angeles, and in fact, the whole State of California, have graciously entered into the spirit of the undertaking, and the session promises to be one long to be remembered. The Nobility of Al Malaikah Temple in particular will avail themselves of every opportunity to contribute to the pleasure and comfort of those who may attend this session. Los Angeles is a city of many attractions, and the civic welcome and the Shrine welcome will be in keeping with the best traditions of the Golden West.

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of the various Temples will arrange to register at the same time if this can be conveniently done.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative, in coming to the Imperial Council, should not overlook his credentials, his current card, and if he contemplates using his directory during the meeting, he should not forget to bring his individual copy with him.

The Hospital Board will meet on Thursday prior to the Imperial Council Session, and the other committees will get into action by Sunday or Monday. The Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has requested that announcement be made that his committee will meet at the Los Angeles-Biltmore Hotel at 3:00 P. M., Sunday, June 5th, and at 10:30 A. M., Monday, June 6th. They will also meet following adjournment Tuesday, June 7th, and Wednesday, June 8th. All Representatives desiring to be heard in favor of, or in opposition to, any pending matters will be afforded a hearing at these meetings. The other committee chairmen will make their announcements through the usual channels.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 15th day of April, A. D., 1938, and of the Order A. H., 1357.

WALTER S. SUGDEN,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS (In the Chair): Without a motion, the portions of this report referring to interpretations of the law and the decisions of the Imperial Potentate will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and the remainder of the report to the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

The next order of business is the Treasurer's report.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, the report of the Imperial Treasurer is incorporated in this booklet which was sent to all Representatives a couple of weeks in advance of the Imperial Council Session. I am just going to give you a brief recapitulation. (Reading portions of the report.) I move you, sir, the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed "No." The report is adopted.

Following is the complete report of the Imperial Treasurer:

ANNUAL REPORT of LEONARD P. STEUART

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938

WASHINGTON, D. C., March 31, 1938.

Imperial Potentate, Walter S. Sugden, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in Meeting assembled at Los Angeles, California, June 7, 1938.

IMPERIAL SIR AND REPRESENTATIVES TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL:

For the year from April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938, inclusive, there is submitted herewith a report of the Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S. A detail of funds expended upon warrants numbered 2724 to 2881, inclusive, and receipts as transmitted by the Imperial Recorder and other sources during the aforementioned period, accompany this report.

RECEIPTS

April 1, 1937—Balance on Hand—Cash.....	\$ 229,977.29
Securities	101,625.01
Receipts from Imperial Recorder—	
May 3, 1937—Check No. 408.....	\$ 3,979.12
June 1, 1937—Check No. 411.....	10,028.53
16, 1937—Check No. 414.....	15,737.86
30, 1937—Check No. 416.....	719.38
Aug. 4, 1937—Check No. 419.....	4,854.00
Sept. 8, 1937—Check No. 422.....	2,706.44
Oct. 5, 1937—Check No. 425.....	1,122.14
21, 1937—Check No. 428.....	5,972.29
Nov. 2, 1937—Check No. 430.....	725.54
19, 1937—Check No. 433.....	1,768.40
Dec. 6, 1937—Check No. 435.....	1,157.75
24, 1937—Check No. 438.....	3,366.75
Jan. 3, 1938—Check No. 440.....	2,712.05
15, 1938—Check No. 443.....	27,997.45
26, 1938—Check No. 445.....	44,343.30
Feb. 5, 1938—Check No. 447.....	43,826.22
21, 1938—Check No. 450.....	13,203.75
March 3, 1938—Check No. 452.....	8,483.50
21, 1938—Check No. 455.....	2,620.87
30, 1938—Check No. 457.....	670.50
Interest on Investments	195,995.84
Hospital Funds deposited in Denver National Bank direct and not transmitted to Imperial Recorder.....	3,250.00 1,000.00
Total to be Accounted For.....	\$ 531,848.14

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
April	2-2724-Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., office rent.....	\$ 90.00
	2-2725-R. E. Moulden, Depository Bonds.....	227.21
	7-2726-Everette R. Brown, Florist.....	35.00
	7-2727-J. R. Rosen, postage and express.....	44.76
	7-2728-Thad B. Landon, legal expense.....	61.31
	12-2729-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	21-2730-Thad B. Landon, legal expense.....	47.93
	21-2731-E. W. Jacocks, traveling expense.....	49.35
	21-2732-The Willard Hotel, traveling expense.....	11.52
	27-2733-Thad B. Landon, legal expense.....	135.56
	27-2734-Hamilton National Bank, miscellaneous expense.....	8.80
	27-2735-National Capital Insurance Co., Surety Bonds.....	540.00
	27-2736-J. R. Rosen, postage and express.....	54.63
	27-2737-Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, postage.....	3,026.42
	27-2738-James H. Price, April salary and traveling expense.....	503.00
	27-2739-E. W. Jacocks, April salary and traveling expense.....	419.67
	27-2740-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	27-2741-L. P. Steuart, April salary.....	416.67
May	2-2742-Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	12-2743-Louis Chackes, traveling expense.....	35.50
	12-2744-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	22-2745-A. G. Arvold, traveling expense.....	56.23
	25-2746-W. Freeland Kendrick, Bonds.....	1,125.00
	25-2747-James H. Price, traveling and miscellaneous expense.....	290.30
	25-2748-James H. Price, May salary and traveling expense.....	522.75
	25-2749-E. W. Jacocks, May salary and traveling expense.....	431.12
	25-2750-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	25-2751-L. P. Steuart, May salary.....	416.67
June	2-2752-Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	2-2753-W. Freeland Kendrick, Bonds.....	375.00
	2-2754-The Metal Arts Company, Inc., Badges for 1937 Imperial Council Session	533.86
	11-2755-J. R. Rosen, prepaid hospital expense.....	9.30
	11-2756-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	14-2757-Mosmiller, Florist, flowers.....	10.75
	14-2758-Walter D. Cline, traveling expense.....	114.75
	14-2759-Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, postage.....	722.02
	24-2760-Thelma Darling, stenographic services.....	65.00
	24-2761-James H. Price, headquarters expense.....	95.17
	24-2762-E. W. Jacocks, headquarters expense.....	125.50
	28-2763-James H. Price, June salary.....	500.00
	28-2764-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	28-2765-E. W. Jacocks, June salary.....	416.66
	28-2766-L. P. Steuart, June salary.....	366.64
July	1-2767-Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	15-2768-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	29-2769-James H. Price, July salary.....	500.00
	29-2770-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	29-2771-E. W. Jacocks, July salary and express expense.....	418.27
	29-2772-L. P. Steuart, July salary.....	166.68
Aug.	1-2773-Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	3-2774-Joseph R. Rosen, postage, express, printing & prepaid hospital expense	525.77
June	28-2775-Walter S. Sugden, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund first quarterly payment.....	2,500.00
	28-2776-Baird Mitchell, salary as Secretary to Imperial Poten- tate, first quarterly payment.....	1,250.00
July	15-2777-Robert Lecky, Jr., Bonds and Insurance.....	130.40
	15-2778-A. L. Dementi, Miscellaneous expense.....	57.50
	15-2779-Ihling Brothers Everard Company, express and miscel- laneous expense	185.13
Aug.	3-2780-C. H. Dungan, printing.....	248.07
	3-2781-Donaldson, Connolly, Whitman and Howse, Proceedings report of 1937 Imperial Council Session.....	324.90
	3-2782-Gordon L. Elliott, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee expense	75.00
	9-2783-George F. Olendorf, invoices of The Public Letter Office.....	16.30
	9-2784-Thad B. Landon, legal expense.....	12.26
	9-2785-The Daily Journal Publishing Company, legal xpense...	4.60
	14-2786-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	23-2787-Travelers Insurance Company, insurance.....	106.63
	23-2788-Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage, printing.....	1,812.54
	30-2789-James H. Price, August salary.....	500.00
	30-2790-E. W. Jacocks, August salary.....	416.67
	30-2791-Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

67

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
Aug.	30-2792—L. P. Steuart, August salary	166.67
	30-2793—James H. Price, miscellaneous expense.....	275.55
	30-2794—A. B. Freyer, legal expense.....	9.75
Sept.	8-2795—Joseph R. Rosen, engrossing, express, postage and pre- paid hospital expense.....	60.72
	8-2796—Morton G. Thalhimier, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	8-2797—National Seal Works, miscellaneous expense.....	63.00
	8-2798—Horace M. Fox, traveling expense.....	23.45
	15-2799—Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, postage & express..	1,785.28
	15-2800—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	27-2801—James H. Price, September salary and traveling expense	507.50
	27-2802—E. W. Jacobs, September salary.....	416.66
	27-2803—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	27-2804—L. P. Steuart, September salary.....	166.66
	27-2805—Walter S. Sugden, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund, second quarterly payment.....	2,500.00
	27-2806—Baird Mitchell, salary as Secretary to Imperial Poten- tate, second quarterly payment.....	1,250.00
	29-2807—Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, funds received from estate of George H. Barber transferred from Denver National Bank to the credit of the Imperial Council for the Hospitals	500.00
Oct.	6-2808—Morton G. Thalhimier, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	6-2809—J. R. Rosen, printing and postage.....	38.65
	12-2810—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	20-2811—American Surety Company of New York, Bonds and In- surance	135.00
	26-2812—James H. Price, October salary and traveling expense..	537.60
	26-2813—E. W. Jacobs, October salary and traveling expense...	438.22
	26-2814—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	26-2815—L. P. Steuart, October salary.....	166.67
Nov.	4-2816—Mosmiller, Florist, wreath and telegram.....	11.35
	4-2817—J. R. Rosen, postage, express, engrossing and prepaid hospital expense	71.96
	8-2818—L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, donation.....	1,500.00
	11-2819—Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage, printing and pass cards	371.85
	11-2820—Morton G. Thalhimier, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	11-2821—Parry Barnes, Lunsford, Barnes and Company, auditing	1,000.00
	11-2822—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	11-2823—James H. Price, traveling expense.....	250.00
	11-2824—E. W. Jacobs, traveling expense.....	250.00
	15-2825—A. A. D. Rahn, traveling expense.....	123.46
	29-2826—James H. Price, November salary and traveling expense	542.50
	29-2827—E. W. Jacobs, November salary and traveling expense..	459.17
	29-2828—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	29-2829—L. P. Steuart, November salary.....	166.67
Dec.	1-2830—J. R. Rosen, postage, express, engrossing and prepaid hospital expense	93.60
	7-2831—Fontaine Johnson, legal expense.....	792.48
	7-2832—Thad B. Landon, legal expense.....	1,000.00
	7-2833—A. A. D. Rahn, traveling expense.....	26.45
	10-2834—Morton G. Thalhimier, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	10-2835—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	15-2836—James H. Price, reimbursement—Revolving Fund.....	279.68
	14-2837—Secretary of State, Nebraska.....	3.00
	16-2838—Secretary of State, Colorado.....	5.50
	27-2839—Walter S. Sugden, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund, third quarterly payment.....	2,500.00
	27-2840—Baird Mitchell, salary as Secretary to Imperial Poten- tate, third quarterly payment.....	1,250.00
	27-2841—James H. Price, December salary.....	500.00
	27-2842—E. W. Jacobs, December salary and postage and express expense	418.86
	27-2843—Helen Hassell, salary.....	45.00
	27-2844—L. P. Steuart, December salary.....	166.66
	31-2845—L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, payroll 1937 Imperial Council Session	89,083.70
1938		
Jan.	4-2846—Morton G. Thalhimier, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	4-2847—Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage, printing, committee, legal expense and pass cards.....	220.52
	5-2848—Everett Waddey Company, miscellaneous expense.....	64.00
	5-2849—Thad B. Landon, postage, telephone and telegraph.....	15.45

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	Warrant Number	Amount
1938		
Jan.	6-2850—J. R. Rosen, postage, express, miscellaneous, engrossing and prepaid hospital expense.....	348.61
	13-2851—Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	29-2852—James H. Price, January salary and traveling expense..	502.00
	29-2853—E. W. Jacocks, January salary and postage expense.....	418.52
	29-2854—Helen Hassel, Salary.....	45.00
	29-2855—L. P. Steuart, January salary.....	166.67
Feb.	9-2856—Everett Waddey Company, miscellaneous expense.....	12.00
	9-2857—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	9-2858—J. R. Rosen, postage, express, engrossing and prepaid hospital expense	91.75
	11-2859—Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	24-2860—George C. Rianhard, miscellaneous expense.....	15.68
	24-2861—James H. Price, February salary.....	500.00
	24-2862—E. W. Jacocks, February salary.....	416.67
	24-2863—Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	24-2864—L. P. Steuart, February salary.....	166.67
Mar.	1-2865—J. R. Rosen, postage, miscellaneous, engrossing and prepaid hospital expense.....	44.27
	1-2866—Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage, printing and, pass cards.....	566.56
	1-2867—Parry Barnes, Auditing	400.00
	2-2868—Morton G. Thalhimer, Inc., rent.....	90.00
	3-2869—Hamilton National Bank, miscellaneous expense.....	8.80
	8-2870—National Capital Insurance Company, Bonds and Insurance	540.00
	8-2871—Walter S. Sugden, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund, final quarterly payment.....	2,500.00
	8-2872—Baird Mitchell, salary as Secretary to Imperial Potentate, final quarterly payment.....	1,250.00
	8-2873—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Hospital Endowment Account	500.00
	9-2874—Harvey and Otis, Inc., Past Imperial Potentate Jewels...	3,150.00
	11-2875—Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	22-2876—Old Dominion Press, Inc., postage and printing.....	308.10
	25-2877—James H. Price, reimbursement—Revolving Fund.....	277.27
	25-2878—James H. Price, March salary and expense.....	505.50
	25-2879—E. W. Jacocks, March salary and traveling expense.....	430.16
	25-2880—Helen Hassel, salary.....	45.00
	25-2881—L. P. Steuart, March salary.....	166.67
Total Disbursements		\$ 146,698.96

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—April 1, 1937.....	\$229,977.29
Securities on Hand,—April 1, 1937.....	101,625.01
Receipts from Imperial Recorder.....	195,995.84
Interest on Investments	3,250.00
Hospital Funds deposited in Denver National Bank direct and not transmitted to Imperial Recorder.....	1,000.00
	<u>\$ 531,848.14</u>
Warrants Paid, Nos. 2724 to 2881, Inc.....	\$146,698.96
Cash in Banks, March 31, 1938.....	283,524.17
Securities on Hand, March 31, 1938.....	101,625.01
	<u><u>\$ 531,848.14</u></u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

L. P. STEUART,

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

ANNUAL REPORT of LEONARD P. STEUART

Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938

WASHINGTON, D. C., March 31, 1938.

Imperial Potentate Walter S. Sugden, Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., at the Sixty-fourth Annual Imperial Council Session at Los Angeles, California, June 7, 1938.

IMPERIAL SIR AND NOBLES:

As Treasurer of the funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, I submit herewith the Sixteenth Annual Report for the period April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938, both dates inclusive, with all accompanying detail.

Receipts

April 1, 1937—Cash in Banks.....	\$	624,024.94
Securities—Hospitals' Funds.....	\$303,812.50	
Life Membership Fund.....	104,000.00	
		407,812.50
Receipts from Imperial Recorder—		
April 21, 1937—Check No. 407.....	\$	17,576.47
May 3, 1937—Check No. 409.....		17,115.03
May 3, 1937—Check No. 410.....		7,540.00
June 1, 1937—Check No. 412.....		90,909.37
1, 1937—Check No. 413.....		4,000.00
16, 1937—Check No. 415.....		79,616.04
30, 1937—Check No. 417.....		16,706.73
30, 1937—Check No. 418.....		4,920.00
Aug. 4, 1937—Check No. 420.....		37,786.88
4, 1937—Check No. 421.....		2,500.00
Sept. 8, 1937—Check No. 423.....		7,365.38
8, 1937—Check No. 424.....		1,840.00
Oct. 5, 1937—Check No. 426.....		15,122.04
5, 1937—Check No. 427.....		3,780.00
21, 1937—Check No. 429.....		31,492.49
Nov. 2, 1937—Check No. 431.....		8,951.03
2, 1937—Check No. 432.....		5,770.00
19, 1937—Check No. 434.....		14,955.01
Dec. 6, 1937—Check No. 436.....		1,632.92
6, 1937—Check No. 437.....		12,822.00
24, 1937—Check No. 439.....		82,323.03
Jan. 3, 1938—Check No. 441.....		37,140.45
3, 1938—Check No. 442.....		13,660.00
15, 1938—Check No. 444.....		77,603.26
26, 1938—Check No. 446.....		89,910.06
Feb. 5, 1938—Check No. 448.....		89,546.27
5, 1938—Check No. 449.....		16,215.00
21, 1938—Check No. 451.....		52,015.40
Mar. 3, 1938—Check No. 453.....		20,312.51
3, 1938—Check No. 454.....		7,695.09
21, 1938—Check No. 456.....		78,374.35
30, 1938—Check No. 458.....		21,752.97
30, 1938—Check No. 459.....		5,420.00
	\$974,369.69	
Canadian Checks	23,426.85	
	\$	997,796.54
Interest on Investments & Bank Balance.....	\$	13,581.04
Less; Accrued Interest, Premium and Commission paid at the time of purchase of Bonds....	610.78	
		12,970.26
Total to be Accounted For.....	\$	2,042,604.24

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
April	1—A3687—F. P. Nielsen, premium on policy No. F167848 Hartford Fire Insurance Co., covering farm buildings from estate of Mathew H. Johnson	\$ 83.48
	2—A3688—Ware Brothers Co., 2000 folders "The World's Greatest Philanthropy"	9.10
	6—A3689—Philadelphia Unit	311.91
	6—A3690—Chicago Unit	26.26
	6—A3691—Greenville Unit	4.90
	6—A3692—Pennsylvania Co., for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, from estate of Fred C. Ainsworth.....	67,773.88
	12—A3693—Shreveport Unit	10,000.00
	14—A3694—C. V. Theobald, taxes on Johnson farm for 1937.....	154.64
	22—A3695—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of April 1937	450.00
	22—A3696—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of April 1937.....	100.00
	23—A3697—St. Louis Unit	7,456.26
	23—A3698—Montreal Unit	4,759.79
	23—A3699—San Francisco Unit	3,204.83
	23—A3700—Shreveport Unit	3,647.00
	23—A3701—Twin Cities Unit	7,764.90
	23—A3702—Springfield Unit	3,500.00
	23—A3703—Portland Unit	5,698.44
	23—A3704—Philadelphia Unit	7,527.86
	23—A3705—Chicago Unit	4,821.36
	23—A3706—Greenville Unit	3,650.45
	23—A3707—Honolulu Unit	2,496.08
	23—A3708—Spokane Unit	1,685.00
	23—A3709—Salt Lake City Unit	2,075.00
	23—A3710—Winnipeg Unit	2,678.42
	23—A3711—Lexington Unit	2,215.00
	27—A3712—Ware Brothers Co., 1000 folders "The World's Greatest Philanthropy"	3.86
	29—A3713—American Surety Company of New York, premium on Bond of James R. Watt	13.50
	29—A3714—J. H. Sherwood, for services on Rhynalds note and mortgage—legacy from Mathew H. Johnson estate..	5.00
May	6—A3715—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	6—A3716—Montreal Unit	4,700.00
	6—A3717—San Francisco Unit	3,800.00
	6—A3718—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	6—A3719—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	6—A3720—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	6—A3721—Portland Unit	4,900.00
	6—A3722—Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	6—A3723—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	6—A3724—Greenville Unit	4,000.00
	6—A3725—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	6—A3726—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	6—A3727—Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,150.00
	6—A3728—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	6—A3729—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	10—A3730—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., cash added to Endowment Fund St. Louis Unit, estate Richard M. Wray.....	500.00
	12—A3731—Earl C. Mills, expenses refunded for attending Budget Committee at Philadelphia	137.24
	13—A3732—J. B. Lyon Co., reimbursement for Express, Motor Truck and Parcel Post charges	142.32
	17—A3733—Wagner-Taylor Co., premium on policy No. P.P.P.4154, Phoenix Ind. Co. Steam Boiler Insurance	1,014.73
	18—A3734—Spokane Unit	32.50
	21—A3735—Pennsylvania Co., from sale of mortgages on premises 1506 S. Wilton St., Philadelphia, from estate of Edward Fielemeyer to General Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit	722.18
	21—A3736—St. Louis Unit	56.92
	22—A3737—James R. Watt, salary as secretary, month of May 1937	450.00
	22—A3738—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of May 1937	100.00
	24—A3739—J. B. Lyon Co., reimbursement for freight charges....	10.26
	27—A3740—Union Trust Co., from estate of Cora Abbott Leikam to Permanent Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit	3,102.28
	27—A3741—John M. Holmes, play produced in Detroit by children of Greenville Unit	300.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

71

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
May	28—A3742—Union Trust Company, from estate of Ellen C. Warburton to Permanent Endowment of Springfield Unit	4,703.45
June	1—A3743—St. Louis Unit	7,838.05
	1—A3744—Montreal Unit	4,700.00
	1—A3745—San Francisco Unit	3,437.03
	1—A3746—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	1—A3747—Twin Cities Unit	4,773.12
	1—A3748—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3749—Portland Unit	4,900.00
	1—A3750—Philadelphia Unit	6,980.50
	1—A3751—Chicago Unit	4,850.10
	1—A3752—Greenville Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3753—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	1—A3754—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	1—A3755—Salt Lake City Unit	2,196.05
	1—A3756—Winnipeg Unit	2,793.08
	1—A3757—Lexington Unit	2,287.10
	1—A3758—John E. Bishop, for legal service in re:—Robert W. Walsh Case	500.00
	1—A3759—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., cash added to Endowment Fund St. Louis Unit from estate of R. W. Walsh	1,471.26
	1—A3760—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, expenses to St. Louis, during May 1937	193.65
	4—A3761—Wagner-Taylor Co., premium on policy No. P.P.P.4154, Phoenix Ind. Co. Steam Boiler Insurance	15.00
	8—A3762—Albany Unit	3,613.03
	8—A3763—Spokane Unit	97.50
	16—A3764—St. Louis Unit	32.83
	21—A3765—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of June 1937	450.00
	21—A3766—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of June 1937	100.00
July	21—A3767—Thad B. Landon, fee as General Counsel	1,050.00
	1—A3768—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	1—A3769—Montreal Unit	4,647.95
	1—A3770—San Francisco Unit	3,082.75
	1—A3771—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	1—A3772—Twin Cities Unit	4,462.62
	1—A3773—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3774—Portland Unit	5,048.30
	1—A3775—Philadelphia Unit	6,927.00
	1—A3776—Chicago Unit	4,895.96
	1—A3777—Greenville Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3778—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	1—A3779—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	1—A3780—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	1—A3781—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	1—A3782—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	1—A3783—First Trust Company of St. Paul, from estate of Anita Mayer to Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit	468.00
	1—A3784—Greenville Unit	5.00
	1—A3785—John D. McGilvray, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Detroit, June 1937	38.00
	1—A3786—Earl C. Mills, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Detroit, June 1937	37.35
	1—A3787—First Trust Company of St. Paul, from estate of Charles Perley Shumway to Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit	928.00
	6—A3788—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, expenses to Detroit, June 1937	208.33
	6—A3789—W. J. Hofmann, expense to Board of Trustees meeting at Detroit, June 1937	60.00
	7—A3790—Union Trust Co., from estates of A. H. Hauser and Kathryn M. Warren to General Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit	924.67
	7—A3791—Ware Brothers Co., 1000 Government envelopes	36.79
	12—A3792—Shreveport Unit	10,000.00
	12—A3793—A. W. Chapman, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Detroit, June 1937	51.00
	19—A3794—Philadelphia Unit	230.75
	19—A3795—Thad B. Landon, telegrams and postage expenses, from January 25, 1936 to June 30, 1937	61.66
	19—A3796—Dr. John C. Wilson, fees, registrations, stamps and telegrams expenses to date	12.40
	22—A3797—W. Freeland Kendrick, Chairman, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Detroit, June 1937	60.00
	22—A3798—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of July 1937	450.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
July	22-23799—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of July 1937	100.00
	26—A3800—First Trust Company of St. Paul, from estate of Nellie Eureka Taylor to Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit	5,000.00
	26—A3801—Twin Cities Unit	67.08
	26—A3802—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., from estate of Frank Du-Teil, to Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit	5,000.00
	26—A3803—R. E. Moulden, premium on Depository Bond, Bank of Montreal, policy No. 3192	90.00
	26—A3804—Henry C. Heinz, Trustee, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Detroit, June 1937	35.00
	27—A3805—Chicago Unit	254.17
	27—A3806—Spokane Unit	40.00
	27—A3807—Union Trust Co., from estates of A. H. Hauser, Louise G. Pease and Henry A. Stickney, to General Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit	7,593.19
Aug.	27—A3808—Springfield Unit	14.10
	2—A3809—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	2—A3810—Montreal Unit	4,700.00
	2—A3811—San Francisco Unit	3,124.55
	2—A3812—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	2—A3813—Twin Cities Unit	6,463.10
	2—A3814—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	2—A3815—Portland Unit	4,900.00
	2—A3816—Philadelphia Unit	6,996.35
	2—A3817—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	2—A3818—Greenville Unit	4,000.00
	2—A3819—Honolulu Unit	2,685.00
	2—A3820—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	2—A3821—Salt Lake City Unit	2,218.20
	2—A3822—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	2—A3823—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	11—A3824—Ware Brothers Co., 1000 Folders "The World's Greatest Philanthropy"	3.28
	11—A3825—Walter D. Cline, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Detroit, June 1937	44.00
	11—A3826—Thad B. Landon, advances in connection with application for construction of the Will, in Re: Simpson Estate	10.00
	12—A3827—Chicago Unit	42.00
	12—A3828—Union Trust Co., from estate of Louise G. Pease, to the General Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit	2,500.00
	12—A3829—First Trust Company of St. Paul, from estate of Nellie Carolyn Goesman to Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit	500.00
	13—A3830—Wagner-Taylor Co., premium on policy No. P.P.P.4154, Phoenix Ind. Co., Steam Boiler Insurance	6.43
	23—A3831—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of August	450.00
	23—A3832—J. R. Wood, rent for farm from Merle Peters	20.00
Sept.	1—A3833—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	1—A3834—Montreal Unit	4,700.00
	1—A3835—San Francisco Unit	3,049.51
	1—A3836—Shreveport Unit	4,291.96
	1—A3837—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	1—A3838—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3839—Portland Unit	4,900.00
	1—A3840—Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A3841—Philadelphia Unit	3,855.75
	1—A3842—Chicago Unit	4,796.94
	1—A3843—Greenville Unit	4,127.05
	1—A3844—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	1—A3845—Spokane Unit	2,175.00
	1—A3846—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	1—A3847—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	1—A3848—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	2—A3849—Spokane Unit	110.00
	2—A3850—Union Trust Co., from estate of Maria L. Davis to the General Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit	2,312.50
	9—A3851—American Surety Company of New York, renewal premium on Alcohol Bonds for Hospitals at Philadelphia, Shreveport, St. Louis and Greenville	25.00
	22—A3852—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary for month of September, 1937	450.00
	22—A3853—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, Sept. 5th to 30th, 1937, inclusive	86.67

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

73

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
Sept.	22—A3854—Thad B. Landon, fee as General Counsel	1,050.00
	22—A3855—Ware Brothers Co., 500 slips, "Here is a list, etc." and 500 cards "It is written, etc."	7.00
Oct.	1—A3856—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	1—A3857—Montreal Unit	4,700.00
	1—A3858—San Francisco Unit	3,044.81
	1—A3859—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	1—A3860—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	1—A3861—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3862—Portland Unit	5,079.61
	1—A3863—Philadelphia Unit	7,142.40
	1—A3864—Philadelphia Unit	286.25
	1—A3865—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	1—A3866—Greenville Unit	4,363.10
	1—A3867—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	1—A3868—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	1—A3869—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	1—A3870—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	1—A3871—Lexington Unit	2,260.60
	1—A3872—Albany Unit	4,004.02
	4—A3873—Ware Brothers Co., 2500 Folders "The World's Great- est Philanthropy"	7.92
	4—A3874—Greenville Unit	4.90
	4—A3875—Chicago Unit	69.68
	6—A3876—The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, from legacy of Thomas F. Bechtel to the Endow- ment Fund of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine...	4,000.00
	6—A3877—St. Louis Unit	12.50
	6—A3878—Spokane Unit	2.50
	13—A3879—Ware Brothers Co., 6700 Folders "The World's Greatest Philanthropy"	22.01
	21—A3880—J. B. Lyon Co., Express and Parcel Post charges.	6.08
	22—A3881—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary for month of Oc- tober, 1937	450.00
	22—A3882—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing for month of October 1937	100.00
	25—A3883—The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, to the credit of Endowment Fund (George H. Barber Fund)	500.00
Nov.	1—A3884—St. Louis Unit	7,889.40
	1—A3885—Montreal Unit	4,883.40
	1—A3886—San Francisco Unit	3,044.82
	1—A3887—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	1—A3888—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	1—A3889—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3890—Portland Unit	4,849.25
	1—A3891—Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A3892—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	1—A3893—Greenville Unit	4,222.80
	1—A3894—Honolulu Unit	2,455.00
	1—A3895—Spokane Unit	2,150.00
	1—A3896—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	1—A3897—Winnipeg Unit	2,682.70
	1—A3898—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	4—A3899—St. Louis Unit	15.83
	4—A3900—Spokane Unit	37.50
	8—A3901—Thad B. Landon, expenses for trip to St. Louis and re- turn October 24th to 26th, 1937	31.63
	8—A3902—Ware Brothers Co., 1000 slips "Your Great Philan- thropy"	4.00
	22—A3903—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of Nov. 1937	450.00
	22—A3904—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of November 1937	100.00
	23—A3905—Pennsylvania Co., for Insurance on Live and Grant- ing Annuities, estate of Edward G. Snyder	2,000.00
	23—A3906—Spokane Unit	97.50
	23—A3907—Union Trust Co., from estate of Franklin G. Patton to the General Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit ..	2,377.64
	23—A3908—Union Trust Co., from estate of Napoleon E. Russell to the Endowment Fund of the Springfield Unit	500.00
	23—A3909—Pennsylvania Co. for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, estate of Jennie C. Beck	6.40
	24—A3910—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, expenses to Honolulu	21.75
	24—A3911—Bernard E. Holland, City Treasurer, taxes for 1937 on property in Butte, Montana	557.11

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
Nov.	24—A3912—George O'Brien, Jr., County Treasurer, taxes for 1937 on property in Butte, Montana	815.35
	29—A3913—W. Freeland Kendrick, expenses for year 1937	350.00
	29—A3914—Ware Brothers Co., for 500 slips "Reports of Permanent Contributing Membership" and 2000 Folders "The World's Greatest Philanthropy"	10.95
Dec.	1—A3915—St. Louis Unit	7,770.32
	1—A3916—Montreal Unit	4,700.00
	1—A3917—San Francisco Unit	3,389.63
	1—A3918—Shreveport Unit	4,022.00
	1—A3919—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	1—A3920—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3921—Portland Unit	4,900.00
	1—A3922—Philadelphia Unit	8,090.75
	1—A3923—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	1—A3924—Greenville Unit	4,000.00
	1—A3925—Honolulu Unit	2,553.95
	1—A3926—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	1—A3927—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	1—A3928—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	1—A3929—Lexington Unit	2,400.38
	1—A3930—Thad B. Landon, expenses to Blackwell, Oklahoma ..	21.05
	2—A3931—First Trust Company of St. Paul, from estate of Harry J. Helps to the Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit	100.00
	2—A3932—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, estate of James D. Krider	100.00
	2—A3933—St. Louis Unit	12.50
	10—A3934—Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Co., premium on certificate No. 18331 on life of William J. Watts	38.40
	13—A3935—Henry Buckner, County Treasurer, taxes for 1937 on property in Oklahoma (J. L. Wood estate)	77.76
	13—A3936—J. B. Lyon Co., for 202,125—1937 pamphlets	4,899.51
	22—A3937—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of Dec. 1937	450.00
	22—A3938—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of December 1937	100.00
	22—A3939—Thad B. Landon, fee as General Counsel	50.00
	23—A3940—Jacob M. Lashly, from the Mississippi Valley Trust Co. as Executor under will of Susie Fleming	11,951.57
	23—A3941—Jacob M. Lashly, to services rendered in handling Will contest of Susan B. Fleming	5,000.00
	30—A3942—J. B. Lyon Co., Express, Freight, Motor Truck and Parcel Post charges	914.32
	30—A3943—Greenville Unit	5.00
	30—A3944—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., from estate of Susan B. Fleming to the Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit	50,920.13
	30—A3945—St. Louis Unit	90.00
1938		
Jan.	3—A3946—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	3—A3947—Montreal Unit	4,701.27
	3—A3948—San Francisco Unit	3,044.11
	3—A3949—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	3—A3950—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	3—A3951—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	3—A3952—Portland Unit	5,873.00
	3—A3953—Philadelphia Unit	7,453.64
	3—A3954—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	3—A3955—Greenville Unit	4,000.00
	3—A3956—Honolulu Unit	2,500.00
	3—A3957—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	3—A3958—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	3—A3959—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	3—A3960—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	5—A3961—The American Hospital Association, Inc., Institutional Membership Dues—active for 1938	100.00
	5—A3962—Thad B. Landon, telegrams, postage, etc.	71.56
	6—A3963—J. R. Wood, rent for farm from Merle Peters	21.00
	6—A3964—Spokane Unit	54.06
	6—A3965—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, estate of Daisie G. Gaubert	5,000.00
	6—A3966—Mississippi Valley Trust Company, from estate of Susan B. Fleming to the Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit	48.00
	6—A3967—St. Louis Unit	161.25

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

75

	Warrant Number	Amount
1937		
Jan.	7—A3968—Charles A. Wolverton, services rendered in re: estate of Herbert M. Morris	100.00
	17—A3969—Ware Brothers Co., 500 slips "Report of Permanent Contributing Membership"	3.50
	22—A3970—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of Jan. 1938	450.00
	22—A3971—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of January 1938	100.00
	31—A3972—Julian B. Slavin Co., 2000 stamped envelopes	70.28
Feb.	1—A3973—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	1—A3974—Montreal Unit	4,700.00
	1—A3975—San Francisco Unit	3,055.31
	1—A3976—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	1—A3977—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	1—A3978—Springfield Unit	4,618.56
	1—A3979—Portland Unit	4,975.89
	1—A3980—Philadelphia Unit	6,850.00
	1—A3981—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	1—A3982—Greenville Unit	4,071.03
	1—A3983—Honolulu Unit	2,653.89
	1—A3984—Spokane Unit	2,100.00
	1—A3985—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	1—A3986—Winnipeg Unit	2,700.00
	1—A3987—Lexington Unit	2,258.30
	9—A3988—Springfield Unit	21.15
	9—A3989—St. Louis Unit	5.40
	9—A3990—Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities estate of D. Webster Hemperley	500.00
	9—A3991—Mississippi Valley Trust Co., from estate of Charles E. Hinckley to the Endowment Fund of the St. Louis Unit	184.80
	21—A3992—Albany Unit	3,636.37
	23—A3993—James R. Watt, salary as Secretary, month of Feb. 1938	450.00
	23—A3994—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of February 1938	100.00
	28—A3995—Ware Brothers Co., 5000 Permanent Member certificates	125.00
	28—A3996—Earl C. Mills, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis	77.43
	28—A3997—Thad B. Landon, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis	84.05
March	1—A3998—St. Louis Unit	7,900.00
	1—A3999—Montreal Unit	5,350.00
	1—A4000—San Francisco Unit	3,044.85
	1—A4001—Shreveport Unit	4,100.00
	1—A4002—Twin Cities Unit	4,400.00
	1—A4003—Springfield Unit	4,000.00
	1—A4004—Portland Unit	5,384.19
	1—A4005—Philadelphia Unit	7,530.56
	1—A4006—Chicago Unit	4,800.00
	1—A4007—Greenville Unit	4,024.40
	1—A4008—Honolulu Unit	2,570.20
	1—A4009—Spokane Unit	2,137.63
	1—A4010—Salt Lake City Unit	2,150.00
	1—A4011—Winnipeg Unit	2,782.12
	1—A4012—Lexington Unit	2,250.00
	1—A4013—W. J. Hofmann, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis	296.00
	1—A4014—Walter D. Cline, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis	138.80
	1—A4015—Dr. John C. Wilson, stamps, telephone calls and telegrams during 1937	13.24
	3—A4016—Spokane Unit	110.00
	3—A4017—Chicago Unit	76.06
	3—A4018—John D. McGilvray	393.37
	3—A4019—Ware Brothers Co., printing and expressage	11.59
	3—A4020—St. Louis Unit	12.50
	4—A4021—First Trust Company of St. Paul, from estate of Emily M. Rieger to the Endowment Fund of the Twin Cities Unit	2,614.71
	4—A4022—A. W. Chapman, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis	255.00
	4—A4023—J. R. Wood, from sale of wheat from farm in Oklahoma	324.68
	5—A4024—Walter S. Sugden, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis	44.50
	7—A4025—W. Freeland Kendrick, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis	200.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

1938	Warrant Number	Amount
March 7—A4026—James H. Price, engrossing and mailing Permanent Membership Certificates		171.87
11—A4027—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis		216.94
16—A4028—Ware Brothers Co., 1000 Folders and Parcel Post on same		3.54
16—A4029—Rutherford S. Moorhead, services and expenses in Re: Estate of Christopher M. Metcalf		125.00
18—A4030—Julian B. Slavin Co., printing		82.08
18—A4031—A. A. D. Rahn, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis		135.88
21—A4032—Parry Barnes, auditing year ending March 31, 1938		2,000.00
21—A4033—George F. Olendorf, expenses to Board of Trustees meeting at Chicago and St. Louis		99.37
21—A4034—F. P. Nielsen, services for years 1936 and 1937 in Re: Farms Mathew H. Johnson Estate		60.83
22—A4035—James R. Watts, salary as Secretary, month of March 1938		450.00
22—A4036—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary as Director of Nursing, month of March, 1938		100.00
22—A4037—Thad B. Landon,, fee as General Counsel		1,050.00
25—A4038—Anglo California National Bank, amount received from estate of John H. Coolman, to General Endowment Fund		2,000.00
26—A4039—Claude Rhynalds, repairs		46.65
28—A4040—James R. Watt, refund of expenses		438.24
30—A4041—Parry Barnes, auditing		2,800.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		<u>\$ 997,632.79</u>

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—April 1, 1937	\$ 624,024.94
Securities on Hand—April 1, 1937	407,812.50
Receipts from Imperial Recorder	997,796.54
Interest on Investments and Bank Balances—Net	12,970.26
	<u>\$2,042,604.24</u>
Warrants Paid—Nos. A3687 to A4041, Inc.	\$ 997,632.79
Cash in Banks—March 31, 1938	567,158.95
Securities on Hand—March 31, 1938:	
Hospitals' Fund	\$ 303,812.50
Life Membership Fund	174,000.00
	<u>477,812.50</u>
	<u>\$2,042,604.24</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

L. P. STEUART,

Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: The Recorder's report will now be presented.

Imperial Recorder Price then read portions of his report from the printed copy already furnished to the Representatives, and moved the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed "No." The report is adopted.

Following is the complete report of the Imperial Recorder.

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES H. PRICE

Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S.

April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938

RICHMOND, VA., May 2, 1938.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.

NOBLES:

I have the pleasure and the honor of submitting my Annual Report from April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938. Reference is made to the auditor's report under Exhibit "A" for a complete statement of the receipts and remittances for the fiscal year. The total collections for the Hospitals, it will be observed, amount to \$997,796.54, and the receipts for the Imperial Council aggregate \$195,995.84, or total receipts of \$1,193,792.38.

I am pleased to report that the collections of the office are in splendid condition, and the Subordinate Temples have been very co-operative in meeting their obligations to the Imperial Council. Every Temple in the jurisdiction has paid its current Per Capita Dues and Hospital Assessment as of March 1, 1938, and many Temples have paid in full, while others have anticipated the payments due June 1, 1938. Only one Temple is in arrears for prior years. From the returns of Subordinate Temples and credentials received, it appears that there are at the present time:

Number of Ad Vitam Members	16
Number of Emeritus Members.....	45
Number of Representatives-at-Large	13
Number of Honorary Members.....	5
Number of Elected Representatives.....	582

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1937

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1936	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1937	Loss	Gain
Aad.....	61	1,759	24	7	9	20	38	30	1,711	48	.....
Aahmes.....	19	4,050	93	28	19	28	92	90	3,980	70	.....
Abba.....	130	850	4	4	58	20	70	20	806	44	.....
Abdallah.....	53	1,771	89	12	384	26	108	35	2,087	.....	316
Abou Ben											
Adhem.....	88	1,411	50	4	46	22	105	38	1,346	65	.....
Abou Saad.....	138	789	20	3	8	13	50	20	737	52	.....
Abu Bekr.....	71	1,683	44	12	73	38	147	36	1,591	92	.....
Acca.....	41	2,469	34	4	84	35	147	59	2,350	119	.....
Afifi.....	59	1,917	41	13	37	20	55	46	1,887	30	.....
Ahmed.....	112	1,121	13	2	2	1	73	31	1,033	88	.....
Ainad.....	51	2,219	87	9	75	30	160	41	2,159	60	.....
Akdar.....	118	1,064	18	9	140	33	168	14	1,016	48	.....
Aladdin.....	10	4,846	88	28	79	40	94	83	4,824	22	.....
Al Amin.....		1,376			23	1,323	61	15	.....	.....	.....
Al Azhar.....	152	467	13	8	21	7	4	7	491	.....	24
Al Bahr.....	111	1,025	37	26	14	21	29	18	1,034	.....	9
Al Bedoo.....	114	1,017	42	4	4	9	9	22	1,027	.....	10
Alcazar.....	126	902	5	15	79	10	98	25	868	34	.....
Al Chymia.....	76	1,529	71	10	37	22	79	37	1,509	20	.....
Alee.....	84	1,383	72	9	80	12	79	30	1,423	.....	40
Aleppo.....	4	10,959	107	18	58	104	655	264	10,119	840	.....
Algeria.....	104	1,141	17	5	14	17	48	26	1,086	55	.....
Alhambra.....	149	512	41	14	16	7	26	7	543	.....	31
Ali Ghan.....	132	792	13	1	2	9	10	12	777	15	.....
Al Kader.....	26	3,580	32	15	37	26	69	69	3,500	80	.....
Al Kaly.....	136	742	47	8	34	22	36	16	757	.....	15
Al Koran.....	7	5,905	103	26	58	45	302	118	5,627	278	.....
Al Malaikah...	3	11,275	366	227	114	67	591	197	11,127	148	.....
Almas.....	29	3,455	154	35	18	44	94	92	3,432	23	.....
Al Menah.....	109	1,100	12	0	100	18	123	28	1,043	57	.....
Aloha.....	139	710	34	3	16	6	16	12	729	.....	19
Al Sihah.....	143	616	17	0	38	6	14	7	644	.....	28
Alzafar.....	39	2,941	20	5	14	20	249	78	2,633	308	.....
Anah.....	89	1,312	48	6	2	21	58	20	1,269	43	.....
Anezeh.....	158	358	7	1	9	2	43	9	321	37	.....
Ansar.....	70	1,588	67	14	86	27	77	29	1,622	.....	34
Antioch.....	38	2,891	48	3	52	41	189	49	2,715	176	.....
Arab.....	119	1,034	35	17	8	19	44	19	1,012	22	.....
Arabia.....	34	2,945	61	22	69	25	78	45	2,949	.....	4
Ararat.....	16	4,466	32	25	170	75	423	91	4,104	362	.....
Bagdad.....	134	766	19	1	10	10	1	19	766	.....	.....
Ballut Abyad.	65	1,607	109	10	25	10	52	31	1,658	.....	51
Bedouin.....	129	1,054	18	2	17	16	232	20	823	231	.....
Bektash.....	87	1,524	18	9	12	29	110	36	1,388	136	.....
Ben Ali.....	57	2,818	90	28	3	17	47	52	2,823	.....	5
Ben Hur.....	120	1,009	16	9	18	16	9	20	1,007	2	.....
Beni Kedem...	13	4,222	100	4	38	14	118	62	4,170	52	.....
Boumi.....	36	2,958	80	12	4	25	35	58	2,936	22	.....
Cairo.....	142	711	12	0	0	22	6	13	682	29	.....
Calam.....	155	445	11	3	16	10	34	7	424	21	.....
Crescent.....	14	4,336	30	4	88	34	199	75	4,150	186	.....
Cyprus.....	46	2,502	14	4	2	24	136	66	2,296	206	.....
Damascus.....	44	2,421	17	9	26	28	62	72	2,311	110	.....
Egypt.....	75	1,730	8	5	20	18	174	34	1,537	193	.....

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1937

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1936	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1937	Loss	Gain
Elf Khurfeh...	82	1,421	40	9	47	25	28	26	1,438		17
El Hasa.....	154	478	11	1	11	10	47	9	435	43	
El Jebel.....	32	3,010	58	25	130	62	48	84	3,029		19
El Kahir.....	81	1,472	22	10	19	23	19	32	1,449	23	
El Kalah.....	99	1,105	56	24	10	17	17	19	1,142		37
El Karubah....	63	1,853	60	13	22	39	207	32	1,670	183	
El Katif.....	83	1,400	82	13	42	12	65	33	1,427		27
El Korah.....	107	1,057	50	4	27	7	31	31	1,069		12
El Maida.....	123	922	29	8	38	18	34	14	931		9
El Mina.....	100	1,072	41	16	36	14	14	20	1,117		45
El Riad.....	91	1,391	15	5	20	35	149	35	1,212	179	
El Zagal.....	108	1,158	11	7	20	43	61	28	1,064	94	
El Zaribah....	127	825	30	4	105	17	61	23	863		38
Gizeh.....	151	519	0	1	21	14	15	12	500	19	
Hadi.....	115	975	29	30	28	26	2	15	1,019		44
Hamasa.....	121	1,024	52	4	59	12	95	27	1,005	19	
Hejaz.....	156	497	0	3	8	18	83	9	398	99	
Hella.....	23	3,631	114	54	91	68	119	70	3,633		2
Hillah.....	146	618	46	5	9	4	41	9	624		6
India.....	50	2,292	49	14	133	25	263	36	2,164	128	
Irem.....	8	5,916	76	9	10	44	303	134	5,530	386	
Isis.....	60	1,725	43	8	169	37	59	30	1,819		94
Islam.....	6	7,425	84	55	81	102	129	163	7,251	174	
Ismailia.....	20	3,878	72	37	69	70	32	107	3,847	31	
Jaffa.....	27	4,033	28	0	14	8	481	87	3,499	534	
Jerusalem....	115	1,013	19	18	20	9	22	30	1,019		6
Kaaba.....	35	2,933	88	23	35	25	32	79	2,943		10
Kalif.....	153	478	10	1	3	5	20	8	459	19	
Kalurah.....	113	1,019	3	3	71	29	0	35	1,032		13
Karem.....	79	1,503	25	9	21	23	42	19	1,474	29	
Karnak.....	124	948	12	6	1	4	28	27	908	40	
Kazim.....	67	1,634	65	9	58	18	79	28	1,641		7
Kem.....	122	932	51	28	20	12	6	20	993		61
Kerak.....	131	828	28	2	6	5	41	20	798	30	
Kerbela.....	137	747	41	7	37	13	60	8	751		4
Khartum.....	135	752	39	7	4	15	14	11	762		10
Khedive.....	77	1,529	33	5	5	11	45	15	1,501	28	
Khiva.....	125	724	45	63	128	15	29	10	906		182
Kismet.....	9	5,059	160	6	99	47	195	100	4,982	77	
Kora.....	43	2,391	35	14	51	51	70	47	2,323	68	
Korein.....	102	1,164	7	2	2	16	19	28	1,112	52	
Kosair.....	90	1,278	22	9	17	27	29	23	1,247	31	
Lu Lu.....	5	11,263	101	19	144	107	1,139	266	10,015	1,248	
Luxor.....	159	308	23	5	3	7	21	2	309		1
Mahi.....	92	1,171	22	19	90	21	52	24	1,205		34
Maskat.....	101	1,031	25	27	64	9	20	5	1,113		82
Mecca.....	28	3,741	32	2	10	25	160	134	3,466	275	
Media.....	110	1,098	5	2	13	9	33	34	1,042	56	
Medinah.....	2	14,236	166	82	140	207	558	304	13,555	681	
Melha.....	55	2,042	24	12	4	29	36	37	1,980	62	
Midian.....	40	2,570	56	24	150	48	126	48	2,578		8
Mirza.....	78	1,510	24	3	33	13	35	30	1,492	18	
Mizpah.....	93	1,176	60	10	49	30	67	20	1,178		2
Mocha.....	85	1,472	8	4	27	9	53	27	1,422	50	
Mohammed....	33	3,103	39	7	60	49	139	48	2,973	130	

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1937

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1936	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1937	Loss	Gain
Moila.....	72	1,510	45	23	60	17	8	31	1,582	.....	72
Moolah.....	21	3,805	58	27	61	65	125	79	3,682	123	.....
Morocco.....	74	1,619	24	7	59	9	118	40	1,542	77	.....
Moslah.....	47	2,412	59	13	37	64	160	40	2,257	155	.....
Moslem.....	12	3,978	190	41	329	45	219	82	4,192	.....	214
Mount Sinai.....	105	1,133	17	6	21	25	40	26	1,086	47	.....
Murat.....	24	3,595	107	13	228	71	163	77	3,632	.....	37
Naja.....	144	659	16	2	4	10	22	15	634	25	.....
Nemesis.....	140	749	15	1	10	9	30	21	715	34	.....
Nile.....	22	3,825	69	25	188	43	352	71	3,641	184	.....
Oasis.....	64	1,737	38	11	38	25	90	44	1,665	72	.....
Oleika.....	106	1,120	18	3	8	9	52	17	1,071	49	.....
Omar.....	141	697	11	9	35	12	32	12	696	1	.....
Orak.....	128	874	43	5	11	8	47	27	851	23	.....
Oriental.....	66	1,807	14	0	5	7	109	55	1,655	152	.....
Osiris.....	58	1,951	55	6	49	16	76	32	1,937	14	.....
Osman.....	48	2,319	34	8	24	27	44	57	2,257	62	.....
Palestine.....	45	2,490	15	4	0	18	126	68	2,297	193	.....
Philae.....	157	347	3	5	1	7	5	4	340	7	.....
Pyramid.....	86	1,465	9	8	40	55	31	38	1,398	67	.....
Rajah.....	18	4,423	38	5	63	55	375	79	4,020	403	.....
Rameses.....	57	2,177	15	9	5	44	162	54	1,946	231	.....
Rizpah.....	150	502	9	3	14	5	12	6	505	.....	3
Sahara.....	94	1,248	19	2	17	8	80	21	1,177	71	.....
Salaam.....	11	4,705	51	18	133	41	153	95	4,618	87	.....
Saladin.....	42	2,584	57	8	10	71	186	67	2,335	249	.....
Scimitar.....	96	0	50	1,199	43	39	78	13	1,162	214*	.....
Sesostris.....	98	1,239	15	1	52	43	94	27	1,143	96	.....
Sphinx.....	73	1,553	42	45	25	22	42	42	1,559	.....	6
Sudan.....	62	1,650	78	8	38	5	48	29	1,692	.....	42
Syria.....	1	14,262	206	25	88	60	559	251	13,711	551	.....
Syrian.....	25	3,782	48	20	25	58	224	73	3,520	262	.....
Tadmor.....	95	1,166	36	13	13	18	27	19	1,164	2	.....
Tangier.....	56	2,115	24	8	19	28	145	40	1,953	162	.....
Tebala.....	103	1,143	11	17	59	50	38	33	1,109	34	.....
Tehama.....	133	738	4	5	109	17	56	12	771	.....	33
Tigris.....	117	1,201	24	4	11	25	173	24	1,018	183	.....
Tripoli.....	30	3,631	57	13	24	42	206	86	3,391	240	.....
Wahabi.....	68	1,676	58	4	20	19	71	30	1,638	38	.....
Wa Wa.....	145	664	20	1	4	9	49	6	625	39	.....
Yaarab.....	54	2,045	18	6	143	33	72	55	2,052	.....	7
Yelduz.....	147	672	6	5	8	15	46	13	617	55	.....
Za Ga Zig.....	49	2,238	88	26	44	37	73	42	2,244	.....	6
Zamora.....	31	3,394	27	6	87	11	242	82	3,179	215	.....
Zembo.....	17	4,113	83	12	20	19	30	74	4,105	8	.....
Zem Zem.....	52	2,240	23	7	15	23	76	45	2,141	99	.....
Zenobia.....	80	1,406	60	28	49	22	33	34	1,454	.....	48
Ziyara.....	69	1,655	45	3	3	11	27	46	1,622	33	.....
Zor.....	97	1,126	85	12	6	32	30	21	1,146	.....	20
Zorah.....	148	630	21	4	1	9	54	7	586	44	.....
Zuhrah.....	15	4,202	86	32	10	48	60	92	4,130	72	.....
Total.....		351,695	7,258	3,305	17,416	5,703	16,969	7,366	339,636	13,903	1,844

*Difference between membership Al Amin Temple, December 31, 1936, and Scimitar Temple December 31, 1937.
Net Loss, 12,059

Summary of Temple Membership, December 31, 1937

Membership December 31, 1936.....	351,695
Created	7,258
Affiliated	3,305
Restored	7,416
	<u>17,979</u>
	369,674
Demitted	5,703
Suspended	16,969
Died	7,866
	<u>30,038</u>
Membership December 31, 1937.....	<u>339,636</u>
Net Loss for the Year 1937.....	12,059

Number of Members in States and Territories Under the Jurisdiction of the Imperial Council

Alabama	4,853	New Mexico	1,658
Arizona	863	New York	23,271
Arkansas	2,339	Nevada	798
California	26,215	North Carolina	3,357
Colorado	3,786	North Dakota	2,057
Connecticut	2,957	Ohio	19,304
District of Columbia.....	3,432	Oklahoma	4,003
Florida	4,284	Oregon	4,124
Georgia	4,119	Pennsylvania	43,021
Idaho	1,493	Rhode Island	2,297
Illinois	21,418	South Carolina	1,094
Indiana	7,266	South Dakota	2,463
Iowa	8,227	Tennessee	3,846
Kansas	8,988	Texas	18,020
Kentucky	3,258	Utah	1,142
Louisiana	2,689	Vermont	1,763
Maine	3,592	Virginia	5,492
Maryland	3,713	Washington	6,955
Massachusetts	12,099	West Virginia	6,822
Michigan	8,998	Wisconsin	4,537
Minnesota	8,098	Wyoming	1,571
Mississippi	2,643	Canada	7,303
Missouri	10,714	Canal Zone	737
Montana	2,879	Hawaiian Islands.....	729
Nebraska	3,867	Mexico	321
New Hampshire.....	1,388		
New Jersey	8,768	Total.....	<u>339,636</u>

I desire to express our appreciation of the helpful cooperation of the Imperial Council Officers and committees and Officers of Subordinate Temples. Our contacts with these officials have been pleasant and satisfactory. We desire to extend our thanks and appreciation to the auditor of the Imperial Council, Noble Parry Barnes, for his very cooperative and helpful service.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
OF
BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND IMPERIAL TREASURER
April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938

April 20, 1938.

WALTER S. SUGDEN, Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., I have examined the books and accounts of James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, and L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, for the period from April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938.
- "B" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938.
- "C" Expenses of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., For the Year Ended March 31, 1938 and Comparison With Appropriations.
- "D" Comparative Statement of Income and Expenses, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., For the Years Ended March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937.
- "E" Comparative Balance Sheet, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., as at March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937.

Schedule

- "1" Amounts Due From Subordinate Temples as at March 31, 1938.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

The records of the Imperial Recorder were verified in detail at his office in Richmond, Virginia, including verification of income by direct reference to monthly and annual reports of subordinate Temples of the Order. A statement of all cash receipts and disbursements, as distinguished from revenues accrued and expenses incurred for the period reviewed, has been prepared and is submitted as Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

An inspection of the annual reports of subordinate Temples for the year ended December 31, 1937 discloses a net loss in membership of 12,059 as compared with 13,079 for the year 1936, 23,059 for the year 1935, 34,176 for the year 1934, and 52,749 for the year 1933.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

There is submitted below a comparative summary of membership changes for each of the five years ended December 31, 1937, 1936, 1935, 1934 and 1933:

	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933
Membership at beginning of year.....	351,695	364,774	387,833	422,009	474,758
Creations	7,258	6,080	5,440	5,050	3,139
Affiliations and Restorations	10,721	9,641	10,683	7,946	4,960
	<u>369,674</u>	<u>380,495</u>	<u>403,956</u>	<u>435,005</u>	<u>482,857</u>
Deaths	7,366	7,548	7,403	7,730	7,869
Demits	5,703	4,324	4,955	6,074	7,675
Suspensions	16,969	16,928	26,824	33,863	45,286
Expulsions				5	18
Total Deductions.....	<u>30,038</u>	<u>28,800</u>	<u>39,182</u>	<u>47,172</u>	<u>60,848</u>
Membership at end of year	<u>339,636</u>	<u>351,695</u>	<u>364,774</u>	<u>387,833</u>	<u>422,009</u>
Net Loss.....	<u>12,059</u>	<u>13,079</u>	<u>23,059</u>	<u>34,176</u>	<u>52,749</u>

The membership of 339,636 is 247,446 less than at December 31, 1926. At that date total membership was 587,082—the highest reached in the history of the Order.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

The accounts of the Imperial Treasurer were audited at his office in Washington, D. C. Cash receipts as reported transmitted to him by the office of the Imperial Recorder were traced to the records of depository banks, while proofs of final balances were obtained by reference to certificates of balance secured direct from the depositories. Disbursements were found to be properly supported by warrants numbered 2724 to 2781, inclusive, approved by the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder and endorsed in the name of payees as evidence of the receipt of the amounts vouchered. United States Government bonds representing part of the balance of funds on hand at March 31, 1938 were inspected in the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank of Washington, D. C. Transactions of the Imperial Treasurer are reported in the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of that office attached to this report and designated as Exhibit "B".

INCOME AND EXPENSES

There is submitted herewith as Exhibit "C" a statement of the expenses of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., for the year ended March 31, 1938, together with a comparison with appropriations against which such expenses are chargeable. It will be observed that there was a net excess of expenditures over appropriations in the amount of \$2,352.01. The larger items, representing expenditures not appropriated for or in excess of appropriations, were a payment of \$1,500.00 to Ben Ali Temple in connection with a lawsuit against that Temple, and an excess of expenditures over appropriations in the amount of \$1,248.41 for incidental expenses. The items charged as incidental expenses were traveling and legal expenses which are shown in detail below:

Traveling Expenses:

James H. Price.....	\$ 75.35
James H. Price and E. W. Jacocks.....	89.92
E. W. Jacocks.....	205.75
Louis Chackes.....	35.50
A. G. Arvold.....	56.23
Walter D. Cline.....	114.75
Horace M. Fox.....	23.45
A. A. D. Rahn.....	149.91

Total\$ 750.86

Legal Expenses:

Traveling Expenses of Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, in connection with ordinary matters.....	\$ 47.93
Photostatic copies of By-Laws, et cetera.....	61.31
Telegrams.....	12.26
Corporation meeting notices, filing fees, et cetera.....	14.35
Stationery for General Counsel.....	21.66
Notarial Fees.....	12.00

Expenses in connection with lawsuit against Ben Ali Temple:

Fontaine Johnson, services and expenses.....	\$ 792.48
Thad B. Landon, traveling expenses.....	135.56
	928.04

Total\$1,097.55

The expenses of standing and special committees were as follows:

Committees:

Jurisdictional Lines.....	\$ 51.30
Jurisprudence and Laws.....	75.00
Ritual.....	8.62
Finance and Accounts.....	7.20
Railroad Rates and Equipment.....	16.30

Total\$ 158.42

It is believed that other items of expenditure require no specific comment.

There is presented in Exhibit "D" a comparison of income and expenses for the two years ended March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937. It will be observed that revenues from dues decreased in the amount of \$6,029.50 as compared with the preceding year, while initiation fees increased in the amount of \$2,842.50. Kosair Temple returned to The Imperial Council \$500.00 from a donation for flood relief, which had been made in the preceding year. The total decrease in revenue as compared with the preceding year was \$2,551.00.

The expenses of The Imperial Council, exclusive of The Imperial Council Session payroll, were \$53,461.31 as compared with \$158,887.64 for the preceding year. The unusually large expenses of the preceding year included a contribution by The Imperial Council of \$100,000.00 to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Excluding this unusual item, there was a decrease in expenses of

\$5,426.33. The Imperial Council Session payrolls for the Session held in Detroit were \$89,083.70 as compared with \$181,255.20 for the preceding Session held in Seattle. The excess of income over expenses for the year ended March 31, 1938, was \$49,405.49.

The approximate cost of The Imperial Council Session payrolls for the forthcoming Session to be held in Los Angeles will be \$172,000.00. It is obvious that there will be a deficit for the forthcoming year of between thirty-five and forty thousand dollars as a result of the unusually large cost of The Imperial Council Session.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "E" attached hereto comparative balance sheet of The Imperial Council as at March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937. The following comments relate to the items appearing on the balance sheet as at March 31, 1938.

Cash on hand at March 31, 1938 amounted to \$283,824.17, of which \$300.00 represents the revolving fund of the Imperial Recorder, and the remainder, \$283,524.17, is in the custody of the Imperial Treasurer. Both funds were verified by reconciliation to certificates obtained direct from the several depositories. The deposits of the Imperial Treasurer, together with funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, also held in his custody, are protected by depository bonds aggregating \$200,000.00, which were submitted for inspection.

Funds of The Imperial Council in the amount of \$101,625.01 have been invested in United States Treasury 3¼% Bonds of 1943-45 having a par value of \$100,000.00. The market value of these bonds on March 31, 1938 was \$107,531.25. As previously noted, these bonds were presented for inspection during the course of this examination.

Subordinate Temples of the Order were indebted to The Imperial Council at March 31, 1938 in the net amount of \$36,677.50 as shown in detail in Schedule "1". All of the foregoing amount represents charges for the current year with the exception of \$2,815.75 due from Lu Lu Temple for the year 1937, \$425.00 due from Abba Temple for 1937 and \$147.00 due from Abba Temple for 1936.

The net worth of The Imperial Council increased in the amount of \$49,405.49 during the year ended March 31, 1938, representing the excess of income over expenses for that period as shown in Exhibit "D".

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended me and my associates and of the assistance rendered by the officers whose accounts were under examination.

Respectfully submitted,

PARRY BARNES,
Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
JAMES H. PRICE, IMPERIAL RECORDER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1937 TO MARCH 31, 1938

Receipts:

Initiation Fees	\$ 18,052.50	
Hospital Assessments	700,157.07	
Annual Dues	167,649.39	
Hospital Contributions and Miscellaneous Items for Transfer	211,047.85	
Hospital Contributing Memberships:		
Permanent	\$ 73,562.00	
Voluntary	12,600.00	
		86,162.00
Pass Cards	2,982.08	
Duplicate Diplomas	70.00	
Rituals	70.00	
Charters and Dispensations	100.00	
Duplicate Hospital Contributing Member- ship Certificates	7.00	
Acca Temple, Temporary Deposit	6,400.00	
Refunds of Insurance Premiums:		
Chicago Unit	32.72	
Greenville Unit	98.10	
Honolulu Unit	29.85	
Philadelphia Unit	70.00	
St. Louis Unit	86.13	
		316.80
Insurance Received:		
St. Louis Unit, Glass Breakage	56.92	
Refund of Hospital Expense Advances	171.87	
Refund of Donation for Flood and Storm Relief Made to Kosair Temple Prior Year	500.00	
Refund of Traveling Expense, Hospital Board Member	40.34	
Refund of Hospital Cuts	7.42	
Liquidating Dividend, Monongahela Na- tional Bank	1.14	
Total Receipts		<u>\$ 1,193,792.38</u>

Remittances:

To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Imperial Coun- cil, A. A. O. N. M. S.	\$ 195,995.84.
To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Shriners' Hos- pitals for Crippled Children	\$974,369.69
To Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crip- pled Children, Canadian checks endorsed and forwarded for deposit in Canadian banks to avoid loss in exchange	23,426.85.
Total	<u>\$997,796.54</u>
	<u>\$ 195,995.84</u>
Hospitals	\$ 997,796.54
Imperial Council	195,995.84
Total Remittances	<u>\$ 1,193,792.38</u>

EXHIBIT "B"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
L. P. STEUART, IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1937 TO MARCH 31, 1938

Receipts:

From Office of Imperial Recorder.....	\$195,995.84
From Interest on Securities.....	3,250.00
Hospital Funds deposited in Denver National Bank direct and not transmitted to Imperial Recorder by donors	1,000.00
Total Receipts	<u>\$200,245.84</u>
Balance on hand, April 1, 1937.....	<u>331,602.30</u>
Total to be accounted for.....	<u>\$531,848.14</u>

Disbursements:

Warrants numbered 2724 to 2781, inclusive.....	146,698.96
Balance, March 31, 1938.....	<u>\$385,149.18</u>

Distribution:

Cash on Deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.....	\$183,524.17
Cash on Deposit, Lincoln National Bank, Washington, D. C.	100,000.00
Obligations of the Government of the United States.....	101,625.01
	<u>\$385,149.18</u>

EXHIBIT "C"

EXPENSES OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1938 AND
COMPARISON WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	Appropriated	Expended	Saving or *Excess Over Appropriation
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$
Imperial Potentate's Secretary.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Treasurer.....	2,700.00	2,700.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Recorder.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Salary, Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Clerical Hire, Imperial Recorder's Office....	1,080.00	1,080.00	.....
Office Rent, Imperial Recorder.....	1,080.00	1,080.00	.....
Premiums on Fidelity and Depository Bonds	3,000.00	3,184.32	184.32*
Postage, Telegrams, Express, Imperial Re- corder's Office	1,800.00	1,662.03	137.97
Printing Proceedings, Directory & Stationery	6,000.00	6,186.25	186.25*
Engrossing Diplomas, Charters and Dispen- sations	1,000.00	1,115.25	115.25*
Badges, Imperial Council Session.....	650.00	533.86	116.14
Hotel Committee Expenses, 1938 Session....	500.00	585.00	85.00*
Flowers for Funerals.....	150.00	57.10	92.90
Professional Services, Certified Public Ac- countant	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Traveling Expenses, Certified Public Ac- countant	400.00	400.00	.....
Expenses, Standing and Special Committees	500.00	158.42	341.58
Incidental Expenses	600.00	1,848.41	1,248.41*
Professional Services, General Counsel.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Headquarters Expense, Imperial Council Session	200.00	220.67	20.67*
Mileage and Per Diem, 1937 Session.....	89,383.00	89,083.70	299.30
Donation to Ben 'Ali Temple, Lawsuit.....	.....	1,500.00	1,500.00*
Jewels for Imperial Potentates.....	3,150.00	3,150.00	.....
Total.....	\$140,193.00	\$142,545.01	\$ 2,352.01*

EXHIBIT "D"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.

FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1938 AND MARCH 31, 1937

	For the Years Ended		
	March 31, 1938	March 31, 1937	Increase Decrease*
<i>Income:</i>			
Annual Dues	\$169,818.00	\$175,847.50	\$ 6,029.50*
Initiation Fees	18,142.50	15,300.00	2,842.50
Rituals	70.00	30.00	40.00
Duplicate Diplomas	70.00	74.00	4.00*
Interest on Securities.....	3,250.00	3,250.00	.....
Charters and Dispensations.....	100.00	.....	100.00
Refund of Part of Flood Relief Donation to Kosair Temple	500.00	.....	500.00
Total Income.....	\$191,950.50	\$194,501.50	\$ 2,551.00*
<i>Expenses:</i>			
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$
Imperial Potentate's Secretary.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Treasurer.....	2,700.00	5,000.00	2,300.00*
Salary, Imperial Recorder.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Salary, Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Clerical Hire, Imperial Recorder's Office....	1,080.00	1,080.00	.....
Office Rent, Imperial Recorder.....	1,080.00	1,080.00	.....
Premiums, Surety and Depository Bonds....	3,184.32	3,554.44	370.12*
Postage, Telegrams and Express.....	1,662.03	1,795.23	133.20*
Printing Proceedings, Stationery, et cetera..	6,186.25	6,023.64	162.61
Engrossing Diplomas	1,115.25	941.85	173.40
Badges, Imperial Council Session.....	533.86	645.00	111.14*
Hotel Committee Expenses.....	585.00	152.05	432.95
Headquarters Expenses	220.67	249.48	28.81*
Flowers for Funerals.....	57.10	119.90	62.80*
Service and Expenses, Certified Public Ac- countant	1,400.00	1,400.00	.....
Expenses of Standing and Special Com- mittees	158.42	1,258.27	1,099.85*
Traveling Expenses	750.86	1,562.13	811.27*
Donations for Storm and Flood Relief.....	.....	7,000.00	7,000.00*
Professional Services, General Counsel.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Donations to Ben Ali Temple, Lawsuit.....	1,500.00	.....	1,500.00
Jewels for Imperial Potentates.....	3,150.00	.....	3,150.00
Contribution to Shriners' Hospitals.....	.....	100,000.00	100,000.00*
Legal Expenses	1,097.55	25.65	1,071.90
Total Expenses, Exclusive of Im- perial Council Session Payrolls.....	\$ 53,461.31	\$158,887.64	\$105,426.33*
Imperial Council Payrolls.....	89,083.70	181,255.20	92,171.50*
Total All Expenses.....	\$142,545.01	\$340,142.84	\$197,597.83*
Excess: Income over Expenses.....	\$ 49,405.49	.....	\$195,046.83
Expenses over Income.....	.....	\$145,641.34	.....

EXHIBIT "E"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.

AS AT MARCH 31, 1938 AND MARCH 31, 1937

<i>Assets:</i>	March 31, 1938	March 31, 1937	Increase Decrease*
Cash in Bank.....	\$283,824.17	\$230,277.29	\$ 53,546.88
United States Government Ob- ligations	101,625.01	101,625.01	.....
Due from Subordinate Tem- ples	36,677.50	40,818.89	4,141.39*
Office Furniture and Fixtures..	4,190.69	4,190.69	.....
 Total	 \$426,317.37	 \$376,911.88	 \$ 49,405.49
 Net Worth at Beginning of Pe- riod	 \$376,911.88	 \$522,553.22	 \$145,641.34*
Add: Excess of Income over Expenses	49,405.49	.....	49,405.49
Deduct: Excess of Expenses over Income .....	.....	145,641.34	145,641.34*
 Net Worth at End of Period....	 \$426,317.37	 \$376,911.88	 \$ 49,405.49

SCHEDULE "1"
AMOUNTS DUE FROM SUBORDINATE TEMPLES

AS AT MARCH 31, 1938

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Aahmes	\$ 995.00	Islam	1,812.75
Abba	773.50*	Kaaba	735.75
Abdallah	521.75	Karem	368.50
Affi	471.75	Karnak	227.00
Al Azhar	122.75	Kerbela	187.75
Al Bedoo	256.75	Khiva	226.50
Alee	355.75	Lu Lu	7,823.25*
Aleppo	2,529.75	Mecca	866.50
Algeria	271.50	Medinah	3,388.75
Alhambra	135.75	Midian	644.50
Al Koran	1,406.75	Mirza	373.00
Al Malaikah	2,781.75	Mizpah	294.50
Aloha	182.25	Mohammed	743.25
Al Sihah	161.00	Moila	395.50
Alzafar	658.50	Moslah	564.25
Anah	317.25	Nemesis	178.75
Arab	253.00	Oasis	416.25
Ben Hur	251.75	Rameses	486.50
Cyprus	574.00	Rizpah	126.25
Damascus	577.75	Salaam	1,155.00
Elf Khurafeh	359.50	Tadmor	291.00
El Jebel	750.00	Tehama	192.75
El Karubah	417.50	Za Ga Zig	561.00
El Zagal	266.00	Zamora	794.75
El Zaribah	215.75	Zenobia	363.50
Hamasa	151.25	Zor	286.50
Hella	908.25	Zuhrah	1,032.50
India	541.00		
Irem	1,382.50		
			<u>\$43,126.50</u>

Less: Overpaid:

Bektash	\$ 5.00
Kalurah	44.00
Acca	6,400.00
	<u>6,449.00</u>

Total \$36,677.50

NOTE: The foregoing amounts designated * include amounts due for years prior to 1938:

Abba, 1936	\$ 147.00†
Abba, 1937	425.00†
Lu Lu, 1937	2,815.75†

Total \$3,387.75

†Paid in full since completion of Audit.

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
OF
BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Imperial Recorder
and Treasurer, and Hospital Units
April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938

April 23, 1938.

WALTER S. SUGDEN, Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., I have made an examination and audit of the books and accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the period from April 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Comparative Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937.
- "B" Comparative Statement of Income and Expense, General Fund, For the Years Ended March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937.
- "C" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Special and Endowment Funds, For the Year Ended March 31, 1938.
- "D" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer, For the Year Ended March 31, 1938.

Schedule

- "1" Comparative Statement, Cash and Securities, Revolving Funds, March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937.
- "2" Comparative Statement, Hospital Property, March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937.
- "3" Comparative Statement of Contributed Property and Equipment, March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937.
- "4" Statement of Operating Expenses, Hospital and Mobile Units, For the Year Ended March 31, 1938.
- "5" Receipts and Disbursements, Special and Endowment Funds, Hospital and Mobile Units and Board of Trustees, For the Year Ended March 31, 1938.
- "6" Hospital Assessments Due From Subordinate Temples as at March 31, 1938.
- "7" Special and Endowment Fund Securities as at March 31, 1938.

Appendix

- "T" Consolidated Balance Sheet, Hospital and Mobile Units, as at March 31, 1938.

A detailed audit was made of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., and of the Secretary and Treasurer, respectively, of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, as also of all recorded receipts and disbursements, including Special and Endowment Funds, of all Hospital and Mobile Units, with the exception of the accounts of the Honolulu Unit, which was not visited due to the time and expense involved because of its remote location. All information herein contained with respect to the accounts of the Honolulu Unit has been taken from reports of its Board of Governors to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and is without verification by audit.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "A" a condensed comparative balance sheet as at March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937, which, in my opinion, and subject to the accuracy of the figures given with respect to the Honolulu Unit, correctly portrays the financial position of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children at the dates given. The following comments are submitted with respect to the several items appearing on the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1938 in explanation of the nature of the various accounts and the manner and extent of the verification made thereof:

Treasurer's Cash and Securities—\$579,672.47. The accounts of the Treasurer were verified in detail at his office. There has been prepared and submitted as Exhibit "D" attached hereto a statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder and Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, which contains information as to the cash and securities and the distribution thereof by funds to which reference is made as to the amount of cash and securities, respectively, held by the Treasurer. All cash accounts of the Treasurer were reconciled with certificates of balances obtained direct from the depository banks, while securities were inspected at the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C. The purchase price of securities acquired during the year was verified by reference to purchase invoices of brokers from whom securities were purchased.

Unit and Secretary's Revolving Funds—\$95,242.77. Revolving Funds as established and maintained at the various Units and at the Secretary's office were verified by inspection of securities, actual count of petty cash funds, and reconciliation of bank balances to certificates obtained direct from depository banks. Of the total amount of \$95,242.77, \$28,314.32 is invested in United States Treasury Bonds having a par value of \$28,200.00 and a market value at March 31, 1938 of \$29,265.31. The remainder, \$66,928.45, represents cash, of which the Greenville Unit has \$1,110.14 on deposit with a bank in process of liquidation. Details of Revolving Fund cash and securities and comparison with prior year balances may be found in Schedule "1".

Hospital Assessments Due From Temples—\$207,324.83. Assessments due from subordinate Temples of the Order were verified in connection with the examination of the accounts of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S. The names of Temples indebted and the amount due from each such Temple may be found in Schedule "6"; of the total amount shown as due \$198,327.33 represents current year assessments, \$130.00 represents 1937 assessments due from Abba

Temple, while Mecca Temple owes for 1936 assessments \$4,123.00, for 1935 \$4,780.00, and for 1934 \$161.00.

Advanced Expenses to be Repaid From Legacies—\$1,966.72. The Board of Trustees has advanced various sums for legal and other expenses in connection with legacies. It is anticipated that such advances will be refunded out of amounts received when and as payment of principal and income of such legacies occurs.

Endowment Fund Cash Held for Transfer—\$15,780.54. This amount represents various sums of cash received on account of legacies held by the Treasurer pending decision as to final disposition.

Assessments Accrued in Advance—\$612,482.00. As evidenced by the examination of the accounts of the Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., Hospital assessments payable by subordinate Temples of the Order as at December 31, 1937 aggregated \$674,114.00, based upon a membership of 339,636, less 2,579 life members, leaving a net membership subject to assessment of 337,057. Credits allowable for suspensions and deaths aggregated \$68,538.00, resulting in a net amount due for assessments at December 31, 1937 of \$605,576.00. To this amount has been added the sum of \$6,906.00 representing assessments due in connection with creations, affiliations and restorations reported between January 1 and March 31, 1938, a total of \$612,482.00. Since part of this amount has already been collected and the remainder is shown as assessments due from Temples, it has been deducted from General Fund current assets as it represents future revenue available for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1939.

Treasurer's Cash and Securities, Replacement Fund—\$250,090.59. Cash and securities of the Replacement Fund were verified in connection with verification of other funds in the custody of the Treasurer. Reference is made to Exhibit "D" for details of all cash and securities held by the Treasurer and the proper distribution thereof by funds as of March 31, 1938. During the year ended March 31, 1938, the sum of \$25,878.38 was expended for replacements and renewals at the Shreveport Unit, resulting in a corresponding decrease in the Replacement Fund as compared with the prior year.

Hospital and Other Property—\$6,074,856.28. Details of the Hospital and Mobile Unit property accounts appear in Schedule "2". All properties are shown at cost or value at the time of acquisition in the case of contributed property, such acquisition values representing, so far as is known, cost to donors. The net increase in property values during the year ended March 31, 1938 was \$13,533.90.

Special and Endowment Funds—\$4,453,253.06. Special and Endowment Fund balances at March 31, 1938 aggregated \$4,453,253.06, distributed as follows:

Special Funds, Contributions and Unexpended Endowment Income	\$ 404,684.63
General Endowment Funds, Principal and Income Available for General Purposes	2,317,023.05
Permanent Endowment Funds, Income Only Available.....	1,487,972.62
Special Purpose Funds, Usable Only for Purposes Specified by Donors	46,787.76
Life Membership Fund, Income Only Available.....	196,785.00
Total	<u>\$ 4,453,253.06</u>

A summary of receipts and disbursements of these Funds, and distribution by location of balances on hand at March 31, 1938, may be found in Exhibit "C", while receipts and disbursements of the several Hospital and Mobile Units and the Board of Trustees are set forth in Schedule "5". Details of securities owned, including market values of listed or other readily marketable securities, appear in Schedule "7". From the summary of market values appearing at the end of Schedule "7" the following information is taken:

Total Book Value of All Securities.....	\$ 3,445,017.00
Less: Mortgages and Other Items Not Readily Market- able	133,640.63
Book Value of Listed and Other Marketable Securities....	3,311,376.37
Market Value of Listed and Other Marketable Securities	3,206,087.05
Excess, Book Over Market Values.....	\$ 105,289.32

At March 31, 1937, the book value of readily marketable securities owned at that time was \$2,683,834.12 in comparison with a market value of \$2,861,389.97, an excess of market over book values in the amount of \$177,555.85.

Capital—\$11,034,144.18. The net increase in the capital accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children during the year ended March 31, 1938, was \$1,156,376.63. The sources to which this net increase may be ascribed are stated below:

Decrease in General Fund	\$ 19,549.87*
Decrease in Replacement Fund	25,878.38*
Increase in Special Funds	71,395.56
Increase in General Endowment Funds.....	872,268.60
Increase in Permanent Endowment Funds.....	151,492.34
Increase in Special Purpose Funds.....	5,739.37
Increase in Life Membership Fund.....	86,162.00
Increase in Contributed Property	14,747.01
Net Increase in Capital.....	\$ 1,156,376.63

OPERATIONS

A statement in comparative form of income and expenses of the General Fund for the two years ended March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937 is presented in Exhibit "B", while details of Hospital and Mobile Unit operating expenses may be found in Schedule "4". The items designated "Custodial Expenses" in Schedule "4" represent non-hospitalization expenses incurred on behalf of patients which in all cases are paid for from Special Funds contributed and not from the General Fund of the Board of Trustees. Optical and dental services are included in this classification because of the requirement of The Imperial Council code that treatment shall include such diseases and infirmities as come within the scope and province of orthopaedic surgery.

General Fund revenues from assessments were \$686,756.00, an increase of \$11,025.00 over income from the same source for the preceding year. The increase may be attributed to the unusually large number of restorations of members three years in arrears with Hospital assessments. Income from interest on General Fund balances and securities was \$11,632.38, an increase of \$225.09. Contri-

butions and donations made direct to the Board of Trustees (excluding bequests, life membership contributions and other items specifically directed to the Endowment Fund) and income from the Board of Trustees' Endowment Funds, the total of such items aggregating \$64,148.27 was transferred to the General Fund. The amount of this transfer was \$35,548.29 more than the aggregate of similar items for the preceding year, the increase being almost wholly attributable to the Hospital Week Campaign organized and directed by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Hospital and Mobile Unit operating expenses paid from Special Funds, including income from Endowment Funds by local Boards of Governors, aggregated \$119,128.78 as compared with \$137,705.72 for the preceding year.

Operating expenses at the Hospitals were \$861,772.17, an increase of \$26,811.03 as compared with the preceding year. Most of the increase appears under the classifications "Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds" and "Light, Heat, Power and Water". General expenses of the Board of Trustees were \$26,442.51, which was \$617.43 less than for the preceding year. The amount shown as replacements, \$25,878.38, was all expended at the Shreveport Unit in the completion of a program of rehabilitation of that Unit, which was the first to be placed in service. The general expenses of the Board of Trustees for the two years ended March 31, 1938 and March 31, 1937 are shown in detail below:

	1938	1937
Trustees' Traveling and Other Expenses.....\$	2,785.18	\$ 4,184.15
Salary of Secretary.....	5,400.00	5,400.00
Salary of Trustees' Accountant.....	3,240.00	3,240.00
Office Supplies and Expenses, Including		
Stenographers	5,441.18	4,812.12
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,510.00
Telephones and Telegrams.....	511.60	482.14
Miscellaneous	486.31	696.33
Director of Nursing, Salary and Expenses.....	1,727.34	1,410.46
General Printing and Stationery, Hospital		
Forms, Pamphlets, et cetera.....	5,122.40	4,989.74
Premiums, Surety Bonds	128.50	135.00
Chief Surgeons' Visitations		100.00
Hospital Association Dues	100.00	100.00
Total	\$ 26,442.51	\$ 27,059.94

There is presented below in tabular form information with respect to patient days and cost per patient day for a five-year period:

	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934
Patient Days, Hospital					
Units	256,821	255,323	256,040	254,064	257,699
Patient Days, Mobile					
Units	31,205	31,155	30,712	29,272	32,210
Total Patient Days.....	288,026	286,478	286,752	283,336	289,909
Cost per Patient Day,					
Hospital Units.....	\$2.89	\$2.82	\$2.85	\$2.94	\$3.02
Cost per Patient Day,					
Mobile Units.....	3.82	3.70	3.79	4.07	4.07
Average Cost, All Units..	2.99	2.91	2.94	3.06	3.14

The average cost per patient day of \$2.99 is 8c in excess of the cost for the preceding year.

The total of all expenditures, including replacements and other capital items, was \$954,272.51, distributed as follows and compared with similar items for the prior year:

	1938	1937
Hospital Operating Expenses.....	\$861,772.17	\$834,961.14
Hospital Custodial Expenses.....	18,480.70	14,985.76
General and Administrative Expenses.....	34,607.36	35,099.59
Replacements	25,878.38	29,800.82
Additions to Buildings and Equipment, Net..	13,533.90	18,672.92
Total	<u>\$954,272.51</u>	<u>\$933,520.23</u>
Provided by Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.....	\$737,767.75	\$726,363.83
Provided by Contributions and Endowment Income	216,504.76	207,156.40
Total	<u>\$954,272.51</u>	<u>\$933,520.23</u>

The excess of expenses over income in the General Fund, amounting to \$19,549.87, has been met from the contribution of \$100,000.00 received from The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., during the preceding year, leaving a balance of this contribution of \$80,450.13 available for use in future periods. It is anticipated that the revenue from Hospital assessments will be less for 1939 than for 1938, and the Board of Trustees, in adopting its budget for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1939, has tentatively appropriated the remainder of this contribution for operating expenses for the period. During the year ended March 31, 1938 Hospital operating expenses in the amount of \$119,128.78 were paid by local Boards of Governors from donations and from income from local Endowment Funds. There is presented below a statement showing the extent to which each local Unit was able in this manner to assist the Board of Trustees in the payment of operating expenses:

Average Daily Number of Patients	Hospital	Hospital Operating Expenses	Paid by Board of Trustees	Paid by Local Boards of Governors from Donations and Income from Local Endow- ment Funds
101	Philadelphia	\$ 98,766.17	\$ 89,752.92	\$ 9,013.25
100	St. Louis	106,547.22	94,698.59	11,848.63
60	San Francisco	63,554.13	37,689.81	25,864.32
52	Portland	64,924.32	60,809.47	4,114.85
61	Twin Cities	59,445.80	54,076.14	5,369.66
60	Montreal	66,368.25	57,604.84	8,763.41
59	Springfield	74,247.70	48,881.35	25,366.35
60	Chicago	62,906.57	58,790.83	4,115.74
59	Shreveport	53,384.27	49,586.25	3,798.02
61	Greenville	58,305.67	48,908.32	9,397.35
29	Honolulu	34,156.52	30,586.85	3,569.67
20	Spokane	28,603.95	25,362.63	3,241.32
20	Salt Lake City	27,073.38	25,914.25	1,159.13
26	Winnipeg	36,229.07	32,774.76	3,454.31
20	Lexington	27,259.15	27,206.38	52.77
	Total	<u>\$861,772.17</u>	<u>\$742,643.39</u>	<u>\$119,128.78</u>

A consolidated balance sheet of all Hospital and Mobile Units as of March 31, 1938, has been prepared and is presented herewith as Appendix "I".

In conclusion I desire to express my appreciation of the many courtesies extended to me and to the members of my organization and the assistance rendered by the officers, members of the Board of Trustees and Boards of Governors and employes at the various places visited during the course of this examination.

Respectfully submitted,

PARRY BARNES,
Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A" COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS

AS AT MARCH 31, 1938 AND MARCH 31, 1937

	March 31, 1938	March 31, 1937	Increase Decrease*
ASSETS			
Treasurer's Cash and Securities.....	\$ 579,672.47	\$ 642,060.05	\$ 62,387.58*
Unit and Secretary's Revolving Funds, Schedule "1"	95,242.77	101,509.87	6,357.10*
Hospital Assessments due from Tem- ples, Schedule "6"	207,324.83	247,435.90	40,111.07*
Advanced Expenses to be repaid from Legacies	1,966.72	2,026.50	59.78*
Total Gen. Fund Current Assets...	884,206.79	993,122.32	108,915.53*
Less:			
Endowment Fund Cash held for Transfer	15,780.54	79,649.31	63,868.77*
Assessments Accrued in Advance...	612,482.00	639,192.00	26,710.00*
	628,262.54	718,841.31	90,578.77*
Net General Fund Current Assets.	255,944.25	274,281.01	18,336.76*
Treasurer's Cash and Securities, Re- placement Fund	250,090.59	275,968.97	25,878.38*
Hospital Properties, Schedule "2":			
Real Estate	778,247.17	776,184.07	2,063.10
Buildings	4,466,457.52	4,465,932.48	525.04
Equipment	828,876.84	817,931.08	10,945.76
Secretary's Office Equipment	1,274.75	1,274.75	.....
Total Property	6,074,856.28	6,061,322.38	13,533.90
Special Funds, Exhibit "C".....	404,684.63	333,289.07	71,395.56
General Endowment Funds, Principal and Income Available, Exhibit "C"...	2,317,023.05	1,444,754.45	872,268.60
Permanent Endowment Funds, Income only Available, Exhibit "C".....	1,487,972.62	1,336,480.28	151,492.34
Special Purpose Funds, Usable only for purposes Specified by Donors, Exhibit "C"	46,787.76	41,048.39	5,739.37
Life Membership Fund Exhibit "C"....	196,785.00	110,623.00	86,162.00
Total Special and Endowment Funds	4,453,253.06	3,266,195.19	1,187,057.87
Total	11,034,144.18	9,877,767.55	1,156,376.63
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS			
General Fund	4,820,423.46	4,839,973.33	19,549.87*
Replacement Fund	250,090.59	275,968.97	25,878.38*
Special Funds	404,684.63	333,289.07	71,395.56
General Endowment Funds	2,317,023.05	1,444,754.45	872,268.60
Permanent Endowment Funds	1,487,972.62	1,336,480.28	151,492.34
Special Purpose Funds	46,787.76	41,048.39	5,739.37
Life Membership Fund	196,785.00	110,623.00	86,162.00
Contributed Property	1,510,377.07	1,495,630.06	14,747.01
Total	\$11,034,144.18	\$9,877,767.55	\$1,156,376.63

EXHIBIT "B"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE
GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1938 AND MARCH 31, 1937

	Year Ended March 31, 1938	Year Ended March 31, 1937	Increase Decrease*
<i>Income:</i>			
Hospital Assessments.....	\$686,756.00	\$675,731.00	\$ 11,025.00
Interest on General Fund Securities and Cash.....	11,632.38	11,407.29	225.09
Transferred from Board of Trustees' Endowment and Special Fund Revenue and Gifts	64,148.27	28,599.98	35,548.29
Transferred from Local Units' Endowment and Special Fund Revenue and Gifts.....	119,128.78	137,705.72	18,576.94*
Transferred from Replacement Fund	25,878.38	43,350.21	17,471.83*
Received from Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.....		100,000.00	100,000.00*
	<u>\$907,543.81</u>	<u>\$996,794.20</u>	<u>\$ 89,250.39*</u>
<i>Expenses:</i>			
Operating Expenses, Hospital and Mobile Units, Schedule "4"	\$861,772.17	\$834,961.14	\$ 26,811.03
General Expenses	26,442.51	27,059.94	617.43*
Auditor	4,800.00	4,800.00	
General Counsel	3,200.00	3,200.00	
Expenses of General Counsel....	164.85	39.65	125.20
Loss on Hospital Property Disposed of	4,835.77	4,267.74	568.03
Replacements	25,878.38	22,465.73	3,412.65
	<u>\$927,093.68</u>	<u>\$896,794.20</u>	<u>\$ 30,299.48</u>
<i>Excess:</i>			
Income Over Expenses.....	\$	\$100,000.00	\$
Expenses Over Income.....	\$ 19,549.87	\$	\$119,549.87

EXHIBIT "C"
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1938

Receipts:

Added to Principal:

Bequests	\$ 967,108.78
Life Membership Fund.....	86,162.00
Net Profit on Sales of Securities.....	34,722.01
Other Items, Net.....	27,348.73

Net Increase in Principal of Endowment Funds.....\$1,115,341.52

Income:

General Endowment Funds, Interest, Dividends, Rents, et cetera.....	\$ 66,808.33
Permanent Endowment Funds, Interest, Dividends, Rents, et cetera...	61,631.82
Income from Special Funds Investments.....	7,597.76

Contributions and Donations:

Individual and Miscellaneous.....	28,973.01
Proceeds of Games, Entertainments, et cetera.....	24,474.67
Shrine Temples	57,527.65
Masonic Organizations	5,311.29
Ladies' Auxiliaries	11,000.83
Sale of Tin Foil.....	12,582.72
From Charitable Foundations.....	34,098.93
From Public Taxation.....	4,625.34
Profit on Sales of Securities owned by Special Funds.....	13.29
Bequests	4,838.33

Total Income\$ 319,483.97

Expenses:

Surety and Depository Bonds.....	\$ 185.00
Court Fees and Similar Costs.....	1,240.13
Trust Company Fees.....	4,432.73
Other Fees	763.77
Expenses of Real Estate Owned.....	9,866.46
Other Expenses	2,698.83
Loss on Sales of Securities.....	.....

Total Expenses\$ 19,186.92

Net Income\$ 300,297.05

Disbursements:

Hospital Operating Expenses, Schedule "4".....	\$ 119,128.73
Custodial Expenses, Schedule "4".....	18,480.70
Equipment Purchased	8,572.95
Transfers to Other Funds.....	82,398.27

Total Disbursements\$ 228,580.70

Excess, Net Income over Disbursements.....71,716.35

Net Increase in Endowment Funds as shown above.....1,115,341.52

Net Income in Special and Endowment Funds.....\$1,187,057.87

For Distribution of Balances by Location see Following Page.

For Detail of Receipts and Disbursements by Location see Schedule "5".

EXHIBIT "C"—Continued
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1938

SPECIAL FUNDS				
	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 19,173.77	\$ 5,217.51	\$	\$ 24,391.28
St. Louis	20,873.93	.....	.....	20,873.93
San Francisco....	42,390.12	1,109.12	.....	43,499.24
Portland	12,071.52	906.25	.....	12,977.77
Twin Cities.....	20,184.22	7,029.10	.....	27,213.32
Montreal	33,558.12	49,215.00	.....	82,773.12
Springfield	14,657.62	60,502.57	.....	75,160.19
Chicago	15,852.97	11,964.70	.....	27,817.67
Shreveport	6,738.30	14,619.40	.....	21,357.70
Greenville	9,101.31	.....	.....	9,101.31
Honolulu	6,353.81	.....	.....	6,353.81
Spokane	22,921.29	13,908.73	.....	36,830.02
Salt Lake City...	14,091.41	.....	.....	14,091.41
Winnipeg	1,279.02	.....	.....	1,279.02
Lexington	964.84	.....	.....	964.84
Total.....	\$240,212.25	\$164,472.38	\$	\$ 404,684.63

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS

<i>Principal and Income Available</i>				
Philadelphia ...\$	23.06	\$ 193,636.06	\$ 9,366.78	\$ 203,025.90
St. Louis.....	10,033.00	399,031.30	.....	409,064.30
San Francisco...	22,038.80	401,626.99	440,139.00	863,804.79
Portland	555.36	34,144.15	212.75	34,912.26
Twin Cities.....	44.06	105,722.45	.....	105,766.51
Montreal	132.65	5,947.64	.....	6,080.29
Springfield	97.89	175,326.69	.....	175,424.58
Chicago	43,967.30	36,571.69	.....	80,538.99
Shreveport	246.27	7,502.00	10,000.00	17,748.27
Greenville	3,369.00	90,588.32	.....	93,957.32
Honolulu	300.00	.....	.....	300.00
Bd. of Trustees	10,789.25	315,610.59	.....	326,399.84
Total....	\$ 91,596.64	\$1,765,707.88	\$459,718.53	\$2,317,023.05

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS, INCOME ONLY

AVAILABLE				
	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 477.13	\$ 55,154.53	\$	\$ 55,631.66
San Francisco....	3,960.88	284,020.19	99,998.36	387,979.43
Portland	505.63	52,414.29	30,160.00	83,079.92
Twin Cities.....	.....	1.00	.....	1.00
Montreal	22.40	274,747.83	.....	274,770.23
Springfield	17,214.85	398,064.97	950.00	416,229.82
Chicago	770.37	5,800.07	.....	6,570.44
Honolulu	231.44	99,794.53	.....	100,025.97
Winnipeg	25.50	4,917.13	.....	4,942.63
Board of Trustees..	7,993.04	150,748.48	.....	158,741.52
Total.....	\$ 31,201.24	\$1,325,663.02	\$131,108.36	\$1,487,972.62

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS, USABLE ONLY FOR PURPOSES

SPECIFIED BY DONORS				
Twin Cities.....	\$ 1,827.75	\$	\$	\$ 1,827.75
Montreal	685.34	.....	.....	685.34
Spokane	29,100.95	15,173.72	.....	44,274.67
Total.....	\$ 31,614.04	\$ 15,173.72	\$	\$ 46,787.76

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND, INCOME ONLY AVAILABLE

Board of Trustees..	\$ 22,785.00	\$ 174,000.00	\$	\$ 196,785.00
---------------------	--------------	---------------	----------	---------------

TOTAL, ALL SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Philadelphia	\$ 19,673.96	\$ 254,008.10	\$ 9,366.78	\$ 283,048.84
St. Louis.....	30,906.93	399,031.30	.....	429,938.23
San Francisco....	68,389.80	686,756.30	540,137.36	1,295,283.46
Portland	13,132.51	87,464.69	30,372.75	130,969.95
Twin Cities.....	22,056.03	112,752.55	.....	134,808.58
Montreal	34,398.51	329,910.47	.....	364,308.98
Springfield	31,970.36	633,894.23	950.00	666,814.59
Chicago	60,590.64	54,336.46	.....	114,927.10
Shreveport	6,984.57	22,121.40	10,000.00	39,105.97
Greenville	12,470.31	90,588.32	.....	103,058.63
Honolulu	6,885.25	99,794.53	.....	106,679.78
Spokane	52,022.24	29,082.45	.....	81,104.69
Salt Lake City...	14,091.41	.....	.....	14,091.41
Winnipeg	1,304.52	4,917.13	.....	6,221.65
Lexington	964.84	.....	.....	964.84
Board of Trustees..	41,567.29	640,359.07	.....	681,926.36
Total.....	\$417,409.17	\$3,445,017.00	\$590,826.89	\$4,453,253.06

EXHIBIT "D"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND TREASURER

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1938

Receipts:

Hospital Assessments	\$ 700,157.07
Contributions and Bequests and Items for Transfer to Local Units	211,047.85
Subscriptions to Life Membership Fund.....	86,162.00
Miscellaneous Refunds, Insurance Collections, et cetera....	429.62
Interest on Treasurer's Securities and Cash Balances.....	12,970.26

Total Receipts	\$ 1,010,766.80
Balance on Hand, March 31, 1937.....	1,031,837.44
	<u>\$ 2,042,604.24</u>

Disbursements:

Warrants, Numbered A-3687 to A-4041, Inclusive.....	997,632.79
Balance, March 31, 1938.....	<u>\$ 1,044,971.45</u>

Distribution of Balance:

On Deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.	\$ 554,155.30
On Deposit, Bank of Montreal, Winnipeg, Manitoba Branch	13,003.65
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1943-1945.....	303,812.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1946-1948.....	12,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2⅞%, 1955-1960.....	51,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1948-1951.....	44,000.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1949-1953.....	67,000.00
	<u>\$ 1,044,971.45</u>

Distribution by Funds:

General Fund	\$ 579,672.47
Replacement Fund	250,090.59
General Endowment Fund	10,580.57
Permanent Endowment Fund	7,842.82
Life Membership Fund	196,785.00
	<u>\$ 1,044,971.45</u>

SCHEDULE "1"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, CASH AND SECURITIES
REVOLVING FUNDS

MARCH 31, 1938 AND MARCH 31, 1937

	March 31, 1938	March 31, 1937	Increase Decrease*
Philadelphia	\$ 11,827.45	\$ 12,472.14	\$ 644.69*
St. Louis	12,225.00	12,543.74	318.74*
San Francisco	17,311.64	16,795.17	516.47
Portland	5,100.00	4,301.56	798.44
Twin Cities	4,882.82	2,235.10	2,647.72
Montreal	4,968.76	5,240.21	271.45*
Springfield	5,815.02	6,500.00	684.98*
Chicago	4,221.17	5,178.64	957.47*
Shreveport	3,948.92	10,324.34	6,375.42*
Greenville	6,148.98	6,349.55	200.57*
Honolulu	4,970.60	5,003.92	33.32*
Spokane	2,900.00	3,315.00	415.00*
Salt Lake City.....	2,850.00	2,925.00	75.00*
Winnipeg	2,119.78	2,321.58	201.80*
Lexington	2,750.00	2,785.00	35.00*
Total Hospital and Mobile Unit Funds.....	\$ 92,040.14	\$ 98,290.95	\$ 6,250.81*
Secretary's Office Fund.....	3,202.63	3,308.92	106.29*
Total, Exhibit "A".....	\$ 95,242.77	\$101,599.87	\$ 6,357.10*

NOTE: The total funds of \$95,242.77 as of March 31, 1938, represent cash on deposit with banks in the amount of \$66,928.45 and securities in the amount of \$28,314.32. All cash on deposit with banks at the date of this report was unrestricted as to withdrawal with the exception of \$1,110.14 carried at the Greenville Unit. Securities consist of United States Treasury Bonds carried at a book value of \$28,314.32, par value \$28,200.00 and having a market value of \$29,265.31.

SCHEDULE "2"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, HOSPITAL PROPERTY

MARCH 31, 1938 AND MARCH 31, 1937

	1 9 3 8				1 9 3 7				Increase or Decrease*			
	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 704,426.40	\$101,312.47	\$ 858,814.12	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 703,923.36	\$ 98,438.60	\$ 855,437.21	\$	\$ 503.04	\$ 2,873.87	\$ 3,376.91
St. Louis	164,878.39	584,810.17	100,190.32	849,878.88	164,878.39	584,810.17	99,259.06	848,947.62	.....	.....	931.26	931.26
San Francisco ..	69,226.45	446,172.78	71,164.21	586,563.44	69,226.45	446,172.78	71,164.21	586,563.44	.....	.....	.....	.....
Portland	60,539.90	315,350.51	66,315.44	442,205.85	60,539.90	315,350.51	65,963.19	441,853.60	.....	.....	352.25	352.25
Twin Cities	48,413.80	309,173.78	55,556.46	413,144.04	46,350.70	309,151.78	54,703.71	410,206.19	2,063.10	22.00	852.75	2,937.85
Montreal	76,833.74	376,063.25	64,440.67	517,337.66	76,833.74	376,063.25	64,398.17	517,295.16	.....	.....	42.50	42.50
Springfield	30,902.56	460,693.18	87,048.45	578,644.19	30,902.56	460,693.18	87,237.13	578,832.87	.....	.....	188.68*	188.68*
Chicago	100,655.28	485,501.70	81,853.28	668,010.26	100,655.28	485,501.70	81,263.16	667,420.14	.....	.....	590.12	590.12
Shreveport	49,577.60	345,275.25	54,772.71	449,625.56	49,577.60	345,275.25	54,772.71	449,625.56	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greenville	22,359.75	301,391.32	69,087.45	392,838.52	22,359.75	301,391.32	69,260.48	393,011.55	.....	.....	173.03*	173.03*
Honolulu	101,784.45	101,850.00	39,821.46	243,455.91	101,784.45	101,850.00	34,239.42	237,873.87	.....	.....	5,582.04	5,582.04
Spokane .....	.....	3,600.00	6,367.85	9,967.85	.....	3,600.00	6,285.17	9,885.17	.....	.....	82.68	82.68
Salt Lake City ..	.....	1,683.45	3,715.79	5,399.24	.....	1,683.45	3,715.79	5,399.24	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winnipeg .....	.....	30,465.73	11,311.41	41,777.14	.....	30,465.73	11,311.41	41,777.14	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington .....	.....	.....	15,918.87	15,918.87	.....	.....	15,918.87	15,918.87	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total, Exhibit "A"	\$778,247.17	\$4,466,457.52	\$828,876.84	\$6,073,581.53	\$776,184.07	\$4,466,932.48	\$817,931.08	\$6,060,047.63	\$2,063.10	\$ 525.04	\$10,945.76	\$13,533.90

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SCHEDULE "3"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY
AND EQUIPMENT
MARCH 31, 1938 AND MARCH 31, 1937

	March 31, 1938	March 31, 1937	Increase	Decrease
Philadelphia	\$ 106,551.94	\$ 104,734.59	\$ 2,182.35	\$ 365.00
St. Louis	156,934.25	156,002.99	931.26	.....
San Francisco	227,543.45	227,543.45	.....	.....
Portland	75,142.20	74,789.95	352.25	.....
Twin Cities	51,515.64	50,640.89	874.75	.....
Montreal	14,276.84	14,234.34	42.50	.....
Springfield	72,070.40	67,423.31	4,957.35	310.26
Chicago	84,035.30	83,445.18	590.12	.....
Shreveport	63,660.62	63,660.62	.....	.....
Greenville	378,019.70	378,192.73	595.97	769.00
Honolulu	243,349.87	237,767.83	5,582.04	.....
Spokane	6,937.89	6,855.21	82.68	.....
Salt Lake City	1,956.85	1,956.85	.....	.....
Winnipeg	24,657.36	24,657.36	.....	.....
Lexington	3,724.76	3,724.76	.....	.....
Total, Exhibit "A"	<u>\$ 1,510,377.07</u>	<u>\$ 1,495,630.06</u>	<u>\$ 16,191.27</u>	<u>\$1,444.26</u>

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

SCHEDULE "4"

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

HOSPITAL UNITS

APRIL 1, 1937 TO MARCH 31, 1938

	Total	Phila- delphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Spring- field	Chicago	Shreve- port	Greenville	Honolulu
Administrative	\$ 67,436.21	\$ 6,740.33	\$ 8,047.25	\$ 6,378.86	\$ 6,050.91	\$ 6,340.84	\$ 5,819.65	\$ 6,521.05	\$ 5,806.69	\$ 5,870.55	\$ 5,751.75	\$ 4,108.33
Insurance	9,001.17	1,320.53	101.41*	1,089.81	1,036.37	1,276.14	1,294.84	696.37	597.00	386.25	908.32	586.85
Taxes	1,205.99	407.40		103.55			695.04					
Commissary	135,983.17	16,866.45	20,354.80	12,231.52	12,125.22	10,792.65	13,262.21	13,657.46	11,413.03	9,040.19	10,617.72	5,621.92
Dry Goods	9,484.68	498.89	1,805.37	286.22	610.94	677.52	972.17	1,539.48	827.21	607.14	1,327.69	332.05
Light, Heat, Power and Water	98,299.85	11,285.59	16,454.94	7,875.68	8,595.24	9,434.30	10,897.37	11,445.57	10,195.66	4,382.67	6,116.01	1,616.82
Laundry	28,367.07	2,909.08	4,091.87	3,397.55	2,381.50	1,771.36	2,728.67	3,157.49	3,101.84	1,663.09	2,238.28	926.34
Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds	96,694.35	19,014.34	18,234.91	5,982.74	7,926.22	4,980.31	6,653.11	9,136.58	7,957.28	6,483.66	6,611.61	3,713.59
Automobile Service	3,050.45	1,074.05	9.90	45.79	60.54	86.32	143.92	65.89	127.84	112.42	887.18	436.60
Nursing Service & Sup..	126,167.08	15,864.46	16,900.63	11,156.70	11,742.04	9,764.00	10,054.79	12,227.73	10,191.80	10,498.07	10,589.94	7,176.92
Operating Room	99,124.69	13,525.34	12,574.31	8,762.52	7,964.32	7,463.17	8,418.64	8,168.94	7,651.50	9,008.15	8,764.64	6,823.16
X-Ray and Photography.	12,758.12	1,985.53	1,570.12	1,710.27	1,176.18	1,051.51	707.78	1,463.37	1,223.84	726.35	932.24	210.93
Surgical Appliances	30,822.67	5,069.75	4,228.94	2,988.41	2,717.45	3,765.07	1,453.90	3,194.22	2,527.21	2,451.43	1,796.48	629.81
Laboratory	2,209.35	98.36	45.98	10.46	515.85	24.07	54.39	481.97	17.92	506.10	372.81	81.44
Pharmacy	4,572.02	601.15	831.17	272.67	350.97	269.91	411.96	320.72	314.73	446.93	397.25	354.56
Physiotherapy	16,039.29	1,504.92	1,498.44	1,261.38	1,670.47	1,748.63	1,668.91	2,001.30	953.02	1,201.27	993.75	1,537.20
Research	1,220.90						1,220.90					
Clinics Outside of Hosp.	169.56							169.56				
Total Operating Exp..	\$742,606.62	\$98,766.17	\$106,547.22	\$63,554.13	\$64,924.32	\$59,445.80	\$66,368.25	\$74,247.70	\$62,906.57	\$53,384.27	\$58,305.67	\$34,156.52
Expended From:												
Trustees' Funds	\$631,385.37	\$89,752.92	\$94,698.59	\$37,689.81	\$60,809.47	\$54,076.14	\$57,604.84	\$48,881.35	\$58,790.83	\$49,586.25	\$48,908.32	\$30,586.85
Special and Endowment Income Funds	111,221.25	9,013.25	11,848.63	25,864.32	4,114.85	5,369.66	8,763.41	25,366.35	4,115.74	3,798.02	9,397.35	3,569.67
	\$742,606.62	\$98,766.17	\$106,547.22	\$63,554.13	\$64,924.32	\$59,445.80	\$66,368.25	\$74,247.70	\$62,906.57	\$53,384.27	\$58,305.67	\$34,156.52
Patient Days	256,821	36,925	36,681	21,956	18,933	22,177	22,080	21,715	22,078	21,682	22,161	10,433
Cost per Patient Day..	2.89	2.67	2.90	2.89	3.43	2.68	3.01	3.42	2.85	2.46	2.63	3.27
Custodial Expenses:												
Entertain'm't of Pat'ts.\$	2,749.56	\$ 724.33	\$ 329.72	\$ 22.94	\$ 26.71	\$ 606.87	\$ 43.38	\$ 727.94	\$ 109.16	\$ 11.08	\$ 147.43	\$
Clothing, Shoes, etc., for Patients	4,530.77	151.65	126.13	4.50	912.68	2,101.78	511.59	.....	102.80	62.89	404.00	152.75
Transport. of Patients.	3.82	.....	8.82	.....	.....	.....	8.25*	.....	.....	3.25	.....	.....
Dental Service	985.37	.....	72.61	.....	.....	37.48	29.09	495.31	385.67	.....	15.21	.....
Optical Service	65.84	1.25	6.00	3.15	.....	23.11	26.83	.....	.....	.....	5.50	.....
Education of Patients.	5,963.48	.....	.....	29.56	2.85	3,908.18	1,986.71	.....	16.36	3.32	16.50	.....
Recreation of Patients	220.43	.....	.....	62.43	.....	.....	34.30	.....	55.31	.....	68.39	.....
Social Service	528.31	.....	.....	.....	.....	330.00	198.31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
All Other Non-Hospital Expenses	1,606.97	239.10	10.00	76.07	98.70	.....	750.00	237.50	.....	.60	195.00	.....
Total Custodial Exp..	\$ 16,654.55	\$ 1,116.33	\$ 553.28	\$ 198.65	\$ 1,040.94	\$ 7,007.42	\$ 3,571.96	\$ 1,460.75	\$ 619.30	\$ 81.14	\$ 852.03	\$ 152.75

SCHEDULE "4"—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

MOBILE UNITS

APRIL 1, 1937 TO MARCH 31, 1938

	Total	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington
Administrative	\$ 11,887.31	\$ 2,825.41	\$ 2,550.58	\$ 3,422.03	\$ 3,089.29
Insurance	858.02	162.63	114.25	374.76	206.38
Board of Patients	74,607.29	17,475.00	18,250.00	24,464.29	14,418.00
Dry Goods	156.28	101.24			55.04
Heat, Light, Power and Water	382.05				382.05
Laundry	679.01				679.01
Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds	2,075.45	349.21		47.38	1,678.86
Automobile Expenses	662.51			662.51	
Nursing Service and Supplies	8,686.59	2,206.19	1,973.24	2,463.76	2,043.40
Operating Room	15,714.23	4,608.18	4,165.00	3,292.78	3,648.27
X-Ray and Photography	752.28	519.08	20.31	121.20	91.69
Surgical Appliances (Braces)	649.41	169.05		480.36	
Laboratory	3.00	3.00			
Pharmacy	252.12	184.96			67.16
Physiotherapy	1,800.00			900.00	900.00
Total Operatin Expense	119,165.55	28,603.95	27,073.38	36,229.07	27,259.15
Expended From:					
Trustees' Funds	111,258.02	25,362.63	25,914.25	32,774.76	27,206.38
Special and Endowment Income Funds	7,907.53	3,241.32	1,159.13	3,454.31	52.77
	119,165.55	28,603.95	27,073.38	36,229.07	27,259.15
Patient Days	31,205	7,355	7,300	9,341	7,209
Cost Per Patient Day	3.82	3.89	3.71	3.88	3.78
Custodial Expenses:					
Entertainment of Patients	328.79	55.60	40.15	78.89	154.15
Clothing, Shoes, Et Cetera, for Patients	316.36	194.80	81.89		40.17
Transportation of Patients	7.50	5.75			1.75
Dental Service	18.66	17.91	.65		
Optical Service	22.10			22.10	
Education of Patients	1,031.54	5.40		1,017.89	8.25
All Other Non-Hospital Expenses	101.30			101.30	
Total Custodial Expenses	\$ 1,826.15	\$ 279.46	\$ 122.19	\$ 1,220.18	\$ 204.32

SCHEDULE "5"

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1938

Receipts Added to Principal:	Total	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington	Board of Trustees
Bequests	\$ 967,108.78	\$ 86,469.24	\$ 136,566.34	\$ 646,994.45	\$ 5,468.62	\$ 32,039.19	\$ 708.33	\$ 32,563.73	\$ 6,560.91	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 19,737.97
Life Membership Fund	86,162.00																86,162.00
Profit or Loss on Sale of Assets	34,722.01	1,134.57	375.81*	5,779.39		4,420.93*	85.00	36,646.04	1,801.67*	35.91*		32.27					2,320.94*
Other Items, Net	27,348.73	193.21	1,858.87	6,334.00		501.85		200.69	347.83		12,500.00	6.30*	5,418.58				
Net Increase or Decrease in Principal of Endowment Funds	\$1,115,341.52	87,797.02	138,049.40	659,107.84	5,468.62	28,120.11	793.33	69,410.46	5,107.07	35.91*	12,500.00	25.97	5,418.58				103,579.03
Income:																	
General Endowment Funds	66,808.33	7,408.20	12,866.23	18,435.72	713.00	3,577.18	189.96	4,257.84	1,405.71	1,140.00	2,486.72	20.66			240.50		14,066.61
Permanent and Specific Endowment Funds	61,631.82	1,624.03		17,098.25	3,200.05		9,152.69	18,646.22	125.88			2,842.70	581.56				8,360.44
Special Fund Investments	7,597.76	196.25		935.16	14.30	128.76	2,238.33	1,886.34	375.00	550.87	52.14	24.73	938.37	257.51			
Contributions and Donations:																	
Individual and Miscellaneous	28,973.01	6,734.50	1,392.67	1,123.65	1,689.23	3,686.20	568.20	1,687.45	2,931.64	140.00	612.32	1,877.07	303.84	2,111.76	630.45	453.33	3,030.70
Games, Entertainments, Et cetera	24,474.67	3,644.26	2,967.68	1,994.65	5,283.98	1,098.09		4,492.68	40.25	2,500.00		1,808.52	644.56				
Shrine Temples	57,527.65	1,553.25	250.00		1,699.68	848.98	2,967.50	406.30	9,515.69	2,000.06	6.90	594.56		383.21	2,330.16		34,971.36
Masonic Organizations	5,311.29		20.56		605.68	403.07	1,180.00	40.00	182.86	220.60		25.00	168.00		21.85		2,445.67
Ladies Auxiliaries	11,000.83	1,146.46	119.39			7,904.96			450.00	25.00			3.00	96.02	1,256.00		
Sale of Tin Foil and Similar Items	12,582.72	32.62	398.61					12,151.49									
Charitable Foundations	34,098.93					4,131.75		1,700.00			22,040.00	332.80		1,017.00			4,877.38
Public Taxation	4,625.34						4,370.34								255.00		
Profit on Sale of Securities	13.29							13.29									
Bequests	4,838.33					506.50							4,331.83				
Total Income	319,483.97	22,339.57	18,015.14	39,587.43	13,205.92	22,285.49	20,667.02	45,281.61	14,986.78	4,116.78	27,698.08	7,526.04	6,969.16	3,865.50	4,733.96	453.33	67,752.16
Expenses:																	
Surety and Depository Bonds	185.00						160.00								25.00		
Court Fees, Costs, Et cetera	1,240.13	83.60		1,144.40				12.13									
Trust Company Fees	4,432.73	461.56	313.07		300.32	158.58	258.21	1,242.55	298.42		62.46	142.33			4.82		166.71
Other Fees	763.77			640.70	18.14			102.00		2.93							
Expenses of Real Estate Owned	9,866.46	1,108.84		6,042.75	495.40				847.01								1,372.46
Other Expenses	2,698.83	8.37	39.35		268.02	291.40	6.65	19.34		.40		.33					2,064.72
Loss on Sale of Securities																	
Total Expenses	19,186.92	1,662.37	352.42	8,851.80	1,081.88	449.98	424.86	1,376.02	298.42	850.34	62.46	142.66			29.82		3,603.89
Net Income	300,297.05	20,677.20	17,662.72	30,735.63	12,124.04	21,835.51	20,242.16	43,905.59	14,688.36	3,266.44	27,635.62	7,383.38	6,969.16	3,865.50	4,704.14	453.33	64,148.27
Disbursements:																	
Hospital Operating Expenses, Schedule "4"	119,128.78	9,013.25	11,848.63	25,864.32	4,114.85	5,369.66	8,763.41	25,366.35	4,115.74	3,798.02	9,397.35	3,569.67	3,241.32	1,159.13	3,454.31	52.77	
Custodial Expenses, Schedule "4"	18,480.70	1,116.33	553.23	198.65	1,040.94	7,007.42	3,571.96	1,460.75	619.30	81.14	852.03	152.75	279.46	122.19	1,220.18	204.32	
Equipment Purchased	8,572.95	2,182.35	931.26		352.25	874.75	42.50	2,285.32	590.12		595.97	635.75	82.68				
Building Additions																	
Replacements																	
Transferred to Other Funds	82,398.27			5,250.00		500.00					12,500.00						64,148.27
Total Disbursements	228,580.70	12,311.93	13,333.17	31,312.97	5,508.04	13,751.83	12,377.87	29,112.42	5,325.16	3,879.16	23,345.35	4,358.17	3,603.46	1,281.32	4,674.49	257.09	64,148.27
Excess Net Income Over Disbursements	72,906.41	8,365.27	4,329.55		6,616.00	8,083.68	7,864.29	14,793.17	9,363.20		4,290.27	3,025.21	3,365.70	2,584.18	29.65	196.24	
Excess Disbursements Over Net Income	1,190.06			577.34						612.72							
Net Increase, Special and Endowment Funds	1,187,057.87	\$ 96,162.29	\$ 142,378.95	\$ 658,530.50	\$ 12,084.62	\$ 36,203.79	\$ 8,657.62	\$ 84,203.63	\$ 14,470.27	\$	\$ 16,790.27	\$ 3,051.18	\$ 8,784.28	\$ 2,584.18	\$ 29.65	\$ 196.24	\$ 103,579.03
Net Decrease, Special and Endowment Funds										\$ 648.63							

SCHEDULE "6"
HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS DUE FROM SUBORDINATE
TEMPLES

AS AT MARCH 31, 1938

Temple	Total	1938	Prior
Aad	\$ 1,605.00	\$ 1,605.00	\$
Aahmes	3,711.00	3,711.00	
Abba	812.00	682.00	130.00*
Abdallah	1,967.00	1,967.00	
Abou Ben Adhem	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Affi	1,732.00	1,732.00	
Al Azhar	474.00	474.00	
Al Bedoo	466.00	466.00	
Alcazar	877.33	877.33	
Alee	1,249.00	1,249.00	
Aleppo	8,609.00	8,609.00	
Algeria	1,050.00	1,050.00	
Alhambra	486.00	486.00	
Al Koran	4,990.00	4,990.00	
Al Malaikah	9,786.00	9,786.00	
Almas	3,192.00	3,192.00	
Aloha	690.00	690.00	
Al Sihah	1,003.00	1,003.00	
Alzafar	4,166.00	4,166.00	
Anah	1,122.00	1,122.00	
Arab	910.00	910.00	
Arabia	2,779.00	2,779.00	
Bedouin	421.00	421.00	
Bektash	1,129.00	1,129.00	
Ben Ali	2,689.00	2,689.00	
Ben Hur	972.00	972.00	
Crescent	3,712.00	3,712.00	
Cyprus	1,966.00	1,966.00	
Damascus	2,151.00	2,151.00	
Elf Khurafeh	1,371.00	1,371.00	
El Jebel	2,730.00	2,730.00	
El Karubah	1,199.00	1,199.00	
El Zagal	793.00	793.00	
El Zaribah	717.00	717.00	
Hamasa	800.00	800.00	
Hella	3,407.00	3,407.00	
India	1,886.00	1,886.00	
Irem	4,888.00	4,888.00	
Isis	1,707.00	1,707.00	
Islam	6,884.00	6,884.00	
Jaffa	3,499.00	3,499.00	
Kaaba	2,824.00	2,824.00	
Karem	1,380.00	1,380.00	
Karnak	793.00	793.00	
Kerbela	629.00	629.00	
Khartum	726.00	726.00	

SCHEDULE "6"—Continued
HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS DUE FROM SUBORDINATE
TEMPLES

AS AT MARCH 31, 1938

Temple	Total	1938	Prior
Khiva	825.00	825.00	
Kora	2,157.00	2,157.00	
†Lu Lu	14,984.00	14,984.00	
Maskat	1,054.75	1,054.75	
Mecca	12,074.00	3,010.00	9,064.00†
Medinah	12,239.00	12,239.00	
Midian	2,314.00	2,314.00	
Mirza	1,387.00	1,387.00	
Mizpah	1,029.00	1,029.00	
Mohammed	2,662.00	2,662.00	
Moila	1,539.00	1,539.00	
Moolah	3,497.00	3,497.00	
Moslah	1,981.00	1,981.00	
Nemesis	1,280.00	1,280.00	
Oasis	1,460.00	1,460.00	
Orak	728.00	728.00	
Palestine	1,982.00	1,982.00	
Philae	326.00	326.00	
Pyramid	1,307.00	1,307.00	
Rajah	3,183.00	3,183.00	
Rameses	1,539.00	1,539.00	
Rizpah	472.00	472.00	
Sahara	253.25	253.25	
Salaam	4,252.00	4,252.00	
Saladin	1,915.00	1,915.00	
Syria	12,410.00	12,410.00	
Syrian	3,034.00	3,034.00	
Tadmor	1,103.00	1,103.00	
Tehama	654.00	654.00	
Za Ga Zig	2,050.00	2,050.00	
Zamora	2,665.00	2,665.00	
Zenobia	1,371.00	1,371.00	
Ziyara	726.00	726.00	
Zor	1,073.00	1,073.00	
Zuhrah	3,846.00	3,846.00	
Total	\$207,521.33	\$198,327.33	\$9,194.00
Less: Overpayments:			
Luxor	\$.50		
Wahabi	196.00		
	196.50		
Total	\$207,324.83		

* Assessment Due 1937—Paid April 5, 1938.

† Assessments Due 1936—\$4,123.00; 1935—\$4,780.00; 1934—\$161.00.

‡ Paid \$12,736.40 April 21, 1938.

SCHEDULE "7"

SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES

AS AT MARCH 31, 1938

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

Special Fund Securities Held by Board of Governors

Stocks:	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Security Bank and Trust Company of Philadelphia, .3 Shares, Common.....	\$ 30.00	\$ 58.13	\$
Bond:			
U. S. Treasury Bond, 2¾%, 1959.....	5,000.00	5,159.38	5,037.50
Total Special Fund Securities.....	\$ 5,030.00	\$ 5,217.51	\$ 5,037.50
The Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, Trustee			
General Endowment Fund Securities			
Stocks:			
Dauphin Discount Corporation, 14 Shares. Pfd.		\$ 14.00	\$
Hanover Savings Fund Society, Certificate No. 945, 3 Shares.....		3.00	75.00
Total Stocks		17.00	75.00
Bonds:			
City of Philadelphia, 4¼%, 1980.....	5,000.00	4,437.50	5,518.75
Northern Pacific Rwy. Co., Ref and Impt. Mtge., Series "D", 5%, 2047.....	1,000.00	911.50	600.00
City of Philadelphia, 4¼%, 1975.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,170.00
City of Philadelphia, 4%, 1946.....	1,000.00	1,032.50	1,067.50
City of Philadelphia, 4%, 1946.....	12,000.00	12,780.00	12,825.00
St. Louis, San Francisco Rwy. Co., 4½%, 1978	3,000.00	2,752.50	232.50
New York Central R. R. Co., Ref. and Impt., Series "C", 5%, 2013.....	1,000.00	976.25	475.00
City of Harrisburg, Pa., 4%, 1948.....	600.00		
Southern Pacific Company, 4½%, 1969.....	23,000.00	22,696.50	8,625.00
Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Genl. Mtge., Series "A", 4½%, 1965.....	3,000.00	2,724.50	2,737.50
Alabama Power Co., 1st and Ref. Mtge., 4½%, 1967	4,000.00	3,860.00	2,840.00
Zembo Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.	600.00	6.00	
U. S. Treasury Bond, 3¼%, 1941.....	250.00	250.00	269.37
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960.....	35,750.00	36,377.18	36,554.38
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947.....	1,000.00	1,014.69	1,047.50
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1954.....	68,700.00	68,056.19	69,720.50
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953.....	20,000.00	20,193.75	20,050.00
Total Bonds	181,900.00	180,069.06	164,733.00
Real Estate Mortgages:			
6558 N. 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 6%..	4,300.00	4,300.00	
15 Asoph's Road, Cynwyd, Pa., 6%.....	3,900.00	3,900.00	
4139 N. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa., 6%...	1,600.00	1,600.00	
2424 N. Park Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. 6%	2,250.00	2,250.00	
2038 Rowan St., Philadelphia, Pa., 6%...	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Total Real Estate Mortgages.....	13,550.00	13,550.00	
Total General Endowment Fund Securities	\$	\$193,636.06	\$164,808.00

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities .

Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Endowment Fund Securities

Bonds:

Chicago, Burlington and Quincy R. R. Co. (Illinois Div. Mtge.) 4%, 1949.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,930.00	\$ 3,000.00
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PHILADELPHIA UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
New York Gas and Electric Light, Heat and Power Co., Purchase Money Bonds, 4%, 1949	5,000.00	4,950.00	5,712.50
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960.....	16,500.00	16,642.03	16,871.25
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953.....	11,600.00	11,669.75	11,629.00
Total Bonds	36,100.00	36,191.78	37,212.75
Registered Loans:			
624-26-28 Market Street, 1st Mtge., 6% Demand	10,000.00	4,500.00	.....
Total Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Endowment Fund Securities	46,100.00	40,691.78	37,212.75
Alexander Petrie, M. D., Endowment Fund Securities			
Bonds:			
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1960.....	9,300.00	9,462.75	9,509.25
Permanent Endowment Fund Securities			
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,390.63
Total Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	60,400.00	55,154.53	52,112.63
Total Philadelphia Unit	\$	\$254,008.10	\$221,958.13

ST. LOUIS UNIT

General Endowment Fund Securities
Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Trustee

Bonds:			
Territory of Arizona, U. S. A., 3% Fund, 1953	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
State of Arkansas, Series "A", Road Ref., 3%, 1949	8,000.00	8,000.00	6,000.00
Jay C. Hills, J. C. Hills' Properties, Chicago, Illinois, Real Estate, Serial, 5½%, 1936..	2,000.00	2,000.00	500.00
Interstate Debenture Corp., 2%-5%, 1955..	700.00	700.00	238.00
Jackson County, Mo., Road and Bridge, 4½%, 1941	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,115.00
Joplin Lodge of Perfection No. 5 A. A. S. R., Serial, 6%, 1955	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Kentucky and Indiana Term. R. R. Co., 4½%, 1961	1,000.00	1,000.00	950.00
Polk and Third St. Bldg. Co., Amarillo, Texas, Real Estate S. F., 5%, 1948.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,440.00
Southeast Arkansas Levy Dist., 5%, 1947...	980.00	980.00	607.60
University City, Mo., Public Impt., 4¾%, 1942	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,262.50
Stephen and Rachel Berg, Seattle, Wash., Real Estate, Serial, 6%, 1935.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,250.00
Broadway-Benenson Bldg. Corp., 5½%, 1951	1,000.00	1,000.00	400.00
Home Mission Board, So. Baptist Convention, 6%, 1946	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,860.00
Home Owners' Loan Corp., 2¾%, 1949...	7,100.00	7,100.00	7,199.84
Jefferson City, Mo., School Dist., 4½%, 1942	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,077.50
The Laclede Gas Light Co., 5½%, 1953....	2,000.00	2,000.00	980.00
Lamar Lumber Co., Inc., Carrying value of balance of \$2,000.00 Par, 6%, 1938	519.00	519.00	311.40
Michigan Lake Bldg. Corp., Balance of \$3,000.00 Par, 6%, 1946	442.08	442.08	.....
New York Postal Service Station, Inc., 5½%, 1937	1,000.00	1,000.00	410.00
St. Joseph, Mo., School Dist. Bldg., 4%, 1943	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,140.00
Terminal Investment Co., Houston, Texas, Real Estate, 4%, 1944	1,000.00	1,000.00	820.00
Texas San Antonio Corp., Dallas, Texas, Real Estate, S. F., 3%, 1945	1,000.00	1,000.00	650.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

115

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Webster Groves, Mo., San. Sewer Dist., 2¾%, 1945	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,067.50
Community Power and Light Co., 5%, 1957	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,060.00
Frederick L. Cornwell, St. Louis, Mo., Real Estate, Serial, 6%, 1945	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,200.00
Edson Hotel Co., Real Estate Serial, 6%, 1936	4,000.00	4,000.00	600.00
Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Stor- age Co., Houston, Texas, Debenture "B", 5%, 1967	375.00	375.00	150.00
Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Stor- age Co., Houston, Texas, Debenture "A", 5%, 1957	250.00	250.00	100.00
Ruby Perrine, et al, Oklahoma City, Okla- homa, Real Estate Serial, 6%, 1936	4,500.00	4,500.00	2,925.00
St. Joseph, Mo., Park Roadway Impt., Series K, 4½%, 1939	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,040.00
St. Joseph, Mo., Sewer, Series L, 4½%, 1938	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,020.00
St. Louis County, Mo., Road, 4¼%, 1941...	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,172.50
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1941..	500.00	500.00	507.97
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940..	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,276.13
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1955...	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,636.72
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1939..	14,050.00	14,050.00	14,234.41
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951..	300.00	300.00	306.00
United States Treasury Notes, 1¾%, 1939..	11,900.00	11,900.00	12,078.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945..	200.00	200.00	214.75
United States Treasury Notes, 2½%, 1938..	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,319.09
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940..	66,300.00	66,300.00	67,356.66
United States Treasury Notes, 1¾%, 1942..	10,700.00	10,700.00	10,977.53
United States Treasury Notes, 2½%, 1939..	80,600.00	80,600.00	82,463.88
University City, Mo., School Dist., 4¾%, 1941	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,072.50
The Western Pacific R. R. Co., Series A, 5%, 1946	1,000.00	1,000.00	160.00
Blytheville, Ark., Paving Dist. No. 2, 5½%, 1939	1,000.00	1,000.00	790.00
Blytheville, Ark., Paving Dist. No. 3, 5½%, 1943	1,000.00	1,000.00	790.00
Baylor University, Refunding, 6%, 1941...	1,000.00	1,000.00	450.00
Gerard B. Lambert Co., Balance of \$1000.00 Par, 6½%	860.00	860.00	.....
Jefferson Hotel Co., St. Louis, Mo., 6%, 1948	3,000.00	3,000.00	795.00
Presbyterian Hospital Association of Colo- rado, 5½%, 1951	2,000.00	2,000.00	540.00
Rule Investment Co., Amarillo, Texas, 6%, 1947	2,000.00	2,000.00	600.00
St. Louis County, Mo., Public Hospital, 4½%, 1946	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,980.00
St. Louis, Mo., Public Bldg. and Impt., 4%, 1939	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,037.50
W. P. Brown and Sons Lumber Co., Brown Bros. Land and Lumber Co., 6%, 1942...	1,000.00	1,000.00	850.00
Jefferson City, Mo., Judgment Fund, 4¾%, 1952	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,185.00
Jewell LaSalle Realty Co., Kansas City, Mo., 6%, 1938	3,000.00	3,000.00	600.00
St. Charles, Mo., School Dist., 4¾%, 1941..	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,200.00
Ida Weinberg First Mtge. Notes, 6%, 1939..	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
Chickasaw County, Miss. Road Dist. No. 5, 6%, 1939	1,000.00	1,000.00	950.00
Diversey Hotel Corpn., 6%, 1947	3,000.00	3,000.00	570.00
Iowa Central Railway Co., 5%, 1938	2,000.00	2,000.00	100.00
Maplewood, Mo., School Dist., 5½%, 1941..	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,112.50
Missouri World War Soldiers' Bonus, 4½%, 1943	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,330.00
United States of Mexico, 1904, Series B, 4%, 1954	500.00	500.00	5.00
Pere Marquette Bldg. Corpn., Peoria, Ill., 5½%, 1942	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,560.00
Alco Investment Co., 6%, 1935	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,500.00
Total Bonds	\$309,776.08	\$309,776.08	\$278,095.98

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued			
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Stocks:			
American Can Company, 10 Shares, Com...	250.00	10.00	752.50
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 10 Shares	1,000.00	10.00	1,125.00
American Sugar Refining Co., 6 Shares, Preferred	600.00	6.00	608.25
Argyle Beach Apartments, Inc., 9 Shares..	45.00	9.00	72.00
Bank of Commerce Liquidating Co., 8 Shares	No Par	8.00	10.00
Bond Lumber Co., 10 Shares, Com.....	1,000.00	10.00	.....
Bremen Bank and Trust Co., 20 Shares...	2,000.00	20.00	1,900.00
British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., 1,000 Shares .....	.....	1,000.00	23,000.00
Central Coal and Coke Co., 60 Shares, Com.	6,000.00	60.00	6.00
Clem Clara Investment Co., 6 Shares.....	No Par	6.00	270.00
First Infantry Armory Association, 1 Share	100.00	1.00	.....
Delmar Realty Co., 30 Shares.....	No Par	30.00	.....
Fourth and Pine Co., 2 Shares.....	2.00	2.00	1.70
General Motors Corp., 25 Shares, Com....	250.00	25.00	646.88
Houston Terminal Warehouse and Cold Storage Co., 10 Shares, Class A.....	No Par	10.00	.....
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co., 500 Shares, Com.	12,500.00	500.00	38,500.00
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co., 7 Shares, Pref.	700.00	7.00	1,085.00
Long-Bell Lumber Co., 8 Shares, Com.....	400.00	8.00	68.00
Long-Bell Lumber Co., 21 Shares, Pref.....	2,100.00	21.00	693.00
P. Lorillard Co., 61 Shares, Pref.....	6,100.00	61.00	7,808.00
Missouri Lincoln Trust Co., 4 Shares.....	200.00	4.00	.....
Mississippi Valley Trust Co., 8 Shares.....	200.00	8.00	200.00
New Mexico and Arizona Land Co., 17-217/1000 Shares	17.22	17.22	25.83
Pacific Spruce Timber Co., 15 Shares, Com..	No Par	15.00	150.00
Rule Investment Co., 4 Shares.....	No Par	4.00	.....
St. Louis Public Service Co., 37 Shares, Com.	No Par	37.00	2.59
Umpqua Corporation, 1 Share, Com.....	No Par	1.00	.....
United Bank and Trust Co., 15 Shares.....	1,500.00	15.00	825.00
United States Steel Corp., 10 Shares, Pref.	1,000.00	10.00	957.50
Total Stocks .....	.....	1,915.22	78,707.25
Real Estate Mortgages:			
7262 Westmoreland Drive, 5%, 1939, Appraisal \$12,500.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
528 Midvale Avenue, 5%, 1938.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	.....
Total Mortgages	16,000.00	16,000.00	.....
George M. Burns Fund (Part of General Endowment Fund)			
Bonds:			
State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1945.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,337.50
St. Louis, Mo., Public Bldg. and Impt., 4%, 1941	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,070.00
St. Louis Southwestern Rwy Lines' Hospital Trust, 5%, 1939	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,900.00
Southern Pacific Co., Oregon Lines, Series A, 4½%, 1977	2,000.00	2,000.00	840.00
Springfield, Mo., Sewer, 4½%, 1947.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,405.00
Twelve Federal Land Banks Consolidated, 4%, 1946	12,000.00	12,000.00	13,125.00
United Hebrew Congregation of St. Louis, 2-4%, 1946	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,440.00
United States Treasury Notes, 2½%, 1939..	15,800.00	15,800.00	16,165.38
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947..	4,700.00	4,700.00	4,885.06
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951..	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,530.00
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940..	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,072.50
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1941..	11,200.00	11,200.00	11,378.50
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940..	600.00	600.00	609.56
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1939..	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,421.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

ST. LOUIS UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Webster Grover, Mo., San. Sewer, 2¾%, 1945	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,112.50
Wesleyan College, Macon, Ga., 5½%, 1946..	1,000.00	1,000.00	200.00
Total Bonds	71,200.00	71,200.00	70,492.00
Stocks:			
United States Steel Corp'n., 140 Shares, Com.	14,000.00	140.00	5,477.50
Total George M. Burns Fund.....	85,200.00	71,340.00	75,969.50
Total St. Louis Unit.....\$		\$399,031.30	\$432,772.73

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

Special Fund Securities, Held by Board of Governors

Hawaiian Commercial and Sugar Co., 40 Shares, Stock	\$	\$ 1,109.12	\$ 2,000.00
--	----------	-------------	-------------

General Endowment Fund Securities

Monterey County Trust and Savings Bank, Trustee

Notes Secured by Deed of Trust on Real Estate:

Lawrence and Alice Aaroe.....	\$ 13,103.00	\$ 13,103.00	\$ 13,103.00
Manuel and Isadora Matthews.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Norman Stewart and Gertrude May Andrew	4,400.00	4,400.00	4,400.00

Total Monterey County Trust and Sav- ings Bank	\$ 23,503.00	\$ 23,503.00	\$ 23,503.00
---	--------------	--------------	--------------

General Endowment Fund Securities (Continued)

Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee

Bonds:

Morgan Drainage District, Conejos County, Colorado, Series I, 6%, 1939	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$
Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Series B, 6%, 1941	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,280.00
City of Buena Ventura Municipal Water, 5%, 1949	5,000.00	5,052.90	5,881.00
State of California San Francisco Harbor Improvement, 4%, 1939	5,000.00	5,681.60	5,729.10
State of California State Highways, 4½%, 1961	5,000.00	5,885.65	6,296.95
State of California State Highways, 4¾%, 1961	5,000.00	6,290.55	6,481.30
East Bay Municipal Utilities District Water, 5%, 1970-1977	3,000.00	3,348.82	3,989.82
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1947	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,347.13
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1949	17,400.00	18,000.38	17,965.50
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3¾%, 1964	39,000.00	40,688.13	40,560.00
County of Fresno Highway, 5%, 1943.....	1,000.00	1,022.78	1,144.34
Hayward Union High School District of Ala- meda County, 4¾%, 1957	5,000.00	6,222.70	6,197.60
Home Owners Loan Corporation, Series G, 2¾%, 1944	725.00	725.00	732.25
Jonathan Club Liquidating Debenture.....	500.00	175.00	.....
Marin Municipal Water District, 5%, 1955..	4,600.00	4,388.20	5,106.40
City of Redlands, Water, 5%, 1965.....	10,000.00	12,955.10	12,933.80
City of Sacramento, Filtration Plant, 4½%, 1964	6,000.00	7,011.12	7,422.24
Sacramento City School District, 5%, 1945..	2,000.00	2,053.04	2,279.42
County of San Bernardino Highway, 5%, 1948	5,000.00	5,897.05	5,835.95
City and County of San Francisco, Spring Valley Water, 4½%, 1958-1960	30,000.00	39,301.15	36,530.60
Santa Clara Valley Water Conservation Dis- trict First Issue, 3¾%, 1958	25,000.00	27,035.25	26,082.25

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
City of Stockton Harbor, 4½%, 1961-1962..	6,000.00	6,111.78	7,293.34
City of Stockton Harbor, 4½%, 1955	20,000.00	24,259.60	24,118.60
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1953	15,000.00	15,000.00	14,874.00
United States Treasury, 3½%, 1947	10,000.00	10,081.25	10,800.00
United States Treasury Notes, Series A, 2½%, 1939	10,000.00	10,191.25	10,225.00
Total Bonds	\$	\$263,678.30	\$262,105.59
Stocks and Miscellaneous Securities:			
Royalty Contract, Globe Wernicke Company. \$		\$ 1.00	\$
20 Shares Stock American Telephone and Telegraph Company	2,000.00	2,960.00	2,260.00
55 Units First Securities Co. Trustees Cer- tificates for Stock			1,210.00
40 Shares Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 5½%, First Pref. Stock	1,000.00	1,060.00	1,020.00
30 Shares Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 6%, First	750.00	885.00	840.00
5 Shares Redbanks Properties, Inc., Stock..		5.00	.....
55 Shares Security First National Bank of Los Angeles Stock	1,375.00	1,375.00	2,035.00
10,000 Shares United American Mining Co. Stock	2,500.00	.....	200.00
1 Share Al Malaikah Auditorium Company, 7%, Preferred Stock	100.00	100.00	.....
Total Stocks .....	.....	6,386.00	7,565.00
Total Anglo-California National Bank	\$	\$270,064.30	\$269,670.59

Bank of America N. T. S. A., Trustee

Bonds:

Burlingame Elementary School District, 5%, 1940	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,144.20	\$ 2,126.60
State of California State Highways, 4½%, 1939	2,000.00	2,086.20	2,076.80
State of California Veterans' Welfare, 4%, 1950	1,000.00	1,173.10	1,122.50
State of California Veterans' Welfare, 4½%, 1951	3,000.00	3,486.78	3,540.60
Central Pacific Railway Company, 4%, 1949	5,000.00	4,900.00	3,250.00
Consolidated Federal Farm (The Twelve Federal Land Banks) 3¼%, 1955-1945...	1,000.00	1,028.75	1,002.50
East Bay Municipal Utility District, Water, 5%, 1942	2,000.00	2,222.80	2,231.40
East Whittier School District, 5%, 1939....	1,000.00	1,036.60	1,041.30
Fairmont Hotel Company, 5½%, 1949....	1,000.00	410.00	415.00
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1947-1942	2,000.00	2,068.80	2,075.00
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, 3%, 1949-1944	13,000.00	13,293.03	13,426.56
County of Los Angeles, County Sanitation District Bonds, Series No. 1, 5½%, 1941.	2,000.00	2,105.60	2,097.60
City of Los Angeles, Electric Plant Bond, Class "E", 4½%, 1952	1,000.00	1,137.37	1,126.60
City of Los Angeles, Harbor Improvement, 4¾%, 1939	5,000.00	5,206.50	5,215.00
City of Los Angeles, Waterworks, Class "M", Series I, 4%, 1950	1,000.00	1,085.62	1,077.30
Mountain View School District, County of Santa Clara, 5%, 1945	2,000.00	2,301.20	2,283.00
City of New York, Dock Improvement, 4%, 1950	3,000.00	3,248.01	3,211.50
City of New York, School Construction, 4¼%, Serial 1946	1,000.00	1,112.60	1,100.90

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
City of New York, School Construction, 4¼%, Serial 1951	2,000.00	2,215.40	2,193.80
Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 6%, 1941	2,000.00	2,295.00	2,290.00
Pacific Grove High School District, 5%, 1938	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
City of Salinas Sewer, 4¼%, Series 8, 1938	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
City and County of San Francisco Boulevard, 4½%, 1938	1,000.00	1,024.50	1,019.30
City and County of San Francisco, School, 5%, 1943	1,000.00	1,116.80	1,137.10
City and County of San Francisco, Water, 4½%, 1939	2,000.00	2,081.80	2,046.40
City and County of San Francisco, Water, 4½%, 1962	2,000.00	2,400.06	2,416.20
City of San Jose Municipal Improvement, 5%, 1949	2,000.00	2,415.90	2,443.60
San Jose High School District, 5%, 1940	2,000.00	2,127.40	2,120.40
Santa Maria School District, Santa Barbara County, 5%, 1938	1,000.00	1,018.70	1,000.00
Southern Pacific Company, 3¾%, 1946	2,000.00	1,725.00	1,020.00
County of Stanislaus, State of California, 4½%, 1949	3,000.00	3,388.98	3,373.50
Sunset School District, County of Monterey, 5%, 1942	2,000.00	2,159.40	2,169.20
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1947-1945	2,500.00	2,578.76	2,600.00
United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1941	2,500.00	2,668.75	2,681.25
United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1945-1943	2,500.00	2,671.87	2,688.28
United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1946-1944	500.00	533.12	536.56
United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1952-1949	5,000.00	5,268.75	5,290.60
United States Treasury, 3%, 1955-1951	5,300.00	5,500.34	5,512.00
Total Bonds	\$ 92,300.00	\$ 97,237.69	\$ 94,958.35
Stocks:			
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 5%, Preferred, 25 Shares	2,500.00	1,831.25	1,071.87
California Packing Corporation, 5%, Pre- ferred, 38 Shares	1,900.00	1,909.50	1,662.50
Cincinnati Gas and Electric Co., 5%, Series A, Preferred, 20 Shares	2,000.00	1,950.00	1,840.00
Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 5½%, First Cumulative Preferred, 100 Shares	2,500.00	2,575.00	2,550.00
Pacific Lighting Corporation \$6.00 Pre- ferred, No-Par Value, 25 Shares .....	.....	2,556.25	2,475.00
Total Stocks .....	.....	10,822.00	9,599.37
Total Bank of America, N. T. S. A. \$ .....	.....	\$108,059.69	\$104,557.72
Total General Endowment Funds. \$ .....	.....	\$401,626.99	\$397,731.31

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities
Robbins Foundation—Will and Living Trust
Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company, Trustee

Bonds:

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Ry. Co., 4%, 1955	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 11,155.75	\$ 10,000.00
Baltimore and Ohio Railway Co., 5%, 1498	5,000.00	5,511.40	2,031.25
Chicago Union Station Co., 3¾%, 1963	10,000.00	10,413.10	10,025.00
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co., 3¾%, 1965	2,000.00	2,144.65	2,215.00
State of California Parks, 4%, 1947	5,000.00	5,247.86	5,611.50
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Co., Ill. Div., 4%, 1949	5,000.00	5,182.16	5,000.00
Cincinnati Gas and Electric Co., 3¼%, 1966	5,000.00	5,110.58	5,200.00
East Bay Municipal Utility District, Water, 5%, 1968-69	10,000.00	12,962.44	13,220.00
Edison Electric Illuminating Co. of Boston, 3½%, 1965	10,000.00	10,144.65	10,700.00
Illinois Power and Light Corporation, 5%, 1956	5,000.00	4,737.50	3,900.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
City of Los Angeles, Harbor Improvement, 4½%, 1950-51	10,000.00	10,916.93	11,174.50
State of Minnesota Trunk Highway, 3¾%, 1943	5,000.00	5,180.62	5,528.50
New England Telephone and Telegraph Co., 4½%, 1961	5,000.00	5,817.33	6,062.50
New York Central and Hudson River Rail- road Co., 3½%, 1997	5,000.00	4,770.27	4,000.00
New York Gas, Electric Light, Heat and Power Co., 4%, 1949	5,000.00	5,244.20	5,712.50
Norfolk and Western Ry. Co., 4%, 1996...	10,000.00	11,319.76	11,100.00
Northern Railway Co. of California, 5%, 1938	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,037.50
Pacific Electric Railway Company, 5%, 1942	15,000.00	14,000.00	6,900.00
Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 3¾%, Series M, 1961	10,000.00	10,012.00	10,325.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Co., 4½%, 1960....	10,000.00	11,591.65	11,200.00
City and County of San Francisco, Sewer, 4½%, 1954	5,000.00	5,241.60	5,956.00
San Francisco and San Joaquin Valley Ry. Co., 5%, 1940	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,670.00
Southern Counties Gas Co., 4½%, 1968....	5,000.00	4,737.50	5,225.00
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., 3½%, Se- ries B, 1964	5,000.00	5,375.00	5,362.50
United States Treasury, 4%, 1944-1954	10,000.00	10,904.06	11,206.25
United States Treasury, 3¾%, 1946-1956....	9,500.00	9,846.68	10,494.53
United States Treasury, 2¾%, 1955-1960....	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,193.75
United States Treasury, 3¼%, 1943-1945....	5,500.00	5,550.40	5,914.22
United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955....	5,000.00	5,091.70	5,200.00
Western Pacific Railroad Co., 5%, Series A, 1946	4,000.00	4,000.00	640.00
City of Baltimore, Maryland, Third Water Serial Loan, 4%, 1951	5,000.00	5,057.51	5,899.50
State of California, 4%, Veterans' Welfare Bonds, 1943	5,000.00	5,006.60	5,485.50
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Co., Ill. Div., 3½%, 1949	5,000.00	4,476.52	4,775.00
City of Denver, Colorado, Junior High School, 4½%, School District, 1941	5,000.00	5,091.14	5,434.00
New York Central and Hudson River Rail- road Co., 3½%, 1997	5,000.00	4,035.27	4,000.00
City of Providence, R. I., Water, 4%, 1956.	5,000.00	5,113.22	6,043.50
City of St. Louis, Mo., Public Building Im- provement, 4½%, 1948	5,000.00	5,176.00	5,932.00
City and County of San Francisco, Relief 1932, 4%, 1946	5,000.00	4,771.79	5,602.50
United States Treasury, 4%, 1944-1954....	1,500.00	1,611.86	1,680.93
Total Bonds	\$255,500.00	\$265,549.70	\$258,658.43

Stocks:

.54828 Interest in 1,000 Shares Jerome Victor Extension Copper Co. (Obsolete)	1.00	.....
.54828 Interest in 11 Shares Landed Banking and Loan Co.	663.42	300.00
.54828 Interest in 5-1/10 Shares Muskoka Lakes Navigation and Hotel Co.	68.54	.....
.54828 Interest in Natomas Company of California Preferred (Obsolete)	1.00	.....
Total Stocks	\$ 733.96	\$ 300.00

Notes:

.54828 Interest in \$700.00 Note of San Fran- cisco Yacht Club, 5%, Due 1941	383.80	.....
Total Robbins Foundation	\$266,667.46	\$258,958.43

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Jens P. Nissum Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
East Bay Municipal Utility District, 5%, 1970	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,409.50	\$ 5,319.76
United States Treasury Note, Series A, 2½%, 1939	400.00	406.25	408.00
Total Jens P. Nissum Fund.....	<u>\$ 4,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,815.75</u>	<u>\$ 5,727.76</u>
Rena C. Struve Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
East Bay Municipal Utilities District, 5%, 1970	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,436.80	\$ 5,319.76
United States Treasury Note, Series A, 2½%, 1939	200.00	203.13	204.00
Total Rena C. Struve Fund.....	<u>\$ 4,200.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,639.93</u>	<u>\$ 5,523.76</u>
William G. McCarthy Fund—Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
County of San Bernardino Highway, 5%, 1948	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,897.05	\$ 5,835.95
Total Permanent Endowment Funds.\$	<u>.....</u>	<u>\$282,020.19</u>	<u>\$276,045.90</u>
Specific Endowment Funds			
Sanford F. Walter Fund			
Anglo-California National Bank, Trustee			
San Diego High School District, 5%, 1957...\$	2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,452.20
Total Securities, San Francisco Unit.\$	<u>.....</u>	<u>\$686,756.30</u>	<u>\$678,229.41</u>

PORTLAND UNIT

Special Fund Securities, In Custody of Board of Governors			
Diversified Trustee Shares, Series C, 125 Shares	\$	\$ 906.25	\$ 356.25
General Endowment Fund Securities			
United States National Bank of Portland (Oregon), Trustee			
United States Treasury Notes, Series A, 1939, 2½%	\$ 21,400.00	\$ 21,941.69	\$ 21,901.40
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1944- 1946	100.00	100.00	107.31
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951- 1954	7,500.00	7,475.82	7,570.27
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1951-1955	2,000.00	2,076.64	2,080.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1955- 1960	50.00	50.00	50.97
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1956- 1959	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,513.27
Total General Endowment Fund Se- curities	<u>\$ 33,550.00</u>	<u>\$ 34,144.15</u>	<u>\$ 34,223.22</u>
Permanent Endowment Fund Securities			
United States National Bank of Portland (Oregon), Trustee			
Cordray Memorial Fund:			
United States Treasury Notes, Series A, 1939, 2½%	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,895.38	\$ 2,865.60
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1943- 1945	2,100.00	2,075.06	2,258.15

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PORTLAND UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951-1954	7,500.00	7,475.82	7,570.27
Alabama Power Company, First Mortgage Lien and Refunding Bonds, 5%, 1956....	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,240.00
Kentucky Utilities Company, First Mortgage, Series E, 5%, 1961.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,620.00
Northern Indiana Public Service Company, First and Refunding Mortgage, Series C, 5%, 1966	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,820.00
State of Oregon, Veterans' State Aid, Series No. 8, 4%, 1952.....	1,000.00	1,055.00	1,233.16
Pacific Power and Light Company, First Mortgage and Prior Lien, 5%, 1955.....	1,000.00	954.25	570.00
City of Portland, Oregon, Public Auditorium, 4%, 1946.....	1,900.00	1,037.50	1,078.36
Portland Gas and Coke Company, First Lien and General Mortgage, 4½%, 1940.	2,000.00	2,000.00	960.00
State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, External 30-Year, 6½%, 1959.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	420.00
Southern California Gas Company, First and Refunding Mortgage, 4½%, 1961....	4,000.00	3,820.00	4,250.00
West Texas Utilities Company, First Mortgage, Series A, 5%, 1957.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,235.00
Total Cordray Mem'l Fund Securities..	\$ 42,400.00	\$ 42,313.01	\$ 33,120.54

Clementine Meyer Memorial Fund

United States Treasury Notes, Series A, 1939, 2½%	\$ 100.00	\$ 101.28	\$ 102.34
Multnomah County, Oregon, School District	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,770.76
Total Clementine Meyer Memorial Fund Securities	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,101.28	\$ 9,873.10
Total Permanent Endowment Fund Securities	\$ 51,500.00	\$ 51,414.29	\$ 42,993.64

Specific Endowment Fund Securities

United States National Bank of Portland (Oregon), Trustee			
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1956-1959	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,005.31
Total Portland Unit.....	\$	\$ 87,464.69	\$ 78,578.42

TWIN CITIES UNIT

Special Fund Securities, Women's Auxiliary

United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1944-46..	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.23	\$ 537.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1943-45.	2,500.00	2,527.71	2,693.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1946-49.	1,000.00	1,001.16	1,060.94
United States Savings Bonds, 1-1-47.....	4,000.00	3,000.00	3,039.90
Total Special Fund Securities.....	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7,029.10	\$ 7,331.34

General Endowment Fund Securities

First Trust Company of St. Paul, Trustee

Bonds:

City of Boston, Mass., Castle Island and Marine Park Improvement, 3¼%, 1946..	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 961.16	\$ 1,080.10
Chicago County, Minn., Funding, 6%, 1939	2,000.00	2,142.84	2,062.20
Federal Farm Mortgage Corp'n., 3%, 1949.	18,300.00	18,551.23	18,900.04
Fillmore County, Minn., Road, 4½%, 1938.	1,000.00	1,007.50	1,000.00
Home Owners Loan Corp'n., 3%, 1952.....	1,000.00	978.13	1,034.70
State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1956.....	1,000.00	1,159.89	1,172.70
McLeod County, Minn., Road, 4½%, 1940.	2,000.00	2,013.81	2,095.00
State of Minnesota Rural Credit, 4¼%, 1939	2,000.00	1,980.36	2,087.20

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

TWIN CITIES UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
State of Minnesota Rural Credit, 4¾%, 1943	3,000.00	3,486.68	3,315.00
State of North Dakota, Series N, 5½%, 1955	1,000.00	997.50	1,206.50
State of North Dakota, Series L, 4¼%, 1953	4,000.00	4,302.49	4,240.00
Pacific Gas and Electric Co., First Mortgage, 4%, 1964	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,300.00
Ramsey County, Minn., Road and Bridge, 4¼%, 1945	2,000.00	1,954.23	2,218.00
City of St. Paul, Minn., Graded School, 4%, 1940	2,000.00	1,946.00	2,065.00
San Diego Consolidated Gas & Electric Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1965	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,270.00
Southern California Gas Company, First Mortgage, 4%, 1965	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,140.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953	3,500.00	3,529.32	3,487.05
United States Treasury Notes "A", 2½%, 1939	20,500.00	20,932.33	20,979.70
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951	12,200.00	12,527.13	12,444.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¾%, 1945	3,500.00	3,478.75	3,763.55
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1954	3,400.00	3,446.69	3,431.62
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	500.00	506.56	509.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947	1,000.00	1,010.00	1,040.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¾%, 1946	1,300.00	1,391.00	1,395.03
State of West Virginia, Road, 4%, 1945	2,000.00	2,226.30	2,171.60
State of West Virginia, Road, 4%, 1947	2,000.00	2,235.29	2,203.40
State of West Virginia, Series 1921, 5%, 1944	1,000.00	1,100.34	1,073.10
Total Bonds	\$100,200.00	\$102,865.53	\$104,684.99
Mortgage:			
Edward Steinigeweg, Ramsey County, Minn., monthly payments of \$37.50, including interest at 6%, Balance 3-31-38..\$		\$ 1,456.61	\$
Stocks:			
Ajax Mining Company, 250 shares, Par \$1.00	250.00	\$ 1.00	\$
Van Sweringen Corp., 20 Shares Common, Par \$1.00	20.00	1,000.00	
Total Stocks	\$ 270.00	\$ 1,001.00	\$
Miscellaneous:			
Louis W. Becker Trust, 5/499 Interest in W. C. Foster & Co. Holding Interest in Real Estate, Cook County, Illinois	\$	\$ 37.40	\$
Capital Trust and Savings Bank Claim No. 9316, Savings Account No. 48015		20.63	
Hennepin Savings and Loan Association, Certificate No. 2961 of Beneficial Interest		339.28	
Jay Jay Lang and Beulah E. Lang, Beneficial Part. Cert. No. C-243, 5/750 Share		1.00	
Fred P. Marr's Ranch, Montana, 10/84 Int.		1.00	
Total Miscellaneous	\$	\$ 399.31	\$
Total General Endowment Fund	\$	\$105,722.45	\$104,684.99
Permanent Endowment Funds			
Bessie A. Foot, Holding Trust Certificate No. 8 of Beneficial Interest, 100/420 Interest\$		\$ 1.00	\$
Total Twin Cities Unit	\$	\$112,752.55	\$112,016.83

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

MONTREAL UNIT

Special Fund Securities, In Custody of Board of Governors

Bonds:	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Dominion of Canada, 4%, 1945, Series N-7..\$	25,000.00	\$ 24,125.00	\$ 27,000.00
Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949, Series C-4	15,000.00	14,475.00	15,468.75
Dominion of Canada, Perpetual, 3%, Dated September 15, 1936.....	10,000.00	9,650.00	8,750.00
Province of Nova Scotia, 3¼%, 1956.....	1,000.00	965.00	965.00
Total Special Fund Securities.....	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 49,215.00	\$ 52,183.75

General Endowment Fund Securities, Royal Trust Company, Trustee

Bonds:			
Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1966.....\$	1,000.00	\$ 964.95	\$ 995.00
Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949.....	4,600.00	4,482.69	4,743.75
Acadia Apartments, Ltd., 6½%, 1939.....	500.00	500.00	175.00
Total General Endowment Fund.....	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 5,947.64	\$ 5,913.75

Permanent Endowment Fund Securities, Royal Trust Company, Trustee

Bonds:			
Province of British Columbia, 5%, 1943....\$	5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,850.00
Canadian National Railway Co., 3%, 1953, Guaranteed by Dominion of Canada.....	10,000.00	9,874.82	9,700.00
Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1966.....	4,000.00	3,916.75	3,980.00
Dominion of Canada, 3½%, 1949.....	33,100.00	32,564.49	34,134.37
Dominion of Canada, 4½%, 1959.....	10,500.00	10,490.98	11,681.25
Dominion of Canada, 5%, 1943.....	18,300.00	18,292.11	20,724.75
Hospital Universitaire de Montreal, Inc., 5%, 1951.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,150.00
Town of Westmount, 4½%, 1947.....	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,560.00
City of Montreal, 3½%, 1952.....	5,000.00	4,755.93	4,700.00
City of Montreal, 4½%, 1946.....	5,000.00	4,907.62	5,025.00
City of Montreal, 4½%, 1950.....	8,000.00	7,874.72	8,060.00
City of Montreal, 4½%, 1970.....	20,000.00	19,930.87	19,900.00
City of Montreal, 5%, 1945.....	10,000.00	10,237.92	10,350.00
Province of Nova Scotia, 3¼%, 1956.....	10,000.00	9,662.06	9,650.00
Province of Ontario, 4½%, 1961.....	10,000.00	9,837.28	11,300.00
City of Toronto, 5½%, 1953.....	15,000.00	14,658.28	17,100.00
Total Bonds	\$175,900.00	\$174,003.83	\$183,865.37

Stocks:

278 Shares Bell Telephone Co. of Canada..\$	27,800.00	\$ 36,140.00	\$ 40,588.00
30 Shares Canadian Arena Company.....		1,200.00	330.00
20 Shares Crown Trust Company.....	2,000.00	2,600.00	2,400.00
988 Shares Canadian Pacific Railway Co....	24,700.00	17,784.00	5,063.50
990 Shares Montreal Light, Heat & Power, Cons.		37,620.00	26,977.50
200 Shares The Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd..		5,400.00	11,100.00

Total Stocks\$\$100,744.00\$ 86,459.00

Total Permanent Endowment Fund..\$\$274,747.83\$270,324.37

Total Montreal Unit.....\$\$329,910.47\$328,421.87

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

Special Fund Securities

Held by Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company

Bonds:

United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1951..\$	10,000.00	\$ 9,950.00	\$ 10,093.75
---	-----------	-------------	--------------

Bonds:

Union Trust Company, Trustee

Consolidated Gas Company of Baltimore, 5%, 1939	3,000.00	3,125.25	3,150.00
United States Treasury Notes, 1¾%, 1939	1,000.00	1,008.43	1,015.31

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	25,300.00	25,518.89	25,711.13
Total Bonds	\$ 29,300.00	\$ 29,652.57	\$ 29,876.44
Real Estate Mortgages:			
1023-27 Westfield Street, West Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,400.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	\$
45 Eddy Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.....
181-183 Alden Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.....
178-180 Hampshire Street, Indian Orchard, Mass., 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,500.00	700.00	700.00	.....
265-271 Dwight Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$75,000.00	700.00	700.00	.....
31 Elm Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$250,000.00	800.00	800.00	.....
18-22 Liberty Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$40,000.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	.....
1670-1672 Main Street and 12-14 Hampden Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$118,750.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.....
924-934 Main Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$22,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.....
49 Pratt Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$6,450.00	100.00	100.00	.....
27 Mattoon Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$5,500.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	.....
761 Liberty Street, Springfield, 6%, 1st Mtge. of \$2,000.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	.....
53-55 Algonquin Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,250.00	950.00	950.00	.....
Rogers Avenue, West Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$18,300.00	300.00	300.00	.....
44 Converse Street, Longmeadow, Mass., 1st Mtge. of \$5,900.00	400.00	400.00	.....
48 Biella Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$2,800.00	500.00	500.00	.....
Total Real Estate Mortgages	\$ 20,900.00	\$ 20,900.00	\$
Total Union Trust Company, Trustee	50,200.00	50,552.57	29,876.44
Total Special Fund Securities	\$ 60,200.00	\$ 60,502.57	\$ 39,970.19
Endowment Fund Securities			
General Endowment Fund Securities, Union Trust Company, Trustee			
Stocks:			
Aetna Insurance Co., 5 Shares, Common	\$	\$ 170.00	\$ 190.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 44 Shares	.....	6,770.75	4,906.00
Buffalo, Niagara and Eastern Power Corp., 1 Share, Preferred	.....	25.87	18.75
Connecticut Power Company, 48 Shares, Common	.....	4,080.00	1,872.00
Eagle Lock Company, 2 Shares	.....	46.00	25.00
Hotel Kimball Company, 2 Shares, Pre- ferred	.....	180.00	36.00
Hartford Electric Light Co., 49 Shares, Common	.....	4,263.00	2,401.00
Hartford Fire Insurance Co., 50 Shares	.....	3,975.00	3,050.00
Holyoke Street Railway Co., 3 Shares	.....	15.00	1.00
Medicott Company, 42 Shares	.....	925.00	1.00
Niagara Hudson Power Corp., Warrant for 1/3 Share Common "A"	.....	4.75	.....
Niagara Share Corp. of Maryland, 8/40 Share "B" Common	.....	13.75	.80
Northampton Street Railway Co., 3 Shares	.....	6.00	.....

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Stanley Works, 33 Shares, Common.....	.....	1,287.00	1,072.50
Tampa Electric Co., 98 Shares, Common...	.....	5,932.86	2,646.00
United Fruit Company, 18 Shares.....	.....	1,649.25	904.50
Western Massachusetts Companies, 40 Shares, Common .....	.....	2,300.00	920.00
Electric Bond and Share Co., 20 Shares, Common .....	.....	3,919.89	92.50
Phoenix Insurance Company, 9 Shares.....	.....	432.00	585.00
Excess Insurance Company of America, 25 Shares .....	.....	437.50	112.50
Total Stocks .....	.....	\$ 36,433.62	\$ 18,834.55
Bonds:			
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 4%, 1995	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,880.00	\$ 3,000.00
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy, 4%, 1958	1,000.00	1,031.60	950.00
Home Owners Loan Corporation, 3%, 1952	200.00	197.94	206.94
New York Connecting R. R., 4½%, 1953..	3,000.00	2,989.38	3,011.25
New York Power & Light Co., 4½%, 1967	3,000.00	2,766.53	3,017.25
New York Telephone Co., 4½%, 1939.....	1,000.00	1,036.12	1,057.50
Norfolk and Western Rwy. Co., 4%, 1996..	3,000.00	2,998.13	3,330.00
Pennsylvania Water & Power Co., 4½%, 1968	3,000.00	2,993.13	3,213.75
Safe Harbor Water Power Corp., 4½%, 1979	1,000.00	987.50	1,095.00
Town of Van Buren, Maine, 5%, 1942.....	1,000.00	600.00	600.00
Orono Pulp and Paper Company, 6%, 1943	1,000.00	250.00	220.00
City of Rio de Janeiro, 6½%, 1953.....	2,000.00	250.00	120.00
Penobscott Valley Realty Co., 5%, 1943....	1,000.00	.....	1.00
Community Power and Light Co., 5%, 1957	1,000.00	700.00	565.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960	1,700.00	1,724.48	1,732.94
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1939	20,000.00	20,112.50	20,306.25
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940	67,900.00	68,527.74	69,003.38
United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1940- 43	500.00	496.87	529.06
Total Bonds	\$114,300.00	\$110,541.92	\$111,959.32
Real Estate Mortgages:			
181-183 Alden Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,000.00.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$
398 Bridge Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$37,500.00.....	600.00	600.00	.....
151-157 Chestnut Street, corner Winter Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$122,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.....
278 Chestnut Street, corner Sharon Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$42,650.00	5,425.00	5,425.00	.....
31 Elm Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$250,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
31 Federal Street, Agawam, Mass., 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,300.00.....	800.00	800.00	.....
1297-1305 Main Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$200,000.00.....	2,151.15	2,151.15	.....
24 Rockland Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge.	2,475.00	2,475.00	.....
38-44 Harrison Ave., Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$75,000.00.....	8,100.00	8,100.00	.....
146 Thompson Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$6,500.00.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	.....
28 Longview Street, Springfield, 5%, 1st Mtge. of \$4,462.50.....	800.00	800.00	.....
Total Real Estate Mortgages.....	\$ 28,351.15	\$ 28,351.15	\$
Total General Endowment Fund Sec- urities	\$	\$175,326.69	\$130,793.87

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued
 Permanent Endowment Fund Securities
 Union Trust Company, Trustee

Bonds:	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Consolidated Gas Co. of New York, 4½%, 1951	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,052.50
Home Owners Loan Corp., 2¾%, 1949....	475.00	475.00	481.68
United States Treasury Notes, 1¾%, 1940.	15,000.00	15,154.48	15,281.25
United States Treasury Notes, 1½%, 1940.	14,400.00	14,455.48	14,634.00
Total Bonds	\$ 30,875.00	\$ 31,084.96	\$ 31,449.43
Real Estate Mortgages:			
189 Santa Barbara Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,900.00.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$
46 Douglass Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$12,000.00.....	500.00	500.00	.....
278 Chestnut Street, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$42,650.00.....	250.00	250.00	.....
27 Roseland Terrace, Longmeadow, Mass., 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$6,500.00.....	300.00	300.00	.....
92 James Street, Chicopee Falls, Mass., 5%, 1st Mtge.....	3,850.00	3,850.00	.....
Total Real Estate Mortgages.....	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$
Total	\$ 35,925.00	\$ 36,134.96	\$ 31,449.43

Edmund Bigelow Fund Securities
 Union Trust Company, Trustee

Stocks:			
Adams Building Trust, 5 Shares, Preferred..	\$	\$	\$
Adams Building Trust, 1 Share, Common..	.....	.....	.....
American Telephone & Telegraph Co., 14 Shares	3,656.00	1,561.00	.....
Crocker McElwain Co., 4 Shares, Common	380.00	20.00	.....
Crocker McElwain Co., 2 Shares, Preferred	190.00	50.00	.....
General Electric Co., 64 Shares, Common..	6,200.00	1,768.00	.....
A. G. Spaulding & Bros., 13 Shares, 1st Preferred	1,456.00	455.00	.....
Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Co., 12 Shares	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 1,164.00	.....
Washington, D. C. Investment Trust, Inc., 1 Share, Common	15.00	.....	.....
Washington, D. C. Investment Trust, Inc., 5 Shares, Preferred .....	.....	.....	.....
Washington, D. C. Investment Trust, Inc., 5 Shares, Cum. Preferred	200.00	.....	.....
Washington, D. C. Investment Trust, Inc., 5 Shares, Cum. Common .....	.....	.....	.....
Warrants to Buy 75 Shares Shell Union Oil Co. Common .....	.....	75.00	.....
Total Stocks	14,377.00	5,093.00	
Bonds:			
Home Owners Loan Corporation, 3%, 1952.	375.00	375.00	388.01
Real Estate Mortgage:			
177 Phoenix Terrace, Springfield, 5½%, 1st Mortgage	2,675.00	2,675.00	.....
Total Edmund Bigelow Fund Securities..	\$ 17,427.00	\$ 5,481.01	

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

 SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued
 Alexander Murray Fund Securities
 Union Trust Company, Trustee

Real Estate Mortgage:	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
85 Sargeant Street, Winthrop, Mass., 5½%, 1st Mtge. of \$3,400.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$
Total Alexander Murray Fund Securities	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$

T. Walter Carman Fund Securities

Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company, Trustee

Stocks:

American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 50 Shares	\$	8,908.75	\$ 5,575.00
Borden Company, 50 Shares		3,665.00	781.25
Chesapeake and Ohio Rwy. Co., 20 Shares, Common		895.50	470.00
Commonwealth Edison Company, 100 Shares		2,325.18	2,225.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, 50 Shares, Common		4,665.00	868.75
Continental Insurance Company, 100 Shares		2,757.00	2,187.50
Eastman Kodak Company, 30 Shares, Com.		3,974.43	3,660.00
Electric Bond and Share Co., 20 Shares, \$5.00 Preferred		1,690.00	720.00
Fidelity Phoenix Fire Insurance Company, 100 Shares		2,365.18	2,250.00
General Electric Company, 100 Shares, Com.		3,655.43	2,762.50
General Foods Corporation, 100 Shares, Common		2,764.90	2,300.00
General Motors Corporation, 100 Shares, Common		2,988.60	2,587.50
Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, 50 Shares, "B", Common		4,219.58	4,075.00
National Biscuit Company, 50 Shares, Com.		3,475.75	775.00
National Steel Corporation, 100 Shares, Com.		4,717.18	4,475.00
C. A. Nichols Publishing Co., 11 Shares, Class "A", Common		1.00	.....
Nyanza Refining Company, 5 Shares, Pref.		1.00	.....
Parker Bridget Company, 10 Shares, 7% Preferred		1.00	.....
Pennsylvania R. R. Company, 30 Shares....		1,884.00	442.50
Phillips Petroleum Company, 100 Shares Common		2,990.18	2,750.00
Southern California Edison Company, 100 Shares, Common		2,040.18	1,925.00
Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Co., 30 Shares		2,876.25	2,880.00
Standard Oil Company of Indiana, 100 Shares		2,959.10	2,475.00
Sterling Products, Inc., 25 Shares		2,139.49	1,250.00
Torrington Company, 225 Shares, Common.		3,825.00	4,050.00
United Fruit Company, 50 Shares		2,693.95	762.50
United Gas Improvement Co., 100 Shares, Common		2,885.00	900.00
Total Stocks		77,363.63	53,147.50

Bonds:

American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 3¼%, 1966	5,000.00	5,086.26	4,981.25
Armour and Company of Delaware, 1st C., 4%, 1957	5,000.00	4,925.00	4,487.50
Atlantic City Electric Co., Genl. Mtge., 3¼%, 1964	5,000.00	5,028.73	4,850.00
Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Co., 4%, 1968....	5,000.00	5,031.97	1,625.00
City of Cambridge, Mass., Water, 3½%, 1947	4,000.00	4,036.50	4,340.00
Dominion of Canada, 2½%, 1945/43.....	5,000.00	4,707.04	4,975.00
Dominion of Canada, 3¼%, 1961.....	5,000.00	5,056.97	4,993.75

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued			
	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Central Maine Power Co., 4%, 1960	5,000.00	5,027.50	5,000.00
Central New York Power Corp., 3¾%, 1962	5,000.00	5,200.00	5,150.00
Central Pacific Ry., 1st and Ref., 4%, 1949	5,000.00	4,987.92	3,250.00
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy R. R., Ill. Div., 4%, 1949	4,000.00	4,005.42	4,000.00
Commercial Credit Company, 3¼%, 1951	5,000.00	4,871.88	4,756.25
Commonwealth Edison Co., 3¾%, 1965	5,000.00	5,139.60	5,250.00
Cudahy Packing Company, 3¾%, 1955	5,000.00	4,837.50	4,037.50
Eastern States Exposition, 4%, 1963	250.00	2.50	.....
Federal Land Bank Farm Loan, Cons., 3%, 1956	5,000.00	4,975.00	5,012.50
Idaho Power Company, 3¾%, 1967	5,000.00	5,031.25	4,950.00
Indianapolis Power and Light Co., 5%, 1957	5,000.00	4,612.50	5,062.50
Inland Steel Company, 3¾%, 1961	5,000.00	5,110.00	5,110.00
Kansas City Terminal, 1st., 4%, 1960	4,000.00	3,358.00	4,150.00
Louisville and Nashville Ry., 4%, 1940	5,000.00	4,955.54	5,006.25
Minneapolis Gas Light Co., 4%, 1950	4,000.00	4,148.80	3,990.00
National Dairy Products, W. W. Deb., 3¾%, 1951	5,000.00	5,041.72	4,656.25
National Steel Corp., 1st Coll., 4%, 1965	5,000.00	5,258.52	5,150.00
Northern Indiana Public Service Co., 5%, 1969	5,000.00	5,110.20	4,756.25
Oregon-Washington R. R. & Navigation, 4%, 1961	5,000.00	5,143.72	4,700.00
Pennsylvania Company, 4%, 1963	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,275.00
Pennsylvania Power & Light Co., 4½%, 1981	5,000.00	4,912.50	4,312.50
Philadelphia Company, 5%, 1967	2,000.00	2,049.75	1,570.00
Public Service Company of Northern Illinois, 4½%, 1980	5,000.00	4,177.50	5,150.00
City of St. Paul, Minn., 4½%, 1940	5,000.00	5,021.80	5,312.50
San Diego Consolidated Gas & Elec. Co., 1st, 4%, 1965	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,087.50
Socony Vacuum Oil Co., 3½%, 1950	5,000.00	5,010.70	5,250.00
Southern California Edison Co., 3¾%, 1945	5,000.00	4,925.00	5,150.00
Southern California Gas Co., 4%, 1965	5,000.00	5,070.43	5,362.50
Texas Corporation, 3½%, 1951	5,000.00	5,023.20	5,187.50
Union Electric Co., Missouri, 3¾%, 1962	5,000.00	5,020.35	5,350.00
United Biscuit Co. of America, 5%, 1950	1,000.00	1,011.70	1,052.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¾%, 1946- 1956	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,318.75
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1955/51	5,000.00	5,033.39	5,200.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1954- 1951	10,000.00	10,146.88	10,093.75
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1959	10,000.00	10,112.50	10,053.13
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1953- 1949	12,000.00	12,004.38	11,955.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960- 1955	10,000.00	10,152.21	10,193.75
Virginia Electric & Power Co., 4%, 1955	5,000.00	5,055.90	5,375.00
The Virginian Ry. Co., 3¾%, 1966	5,000.00	5,147.75	5,000.00
Washington Gas Light Co., 5%, 1958	5,000.00	5,249.19	5,187.50
Western Massachusetts Companies, 3¼%, 1946	3,000.00	3,029.10	3,120.00
Wilson & Company, Inc., 4%, 1955	5,000.00	4,957.61	4,818.75
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., 4%, 1961	5,000.00	4,925.00	4,825.00
Total Bonds	248,250.00	247,726.88	242,430.63
Real Estate Mortgages:			
80 Wilbraham Avenue, Springfield, Mass...	3,412.50	3,412.50	.....
Williams Street, East Longmeadow, Mass...	2,200.00	2,200.00	.....
38 Oxford Street, Springfield, Mass.....	5,800.00	5,800.00	.....
272 Bridge Street, Springfield, Participa- tion in 1st Mtge.	7,750.00	7,750.00	.....
Total Real Estate Mortgages	19,162.50	19,162.50	.....
Total T. Walter Carman Fund Securi- ties	\$	\$344,253.01	\$295,578.13

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPRINGFIELD UNIT—Continued

SUMMARY		Book Value
Securities:		
Special Funds		\$ 60,502.57
Endowment Funds:		
General Endowment	\$175,326.69	
Permanent Endowment:		
General Fund	\$ 36,134.96	
Edmund Bigelow Fund	17,427.00	
T. Walter Carman Fund	344,253.01	397,814.97
Specific Endowment:		
Alexander Murray Fund	250.00	573,391.66
Total Springfield Unit		<u>\$633,894.23</u>

CHICAGO UNIT

Chicago Title and Trust Company, Agent

Special Fund Securities

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1946-1949	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 11,964.70	\$ 12,720.00

General Endowment Fund Securities

Bonds:			
United States Treasury, 3½%, 1946-49.....	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 27,560.00
State of Illinois Highway, 4%, 1952.....	3,000.00	3,367.80	3,577.50
Total Bonds	29,000.00	29,367.80	31,137.50
Less: Amount Due Permanent Endowment Fund			
		820.44	
		<u>28,547.36</u>	

Stocks:

Continental-Illinois National Bank and Tr. Co., 52 Shares	1,733.33	1,733.33	2,496.00
The Chicago Corporation (Delaware), 36 Shares	36.00	36.00	72.00
Total Stocks	1,769.33	1,769.33	2,568.00

Mortgages and Other Items:

Harry Kouimelis, et ux, Real Estate Serial Mortgage to 1941, 3%, 4% and 5%.....	5,125.00	5,125.00	.....
Certificate of Interest, 2 Units Collingwood Apartments, Liquidating Trust	980.00	980.00	.....
North Shore Polo Club of Chicago, Note due April 20, 1921	150.00	150.00	.....
Total Mortgages and Other Items.....	6,255.00	6,255.00	.....
Total General Endowment Fund.....	\$ 37,024.33	\$ 36,571.69	\$ 33,705.50

Permanent Endowment Fund

Partial Ownership, State of Illinois Highway Bonds, 4%, 1952, as shown above.....	\$	820.44	\$	.....
Chase National Bank, Trustee				
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960...	4,900.00	4,979.63	4,994.94	
Total Permanent Endowment Fund....	4,900.00	5,800.07	4,994.94	
Total Chicago Unit	\$ 53,924.33	\$ 54,336.46	\$ 51,420.44	

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SHREVEPORT UNIT
Special Fund Securities
In Custody of Board of Governors

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Bonds:			
United States Treasury, 3%, 1955.....	\$14,800.00	\$ 14,619.40	\$ 15,392.00
General Endowment Fund Securities In Custody of Board of Governors			
Stocks:			
Illinois Central Railroad Co., 100 Shares, Common	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 612.50
Bonds:			
State of Mississippi, 6%, 1937.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,100.00
Notes:			
J. L. Hart, Due September 17, 1931.....	766.66	1.00	.....
W. H. McLoughlin, Due December 31, 1934	116.00	1.00	.....
Total General Endowment Fund		7,502.00	5,712.50
Total Shreveport Unit	\$	\$ 22,121.40	\$ 21,104.50

GREENVILLE UNIT
General Endowment Fund Securities
Peoples National Bank, Trustee

Bonds:			
Federal Farm Mortgage Corp., 3%, 1944- 1949	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,350.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1955- 1960	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,551.56
United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1951-55	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,623.44
United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1946- 1949	45,100.00	45,100.00	47,932.84
Lancaster County, South Carolina, Road and Bridge, 3½%, 1945	10,000.00	10,154.00	10,154.00
State of South Carolina Highway, 3¼%, 1944	7,000.00	7,084.32	7,084.32
Total Bonds	\$ 89,600.00	\$ 89,838.32	\$ 93,696.16
Chase National Bank, Trustee			
Marquette Fund:			
505 Fifth Avenue, 5½%, Debenture, 1956, ..\$	250.00	\$ 250.00	\$
505 Fifth Avenue, 10 Shares			
Stikeleather Fund:			
B/M Share, 26 Charlton Street Corporation, 4%, 1941	500.00	500.00	.....
	750.00	750.00	.....
Total Greenville Unit	\$	\$ 90,588.32	\$ 93,696.16

HONOLULU UNIT
Permanent Endowment Fund Securities
Bishop Trust Company, Ltd., Trustee

City and County of Honolulu, 5%, 1939.....	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,125.20	\$ 5,250.00
City of Los Angeles, School District, 3¼%, 1952	4,000.00	4,065.76	4,020.00
City of Oakland, California, Municipal Im- provement, 5½%, 1938	5,000.00	5,012.50	5,062.50
City and County of San Francisco, High Pres- sure System, 3%, 1951.....	5,000.00	5,330.21	5,237.50
United States Treasury Notes, 2½%, 1939....	36,000.00	36,496.91	36,832.50
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945-43	43,000.00	43,248.77	46,345.94
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¼%, 1951-48	500.00	515.18	511.25
Total Honolulu Unit	\$ 98,500.00	\$ 99,794.53	\$ 103,259.69

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

SPOKANE UNIT

Special Fund Securities

Spokane and Eastern Branch of Seattle

First National Bank, Custodian

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Home Owners Loan Corp., 2¾%, 1949.....	\$ 4,325.00	\$ 4,325.00	\$ 4,389.88
Home Owners Loan Corp., 3%, 1952.....	1,950.00	1,950.00	2,018.25
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1944..	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,528.05
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1960...	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,685.00
Real Estate Mortgage, Swannock, Installment Maturity, Balance Unpaid	3,633.73	3,633.73	3,633.73
Total Special Fund Securities.....	\$ 13,908.73	\$ 13,908.73	\$ 14,254.91

Special Purpose Fund Securities

Spokane and Eastern Branch of Seattle

First National Bank, Custodian

United States Treasury Bonds, 3½%, 1943...\$	5,000.00	\$ 5,006.94	\$ 5,406.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945...	10,000.00	10,166.78	10,762.00
Total Special Purpose Fund Securities.\$	15,000.00	\$ 15,173.72	\$ 16,168.00
Total Spokane Unit	\$ 28,908.73	\$ 29,082.45	\$ 30,422.91

WINNIPEG UNIT

Greater Winnipeg Water District, 5%, Debentures, 1970	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,034.00	\$ 3,840.00
Dominion of Canada, 4½% Bonds, 1946.....	900.00	883.13	1,003.50
Total Winnipeg Unit	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 4,917.13	\$ 4,843.50

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chase National Bank, Trustee

Bonds:

United States Treasury Notes, 2½%, Series "A", 1939	\$ 70,900.00	\$ 71,849.09	\$ 72,561.72
United States Treasury Bonds, 3¼%, 1945..	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,075.31
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947..	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,240.00
New York City Corp., Water Bonds, 4¼%, 1976	1,000.00	937.50	1,152.50
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Rwy. Co., 4%, 1995	20,000.00	18,911.75	20,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line R. R., 4%, 1952.....	12,000.00	11,499.25	8,580.00
Baltimore and Ohio—Pittsburgh, Lake Erie and West Virginia, 4%, 1941.....	20,000.00	18,968.75	6,500.00
Great Northern Ry. Co., 4½%, 1977.....	11,000.00	10,925.00	7,810.00
Louisville and Nashville, 4½%, 2003	20,000.00	19,921.25	15,950.00
New York Central R. R. Co., 4%, 1998.....	15,000.00	14,473.75	8,550.00
Northern Pacific Rlwy. Co., 5%, 2047, "C"	7,000.00	6,609.75	3,500.00
Northern Pacific Rlwy. Co., 5%, 2047, "D"	7,000.00	6,999.00	3,500.00
C/D for New Orleans, Texas and Mexico Ry., 5%, 1954	10,000.00	10,073.75	2,350.00
Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Series "A", 4½%, 1965	12,000.00	11,424.00	10,815.00
Southern Pacific R. R. Co., 4%, 1955.....	10,000.00	9,074.25	6,100.00
Union Pacific R. R. Co., 4%, 1947.....	5,000.00	4,987.50	5,393.75
Union Pacific R. R. Co., 4%, 2008.....	20,000.00	18,686.25	19,400.00
Alabama Power Co., 4½%, 1967	16,000.00	15,336.25	10,740.00
Central New York Power Corp., 3¼%, 1962	7,000.00	7,218.75	7,210.00
Cincinnati Gas and Electric Co., 3¼%, 1966	6,000.00	6,180.00	6,150.00
Consumers Power Company, 3¼%, 1966...	5,000.00	5,112.50	4,925.00
New York Gas and Electric Light, Heat and Power Co., 4%, 1949	9,000.00	8,567.25	10,282.50

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND—Continued

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 3¾%, 1961..	13,000.00	13,812.50	13,422.50
Philadelphia Electric Co., 3½%, 1967.....	6,000.00	6,067.50	6,345.00
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., 3½%, 1964	10,000.00	10,550.00	10,725.00
Bektash Real Estate Assn., 4¼%	200.00	200.00	.....
Mecca Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., Deb., 5%, 1942	600.00	225.00	.....
Total Bonds	320,700.00	315,610.59	269,278.28
Stocks:			
Upressit Metal Cap, 59 Shares.....	.....	.....	.....
Total General Endowment Fund.....	\$320,700.00	\$315,610.59	\$269,278.28

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chase National Bank, Trustee

George H. Barber Fund

Bonds:			
United States Treasury Bonds, 2⅞%, 1960.\$	2,450.00	\$ 2,501.94	\$ 2,482.77
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Ry. Co., 4%, 1995	12,000.00	11,160.00	12,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line R. R., 4%, 1952.....	15,000.00	14,397.50	10,725.00
Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Co., 5%, 1996...	7,500.00	7,455.00	1,237.50
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. Co., 4%, 1993	15,000.00	14,205.00	9,600.00
Morris and Essex R. R. Co., 3½%, 2000....	15,000.00	12,555.00	8,287.50
Southern Pacific R. R. Co., 4%, 1955.....	12,000.00	11,391.25	7,320.00
Union Pacific R. R. Co., 4%, 2008.....	15,000.00	13,955.75	14,550.00
Connecticut River Power Co., 3¾%, 1961.	5,000.00	5,287.50	5,300.00
Consumers Power Company, 3½%, 1970....	6,000.00	6,255.00	6,075.00
Edison Electric Illum. of Boston, 3¼%, 1965	5,000.00	5,356.25	5,350.00
Total Bonds	\$109,950.00	\$104,520.19	\$ 82,927.77
Stocks:			
Louisville and Nashville R. R. Co., 97 Shares, Common	9,700.00	13,386.00	3,007.00
Nashville, Chattanooga and St. Louis Ry., 160 Shares, Common	16,000.00	17,100.00	1,320.00
Amherst Corporation, 10 Shares.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Stocks .....	.....	30,486.00	4,327.00
Mortgage:			
Edward G. Patterson and Wife, Matured in 1930	2,930.26	2,930.26	.....
Total George H. Barber Fund	\$	\$137,936.45	\$ 87,254.77

Allan Cord Fund

Bonds:			
Brooklyn Edison Co., 3¼%, 1966.....\$	2,000.00	\$ 2,077.50	\$ 2,050.00
Central New York Power Company, 3¼%, 1962	2,000.00	1,967.50	2,060.00
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1947.	200.00	205.37	208.00
Total Allan Cord Fund.....	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 4,250.37	\$ 4,318.00

Thomas F. Bechtel Fund

Bonds:			
United States Treasury Bonds, 2⅞%, 1960.\$	950.00	\$ 954.16	\$ 968.40
Brooklyn Edison Co., 3¼%, 1966.....	3,000.00	3,018.75	3,075.00
Total Thomas F. Bechtel Fund.....	\$ 3,950.00	\$ 3,972.91	\$ 4,043.40

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND—Continued
Ulysses W. Sherman Fund

	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value March 31, 1938
Bond:			
Brooklyn Edison Co., 3¼%, 1966.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 988.75	\$ 1,025.00
Total Chase National Bank, Trustee..	\$	\$147,148.48	\$ 96,641.17

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Alton Banking and Trust Company, Trustee

Mortgage:

Society of Mary, Province of Cincinnati and University of Dayton, 5%, 1948.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$
Academy of Notre Dame, Belleville, Ill., 5%, 1942	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....

Bonds:

United States Treasury Bonds, 2⅞%, 1960..	200.00	200.00	204.12
Home Owners Loan Corp., 2¾%, 1949-39..	300.00	300.00	304.50
	3,500.00	3,500.00	508.62

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Custodian

United States Treasury Bonds, 3%, 1946-48	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,656.25
United States Treasury Bonds, 2⅞%, 1955- 1960	51,000.00	51,000.00	52,051.88
United States Treasury Bonds, 2¾%, 1948- 1951	44,000.00	44,000.00	44,948.75
United States Treasury Bonds, 2½%, 1949- 1953	67,000.00	67,000.00	66,874.38
Total Life Membership Fund	174,000.00	174,000.00	176,531.26

Held by Board of Trustees

Parke, Davis & Company, 101 Shares.....	100.00	3,131.00
Total Board of Trustees.....	\$	\$640,359.07

SUMMARY OF BOOK VALUES AND MARKET VALUES OF SECURITIES

AT MARCH 31, 1938

ENDOWMENT AND SPECIAL FUNDS

	Listed and Other Marketable Securities		Mtgs. & Other Items Not Read. Mkt.		Total Book Value
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	
Philadelphia	\$ 235,879.97	\$ 221,958.13	\$ 18,128.13		\$ 254,008.10
St. Louis	379,669.22	432,772.73	19,362.08		399,031.30
San Francisco	683,020.96	678,229.41	3,735.34		686,756.30
Portland	87,464.69	78,578.42			87,464.69
Twin Cities	109,894.63	112,016.33	2,857.92		112,752.55
Montreal	329,910.47	328,421.87			329,910.47
Springfield	557,274.33	503,272.63	76,619.90		633,894.23
Chicago	48,081.46	51,420.44	6,255.00		54,336.46
Shreveport	22,119.40	21,104.50	2.00		22,121.40
Greenville	89,838.32	83,696.16	750.00		90,588.32
Honolulu	99,794.53	103,259.69			99,794.53
Spokane	29,082.45	30,422.91			29,082.45
Winnipeg	4,917.13	4,843.50			4,917.13
Board of Trustees	634,428.81	546,090.33	5,930.26		640,359.07
	\$3,311,376.37	\$3,206,087.05	\$ 133,640.63		\$3,445,017.00

APPENDIX "I"

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS

AS AT MARCH 1, 1938

ASSETS																	
Trustee's Revolving Funds:		Total	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Winnipeg	Lexington
Cash	\$	63,725.82	\$ 1,649.32	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 17,311.64	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 4,882.82	\$ 4,968.76	\$ 5,815.02	\$ 4,221.17	\$ 1,198.06*	\$ 6,148.98	\$ 1,981.39	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 2,119.78	\$ 2,750.00
Securities		28,314.32	10,178.13	10,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,146.98	.....	2,989.21	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total		92,040.14	11,827.45	12,225.00	17,311.64	5,100.00	4,882.82	4,968.76	5,815.02	4,221.17	3,948.92	6,148.98	4,970.60	2,900.00	2,850.00	2,119.78	2,750.00
Special Funds:																	
Cash		240,212.25	19,173.77	20,873.93	42,390.12	12,071.52	20,184.22	33,558.12	14,657.62	15,852.97	6,738.30	9,101.31	6,353.81	22,921.29	14,091.41	1,279.02	964.84
Securities		164,472.38	5,217.51	1,109.12	1,109.12	906.25	7,029.10	49,215.00	60,502.57	11,964.70	14,619.40	.....	.....	13,908.73	.....	.....	.....
Total		404,684.63	24,391.28	20,873.93	43,499.24	12,977.77	27,213.32	82,773.12	75,160.19	27,817.67	21,357.70	9,101.31	6,353.81	36,830.02	14,091.41	1,279.02	964.84
General Endowment Funds, Principal and Income Unrestricted:																	
Cash		80,807.39	23.06	10,033.00	22,038.80	555.36	44.06	132.65	97.89	43,967.30	246.27	3,369.00	300.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Securities		1,450,097.29	193,636.06	399,031.30	401,626.99	34,144.15	105,722.45	5,947.64	175,326.69	36,571.69	7,502.00	90,588.32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Real Estate		459,718.53	9,366.78	.....	440,139.00	212.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total		1,990,623.21	203,025.90	409,064.30	863,804.79	34,912.26	105,766.51	6,080.29	175,424.58	80,538.99	17,748.27	93,957.32	300.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Permanent Endowment Funds, Income Only Available:																	
Cash		22,418.20	477.13	.....	3,960.88	465.63	.....	22.40	16,464.85	770.37	.....	.....	231.44	.....	.....	25.50	.....
Securities		1,171,664.54	55,154.53	.....	282,020.19	51,414.29	1.00	274,747.83	397,814.97	5,800.07	.....	.....	99,794.53	.....	.....	4,917.13	.....
Real Estate		131,108.36	.....	.....	99,998.36	30,160.00	.....	.....	950.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total		1,325,191.10	55,631.66	.....	385,979.43	82,039.92	1.00	274,770.23	415,229.82	6,570.44	.....	.....	100,025.97	.....	.....	4,942.63	.....
Specific Endowment Funds, Income Available for Specific Purposes:																	
Cash		790.00	.....	.....	.....	40.00	.....	.....	750.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Securities		3,250.00	.....	.....	2,000.00	1,000.00	.....	.....	250.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total		4,040.00	.....	.....	2,000.00	1,040.00	.....	.....	1,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Special Purpose Funds:																	
Cash		31,614.04	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,827.75	685.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,100.95	.....	.....	.....
Securities		15,173.72	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,173.72	.....	.....	.....
Total		46,787.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,827.75	685.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44,274.67	.....	.....	.....
Plant Assets:																	
Real Estate		778,247.17	53,075.25	164,878.39	69,226.45	60,539.90	48,413.80	76,833.74	30,902.56	100,655.28	49,577.60	22,359.75	101,784.45	.....	.....	.....	.....
Buildings		4,466,457.52	704,426.40	584,810.17	446,172.78	315,350.51	309,173.78	376,063.25	460,693.18	485,501.70	345,275.25	301,391.32	101,850.00	3,600.00	1,683.45	30,465.73	.....
Equipment		828,876.84	101,312.47	100,190.32	71,164.21	66,315.44	55,556.46	64,440.67	87,048.45	81,853.28	54,772.71	69,087.45	39,821.46	6,267.85	3,715.79	11,311.41	15,918.87
Total Plant Assets		6,073,581.53	858,814.12	849,878.88	586,563.44	442,205.85	413,144.04	517,337.66	578,644.19	668,010.26	449,625.56	392,838.52	243,455.91	9,967.85	5,399.24	41,777.14	15,918.87
Total		\$9,936,948.37	\$1,153,690.41	\$1,292,042.11	\$1,899,158.54	\$578,275.80	\$552,835.44	\$886,615.40	\$1,251,273.80	\$787,158.53	\$492,680.45	\$502,046.13	\$355,106.29	\$93,972.54	\$22,340.65	\$50,118.57	\$19,633.71
LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH																	
Advances by Board of Trustees	\$	92,040.14	11,827.45	12,225.00	17,311.64	5,100.00	4,882.82	4,968.76	5,815.02	4,221.17	3,948.92	6,148.98	4,970.60	2,900.00	2,850.00	2,119.78	2,750.00
Capital Accounts:																	
Board of Trustees		4,563,204.46	752,262.18	692,944.63	359,019.99	367,063.65	361,628.40	503,060.82	506,573.79	583,974.96	385,964.94	14,818.82	106.04	3,029.96	3,442.39	17,119.78	12,194.11
Contributed Property		1,510,377.07	106,551.94	156,934.25	227,543.45	75,142.20	51,515.64	14,276.84	72,070.40	84,035.30	63,660.62	378,019.70	243,349.87	6,937.89	1,956.85	24,657.36	3,724.76
Special Funds		404,684.63	24,391.28	20,873.93	43,499.24	12,977.77	27,213.32	82,773.12	75,160.19	27,817.67	21,357.70	9,101.31	6,353.81	36,830.02	14,091.41	1,279.02	964.84
General Endowment Funds		1,990,623.21	203,025.90	409,064.30	863,804.79	34,912.26	105,766.51	6,080.29	175,424.58	80,538.99	17,748.27	93,957.32	300.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Permanent Endowment Funds		1,325,191.10	55,631.66	.....	385,979.43	82,039.92	1.00	274,770.23	415,229.82	6,570.44	.....	.....	100,025.97	.....	.....	4,942.63	.....
Specific Endowment Funds		4,040.00	.....	.....	.....	1,040.00	.....	.....	1,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Special Purpose Funds		46,787.76	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,827.75	685.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44,274.67	.....	.....	.....
Total		\$9,936,948.37	\$1,153,690.41	\$1,292,042.11	\$1,899,158.54	\$578,275.80	\$552,835.44	\$886,615.40	\$1,251,273.80	\$787,158.53	\$492,680.45	\$502,046.13	\$355,106.29	\$93,972.54	\$22,340.65	\$50,118.57	\$19,633.71

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers will now report.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: Past Imperial Potentate Dunbar will read the report.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, to whom the address of the Imperial Potentate, Walter S. Sugden, was referred, submit the following recommendations:

1. That all matters relating to finance, revenues, expenditures and bonds be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

2. That all matters relative to edicts, orders, decisions and recommendations as to statutes and laws be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

3. That all matters pertaining to grievances and appeals be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

4. That all matters pertaining to dispensations and charters be referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

Your Committee desires at this time to record its endorsement of the able and efficient administration of Walter S. Sugden, as Imperial Potentate, not only in all his official acts, but also for his untiring efforts in constructive work to increase the membership in subordinate Temples. He inaugurated a monthly letter to the Nobility, bringing the members in closer contact with the various Temples. Most forcibly has he brought to the attention of the Nobility the work of our Hospitals for Crippled Children. In all his duties he has demonstrated the true spirit of the Shrine.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK C. ROUNDY,
JNO. N. SEBRELL,
C. M. DUNBAR,
LEO V. YOUNG WORTH,
DANA S. WILLIAMS,
CLYDE I. WEBSTER,
PETER S. COOK,
JOHN M. WYATT.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem will report.

Past Imperial Potentate THOMAS J. HOUSTON: Please pay particular attention because I think that this is the most important report that will come before this session of the Imperial Council. (Reading.)

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem
of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., held at
Los Angeles, Cal., June 7, 8, 9, 1938.**

Temple	No. of Rep- resenta- tives	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mile- age and Per Diem
Aad	5	12,135	\$1,213.50	\$ 225.00	\$1,438.50
Aahmes	5	2,325	232.50	225.00	457.50
Abba	3	6,171	617.10	135.00	752.10
Abdallah	4	7,460	716.00	180.00	896.00
Abou Ben Adhem	5	9,190	919.00	225.00	1,144.00
Abou Saad	3	10,713	1,071.30	135.00	1,206.30
Abu Bekr	4	7,648	764.80	180.00	944.80
Acca	5	14,145	1,414.50	225.00	1,639.50
Affi	5	6,285	628.50	255.00	883.50
Ahmed	4	10,300	1,030.00	180.00	1,210.00
Ainad	4	8,192	819.20	180.00	999.20
Akdar	4	6,512	651.20	180.00	831.20
Aladdin	6	14,808	1,480.80	270.00	1,750.80
Al Azhar	2	3,438	343.80	90.00	433.80
Al Bahr	4	508	50.80	180.00	230.80
Al Bedoo	4	5,808	580.80	210.00	790.80
Alcazar	3	6,357	635.70	135.00	770.70
Al Chymia	4	7,776	777.60	180.00	957.60
Alee	4	9,832	983.20	180.00	1,163.20
Aleppo	5	16,145	1,614.50	225.00	1,839.50
Algeria	4	5,160	516.00	180.00	696.00
Alhambra	2	4,516	451.60	90.00	541.60
Ali Ghan	3	8,361	836.10	135.00	971.10
Al Kader	4	4,448	444.80	180.00	624.80
Al Kaly	3	3,912	391.20	135.00	526.20
Al Koran	5	12,755	1,275.50	225.00	1,500.50
Al Malaikah	5	0	.00	225.00	225.00
Almas	5	14,385	1,438.50	225.00	1,663.50
Al Menah	4	8,732	873.20	180.00	1,053.20
Aloha	4	10,268	1,026.80	180.00	1,206.80
Al Sihah	3	6,942	694.20	135.00	829.20
Alzafar	4	5,728	572.80	180.00	752.80
Anah	4	13,764	1,376.40	180.00	1,556.40
Anezeh	3	8,343	834.30	150.00	984.30
Ansar	5	10,300	1,030.00	225.00	1,255.00
Antioch	4	9,588	958.80	180.00	1,138.80
Arab	4	6,784	678.40	180.00	858.40
Arabia	5	8,205	820.50	225.00	1,045.50
Ararat	4	7,048	704.80	180.00	884.80
Bagdad	3	3,648	364.80	135.00	499.80
Ballut Abyad	4	3,568	356.80	180.00	536.80
Bedouin	4	6,952	695.20	180.00	875.20
Bektash	4	12,864	1,286.40	180.00	1,466.40
Ben Ali	4	1,888	188.80	210.00	398.80
Ben Hur	4	6,048	604.80	180.00	784.80
Beni Kedem	4	10,376	1,037.60	180.00	1,217.60
Boumi	4	11,668	1,166.80	180.00	1,346.80
Cairo	3	9,333	933.30	135.00	1,068.30
Calam	2	2,820	282.00	90.00	372.00
Crescent	4	12,164	1,216.40	180.00	1,396.40
Cyprus	4	12,128	1,212.80	180.00	1,392.80
Damascus	5	14,020	1,402.00	225.00	1,627.00
Egypt	4	10,124	1,012.40	180.00	1,192.40
Elf Khurafeh	4	10,016	1,001.60	180.00	1,181.60
El Hasa	2	5,056	505.60	90.00	595.60
El Jebel	4	5,684	568.40	180.00	748.40
El Kahir	4	8,244	824.40	180.00	1,004.40
El Kalah	4	3,132	313.20	180.00	493.20
El Karubah	6	9,912	991.20	270.00	1,261.20
El Katif	4	5,960	596.00	180.00	776.00
El Korah	4	4,872	487.20	180.00	667.20
El Maida	4	3,248	324.80	180.00	504.80
El Mina	5	8,455	845.50	225.00	1,070.50
El Riad	4	8,012	801.20	180.00	981.20
El Zagal	5	10,460	1,046.00	225.00	1,271.00
El Zaribah	4	1,788	178.80	180.00	358.80
Gizeh	2	2,768	276.80	90.00	366.80
Hadi	4	8,854	885.40	180.00	1,065.40
Hamasa	5	9,825	982.50	225.00	1,207.50

PAY ROLL—Continued

Temple	No. of Rep- resenta- tives	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mile- age and Per Diem
Hejaz	2	4,878	487.80	90.00	577.80
Hella	5	7,280	728.00	225.00	953.00
Hillah	3	2,439	248.90	135.00	378.90
India	5	7,670	767.00	225.00	992.00
Irem	5	14,895	1,489.50	225.00	1,714.50
Isis	4	6,932	693.20	180.00	873.20
Islam	7	3,388	338.80	315.00	653.80
Ismailia	5	13,675	1,367.50	225.00	1,592.50
Jaffa	4	11,200	1,120.00	180.00	1,300.00
Jerusalem	4	7,896	789.60	180.00	969.60
Kaaba	4	8,320	832.00	180.00	1,012.00
Kalif	2	3,192	319.20	90.00	409.20
Kalurah	4	11,756	1,175.60	180.00	1,355.60
Karem	4	6,068	606.80	180.00	786.80
Karnak	3	9,159	915.90	135.00	1,050.90
Kazim	4	10,592	1,059.20	210.00	1,269.20
Kem	3	6,273	627.30	135.00	762.30
Kerak	3	1,878	187.80	135.00	322.80
Kerbela	3	7,107	710.70	135.00	845.70
Khartum	3	6,759	675.90	135.00	810.90
Khedive	5	14,540	1,454.00	225.00	1,679.00
Khiwa	3	3,774	377.40	135.00	512.40
Kismet	5	15,485	1,548.50	225.00	1,773.50
Kora	5	16,705	1,670.50	225.00	1,895.50
Korein	6	6,774	677.40	270.00	947.40
Kosair	4	9,276	927.60	180.00	1,107.60
Lu Lu	6	18,042	1,804.20	270.00	2,074.20
Luxor	2	7,070	707.00	90.00	797.00
Mahi	4	11,328	1,132.80	180.00	1,312.80
Maskat	5	7,090	709.00	225.00	934.00
Mecca	5	0	.00	.00	.00
Media	4	11,828	1,182.80	180.00	1,362.80
Medinah	7	15,484	1,548.40	315.00	1,863.40
Melha	4	12,540	1,254.00	180.00	1,434.00
Midian	4	6,340	634.00	180.00	814.00
Mirza	4	6,776	677.60	180.00	857.60
Mizpah	5	11,800	1,180.00	225.00	1,405.00
Mocha	4	10,388	1,038.80	180.00	1,218.80
Mohammed	4	8,460	846.00	180.00	1,026.00
Moila	5	9,130	913.00	225.00	1,138.00
Moolah	4	8,180	818.00	180.00	998.00
Morocco	4	9,864	986.40	210.00	1,196.40
Moslah	5	7,140	714.00	240.00	954.00
Moslem	5	12,425	1,242.50	225.00	1,467.50
Mount Sinai	4	12,720	1,272.00	180.00	1,452.00
Murat	4	9,148	914.80	180.00	1,094.80
Naja	3	5,631	563.10	135.00	698.10
Nemesis	3	7,737	773.70	135.00	908.70
Nile	1	0	.00	45.00	45.00
Oasis	4	5,180	518.00	180.00	698.00
Oleika	4	10,180	1,018.00	195.00	1,213.00
Omar	4	9,616	961.60	180.00	1,141.60
Orak	4	10,376	1,037.60	180.00	1,217.60
Orak	4	8,928	892.80	180.00	1,072.80
Oriental	4	12,152	1,215.20	180.00	1,395.20
Osiris	6	15,840	1,584.00	270.00	1,854.00
Osman	5	10,790	1,079.00	240.00	1,319.00
Palestine	6	19,776	1,977.60	270.00	2,247.60
Philae	2	7,790	779.00	90.00	869.00
Pyramid	4	12,612	1,261.20	180.00	1,441.20
Rajah	4	11,920	1,192.00	180.00	1,372.00
Rameses	5	13,555	1,355.50	225.00	1,580.50
Rizpah	2	4,394	439.40	90.00	529.40
Sahara	5	9,030	903.00	225.00	1,128.00
Salaam	4	12,348	1,234.80	180.00	1,414.80
Saladin	5	11,980	1,198.00	240.00	1,438.00
Sesostris	4	7,132	713.20	180.00	893.20
Sphinx	4	12,824	1,282.40	180.00	1,462.40
Sudan	4	11,260	1,126.00	180.00	1,306.00
Syria	6	16,086	1,608.60	270.00	1,878.60
Syrian	4	9,536	953.60	180.00	1,133.60
Tadmor	4	10,336	1,033.60	180.00	1,213.60

PAY ROLL—Continued

Temple	No. of Representatives	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
Tangier	4	7,244	724.40	180.00	904.40
Tebala	4	8,832	883.20	180.00	1,063.20
Tehama	3	4,995	499.50	135.00	634.50
Tigris	4	11,536	1,153.60	180.00	1,333.60
Tripoli	5	11,425	1,142.50	225.00	1,367.50
Wahabi	4	7,476	747.60	180.00	927.60
Wa Wa	3	5,979	597.90	135.00	732.90
Yaarab	5	11,425	1,142.50	225.00	1,367.50
Yelduz	3	5,688	568.80	135.00	703.80
Za Ga Zig	5	9,785	978.50	225.00	1,203.50
Zamora	4	8,472	847.20	180.00	1,027.20
Zembo	4	11,704	1,170.40	180.00	1,350.40
Zem Zem	4	10,584	1,058.40	180.00	1,238.40
Zenobia	5	12,230	1,223.00	225.00	1,448.00
Ziyara	4	11,748	1,174.80	180.00	1,354.80
Zor	4	9,316	931.60	180.00	1,111.60
Zorah	2	4,430	443.00	90.00	533.00
Zuhrah	5	10,840	1,084.00	225.00	1,309.00
E. W. Jacobs		2,829	282.90	45.00	327.90
TOTAL	647	1,385,815	138,581.50	29,160.00	167,741.50

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members is the next order of business. I happen to be chairman of the Committee. If the other members of the Committee will come forward and sign the report it will be ready for presentation. In the meantime you will be in recess for about twenty minutes while the Imperial Divan have their pictures taken.

Recess: 3:50-4:10 P.M.

Imperial Chief Rabban WALTER D. CLINE (In the Chair): Nobles, will you please be seated. The session will last only a few minutes longer. We will be very grateful to you if you will come in and take your seats.

We will have the report of the Committee on Emeriti Members from the chairman, Past Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills. I recognize Chairman Mills.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: We are recommending six new members. They are costing you nothing because they are already on the roll either as Permanent Members or Ad Vitam Members. I want you to see just what you are getting for nothing, and as I call their names I would like to have them appear on the stage. (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members respectfully recommends that the following Nobles, who have served as Representatives to the Imperial Council for twenty-one years, each be elected to Emeritus Membership in the Imperial Council:

Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple, Rochester, New York.
 Frank C. Roundy, Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois.
 Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple, Fargo, North Dakota.
 Dana S. Williams, Kora Temple, Lewiston, Maine.
 Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois.
 W. Freeland Kendrick, Lu Lu Temple, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Respectfully submitted,

EARL C. MILLS, *Chairman*,
 ESTEN A. FLETCHER,
 HUGH M. CALDWELL,
 CHAS. MILLER,
 GEORGE FILMER,
 JAMES A. ROGERS.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): Imperial Sir, is there any reason why our good friend, Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman, should not be added to that list?

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: No, sir. It is necessary that somebody bring these names to the attention of the Committee.

Noble MORISON: I would like to do that now.

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: All right, sir. I am sorry Past Imperial Potentate Dykeman is not here, and I read the additional name with a great deal of pleasure. And I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: You have heard the motion. Those who favor it will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: Here are four of your Emeriti Members. I think you will recognize in them Nobles who have earned that distinction.

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): My good friend "Sunny Jim" McCandless is not an Emeritus Member. He has been here thirty-one years. I would like to have him included, with the consent of the Imperial Council, in the motion just passed.

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: I think that period is long enough.

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: It has been moved and seconded that Past Imperial Potentate "Sunny Jim" McCandless' name be

added. Those who favor the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Past Imperial Potentate JAMES S. McCANDLESS: Thank you. I am very grateful.

(Whereupon the Committee added to the report the names of Conrad V. Dykeman, Kismet Temple, Brooklyn, New York; and James S. McCandless, Aloha Temple, Honolulu, Hawaii.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, I desire to announce that the several matters carried in the Official Call have been referred to the proper committees. The resolution introduced by Noble John A. Morison, Kismet Temple, Brooklyn, New York, to amend and re-enact Section 255 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation has been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. The resolution introduced by Illustrious Noble Harry Haskins, Representative from Za-Ga-Zig Temple, making the Special Committee on Membership a standing committee has also been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. Another resolution introduced by Representative Robert A. Heffner, the Director General of this Imperial Council Session, providing for the selection of a Convention Secretary and dividing the expense between the Imperial Council and the subordinate Temple that may act as the host for the Imperial Council has likewise been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. To the same Committee has been referred a resolution from Tigris Temple of Syracuse, New York, providing for an Annual Memorial Day.

Imperial Sir, I move you that telegrams of regret on account of their absence be sent to the following Past Imperial Potentates: Past Imperial Potentates James E. Chandler, Conrad V. Dykeman, and Henry F. Niedringhaus. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: It has been moved and seconded that telegrams be sent as suggested by the Imperial Recorder. Those in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, a check of our records indicates the absence of the following Emeriti Members: Walter G. Gibbons, Harry B. Roberts, Clarence A. Hale, Arthur W. Chapman, Louis N. Donnat, Albert B. White, and Walter S. Liddell. Some of these good Nobles are ill, and others have been deterred from taking this long trip across the continent on account of age and other circumstances. I move you, sir, that telegrams of interest and of good will be sent to them also. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: You have heard this motion. Those who favor it will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

We will now have a report from the General Counsel, Noble Landon.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, I have three resolutions to permit the officers to do business next year. One of them is a resolution to give authority to the officers of the Iowa Corporation to defend lawsuits, settle controversies, and so on and so forth, which is necessary so that they may function during the coming year. There is another one of similar character with reference to the officers of the Colorado Corporation, and also the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The Hospital Board is still obliged to purchase alcohol, and in order to buy it without tax to the government, it is necessary that this resolution be passed. I suggest that these resolutions be turned over to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for report thereon. (These resolutions incorporated in Reports IX, VII and VIII, of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: You have heard Judge Landon's suggestion. The reports are referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: Imperial Potentate, it has been reported to me that Noble John W. Holtman, an Emeritus Member of this Imperial Council, of Moila Temple, St. Joseph, Missouri, came to Los Angeles for the purpose of attending this Imperial Council Session and is sick in his hotel. He will be unable to make his appearance here. I want to make a motion, sir, that his mileage and per diem be paid by this Imperial Council.

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: Those who favor the motion as made by Noble Olendorf will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: I thank you ever so much. You probably all know him. He is a very marvelous man, been one of the outstanding men of Moila, and I certainly do appreciate your vote in his favor, and your letting me make the motion. I thank you.

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: If there is no further business, we will adjourn until 9:30 o'clock tomorrow morning.

(4:22 P.M.)

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1938

Morning Session

IMPERIAL Chief Rabban WALTER D. CLINE (9:45 A.M.): The Imperial Potentate has authorized me to declare this session officially open for business. Has the Imperial Recorder any business to bring up at this time?

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, I have this telegram which I feel will be of interest to the membership of the Imperial Council: (Reading.)

New York, June 8, 1938.

Hon. James H. Price, Imperial Recorder,
Los Angeles.

My sincere and grateful thanks for your kind telegram. I had hoped to be present at the session, but at the last moment my physicians thought it the better part of discretion possibly not to overtax myself by the long journey. I am progressing very nicely and hope to be present at the next Imperial Council Session. It is with sincere regret that I have been compelled to absent myself from the last two sessions, after my many years of consistent attendance. I miss so much the personal contact with so many dear old friends, to whom I would convey through you my kindest regards. To the Imperial Potentate and Officers, my compliments and best wishes for a successful and progressive session. With personal regards,

LOUIS N. DONNATIN,
Representative Emeritus, Mecca Temple.

I have this letter to the Imperial Potentate, which it seems desirable to incorporate in the record. It comes from a representative of the Knights of Pythias: (Reading.)

SUPREME LODGE KNIGHTS OF PYTHIAS

June 7, 1938.

Honorable Walter S. Sugden,
Imperial Potentate,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles, Calif.

Dear Sir:

The members of the Order Knights of Pythias, of California, in general, and Los Angeles in particular, are happy to have you visit our state and city.

Mr. Fred H. Jones, Supreme Chancellor, Knights of Pythias, whose home is in Los Angeles, has just returned from an extended trip through the East visiting lodges of the above mentioned order. Mr. Wilbert C. Hamilton, Grand Chancellor of California, is also a local resident.

It seems appropriate, therefore, that Mr. Jones, as a citizen of this community and the chief executive of a great fraternal order, among whose members there are many Nobles; and the Grand Chancellor of California, should convey to you personally and your members the hearty welcome and fraternal felicitations of the California Pythians.

I am sure this will be a personal pleasure to each of the two officers mentioned as well as a fraternal privilege. If you will have someone notify me by phone where and when they may call upon you, I shall be glad to arrange such a visit.

Cordially,

WM. U. HANDY,
District Deputy Supreme Chancellor.

This is signed by one of the local officers. I would like to suggest, Imperial Sir, that this welcome from the Knights of Pythias be incorporated in our Proceedings.

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: If there is no objection, the letter will be placed in the record.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Now, Imperial Sir and Nobles, it becomes my sad duty to report to you the death of one of our Emeritus Members, Illustrious Noble John W. Holtman, of Moila Temple. He passed away at one of the city's hospitals last night. He was a member of this Imperial Council for years and was one of our most faithful and devoted Nobles.

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: The election tellers and clerks will please meet the chairman, Illustrious Noble Bert Clausin.

The Nobility will understand we are filling in a bit of time until all the Representative are assembled. We are going into the election of officers in a very short time, and the Imperial Recorder and the committee chairmen will try to keep something before the Imperial Council while we are waiting for the Representatives to gather.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: May I announce that the Committee on Grievances and Appeals will be in session in the committee rooms of the outer corridor during the morning. We will be glad to have any Nobles who are interested appear before us in the cases before our committee—the Kaaba Temple case and the Ashland, Kentucky case. We don't want anyone who wants to be heard to fail to come before we make our report.

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: We will now hear a report from Noble Tom Bradley, Aad Temple, chairman of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

Noble THOMAS P. BRADLEY (Aad Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Dispensations and Charters, after a thorough investigation of the petition of the Nobility of Little Rock, Arkansas, now working under dispensation as Scimitar Temple, find that the

By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council have been fully complied with and your Committee recommends that a charter be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS P. BRADLEY, Chairman,
O. W. BURDATS,
HARRY E. SHARRER,
ELBERT A. FRUTH.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: It has been moved and seconded that the report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters recommending the granting of a charter to the Temple at Little Rock, Arkansas, be adopted. Is there any discussion? If not, those favoring the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. The report is adopted.

Is the report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines ready?

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

Noble VICTOR WANKOWSKI (Al Bahr Temple): Imperial Representatives, an unusual thing has happened in Los Angeles. There has been no business presented to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines at this session. And, Imperial Sir, if you will permit me, I make a motion that this statement be accepted as the report of the Committee. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: The chairman of the Committee announces that his Committee has had no business to come before it. He moves that his statement be accepted as the report of the Committee and made a part of the record. Any objection? It has been moved and seconded that we accept his statement as the Committee report. Those who favor it will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It is so ordered.

Is Noble Merritt, Chairman of the Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order, here? We will now hear his report.

Noble E. H. MERRITT (Mizpah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION OF EMBLEMS OF THE ORDER

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on the Protection of the Emblems of the Order have great pleasure in making their report for the year to the effect that no unauthorized use of the Shrine emblems has been reported to the Committee. It would appear that the general public is pretty well aware of the Shrine's objection to such unauthorized use, and

we trust that the committee may in the future be in position to make similar reports.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. MERRITT, Mizpah Temple,
Chairman.

M. M. THOMPSON, El Kahir Temple.
LOUIS G. GOTTSCHICK, Isis Temple:

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: You have heard the report of the Committee. It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted. Is there any discussion? If not, those who favor the motion will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried and it is ordered to be made a part of the record.

I might say parenthetically to some of the Nobles who are more interested than others, that it might be a good thing to summon the brethren from the corridors and from the hotel. We are really going to start electing officers in a few minutes.

We will hear from the General Council, Noble Thad B. Landon.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council: I have just a few suggested amendments which I desire to submit to your tender mercies.

I have some suggestions of amendments to Section 55 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. They involve considerable changes. I am suggesting that in the absence of any objections, they be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws (Cries of "No"). (See Report XI of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.)

The next resolution provides that Section 43 of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council be repealed, and in lieu thereof the revised section be adopted. This resolution is very short. Heretofore, that section was mandatory and provided that the Imperial Recorder had to remit to the Imperial Treasurer whenever he had as much as \$1,000.00 in his account. The section is not workable nor practicable. This is the reason for the amendment. However, it will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws if there is no objection from this body. Is there any objection? (Cries of "No".) (See Report XIII of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.)

Now then, here is another resolution which is very short: BE IT RESOLVED, That Sections 80 and 81 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation be repealed. These sections are practically a duplication. The same subject is covered in Section 55. If the Imperial Potentate doesn't hear any objection, I, as his agent, will refer it to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. (See Report XIV of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.)

Now, we have one more resolution which provides for an amendment to Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. The resolution covers about three pages. Do you want it read? (Cries of "No".) I will only tell you that the amendment is made in order to clarify the statute. This refers to the collection of \$2.00 tax upon each one of us and also refers to the \$60.00 which you pay in lieu thereof. If no objection, the record may show that it is referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. (See Report IV of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.) Amendments to Sections 67 and 75 are also referred to the same Committee.

Now, let me see if I have run out of material. There may be one or more resolutions later on. I thank you, Nobles, for your very courteous and kind attention.

Noble WALTER C. TEMPLE (Hella Temple): I think, Imperial Sir, as you are acting as Imperial Potentate it is your duty to refer these matters to the committee, rather than the Noble offering the resolutions. Am I not correct?

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: It is customary for the presiding officer to refer these suggested changes to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. I facetiously made some reference to the Judge running this meeting like a Democratic Convention. It is not the proper way to do it, but we are trying to expedite matters. The various suggested changes in the laws must be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, where a full hearing can be had and amendments and suggestions made. They will again come before this Body on reports from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, at which time they can be fully discussed and a vote taken on whether or not they will be adopted.

Noble TEMPLE: I still insist that my point was well made, that you are the presiding officer, and that you should be the party to refer them.

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: Your point is well taken, but unless there is objection we will not do it all over again.

May I state here that proposed amendments to Sections 20 and 23, and suggested legislation dealing with Sections 24, 25, and 26, necessitating renumbering in certain instances, all of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, have been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

The Potentate of Moslem Temple, our host of last year, wishes to make an announcement.

Noble FRANK H. TOUT (Moslem Temple): Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles—I am very happy and proud to be here in Los Angeles to attend this Imperial Council Session; happy to think that I have been privileged to bring the uniformed bodies from

Moslem Temple to participate in this wonderful Convention. I am very proud indeed to be the head of such a Temple as Moslem of Detroit. We are trying to do something new all the time. This morning I hope to start something that will be an annual event at these Imperial Council sessions.

Quite a few of you came to Detroit last year and attended the Convention there. We tried to entertain you the best that we knew how. We didn't go and spend a whole lot of money, but we had an objective in our minds—something that we wanted to put across. We went through that Convention period, I think, with flying colors. We did not have to assess our membership a single penny. We received no financial aid from the city. But, nevertheless, when we finished up we had all our bills paid and a sizable amount left in the treasury.

Our folks in Detroit say that we have a depression. Well, I think if you were over there you would realize it, too. But, nevertheless, we Shriners in Moslem Temple wanted to show the Nobility that we have faith in this old country. So we formed our caravan, consisting of 570 people, (applause) traveled all across this country to Los Angeles to participate in this Convention. And we are not going to stop here. We are going on up the coast and through Yellowstone Park. And, boys, before we get through we are going to put \$125,000 in circulation.

There is just one more thing I want to say. I hope from now on at these conventions that the money that is left over in the treasury will be usefully spent. We think a lot of our crippled children over there. We try to do all we can for these little youngsters. We decided to take every single cent we had in the treasury, put it into a certified check, and bring it along with us and present it to the Imperial Council. And I just want to tell you, Nobles, that, the check is not for a hundred dollars, it is not for a thousand dollars, it is not for five thousand dollars, but I am just going to leave the pleasure of telling the amount of that check to one whom all of you love. He is one whom you have heard talk on many occasions. He is our Past Potentate, your immediate Past Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Clyde I. Webster. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate CLYDE I. WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Nobles—If I may be permitted for just a moment, I would like to say something impersonal about Moslem Temple, as though I were not a member of that Temple. The boys of Moslem are great on the march. I have been told by throngs of Nobles that they liked to see Moslem on parade. They like the numbers and the Patrol. They like their technique. They like their appearance. We also have a very fine Chanters' organization, and they give every spring and fall a fine concert that fills to overflowing the extra large auditorium in the Masonic Temple in Detroit. The Temple also has a splendid band.

We put on, as most of you know, a splendid circus each February. This has become an annual institution. And our folks flock out there by the thousands. It is a real benefit, not only to Moslem and the Shrine, but to Masonry as well.

I think that they want to start something here that they feel is great also. It met with my entire approval, of course, when they presented the subject to me. This check is not as large as we had hoped that it would be, but many bills came in at the close and immediately following the close of the Imperial Council Session. I was very happy over the way the boys in Moslem handled that convention, and of course I was more pleased than ever when I was called into conference and found that there was a surplus. I was pleased because at the start there were many who had fears of deficits.

Too much money has been spent in entertaining the Imperial Council. The Nobles of the various Temples hesitate to attempt the task of entertaining the Imperial Council. Our boys of Moslem Temple were not so sure of themselves. Some Temples, which undertook the job, came out with a deficit. And so our boys approached this task or problem, I say, with fear. But everything turned out all right, and I hope that some Temples throughout North America in cities of sufficient size will see fit to extend an invitation to the Imperial Council to meet with them and will profit by this experience of Moslem.

We don't want to go to just three or four places. This is too big an organization. It means too much to this country. We want to hold our sessions in various cities, and I am sure an invitation would be extended if they were not scared to death because of these stories that have been heard.

Well, Moslem tackled it, paid all its bills, as you have heard, and have a substantial sum to turn over to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

I was pleased when they announced to me that this was their purpose. It is not to be used for any particular purpose or any particular hospital. We want to turn this check over to the chairman of the Trustees of the Hospitals to be used for any purpose, in any manner that the Board of Trustees may determine. Noble Freeland Kendrick will please come forward. It gives me very great pleasure to turn over to you at this time the entire net proceeds of the Imperial Council session that was held in Detroit, Michigan, in 1937, in the amount of \$7,802.03. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Past Imperial Potentate Webster, Potentate of Moslem Temple, and Representatives to the Imperial Council: On behalf of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, I am delighted to accept

this generous contribution to the world's greatest philanthropy. (Applause.) It is indeed, I hope, a precedent for hosts of the Imperial Council in future years to remember what can be done for humanity with funds not needed for the purposes of entertaining the Imperial Council. And may I ask Noble Eddie Stinson, to arise and take a bow, if he is in the room, because he was the Director General. (Applause.) And to him also, we gratefully express our thanks for this thoughtful and generous contribution. (Applause.)

Imperial Chief Rabban CLINE: Nobles, we are now ready to proceed with the election of Imperial Officers, and the Imperial Potentate has asked me to request Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick to preside during the election.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Nobles, I am sure you realize my embarrassment, coming as I do from the Quaker City of Philadelphia, on being requested to participate at an election. (Laughter.) However, I will endeavor to be fair in my decisions and carry on this election with justice and equity. Noble C. Bert Clausin, of El Katif Temple, the chairman of the Committee on Tellers and Clerks, has a word to say.

Noble C. BERT CLAUSIN (El Katif Temple): Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Council—It was rather disappointing last night that we did not get a chance to tell you how to vote, but we are going to try to tell you this morning. You will notice in the corners of the room that there are signs containing letters of the alphabet. Beneath those signs are ballot boxes. The sign at this corner is for Temples whose name begins with "A". In the rear you will find there a sign for Temples, "B" to "J". On this side, there is another box for Temples from "K" to "N," and in the rear of the lobby "O" to "Z."

Now, Nobles, we are going to start voting for the Imperial Outer Guard in a little while, and we want you to remain seated until your Temple is called, so that we won't clutter the aisles and have a lot of confusion. For example, Aad Temple Representatives will come from their seats as quickly as possible, when its name is called, having the group arranged as they appear in the Directory. The Temples are arranged in the Directory alphabetically also, and they will line up according to the way the names are listed in the Directory. Remain seated until your Temple is called by the Teller, and then move out to the right and vote as quickly as possible, and return to your seats. All of the Temple Representatives voting at Box "A" will move to the right-hand side of the aisle and after voting will return to their seats as quickly as possible. Temples from "B" to "J" will move to the right and go to the rear of the room and vote. Temples on the opposite side of the hall will move to the right-hand and go to the rear and vote. The same general rule will apply to

the fourth or last group. Have I made this plain now? Please remain seated until your Temple is called, get your members arranged according to order, and we will avoid a great deal of this confusion. I want to thank you.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, the hour for the election of officers having arrived, the chair will entertain nominations for the office of Imperial Potentate. The chair recognizes Noble John W. Ross, Potentate of Zuhrah Temple.

Noble JOHN W. ROSS (Zuhrah Temple): Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, Representatives of the Imperial Council: It is a great privilege for me to represent the Nobility of Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis on this happy occasion and to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Potentate a man who is a member of our own Temple.

We who know him best not only love and respect him as a man but we are proud of his achievements, both in Shrinedom and in the business world. Through his own ability and aggressiveness he has risen from a newsboy upon the streets of Minneapolis to a high position in the lumber industry. In the fraternal world, he has been equally successful and has filled with distinction the various offices to which he has been elected.

Therefore, I take great personal pride in presenting to you the name of Illustrious Noble A. A. D. Rahn, Past Potentate of Zuhrah Temple, for the office of Imperial Potentate, and I move you, Imperial Sir, that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended, and Illustrious Noble C. P. Bull, Potentate of Osman Temple, St. Paul, Minnesota, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Rahn for this high office. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion, which has been seconded. Are there any remarks? All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Noble WILLIAM G. STROBEL (Aad Temple): Imperial Sir, before the ballot is cast I desire to say a few words in seconding the nomination.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, I do not think it is customary to have seconding speeches.

Noble COATES P. BULL (Osman Temple): It is a pleasure to me and an honor to the three Temples of Minnesota and the Nobles of Minnesota, to be privileged to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble A. A. D. Rahn for the high office of Imperial Potentate of Shrinedom for North America. We all know Noble Rahn, and as the Potentate of Zuhrah said, there is no better qualified Noble for this high office. I therefore cast the unanimous ballot for Noble Rahn.

Imperial Potentate WALTER S. SUGDEN: Nobles, I declare Illustrious Noble Rahn elected Imperial Potentate. Andrew, do you accept?

Imperial Potentate-elect A. A. D. RAHN: I do. Imperial Sir and Members of this great Imperial Council, I want to express to you my sincere thanks and appreciation for the honor conferred upon me today, and to those who sponsored my name as Imperial Captain of the Guard in 1930, namely, the Temples from my own state—Aad, Osman and my own Temple, Zuhrah.

You have followed me all these years. I have had your wonderful support during the intervening years in this Imperial Council, and I want to express my love and appreciation to each and every one of the good Nobles of North America, through their Representatives to the Imperial Council.

I bring you greetings from my own City of Minneapolis, my own State of Minnesota, and my own beloved Temple—Zuhrah. I appreciate the responsibility of one about to assume leadership in this great organization.

I pledge you that it shall be my constant endeavor to represent at all times the Nobility of North America in a manner that will merit your entire approbation and continued confidence.

May I also express the thanks and appreciation of my state, city and Temple, for having previously recognized a distinguished Noble of Zuhrah Temple, in the election of our late friend and co-worker, Illustrious Noble Charles E. Ovenshire, to the office of Imperial Potentate in 1917. No one will gainsay the statement that our much beloved friend "Charlie" was a credit to Masonry and the Shrine, and I shall make every attempt to carry on as "Charlie" would wish me to do. May the sterling character of Past Imperial Potentate "Charlie" Ovenshire ever linger in our memories, and may his spirit always be with us.

It is also a pleasure for me to recall to your minds the late Noble and Captain A. M. Shuey, the "Daddy" of not only the patrols of Shrinedom, but of all the Uniformed Bodies, and their pageantry, who in 1926, because of his accomplishments, was appropriately honored by the Imperial Council in being made an Emeritus member. He was also a member of Zuhrah Temple, and organized Zuhrah's Patrol in the year 1892; and this first Patrol in Shrinedom made its initial trip to an Imperial Council Session when it appeared in Denver in 1894.

We of Zuhrah naturally are justly proud of the foundation laid by these two distinguished Nobles, who have been our inspiration through the years.

In past years recommendations have been made on fiscal policies,

business administration, etc., and it is neither my desire nor intention to inflict upon you any recommendations whatsoever, as my predecessors builded well, and Shrinedom as a whole rests on a solid and permanent foundation.

However, we must not and cannot stand still. We cannot continue to lose members; and we must not only make every honorable effort to get back into the fold every demitted and suspended member, but we must also be ever alert to do everything possible to secure novices. Above all we must do everything in our power to retain our present members.

Along these lines, I cannot too strongly urge that every Shrine Temple maintain close contact, and cooperate, not only with the prerequisite York and Scottish Rite Bodies, but also with the Blue Lodges in their jurisdictions. No jealousy, friction, or misunderstanding should exist, but "active cooperation" should be our watchword. We need Masonry and we are in a position to assist these organizations. Whenever and wherever Masonry requires stimulation, every Temple should be willing and eager to render aid. In my own Temple, much has been accomplished along this line through the organization and functioning of three distinct groups. I refer to Zuhrah's Merrimakers, Chanters, and Legion of Honor Blue Lodge Degree Team. For the past several years these organizations have appeared exclusively under Masonic auspices in hundreds of cities in Zuhrah's jurisdiction, staging respectively vaudeville shows, concerts and plays, and exemplifying the Third Degree. Following each appearance there has been a marked increase of interest displayed by the members of various Masonic Bodies; and needless to say these appearances have also proved profitable from the Shrine standpoint. Doubtless, many other Temples sponsor programs of this same general character.

Let every Temple make a concerted effort to "round up the strays" by getting back into the fold all demitted and suspended Nobles. I should like to suggest in this connection that each and every Temple cooperate with each other by sending to each and every other Temple the last known address of a Noble living in their jurisdiction who has been either suspended or granted a demit, and cooperate, one with the other, in rounding up every good fellow who has found it necessary to sever his Shrine connection. Manifestly, for example, it will be much easier for a California Temple to interest a demitted or suspended Noble, who is now a resident of that state, and who formerly held membership in Aleppo or Ararat Temples, or some other Temple, to resume his Shrine membership, if he can be given an opportunity to affiliate with a Temple located in the territory in which he now resides, rather than to convince him that he should rejoin his former Temple which is perhaps, many hundred miles distant. It seems to me that a campaign of this kind could

easily be attempted and would result in bringing back into the Shrine thousands of good Nobles.

We must begin thinking of the Shrine as a whole; and if we are going to build, and we must build, it can only be done by the hearty, active, and close cooperation of each and every Temple, one with the other, plus of course, intensive activity in its own jurisdiction on the part of each and every Temple.

The Potentate of El Riad Temple, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, gave me the following figures: Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,212. Created, 39; affiliated, 15; restored, 63. Gain, 117. Total, 1,329. Demitted, 6; suspended, 6; died, 13. Loss, 25. Membership, June 1, 1938, 1,304. Net gain, 92. This is a small Temple, but it shows a net gain of 92. Let us hope that all Temples, on a percentage basis, can do as well.

Needless to say, every Temple should strive to secure as many creations as possible, and to my way of thinking this can best be done through the medium of active cooperation with all Masonic Bodies, plus the selling of the Shrine to eligible Scottish and York Rite Masons and their ladies, by means of entertainments, dances, etc., to which all should be invited. However, it behooves every Shrine Temple to promote social activities of one kind or another, within their financial means, which will stimulate and maintain the interest of their own Nobles, both active and inactive, who are still on the membership rolls. I have in mind the promotion of luncheon clubs, some form of entertainment following stated monthly meetings, perhaps boxing and wrestling matches, Dutch luncheons, etc., and informal dancing parties, vaudeville shows, and the like, to which both the Nobility and their ladies can be invited.

The Shrine has always been known as "A Playground for Masons," and is devoted to pure, clean fun—the funnier the better. Let us all strive to revive the old-time Shrine spirit, and thus inject into every Temple, and every individual Noble, a full measure of pep, vim and vigor.

For several years past the Imperial Council has maintained a Membership Committee. I believe, even though this committee has been without funds, that it has served a useful purpose and has been helpful to many Temples. However, it would appear to me that we should have a Standing Committee on Membership, and that an appropriation, modest or small, should be made to cover the cost of its activities, such as postage, etc.

Another thing which I feel would help to create and maintain constant interest and pride in every Noble, would be to advocate that every Noble and his lady, with their Masonic or other friends, visit a Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children at least once a year, and thus become wholly familiar with, and a part of the wonderful work

and accomplishments of these Houses of Mercy. I wish also it might be possible for each and every Temple to create a Women's Auxiliary to serve the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and particularly the Unit, to which such Temple sends crippled children, from its particular jurisdiction. It's a wonderful work; the ladies literally love it, and these auxiliaries are not only an asset of inestimable value to the hospitals, but also to the Temples.

The women of Zuhrah's Auxiliary, in addition to mending and making garments for the children at the Twin Cities Hospital, also have annually made surgical dressings, birthday cakes for each patient, paid the salaries of three accredited school teachers, donated turkeys for Christmas and hams for New Year, and throughout the year thousands of glasses of jellies, jams, and many cases of canned goods; and have paid for shoes and braces, and alterations to these articles where necessary.

We also have in connection with the Twin Cities Hospital, a General Auxiliary, which is more or less a governing body of all of the local Temple Auxiliaries, which send patients to the Twin Cities Hospital. This organization meets annually and alternately in Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Zuhrah's Auxiliary delivered to the General Auxiliary of the Twin Cities unit a total of \$1,000 in cash in 1937, in addition to the items enumerated above.

Seventeen Shrine Temples, which send patients to the Twin Cities Unit, maintain auxiliaries; and during the year 1937 the contributions raised by the several auxiliaries and turned in to our Twin Cities Hospital through the General Auxiliary amount to \$6,000.

In addition, our General Auxiliary some years ago, realizing the need for a Convalescent Home, which was badly needed to increase the capacity of the Hospital itself, started the collection of a Convalescent Home Fund, and the Convalescent Home Corporation was incorporated. There is in this fund today, in the possession of the General Auxiliary, \$135,000; and for several years past the interest on this fund has been turned over to our Twin Cities Hospital to assist in its maintenance and operation.

I venture the statement that many a Noble would have severed his connection with the Shrine during the past ten years had it not been for our Hospitals and these Auxiliaries.

Is every Temple taking full advantage of the tremendous asset and possibilities represented by its Uniformed Bodies? Would it not be a splendid idea for the Potentate of each Temple to put up a prize of a silver loving cup, or some other form of emblem or prize to be presented annually to the Uniformed Body which displays the most loyalty and renders the most conspicuous service to its Temple during the year. I believe this recognition of loyalty and service could be

arrived at by using a system of points; for example, so many points being given for each petition for initiation, affiliation, or restoration; also for attendance at Shrine meetings, dances, entertainments—by members of the different Units.

Getting back for a moment to the question of creations, I believe it to be true that literally hundreds of eligible Masons have not joined the Shrine because of being forced to join Temples located in places which are geographically inconvenient to them, and where business and transportation facilities are not convenient. As a solution of this problem, it may become necessary for the Imperial Council to adopt a policy whereby an eligible could join the Temple of his own choosing, regardless of his place of residence. Such a policy would result in an influx of a large number of novices, thus increasing the membership and also the revenue to the Imperial Council, and to each Temple.

Manifestly, if such an amendment were adopted, it would be necessary for the Imperial Council to go a step further, and adopt the necessary amendments to its Code or By-Laws to provide that the initiation fee be identically the same in every Temple, instead of prescribing a "minimum initiation fee," as now provided.

I have just received a letter from Aad Temple reporting that Khartum Temple and Mocha Temple permitted two candidates at Port William and Port Arthur to join Aad Temple. They are in the jurisdiction of Khartum and Mocha Temples, but their business is at Duluth. I congratulate the Potentates of Khartum Temple and Mocha Temple for granting waivers permitting these two Nobles to join Aad Temple at Duluth.

May I also point out for your consideration, the creation and perpetuation of District Shrine Councils throughout the jurisdiction. There are now several such organizations.

On May 24th, it was my privilege to attend the Annual Meeting of the Midwest Shrine Council, of which all Temples in North and South Dakota, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Minnesota, are members. This meeting was held in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, in connection with the Golden Jubilee Celebration of El Riad Temple, and the Uniformed Bodies of the Temples of North and South Dakota, and several from Iowa, were in attendance. It was a great meeting, with representatives of all member Temples in attendance. Many wonderful papers were presented, and the discussions thereon were highly constructive and interesting.

One action taken by the Midwest Shrine Council was to extend an invitation to the Temples of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Alberta, to become members thereof.

The thought occurs to me that if District Shrine Councils could be organized throughout Shrinedom, the membership being composed

of the Temples of a certain number of states, and in some instances of all the Temples of one state, much good would result to Shrinedom as a whole, and to the Temples in each area or district in particular.

To go a step further, and in the interest of economy, it might be well to consider the advisability of having the Uniformed Bodies and their pageantry present at Imperial Council Sessions triennially instead of annually. By following this procedure, it would be possible for each member Temple of a District Shrine Council to send its marching units to the District Council Session annually, and in all probability enable more Temples to send their marching units triennially to the Imperial Council Sessions, and thus aid in stimulating greater interest in Masonry generally, and in the Shrine.

It may truthfully be stated that El Riad Temple in particular, and Naja and Yelduz Temples, benefited greatly from the Midwest Shrine Council Session recently held in Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

The creation of District Shrine Councils would also serve another worthy purpose. The plan would make it possible for Imperial Potentates and other officers of the Imperial Council to become more intimately acquainted with the Potentates and other officers of the member Temples of these Councils.

Frankly, it appears to me that unless general conditions change for the better in the near future, we may be compelled to not only have the Uniformed Bodies either remain at home except every third year, but also be confronted with the necessity, from an economic standpoint, of holding our own Imperial Council Sessions biennially or triennially.

Several of our Temples are confronted with a very serious problem, which is gradually becoming more acute. I refer to the provision in the By-Laws of many Temples which provides that when a Noble has paid dues continuously and consecutively for twenty-five or thirty years, such Noble automatically becomes a Life Member, and is thereafter exempt from the payment of dues. In all cases such Life Members are required to pay the annual Hospital Assessment of \$2.00. The Recorders' Association last March mailed a questionnaire to each Temple, and replies were received from 140 Temples which indicated that at least 48 Temples have such a provision in their By-Laws.

The figures on Life Memberships are actually alarming, as they disclose the fact that as of January 1, 1938, there were 17,486 Life Members, or non-dues-paying members, in these 48 Temples, which in round figures represents a loss of income of \$174,860, ranging from \$10 in one Temple to \$22,020 in another.

My own Temple is one of the 48, with 686 Life Members on its rolls as of January 1, 1938, out of a total membership of 4,130. The Recorder advised me yesterday that in the next two years we will

have just under 400 more that will go on the Life Membership rolls.

You will all recall the marked increases in Shrine memberships during and following the World War. The point is, all Temples with a Life Membership provision in their By-Laws will in the next few years be confronted with a much more serious problem when those Nobles who were members of the large post-war classes of 1919-1920, etc., reach a Life Membership status.

The inability of the individual Temples to eliminate this financial problem makes it obvious that our Imperial Council should take definite action thereon, by passing an amendment which will automatically abolish the creation of any and all new Life Memberships on and after a certain definite date.

Such action has been taken by several Grand Lodges, and also by several Scottish Rite Bodies.

It is not my idea to abolish the acquirement of Life Memberships by purchase at a cost of \$150. However, it now seems the part of wisdom to provide that each Temple create a special fund out of the moneys so received, and use only the interest therefrom; or, following a majority vote of the Temple, and following the mailing of a notice to every Noble of such Temple a certain number of days preceding the date of such meeting, the principal may be used.

Since 1923, we as Shriners have been actively engaged in the World's Greatest Charity, the maintenance and operation of Hospitals for the rehabilitation of Crippled Children without regard to race, creed or color. Every Shriner is justly proud of our accomplishments along this line and his membership in our Great Fraternity. I believe it can be truthfully stated that we have builded well and that our financial structure for our Hospitals is sound. However, we must all put our shoulders to the wheel and not only interest every Noble, but every friend and organization, in the purchase of our Permanent and Voluntary Memberships at \$60 each, and also in urging our charitably inclined friends to provide bequests in their wills to our Hospitals.

Our Shrine and our Hospitals must and will carry on.

Again I thank you for the signal honor you have conferred upon me. I need and request not only the hearty co-operation of every one of my associates in the Imperial Council, but every Representative here today, and each and every one of the rank and file of the Nobility of North America, in maintaining the Shrine as the outstanding example of fraternalism.

I shall make every effort to do my full share.

Es Selamu Aleikum. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, Zuhrah Temple has requested, and the Imperial Potentate has permitted, a fifteen min-

ute adjournment. The curtain will be dropped, and a striking illustration of the loyalty of Zuhrah Temple will be presented on this stage.

RECESS: 11:00-11:08 A. M.

When the curtain was raised, Zuhrah Temple Legion of Honor and Zuhrah Temple Chanters occupied the stage in a semi-circle.

Noble JOHN W. ROSS, Potentate of Zuhrah Temple: Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, Distinguished Guests, Members of the Imperial Council, Nobles and Friends:

The term "Native Sons" has, by common consent, been conceded to be the property of the State of California. The common use of the term, as far as we can determine, is somewhat misleading. It seems that when some individual from Iowa or some other prairie state comes to California and becomes imbued with the proper California spirit, he is then claimed as a "native son." In other words, he is a Californian who, by accident, was born in some other state.

We sympathize with California in her desire to claim all Californianized citizens as "native sons" and we from the State of Minnesota do likewise. Noble A. A. D. Rahn is a "Native Son" of Minnesota, who was born in the State of Indiana, by accident.

Noble Rahn is a lumberman, has been a lumber jack, and a timber cruiser. He typifies the spirit of Paul Bunyon, a mythical character of the North woods of Minnesota. To conquer these vast forests it was necessary to breed a race of super men, and Paul Bunyon was the mightiest of them all. It took the entire hide of one ox to make one of his shoes. The tallest tree was barely large enough to make a handle for his ax. When, by accident, his cow kicked over a pail of water, it started the Mississippi River.

Wherever he traveled through the forest he left his footprints and these footprints, as they filled with water, became the 10,000 lakes of Minnesota. When he slept, he used the hills of the Iron Range for a pillow, while his feet rested in the cornfields of southern Minnesota. He turned the falls of Minnehaha into a shower bath, and used a wagon tongue for a toothpick.

To make the flour for his bread required all the wheat raised in the Red River valley and this wheat was so large that it required an ox cart to carry one single grain to the mill, and to grind it, necessitated the building of the largest flour mills in the world.

He developed the Missabe iron ore mines and established the steel mills at Duluth to furnish the steel for his axes, while his love for buffalo meat was the real reason for the near extinction of that noble beast and the preparation of this meat necessitated the establishment of the vast stockyards and packing plants at South St. Paul.

It is said that he was covered with cooties so large that the Shriners saddled them and founded the first Mounted Arab Patrol. His consumption of butter was so great that in satisfying his appetite Minnesota became the greatest butter-producing state in the Union.

While developing the great stone quarries at St. Cloud he dropped several tons of granite upon his foot and the Mayo Clinic at Rochester was established to take care of this injury.

His homestead was so vast in expanse, and contained so many wonders of nature that it since has been made into a National Park and more than a million tourists per year come to Minnesota to inspect his old home.

His voice was so powerful that it was some times taken for the roar of St. Anthony Falls and when he joined the Shrine he was branded with a crescent branding iron which was so heavy it was handled with a derrick. It required the wool from ten thousand sheep to make the felt for his fez, and all of the pearls produced by the Minnesota Pearl Fisheries were needed to decorate that fez.

Truly, a mighty man was Paul Bunyon. His watch chain is now used as the anchor chain on the Queen Mary, and his teeth were used as material out of which to build our State capital. It was such a race of men which produced A. A. D. Rahn and Minnesota's football team.

While Andy has lost some of the characteristics of Paul Bunyon, he still retains his appetite. He is so large that he requires three initials before his last name. In fact, when Aad Temple at Duluth was instituted they adopted these three initials of Noble Rahn's name as a name for that Temple, the only Temple in North America to be named after a Shriner. He represents Shrinedom in Minnesota from A. to Z. You will note in your alphabetical list of Shrine Temples that they start with A or Aad at Duluth and finish with Z or Zuhrah at Minneapolis.

Noble Rahn was born in Valparaiso, Indiana, October 6, 1876. At an early age he, with his parents, removed to Minneapolis, where he has resided since that time. He is a member of both the Scottish and the York Rites of Masonry, holding membership in Ark Lodge No. 176, Ark Chapter No. 53, Minneapolis Council No. 2, Minneapolis Mounted Commandery No. 23 and Minneapolis Consistory No. 2, all of Minneapolis.

He crossed the Hot Sands of Zuhrah, May 24, 1907, and immediately became interested in the activities of the Temple. His interest was soon recognized and he was appointed to the Divan, advancing step by step through the different stations until he became Potentate in 1922, and gave our Temple an outstanding administration. He was re-elected Potentate in 1923, the only Noble of Zuhrah to be so honored for more than forty years.

He entered the Imperial Divan as Imperial Captain of the Guard at the Imperial Council Session in Toronto in 1930. He has advanced through the line until today the purple of the Fraternity rests upon his shoulders.

The City of Minneapolis, the State of Minnesota, the three Temples of our State, Aad, Osman and Zuhrah, as well as our Nobility at large, feel highly honored because of the selection of one of our Nobility as Imperial Potentate, and promise him 100 per cent support during his tenure of office. Nobles, it is my privilege to present to you for the first time Noble A. A. D. Rahn, Imperial Potentate-elect of the Mystic Shrine of North America. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate-elect RAHN: Imperial Sir, Members of this Imperial Council, Nobles, Ladies and Friends:—

Noble Ross: Just a moment, Imperial Sir. There is something else:

“We send no gift of jewels bright,
Or robes that glisten day or night.
We send our thanks (we thank fate)
That you, our friend, are Potentate.
We pray that you long may live,
That you as ever, always give
Your hand so warm, a joy to shake
That our friendship shall never break.
We salute you, Minneapolis fireman.”

The Minneapolis Fire Department presents you this bouquet. (Presenting flowers.)

Imperial Sir, it is also a privilege for me to represent one of our sister Temples, Tripoli, of Milwaukee, who presents this beautiful bouquet to you. (Presenting flowers.)

A large number of telegrams of congratulation were handed to the Imperial Potentate-elect, among others being the following:

A. A. D. Rahn. St. Paul, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

Biltmore Theatre,
Los Angeles.

Dear Andy:

Sincere congratulations on your elevation to the highest office in Shrinedom. Your friends here in Minnesota are very proud of you and I am sure that they all join me in this message. You have our best wishes for a most successful term of office as Imperial Potentate.

GOVERNOR ELMER A. BENSON.

Hon. A. A. D. Rahn, St. Paul, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.
Shrine Headquarters,
Los Angeles.

Heartiest congratulations on your elevation as Imperial Potentate. We are expecting you Camp Ripley in June or July.

ELLARD A. WALSH, *Adjutant General.*

Washington, D. C., June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Hotel Biltmore,
Los Angeles.

Hearty and sincere congratulations. May you long reign and nobly serve your great organization.

ERNEST LUNDEEN, *U. S. Senator.*

Northfield, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn, Imperial Potentate,
Mystic Shrine, Biltmore Theatre,
Los Angeles.

On behalf of the Grand Council, Royal and Select Masters of Minnesota, I send you congratulations on being elected to the highest office in Shrinedom.

ISAAC M. COCHRAN, *Grand Master.*

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Sixty-fourth Imperial Council Session,
Los Angeles, California.

Dear Andy:

No one was ever more deserving of the honor which is yours today. You have made your thousands of Minneapolis friends proud and happy.

H. J. MILLER, *President,*
Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Council Session,
Los Angeles.

Kindly accept our congratulations upon your elevation to Supreme Command of Shrinedom.

HENNEPIN MINNEAPOLIS COUNCIL No. 425,

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS,
FRANCIS COADY, *Grand Knight.*

Los Angeles, California, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

Congratulations upon your election to the highest office in the Shrine. The children and staff of the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children send all good wishes for a successful happy year. We have the greatest respect and admiration for our new Imperial Potentate. May joy of service be your reward.

GERTRUDE R. FOLENDORF,
Superintendent San Francisco Unit.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

Our heartiest congratulations on your election as Imperial Potentate. We trust that you will have a most successful year in administering Shrine affairs.

SHEVLIN, CARPENTER AND CLARKE CO.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Potentate-elect,
Los Angeles, California.

Best wishes for a most successful year with Shrine, which is to be congratulated in having you at its head.

O. J. ARNOLD, *President*
Minneapolis Civic Council.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Potentate-elect,
Los Angeles, California.

From one Minneapolis booster to another, the "On-to-Nicollet Park Committee" of the Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association congratulates you on your ascension to the high office of Imperial Potentate of all Shrinedom. It should be a permanent job, we think.

TOM HASTINGS, *Chairman*
"On-to-Nicolett Park Committee."

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Potentate-elect,
Los Angeles, California.

Your selection as Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Mystic Shrine is a source of great pleasure to all Minneapolis citizens. The Minneapolis Council of Civic Clubs and its twenty thousand members join in congratulating you.

CAREL C. KOCH, *Chairman.*

A. A. D. Rahn,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

On behalf of the officers and members of Ark Chapter No. 53, R. A. M., I extend to you hearty congratulations upon your election to the highest office in Shrinedom.

JAMES WAMPLER, *High Priest.*

Winnipeg, Manitoba, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Council Session,
Los Angeles.

Sincere congratulations on your election to the high office of Imperial Potentate. Minnesota is justly proud.

R. W. STANFORD,
Grand Master of Masons of Minnesota.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

You deserved the tribute and the important office to which you have been elected. Congratulations.

V. V. BERTHOLF,
Master of Ark Lodge.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

Congratulations and good wishes from the officers and members of Minneapolis Mounted Commandery No. 23, Knights Templar.

G. C. CLARK, *Commander.*

Washington, D. C., June 8, 1938.

Andrew A. D. Rahn,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

Heartiest congratulations and best wishes for pleasant and successful tenure of office. Warm regards.

AUGUSTINE LONERGAN,
U. S. Senator (Connecticut).

Iron Mountain, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn, Mystic Shrine,
Los Angeles.

Congratulations on your election to the highest office in Shrinedom, as Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. Best wishes from the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Minnesota.

DICK A. MITCHELL, *Grand High Priest.*

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

Honorable A. A. D. Rahn,
Biltmore Theatre,
Los Angeles.

Your legion of friends back home join me in congratulations on your election to the highest office within the gift of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, an honor you so highly deserve. Personally and in behalf of the people of Minnesota, I wish you every success.

MAYOR GEORGE E. LEACH.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Potentate-elect,
Los Angeles, California.

Your many friends in the Kiwanis Club of Minneapolis extend to you congratulations and greetings on your achievement of becoming Imperial Potentate of the Mystic Shrine of North America.

KIWANIS CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS.

Washington, D. C., June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Hotel Biltmore,
Los Angeles.

We are all delighted to learn of the well merited honor that has come to you. Heartiest congratulations and best wishes for a most useful and enjoyable term of office. All my friends and your friends join with me in sending this heartfelt greeting. Looking forward to seeing you soon.

DAVID I. WALSH,
U. S. Senator (Mass.)

St. Paul, Minnesota, June 8, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn,
Imperial Potentate-elect,
Los Angeles.

On behalf of Minnesota Templary and personally I extend wholehearted congratulations on your elevation to the proud position of Imperial Potentate, and extend every good wish to you and your Divan for a successful year.

Yours in the Faith,
JACOB FLIEBLER, *Grand Commander.*

Washington, D. C., June 8, 1938.

Andy Rahn,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

Congratulations and best wishes.

ELMER J. RYAN, *Member of Congress.*

Washington, D. C., June 9, 1938.

A. A. D. Rahn, Imperial Potentate,
Care Shrine Convention,
Los Angeles, Cali.

Sincerest congratulations on your elevation. Long may you rule in deserved honor and with lasting glory to the Shrine.

(Signed) DEWEY W. JOHNSON,
Member of Congress, Fifth Minnesota District.

Imperial Potentate-elect RAHN: To the Temples of Minnesota, Aad Temple, their Potentate, their Recorder and their Uniformed Bodies; Osman Temple, their Potentate and Recorder and Uniformed Bodies; Zuhrah Temple, the Potentate, the Recorder and the Members of the Uniformed Bodies, I express grateful thanks from the bottom of my heart. I appreciate the many great honors that my Temples have conferred upon me in the past few years. These boys have always been loyal. Members of the Imperial Council, there has never been a five cent piece taken from the General Fund or from dues for the maintenance of these units. They have earned their own money. Their shows net them \$25,000 to \$30,000 every year. They maintain their clubs and club houses. They have been a wonderful asset to Shrinedom, not only in our state, but they have at-

tended nearly every Imperial Council session also. I thank you, boys. You have made me very happy today. I take this opportunity of thanking the Director General of Al Malaikah, Potentate Pengilly, and Nobles "Ty" Cobb, and Kenneth Gillette for the many courtesies that they have extended to me. To me the end of this session will not only be "the end of a perfect day," but the end of a perfect week and the ambition of my life. I thank you.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I have been wondering if I might not have a small part in these unusual ceremonies. I want to direct the attention of the Imperial Council to the attractive group in one of the boxes near the stage, the other members of the Rahn family. (Applause.) I want to have the privilege now, if I may, Imperial Potentate, of presenting to this group of Shriners and to this fine bunch of Nobles from every section of the country the inspiration of the Rahn home in Minneapolis, the delightful wife of our Imperial Potentate, Mrs. A. A. D. Rahn. (Applause.) I would like to present to you now Noble Carl Rahn and his wife. Noble Rahn is a representative of Al Bedoo, Great Falls, Montana. Will Noble Carl Rahn and his wife stand. (Applause.) Now I should like to present Noble A. A. D. Rahn, Jr., of Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, and his wife. (Applause.)

Mrs. Rahn simply desires to make a bow and express her appreciation in that way. We are very happy to have her here.

Noble JOHN W. ROSS (Zuhrah Temple): I think at this time we are going to be honored by a selection from the Hella Quartet.

Hella Temple Quartet, composed of Fred Shelton, Tenor; T. K. Johnston, Tenor; Marcel Jones, Baritone; and D. Martin Thomas, Bass, then sang "There a Lone Star Shining in the Sky Tonight." (Applause.)

After all of the members of the Uniformed Bodies of the Minnesota Temples had passed up to the platform and personally congratulated the Imperial Potentate-elect, the curtain was again lowered for a brief interval, and those who were not members of the Imperial Council retired.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK (11:40 A.M.): Nobles, nominations are in order for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Noble WILLIAM R. ELLIS (Hella Temple): Imperial Potentate, and Representatives of the Imperial Council—Just in order to keep our records straight, we must have a Deputy Imperial Potentate—a man of broad experience. When I first knew Illustrious Noble Walter Cline he came to Texas and was put in charge of one of our girls' dormitories. Of course they gave him a pass key. He worked the

first week and on the following Saturday night he failed to show up. The secretary of the institution called him up on the following morning and said, "Walter, you haven't got your pay check." He said, "My goodness, do they pay me for that too."

Imperial Sir, it is my pleasure to place in nomination Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline, of Maskat Temple, Wichita Falls, for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate. I move you that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended, and that the Imperial Recorder be authorized to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline for Deputy Imperial Potentate. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, it is now my great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 647 votes, for Illustrious Noble Walter D. Cline for Deputy Imperial Potentate for the ensuing twelve months.

Hella Temple Quartet then sang "The Eyes of Texas Are Upon You."

Imperial Potentate SUGDEN: Walter, you have been elected to the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate. Do you accept?

Noble WALTER D. CLINE (Maskat Temple): Let me look in my papers here that I am going to read, and see. (Laughter.) Imperial Potentate, I do, and in accepting I ask the indulgence of these Imperial Council Representatives for a moment to say this personal word about this grand friend of mine standing beside me. Walter knows, God bless him, that all of us love him. This morning he smiled when I came in and said, "Well, I am happy because my Temple and I feel that we have always owed something to you that we have tried to pay over the past dozen years in loyal friendship." It was my honor to place Imperial Potentate Walter Sugden in nomination the year he was elected Imperial Outer Guard. I feel more honored today than the day I placed him in nomination, because his life is an example and an inspiration. He is a great Mason, a fine Shriner, and his example of American citizenship has been an inspiration to me and the membership of the Nobility of North America that will live everlastingly among all the membership of this great fraternal organization.

Suggie; I love you today more than I did when I asked the boys to put you in line. You are our Imperial Potentate, but you are not feeling very fit and I don't want to embarrass you nor tire you by standing here. But I want you fellows in the Imperial Council to know that my greatest ambition is to be the kind of an Imperial Potentate that Suggie would want me to be. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are in order for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban.

Noble LES E. WALTON (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives of the Imperial Council—I am happy to place before you Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf, of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri, for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban. If there be no objection I would like to move that the rules be suspended and our Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf for Imperial Chief Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, it is a great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 647 votes, for Illustrious Noble George F. Olendorf for Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing year.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble George F. Olendorf, you have been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial Chief Rabban of this Imperial Council. Do you accept?

Noble GEORGE F. OLENDORF (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Imperial Sir, I do, and, Nobles, I thank you.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban.

Noble HENRY C. HEINZ (Yaarab Temple): Members of the Imperial Council. I nominate that representative son of the South, Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law, of Atlanta, Georgia, for Imperial Assistant Rabban; and I move that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder cast the ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Law for Imperial Assistant Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, it is now my very great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council,

647 votes, for Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law for Imperial Assistant Rabban for the ensuing twelve months.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble Thomas C. Law, you have been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban to serve this Imperial Council. Do you accept?

Noble THOMAS C. LAW (Yaarab Temple): Imperial Sir, with deep and sincere gratitude to my friends in this Imperial Council, I accept.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: May I at this time place before you the name of Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach for Imperial High Priest and Prophet, and I trust the rules may be suspended and that our Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast these 647 votes for Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach for Imperial High Priest and Prophet. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council, in accordance with the suggestion of Past Imperial Potentate Dunbar, confirmed by this Imperial Council, I now have great pleasure in casting the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council, 647 votes, for Illustrious Noble Albert H. Fiebach, of Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, Ohio, for Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing twelve months.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble Albert H. Fiebach, you have been unanimously elected Imperial High Priest and Prophet of this Imperial Council. Do you accept?

Noble ALBERT H. FIEBACH (Al Koran Temple): Imperial Sir, I do, and I thank you one and all.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Some years ago a group of us agreed that we ought to have Canada represented in this Imperial line. We started at that time Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie, and it is with a great deal of satisfaction and pleasure that I now place in nomination for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide the name of Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie, Rameses Temple, Toronto, Canada. And if there are no objections or other nominations, I would move that nominations be closed and that Past Imperial Potentate Leo Youngworth cast the unanimous ballot of

this Imperial Council for his Canadian friend. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Are you ready for the question? All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Past Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, I have the very great pleasure of casting the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie for Imperial Oriental Guide for the ensuing year.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie, you have been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial Oriental Guide. Do you accept?

Noble MORLEY E. MACKENZIE (Rameses Temple): Imperial Sir, I do, and I want to tell you and want you to know I have a heart overflowing with gratitude for the honor. I thank you.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Treasurer.

Past Imperial Potentate CLYDE I. WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council, I am pleased to again present the name of our Imperial Treasurer for reelection for another year. He has shown exceptional ability in this office, which is especially appreciated by the Imperial Officers, the Imperial Recorder and Members of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals, and the Finance Committee. I nominate for Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year Illustrious Noble Leonard P. Steuart, Past Potentate of Almas Temple, and Past Imperial Potentate, and I move that the rules be suspended, the nominations closed, and that the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council be cast by Illustrious Noble Bob Smith, Past Potentate of Almas Temple, for Illustrious Noble Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard that motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): It is my very great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Leonard P. Steuart for the office of Imperial Treasurer. I might say at this time that Noble Steuart happens to be in the hospital. He had a little attack of ptomaine yesterday, but I will have him out by this afternoon. I hope he will be with you part of the time this afternoon and tomorrow.

Past Imperial Potentate WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Nobles, I ask that, on account of this condition, and, by the way, it is very sad

to have to inform you of it, that his acceptance be deferred until tomorrow when he will be installed with the other Imperial Officers.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: If there is no objection the request is granted. Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Recorder.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: I desire to place in nomination to succeed himself as Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, and I make the usual motion, that the rules be suspended and that Illustrious Noble Tom Houston, Past Imperial Potentate, cast the unanimous ballot for Illustrious Noble Price for Imperial Recorder. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the usual motion. All in favor will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Past Imperial Potentate THOMAS J. HOUSTON: Imperial Potentate and Representatives to the Imperial Council, it is a pleasure and privilege to cast the 647 votes of this Imperial Council, for Illustrious Noble James H. Price for your Imperial Recorder for the ensuing year.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Illustrious Nobles James H. Price, you have been unanimously elected Imperial Recorder of the Imperial Council. Do you accept?

Noble JAMES H. PRICE (Acca Temple): Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, I do, and I want to express to you my warm appreciation of this continued expression of your esteem and your regard. I thank you very much. (Applause.)

Noble CALLOM B. JONES (Acca Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Divan, Imperial Representatives, Nobles and "Brother Jim":

In nineteen hundred and thirty-seven, when James Hubert Price was elected Governor of Virginia, there was resurrected from the archives of our grand old commonwealth, a toast which greeted the king's governor in Colonial Virginia. Now that Jim is the people's governor of the Old Dominion, let us rise and give this time honored tribute of his constituents:

"He comes, he comes, his Excellency comes,
To cheer Virginia's plains.
Fill your brisk bowls, ye loyal sons,
And sing your loftiest strains.
Long may he live in health and peace,
And every hour his joy increase.
To this, let every swain and lass,
Take the sparkling, flowing glass."

To his Excellency, the Governor of Virginia!

Sir: "There is a tide in the affairs of men, when taken at its flood, leads on to glory." Jim Price took the tide at its rise. As a boy in Staunton, Virginia, while making his preparation to qualify himself for the things that might come after, there was a motto over the blackboard on which he worked: "I will make good." Jim Price has made good, for he has received from the people of his state the highest honor that could come to the citizen of any state. Not only has he made good along the avenues of political activity, but he has made good in the greatest institution ever devised in the minds and thoughts of men. He is a Past Master of his Masonic Lodge; twice Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Masons of Virginia; he is Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Virginia; and, Past Grand High Priest of the Royal Arch Chapter of Virginia. He is also a 32° Mason of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. For twenty-five years he has served as Recorder of Acca Temple, he is a Past Potentate of Acca Temple and for ten years he has been elected Imperial Recorder of the Ancient Arabic Order, of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. He is a life member of Acca Temple, a permanent contributing member to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and an Emeritus Member of the Imperial Council, having served more than twenty-three years as a member of this body.

Sir: No longer do we measure the affairs of men by the ebb and flow of the tide, but through the diligent application of every moment which is allotted us to do the things which best serve human kind. That you might use each day with accuracy and precision, without the loss of a second, I desire to present to you, on behalf of the Nobility of Acca Temple, this little tick-tock, tick-tock, tick-tock. May it lie close to your breast, as a reminder of how near and dear you are to every member of Acca Temple; and, may Allah, the God of our forefathers, be your companion in doing that which is right. (Presenting Hamilton watch, suitably inscribed.) I congratulate you. (Applause.)

Hella Temple Quartet then sang "Carry Me Back to Old Virginia."

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Members of this Imperial Council, I am deeply touched by this demonstration. I am so happy that my Texas friends had some part in it. As I recall the history of the Old Dominion, it was Virginia that sent General Sam Houston away down to Texas to win the independence of that little Republic. Virginia is a place filled with history and tradition, as you may surmise. Some time ago I had this very unusual experience. I went down to Jamestown, where in 1607 a few Englishmen attempted to establish a settlement. These exercises of commemoration occur annually. It was a very impressive ceremony.

And then I went in the next day or two to Mount Vernon, at Washington, and there in the stillness of the tomb I laid a wreath

upon the receptacle which contains the remains of the Father of Our Country. And then I came down to my home city of Richmond, and on Sunday I worshipped in St. Paul's Church, the church where Jefferson Davis and Robert E. Lee worshipped, the church in which the service was interrupted one April morning by the entrance of a messenger boy from one of the telegraph companies who sought the president of the Confederacy, Jefferson Davis. And he received this telegram from General Lee: "My lines before Petersburg are broken. I can no longer defend Richmond."

From these surroundings one naturally feels a sense of gratitude for the inspiration of the years that have gone, and that is true so far as my connection with Acca Temple is concerned. We are the oldest Temple, you might say, south of the Potomac River. We were organized in 1886. We feel that we have accomplished a fine service. We have tried to hold aloft the ideals of the Shrine. I have labored with the group for twenty-five years, and it touches me very deeply to have these boys, my own boys, so to speak, come out here with a delightful expression like this in commemoration of twenty-five years of service as Recorder.

Potentate Jones, may I say to you that I hope you will express to the Nobility of the Temple my warm appreciation of this beautiful thought. I shall do so myself at the first opportunity. But I want you to express to them for me, if you will, my heartfelt gratitude. And I hope that this is but the beginning of a long service. I want to impress upon the Representatives that the fact I started twenty-five years ago has a suggestion of age in it, but I started young!

I am going to digress just a moment to tell you something of our view of the accumulated years in Virginia, and then I am done. Horace Fox comes from a little college over near Roanoke. It is known as Roanoke College and it is located at Salem, Virginia. They have a distinguished alumnus who lives in Richmond who is 86 years old. He is the oldest alumnus of Roanoke College. Last Commencement they decided that they would have this distinguished alumnus back at Commencement and they would exhibit him around as "Exhibit No. 1," the oldest living alumnus. The old gentleman thought it over a little bit, and he called them up and said: "Cut that stuff out. I am a candidate for reappointment to the Commissionship of Agriculture. Somebody might get the idea that I am an old man."

Incidentally I might say that you would be interested to know that the distinguished chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is an alumnus of Roanoke College. He was raised on the campus there. For forty-three years his distinguished father was a professor in Roanoke College, and Horace got his A.B. and M.A. before he was eighteen years old, and he got his Bachelor of Laws degree by the time he was twenty.

But I am off my subject. I want to express my warm appreciation of this demonstration. I am sorry to take up so much of your time, but I am very grateful for this evidence of your friendship and love and esteem. Thank you.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council, I would like to place in nomination the name of a distinguished son from the West who is a great Mason, a very fine gentleman, and also a man of great accomplishment. I give you the name of Illustrious Noble Alfred G. Arvold, for the office, the high office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master, and I move you, Imperial Sir, that the rules be suspended, and that the Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Arvold for Imperial First Ceremonial Master. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Body for Illustrious Noble Alfred G. Arvold for the position of Imperial First Ceremonial Master for the ensuing twelve months.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble Alfred G. Arvold, you have been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master. Do you accept?

Noble ALFRED G. ARVOLD (El Zagal Temple): I accept. Nobles, I am grateful to all of you, because you have been gracious and kind to me. I thank you. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Noble ERNEST C. HUETER (Islam Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I would like to place in nomination the name of Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., of Islam Temple, San Francisco, for the position of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, and with your permission I move that Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, of Los Angeles, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield for Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: You have heard the motion. All those in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Past Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNG WORTH: Imperial Potentate, and Nobles of this Imperial Council, I am very happy to cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., for the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble William H. Woodfield, Jr., you have been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. Do you accept?

Noble WILLIAM H. WOODFIELD, JR. (Islam Temple): Imperial Potentate, I do. From the bottom of my heart I want to thank all of the Representatives present. With your permission, Imperial Potentate, I would like to thank all the Representatives for their visitation to California. In behalf of all of the Temples of California, and in behalf of our Illustrious Potentate Al Gock, Islam of San Francisco, extends to you an invitation to visit San Francisco on your return trip home. I thank you.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Marshal.

Noble RALPH J. ROBERTSON (Ismailia Temple): Imperial Sir, Fellow Representatives, Ismailia Temple, of Buffalo, desires to nominate one who, when he entered the Imperial Line, was but a black-haired boy. After a couple of years he has acquired a couple of grey hairs, and so with that service Ismailia Temple is very happy to nominate Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe, of Buffalo, for Imperial Marshal. Imperial Sir, I move that the nominations be closed and that our neighbor, Past Imperial Potentate Fletcher, of Damascus Temple, Rochester, New York, cast the vote of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe for Imperial Marshal. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will please say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council, it is with a great deal of satisfaction and pleasure that I cast the ballot of this entire Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble George H. Rowe, of Ismailia Temple, Buffalo, for the office of Imperial Marshal of this great organization.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble George H. Rowe, you have been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial Marshal. Do you accept?

Noble GEORGE H. ROWE (Ismailia Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I do accept, and thanks a million times.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nominations are now in order for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Past Imperial Potentate EARL C. MILLS: Imperial Potentate, I desire to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard, Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers, of Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and I make the usual motion, if there are no further nominations. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Past Imperial Potentate MILLS: I ask that Illustrious Noble Jack Sebrell, Past Imperial Potentate, cast the unanimous ballot.

Past Imperial Potentate JOHN N. SEBRELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Representatives, it gives me a very great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Karl Rex Hammers for Imperial Captain of the Guard of the Imperial Council for the ensuing term.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble Karl Rex Hammers, you have been unanimously elected to the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard. Do you accept?

Noble KARL REX HAMMERS (Syria Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers and Representatives: To be permitted to get inside and hear what is going on is going to be a privilege and a pleasure. The Nobility have made the duties of the Outer Guard a pleasure, and how I do love you for it. In behalf of Syria, my Temple, I accept this honor and personally thank you. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Now, Nobles, nominations are in order for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles—There are numbered among our fraternity hundreds of thousands of the best men in North America. Each year one is chosen who, in time, will become the leader of our great fraternity. We in our combined judgment have never made a mistake in the choice of that man, because as that man progresses on through the line and becomes our Imperial Potentate each and every time he has proven himself worthy of the honor and confidence that we have reposed in him.

I have a candidate to propose. He is a Past Potentate of the oldest Temple south of the Ohio river, established in 1884. He was born and reared in the City of Louisville. His Temple and his State have never been represented on the Imperial Divan. His Temple has led the way and been one of the leaders in that great charity which this Shrine has so nobly conceived and so successfully carried out,

and the Nobles of this Temple have contributed much to Shrinedom.

This man has contributed much to his city, to his state, to his country, to Masonry, and to Shrinedom. As I said, he was born, educated and reared at Louisville, Kentucky, and is a graduate of the University of Louisville. He was valedictorian of his class. For many years he has been a member of the Board of Education of the City of Louisville, a city of over 300,000 people, and now is president of that body, thus giving of his time and effort that education may be universal.

In 1917 and to the close of the war he served his country faithfully and honorably.

He is a Past Master of his Blue Lodge. He is past High Priest of his Chapter. He is a Past Thrice Illustrious Master of the Council. He is Past Potentate of his Shrine. He is a 32° Mason, and a Knight Templar. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the Crippled Children's Hospital of Kosair Temple.

For fifteen consecutive years I have been attending this Imperial Body as a Representative of my Temple, and for fifteen consecutive years I have met Steve Jones here. I have learned to know him and love him for his winning personality, his fine character, his sterling attributes; and it therefore gives me great pleasure to nominate Stephen S. Jones, of Kosair Temple, Louisville, Kentucky, for Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause.)

Noble HUBERT M. POTEAT (Sudan Temple): Nobles, I desire to place in nomination for the position of Imperial Outer Guard a man born a little less than forty-four years ago of sound, strong pioneer stock in East Texas. He says that the pines grow so tall there that they tickle the feet of the Democratic angels. Why he specifies the Democratic angels, I do not know, except that I have heard that it was the general opinion in Texas that there are no other sorts of angels.

His career has been so varied and versatile that as I attempt to give you a very brief outline of it I feel as a certain long legged fellow felt in my State of North Carolina one day, when he appeared at one of the beaches, walked around on these phenomenally long legs of his for a day or so, and then appeared at the office of the lifeguards and asked to be employed as a lifeguard at that beach. And the officer in charge asked the usual questions, his age, his home, and so on. And finally he said to this long, tall, lanky fellow, "Can you swim?" Well, this boy shoved his quid to the other side of his jaw, looked down at his long legs and said, "No, suh, I cain't swim, but I can sure wade to beat hell." That is what I have got to do with this man's career—wade in.

Past Master of his Blue Lodge, Past Grand Master of his Grand Lodge, Past Commander of Knights Templar, 32° K. C. C. H. of the

Scottish Rite, a proud wearer of the Henry Price medal of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, Red Cross of Constantine, Past Potentate of his Temple, Imperial Representative since 1926, Past President of the State Shrine Council, and also member of the Crippled Children's Hospital movement. In the service during the war, district attorney of his district for four terms, a former first Assistant Attorney General of the State of Texas, Past President of his Rotary Club, member of his Board of Education, and, believe it or not, a teacher for many years of one of the largest Sunday School classes in the State of Texas.

Now I read you this record, not because this man seeks to be rewarded at your hands for any services which he may have rendered either as a Mason, as a citizen or as a Shriner, but to make it clear to you that he is thoroughly worthy to be officially associated with the able and eminent men who compose our Imperial Divan.

He is an eloquent fellow. Not long ago he was prosecuting a colored gentleman in the courts, and after the trial was over and this poor colored boy had, of course, been convicted, since my friend was prosecuting him, as he passed by, this colored boy said, "White folks, where do you come from?" "Why," he said, "my friend, from East Texas." And this colored boy said, "You sure does preach more like a nigger than any other white man I ever did see." (Laughter.) Eloquent, vigorous, with a remarkable record of progress in the Grand Lodge of Texas, and in all of the other fields of service to which his time and energies have been given, talented and versatile, I present to you, Imperial Sir, with genuine pleasure, the gentleman from Texas, Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun. (Applause.)

Noble GEORGE M. ARMOR (Boumi Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers of the Imperial Divan, and Members of this Imperial Council: It is a happy day indeed for me to have the opportunity to come before this body of fine men and present a young business man from the City of Baltimore as our candidate for the office of Outer Guard. He is a leader in the City of Baltimore, a city of more than 800,000 people, active in all of its civic affairs, and has a splendid record in Masonry.

He has done a splendid job in behalf of the Hospital campaign that we have conducted there. He is well qualified to fill the position which he seeks. It has been a long time since Boumi Temple has been recognized in this Imperial Divan. More than twenty-five years ago Jack Cunningham was elected Imperial Potentate. Some of the older fellows here, like myself, remember Jack quite well. And I do want to call your attention at this time that it has been ten or possibly twelve years since anyone has been elected to this Imperial Council representing or living on the Atlantic Seaboard.

I take pleasure at this time in presenting the name of Illustrious Noble John H. Zink, of Boumi Temple, for the position of Imperial Outer Guard.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Are there any other nominations? It has been moved and seconded that the nominations close and a vote be taken. Are you ready for the question. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Would you like to see the candidates? (Cries of "Yes.") I will ask them to step to the platform. Noble Steve Jones on the right. In this corner, we have Noble John Zink, Potentate of Boumi Temple. And the third member of this heavenly trio is Noble Galloway Calhoun, the gentleman from Texas. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Illustrious Noble Bert Clausin is in charge of the election.

Noble C. BERT CLAUSIN (El Katif Temple): Nobles, will you quickly get your Temple Representatives together in the order in which you are listed in the directory and get to your respective stations. Starting with Aad Temple here, the B's back there, and so on, and keep working as fast as you can toward your station. Vote to the right side, and back into your seats as quickly as possible. All right, let's go, as your Temple is called.

Whereupon, at 12:28 P.M. the ballot boxes were opened, in charge of members of the Committee on Election Tellers and Clerks, and the members of the Imperial Council began casting their ballots for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Noble CLAUSIN: Nobles, as soon as you have voted please get out of the aisles and go to lunch. In case of a second ballot, you will need your blank ballot. Don't throw your ballots away.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: In response to a number of questions, the Imperial Council will reconvene at 2:30 P.M. You are to return here at 2:30 P.M. Go to lunch after you vote.

Noble CLAUSIN: (12:46 P.M.) Has everybody in the room voted? I declare the ballot boxes closed. Will the Tellers please bring them to the room at the rear of the basement.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1938**Afternoon Session****HOSPITALS DEMONSTRATION**

PAST Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK (1:22 P.M.): Nobles, I regret that there are not more present, but I have a little something to tell you that I will take up at this particular time. We have here in Los Angeles three former patients of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. These young men have made themselves known to me since I have been in this hospitable and delightful City of Los Angeles. The first one that I am going to call upon is one that was a patient at the Philadelphia Unit, of which I happen to be the chairman. He had four or five operations in Philadelphia between the age of two and five years—I think he is about fourteen now. It was a club foot case, and he is perfectly restored. (Applause.) His name is Charles Sokolic. After the operations at the Philadelphia unit, the family moved out here and they live in Los Angeles now.

CHARLES SOKOLIC: Fellow Shriners, as it might be fitting for me to call you, I thank you for your generosity in helping me to walk, and I hope that you can do the same for other children.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: The next boy was operated on at the Greenville unit, Edgar Hudson. He was patient No. 13 in that merciful hospital, and he was terribly afflicted with infantile paralysis and could not walk without holding his leg with his hand. Edgar is married, and lives in Los Angeles. (Applause.)

EDGAR HUDSON: Well, there is not a whole lot that I could say. There is no use saying that I appreciate what the Shriners have done for me. I know that I could never have had it done any other way. I certainly was straightened up a whole lot, and my six months in the Shriners' Hospital was one of the shortest and most pleasant six months in my life.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Now, Nobles, here is another dear boy, James Arnold. He was helped and in fact rehabilitated in the hospital at Dallas, Texas. This hospital was started by Hella Temple, and I think is maintained and conducted at present by the Scottish Rite. But as the inspiration came from the Shriners' Hospitals, we consider that all of the patients from that hospital should really be credited to the work of the Shriners of North America. I am going to ask James to say a word to you.

JAMES ARNOLD: It is a great honor and privilege for me to thank the Shriners this afternoon for the wonderful way in which they gave me a chance to be a better citizen and a better young man for

this country. I don't know what words I could use this afternoon to thank the Shriners for the chance they gave me. I tell you, you are doing a wonderful work, and you really have contributed a great service when you give boys and girls a chance to be like other children. Thank you.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, there are more than 60,000 in the army that you have cured or materially helped as you have these three promising young men.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: (2:30 P.M.) Are the Tellers prepared to report? Noble Bert Clausin, chairman of the Tellers, will now make his report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ELECTION TELLERS, JUDGES AND CLERKS

Noble C. BERT CLAUSIN (El Katif Temple): Imperial Potentate, and Members of the Imperial Council, your Committee find that there was a possible vote of 647 members of the Imperial Council. There were 609 votes cast, making necessary for a choice, 305. Noble Stephen S. Jones, Kosair Temple, Louisville, Kentucky, received 103. Noble John H. Zink, of Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland, received 111. Noble C. Galloway Calhoun, of Karem Temple, Waco, Texas, received 395, or a clear majority of all votes cast.

Noble STEPHEN S. JONES (Kosair Temple): It is said that a citizen from the hills of Kentucky one morning got the living dickens beaten out of him by his wife and was thrown out of his cabin on his neck. He sat on a hill close by with a friend, and he saw a wild cat go into the cabin door. Immediately there arose an awful din, as though pots and pans were being used as implements of warfare. His friend said to him, "You would better go in and help your wife." And the man said, "That fool cat went in there with his eyes open. Let him get out the best way he can." (Laughter.)

I want to be as good a loser as I would have tried to have been a winner. But I am going to stand by while Noble John Zink makes a motion before the vote is announced, which I ask the privilege of seconding.

Noble JOHN H. ZINK (Boumi Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers, and Imperial Representatives—I am going to make a motion which may not be legal, but it will at least come before you and express sincerely the sentiment of Noble Stephen Jones and myself. And in the spirit of good sportsmanship I should like Noble Galloway Calhoun to know that in his selection an outstanding citizen and a good Noble has been chosen, and if it is in order for Noble Stephen Jones

and myself to make the choice unanimous, we would like to jointly make that motion.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: As there has been no official declaration of the election, I am sure we will be permitted to vote on the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried, and I invite the elected Imperial Outer Guard to come to the stage and inquire of him if he will accept this distinguished honor.

Hella Temple Quartet then sang, "Git Away, Jordan."

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: In asking the usual question of the Imperial Outer Guard-elect, I am going to also invite him to tell one of his famous stories. Please omit that observation about those Democratic angels down there.

Noble C. GALLOWAY CALHOUN (Karem Temple): Imperial Sir, and My Friends—Having worked and prayed so earnestly for this office, of course I cheerfully accept the honor, with profoundest gratitude to every one of you. You know running for office is a great experience. It is like the old time religion; it makes you love everybody. (Applause.)

You know we want to get right close to each other. A negro man returned home rather late at night and he saw his daughter sitting out on the porch in the porch swing with a negro boy, and the negro boy had his arm around her, and of course this infuriated the father and he reprimanded the daughter. To use his words, he said, "Mandy, you make that good-for-nothing nigger take his arm down from behind you." And she replied, "You speak to him, papa. He is a perfect stranger to me." (Laughter.)

Then you know we get a chance to use our hands. Really we give them a fervent handshake. I have run for office quite a bit in the old days, in the horse and buggy age, and you know you have to be sort of a handshaker. Many a candidate for office has become celebrated in that way. And, really, there is virtue in the regular old warm handclasp. We don't do enough of it.

When Frank Jones was a young man up at Barnum, in the northern part of Texas, he was going down to East Texas to visit the girl of his choice. He wanted to make headway with her, and he borrowed an old open top buggy, and he borrowed the old horse of his host, and took her out riding. When she had accepted his invitation they started down one of those wonderful old East Texas roads, with the pine trees on both sides forming a tunnel of attractive proportions. It was a wonderful night in June and the moon was shedding its rays through these pine trees and making a regular checkered pavement on the roadway before them. And Frank was wanting to say the proper thing. It was a wonderful setting. The

June bugs were singing and the katydids were joining in. It seemed to him they were all singing, with tuneful harmony, "Love's Old Sweet Song." And the setting was so completely proper and fit that he looked over to her and said, "Miss Mary, if you were not a human being what on earth would you rather be?" She said, "What do you mean?" He said, "I mean just that. If you were not a human being what would you rather be?" And he added, "I want you to tell me the truth." And she said, "Well, I believe I would rather be a humming bird so I could go singing all the while. What would you rather be?" And Frank said, "I would rather be a thousand legs." And she said, "Why would you rather be a thousand legs?" "Well, Miss Mary, then I would have a thousand arms with which to embrace you." She looked at him and said, "You fool, you won't use the two you have." (Laughter.)

Seriously, I want to thank each and every one of you. I have enjoyed being in this race with these two splendid Nobles. An on behalf of my Temple, my friends everywhere, my folks back home, I want to thank you from the bottom of my heart and, in the words of another, I want to say that "I love you every one." (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, we will now have the report of the Committee on Necrology.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, may I read this telegram for the record:

St. Louis, Missouri, June 8, 1938.

James H. Price,
Biltmore Hotel,
Los Angeles.

Appreciate deeply message from Imperial Council. My thoughts are with you. Regards to all.

HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.

Also for the record, I desire to announce that a resolution presented by Wa-Wa Temple, dealing with some questions relative to the Hospital movement, has been withdrawn.

I want to announce for Past Imperial Potentate Frank Jones that he would like to have the members of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals meet at the door of the auditorium right away.

Al Malaikah Temple Chanters then sang "Peace Be Unto You."

Noble STANTON A. BRÜNER (Al Malaikah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

Once more we gather in silence in memory of those close friends who have passed from this life and wait for us in that beautiful land of the everlasting. Silently in the night, the Black Camel calls at our tents and slips away into the dusk, carrying a heart near and dear to us. In the march of time, we are called upon to often change the wreath of festivity for the myrtle of grief.

Our Order is dedicated to good fellowship, devoted to fun and joyous comradeship. The shrill pipings of sorrow do not harmonize with the merry laughter of our ceremonials. The sombre trappings of the funeral are a discordant note amid the gay colors of the festival. Yet it is well to pause for a moment to ponder on the serious things of life. A skull was always conspicuously displayed on the table at a Roman Feast, to remind the participants of their mortality. Nor was this custom morbid or depressing. The wise man remembers that in the midst of life we are in death. Any picture, to be balanced and sane, must have its shadows as well as its lights. The realization that all things must end gives an edge, a point, a touch of ecstasy to the passing joy. Friendship has a keenness, otherwise lacking, in the knowledge that it cannot last forever. Love itself gains a poignancy in the thought that death may suddenly snap the tender cord of intimacy and affection.

Make haste then to live, to glean the sweetness from the passing hour, to make today significant, especially to show both the fruits of fraternal privilege and obligation, the kindly service, the cheery word, the loving sympathy, the brotherly aid. Let us not postpone life. Tomorrow may too late.

As Masons we are taught that the soul is immortal, that time is but the prelude to eternity, that death is only an experience in the ever-unfolding process of transcendent life. We boldly face the inevitable physical dissolution with confidence, with strong faith, believing that although the grim destroyer may breathe his devastating breath upon the body, he cannot touch the immortal spirit of man.

Glory be to Allah, Great Architect of the Universe, the Ever-creative Source of all that is, who has given His children this knowledge! To His Great Name be Perpetual Praise!

Since the last Imperial Council Session, the following Illustrious Nobles have passed into the Unseen Temple:

ABNER BELL ALDRIDGE, Assistant Rabban, Zamora Temple.

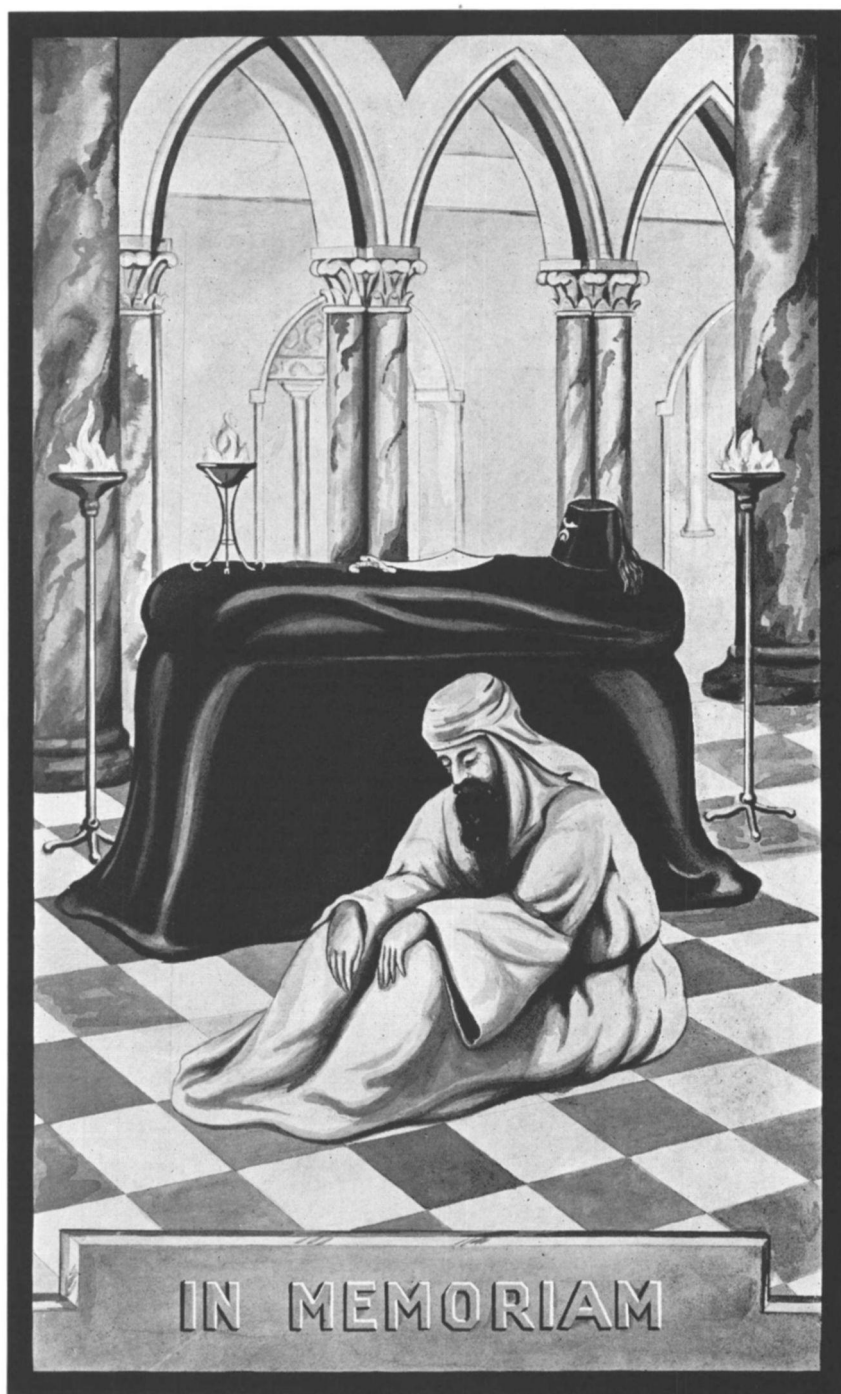
HARRY E. ALLEN, Past Potentate, Antioch Temple.

WILLIAM DAVIS ASNIP, Recorder, Lulu Temple.

CHARLES S. BARKER, Recorder, Murat Temple.

RAUL V. BROWN, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.

ARTHUR C. BECKER, Past Potentate, Scimitar Temple.



IN MEMORIAM

CLIFFORD H. BRADT, Past Potentate, Kismet Temple.
 NOYES S. BURLEW, Past Potentate, Beni-Kedem Temple.
 JOHN E. BISHOP, Past Potentate, Moolah Temple.
 WILLIAM F. BIEDERMANN, Past Potentate, Moolah Temple.
 WESLEY W. BICKING, Past Potentate, Hadi Temple.
 ROBERT A. BISHOP, Past Potentate, Al Koran Temple.
 ROBERT BURNS, Past Potentate, Alzafar Temple.
 JAMES ELLIOTT BLAKE, Past Potentate, El Kahir Temple.
 GEORGE H. BRADFORD, Past Potentate, Midian Temple.
 HARRY F. CARY, Past Potentate, Almas Temple.
 LINFORD D. CLOSSON, Emeritus Recorder, Crescent Temple.
 SIM W. CRABILL, Past Potentate, Al Malaikah Temple.
 RALPH DOWLING CALVIN, Past Potentate, Mirza Temple.
 TOM S. CURRIE, Past Potentate, Karnak Temple.
 CLYDE E. COTTON, Past Potentate, Oasis Temple.
 GEORGE W. DART, Past Potentate, Bagdad Temple.
 FRED W. DELANEY, Recorder and Representative, Mahi Temple.
 CLARENCE EYESTER, Past Potentate, Mohammed Temple.
 SCOTT F. ENNIS, Past Potentate, Islam Temple.
 RICHARD WALTON FINLEY, SR., Past Potentate, Ben Hur Temple.
 THOMAS GEYER FITCH, Past Potentate, Midian Temple.
 FRANK S. GRANT, Past Potentate, Al Kadar Temple.
 CHARLES F. HAKE, JR., Past Potentate, Syrian Temple.
 WILLARD D. HAINES, Past Potentate, Syrian Temple.
 H. SOL HEPNER, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.
 JOHN W. HOLTMAN, Past Potentate Moila Temple, and Emeritus
 Member of Imperial Council.
 BENJAMIN J. HINER, Potentate, Beni Kedem Temple.
 ELMER WILLIAM JACOB, Past Potentate, Akdar Temple.
 JOHN J. JACOBS, Past Potentate and Representative, El Jebel
 Temple.
 WILLIAM E. JOHNSON, Past Potentate, Mohammed Temple..
 GEORGE CHARLES KNIESPEL, Past Potentate, Osman Temple.
 GEORGE E. KEPPLE, Recorder, Arabia Temple.
 DAVID T. KIZER, Past Potentate, Abou Ben Adhem Temple.
 CARTER BREWSTER KEENE, Past Potentate, Almas Temple.
 J. HARRY LEWIS, Past Potentate, Osman Temple.
 ELLIE ALEXANDER LEVY, Past Potentate, Moslah Temple.
 FRANK B. LINDERMAN, Past Potentate, Algeria Temple.
 JOHN H. LLOYD, Past Potentate, Zenobia Temple.
 GEORGE SUMMERS LAIDLEY, Past Potentate, Beni Kedem Temple.
 EUGENE MCQUILLIN, Past Potentate, Moolah Temple.
 SAM W. MASON, Past Potentate, El Karubah Temple.
 REUBEN D. MORGAN, Past Potentate, Al Koran Temple.
 JOE HENRY MUENSTER, Emeritus Recorder, Ben Hur Temple.
 CARL G. MARK, Past Potentate, Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

CLAUDE MOORE, Past Potentate, Moslem Temple.
 ORESTES MITCHELL, Past Potentate, Moila Temple.
 EMORY H. PAYNE, Past Potentate, Bagdad Temple.
 ALFRED C. PROUDFOOT, Past Potentate, Orak Temple.
 ROGER COURTLAND ROBERDEAU, Past Potentate, Ben Hur Temple.
 HARRY STANDIFORD, Past Potentate, Almas Temple.
 ROBERT E. SIMPSON, Past Potentate, Oasis Temple.
 OTIS NEWMAN SMITH, Past Potentate, Midian Temple.
 EDWIN E. TEMPERLEY, Potentate, Murat Temple.
 HUGH M. TATE, Past Potentate, Kerbela Temple.
 EDWARD LIVINGSTON TAYLOR, Past Potentate, Aladdin Temple.
 HOWARD A. THAM, Past Potentate, Tadmor Temple.
 ADOLPH VOSS, Potentate, Medinah Temple.
 GEORGE L. WILLIAMS, Past Potentate, Al Koran Temple.
 CHAS. A. WELSH, Past Potentate, Gizeh Temple, and Emeritus
 Member of Imperial Council.
 WILLIAM ROBINSON WOOLLATT, Past Potentate, Mocha Temple.
 THOMAS J. YOUNG, Past Potentate, Abba Temple.

Our loved ones leave us, not to be lost in the eternal dark but to find everlasting felicity in the realm of spiritual realization where joy ineffable abides and where sorrow and pain shall be done away. We shed at death "this muddy vesture of decay" that we may be clothed upon with immortality in that land of perpetual dawn, when we shall know that which this frail body now denies and see Him with unblinded eyes Who has laid our groping hands to rest.

Rejoice with me, my brethren, that we know the truth, that we have robbed the grave of its terror and death of its power. The mysterious shadows are shot through with glorious light. Beside the myrtle, symbol of our grief at the loss to mortal sense of those we loved and cherished, we shall place the red rose of immortality. The ivy of remembrance with which we deck our temples we shall entwine with asphodel, that mystic flower that grows, we are told, in the meadows of eternal day.

So this hour, dedicated to memory, we shall dedicate to life abundant, creative, everlasting, divine, in which we move and have our existence. Together we shall lift our voices in ancient prayer for those whose memory we cherish. Eternal rest grant them, O Lord! May light perpetual shine upon them!

ABNER BELL ALDRIDGE—Died August 29th, 1937.

Noble Aldridge was Assistant Rabban of Zamora Temple at the time of his death. He was a member of Craft Lodge, No. 807, F. & A. M.; a member of Scottish Rite Consistory No. 1, Birmingham, and a York Rite Mason belonging to Cordova Chapter No. 131, Cordova, Alabama.

His lovable qualities manifested themselves in his fraternal affiliations, as in every place of his contacts.

Noble Aldridge had the predominant characteristic of friendliness and love for his fellow man.

HARRY E. ALLEN—Died June 1, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Allen was a Past Potentate of Antioch Temple of Dayton, Ohio. Noble Allen was a very zealous Mason and had completed fifty years of service in the fraternity. He was a Past Commander of Reed Commandery, Knights Templar, a member of the Scottish Rite, and had been very active in all of his affiliations. For forty-six years he was associated with the Ohio Bell Telephone Company. He was a member of the Dayton City Club and of the Rotary Club of the City of Dayton.

WILLIAM DAVIS ASNIP—Born October 19th, 1877, Died January 6th, 1938.

Noble William Davis Asnip was Recorder of Lu Lu Temple at the time of his death. He was born in Constantinople. His father was a British sea captain. He came to the United States as a boy, settling in the city of Philadelphia.

Noble Asnip was a member of Gothis Lodge, No. 519, F. & A. M., of which lodge he was Worshipful Master in 1907. He served as High Priest of Temple R. A. Chapter No. 248 in 1911 and Eminent Commander of Pennsylvania Commandery No. 70 in 1915. He affiliated with Kadosh Commandery No. 29 in Pennsylvania in 1918. He was a member of Philadelphia Council No. 11 R. & A. M. M.: Philadelphia Conclave No. 8, Knights of the Red Cross of Constantine and Appendant Orders. He was also a 32° A. A. S. R., belonging to the Philadelphia Consistory.

Bill Asnip was one of the most widely known and best loved Nobles in North America. His passing is keenly felt by all those privileged to have known him. May we see him again in the Great Oasis toward which we, as weary pilgrims, are trekking and may the Great Allah keep ever fresh and green the memory of this wonderful character.

"He has just gone over the hill, my friend.
Right over the hill by a shorter way,
While we must toil on to the long road's end
Through the dust and heat. We shall meet some day
At the resting place. No, he is not dead,
He has just passed on."

CHARLES S. BARKER—Died November 20th, 1937.

Noble Barker was Recorder of Murat Temple at the time of his death.

ARTHUR C. BECKER—Died May 29th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Becker was Past Potentate and Treasurer of Scimitar Temple. He was also Grand Recorder of the Grand Commandery, having served in this capacity for several years.

He was a member and Past Master of Trinity Lodge, No. 694, F. & A. M.: a member of Union Chapter No. 2, Royal Arch Masons; a member of Occidental Council No. 1, Royal and Select Masters; member and Past Commander of Hugh de Payens Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar; a thirty-third degree Scottish Rite Mason; and a Past Sovereign of St. Giles.

W. W. BICKING—Died December 22nd, 1937.

The Grand Master of the Universe had new designs on the trestle board and so He reached out across the Great Divide and bore our friend and brother, Wesley Bicking, on to Paradise.

"Wes" has gone from our midst but the Temple he reared and cemented with brotherly love cannot be effaced by Time. Upon the Altar of Memory "Wes" engraved many kind and noble deeds and he lived for the greatest of all philosophies: "Love thy fellow man."

For more than thirty years Illustrious Noble Bicking lived and practiced the Masonry he loved. His life as a man and Mason is a challenge to every one who has faced the East. The people of wealth and position knew him for wise counsel and square dealing; his friends were legion and they loved him too, for his amiable disposition and warm hand-clasp in close fellowship; but those of his friends who will miss him more are the many who were sick and infirm and found in "Wes" a constant and sympathetic brother, who never felt the day too cold or drear to visit and comfort a brother in distress.

Illustrious Noble Bicking began his long and useful Masonic services in March, 1903, when he was initiated, passed and raised in that month. His many years of service found him finally honored by being elected Potentate of Hadi Temple in 1926 and ended his service as treasurer of Evansville Lodge of Perfection in the Scottish Rite Bodies.

His Lodge affiliations were as follows: Evansville Lodge, F. & A. M., No. 64, Council, Chapter, Commandery; Evansville Lodge of Perfection; Scottish Rite; Hadi Temple—Shrine.

WILLIAM F. BIEDERMANN—Born July 23rd, 1870, Died January 22nd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Biedermann was Potentate of Moolah Temple in the year 1930. He was a member of Beacon Lodge, No. 3, A. F. & A. M., and a thirty-second degree Scottish Rite Mason in Missouri Consistory No. 1. He was Commander of Ivanhoe Commandery No. 8, Knights Templar, in 1917.

JOHN E. BISHOP—Born August 6th, 1869, Died November 28th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Bishop was Potentate of Moolah Temple in the year 1920. He was Past Master of Tuscan Lodge No. 360, A. F. & A. M. of Missouri; a member of Missouri Consistory No. 1.

At the time of his death, he was Secretary of the Board of Governors, Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, St. Louis.

ROBERT A. BISHOP—Illustrious Noble Bishop served Al Koran Temple in 1925 as its Potentate, and with distinction. So wide was his acquaintance that his service as a chairman or member of various Reception Committees was always valuable to the Temple. His countless friends in Al Koran will continue to revere his memory.

JAMES E. BLAKE—Born September 6th, 1870, Died May 1st, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Blake was a well beloved Past Potentate of El Kahir Temple, a noble true to every meaning of the word. There can be no end to a personality as was his.

Illustrious Noble Blake was made a Master Mason in Mt. Herman Lodge No. 263 in 1922, a Scottish Rite Mason in 1923 and received the degrees in the Chapter, Council and Commandery, York Rite, in 1924 and 1925. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in 1923 and was Potentate of El Kahir in 1928.

"Death cannot kill that which never dies
Ideals live beyond the skies."

GEORGE H. BRADFORD—Born February 21st, 1866, Died April 4th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Bradford was initiated in Wichita Lodge, No. 99, January 7th, 1901; passed February 18th, 1901; raised March 28th, 1901. He demitted from Wichita Lodge No. 99 August 6th, 1923, and became a member of Community Lodge No. 1201 at San Antonio, Texas, where he had lived for many years.

He received the Scottish Rite Degrees from the 4th to the 32nd inclusive in the Wichita Scottish Rite Bodies April 16th, 17th and 18th, 1901.

He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in India Temple at Oklahoma City, Okla., February 23rd, 1903, and having signed the petition for a Temple at Wichita, automatically became a Charter Member of Midian Temple when the dispensation was granted for Midian Temple at Wichita by the Imperial Council Meeting at Louisville, Ky., June 9th, 1909.

On June 18th, 1909, George H. Bradford was elected the first Illustrious Potentate of Midian Temple to serve under the dispensation.

After Midian Temple was granted a charter at New Orleans in 1910, Illustrious Noble Bradford was elected to continue as Illustrious Potentate during the balance of that year, and at the first Annual Meeting of Midian Temple in December, 1910, he was re-elected to serve during the year 1911.

He served as a member of the Committee from the Wichita Shrine Club which Committee attended the Sessions of the Imperial Council at St. Paul, Minn., in 1908, and at Louisville, Ky., in 1909, in an effort to get the Imperial Council to authorize a Temple to be located at Wichita. He was a Representative to the Imperial Council in 1911, 1912 and 1913.

The common sense and good business judgment which Illustrious Noble Bradford displayed during the early years of Midian Temple were very helpful in establishing the Temple on a firm foundation which had much to do with its later success.

CLIFFORD H. BRADT—Born February 2nd, 1882, Died September 26th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Bradt will long be remembered by the members of the Imperial Council and his many friends. He was an outstanding citizen, a valuable friend and a true Mason.

Illustrious Noble Bradt was Past Master of Manitou Lodge No. 106, F. & A. M., and former treasurer and trustee; Grand Director of Ceremonies for the Grand Lodge, State of New York, in 1915; Junior Grand Deacon for the State, 1926-1927; a member of Brooklyn Masonic Veterans, Long Island Grotto, Aurora Grata Consistory; Sovereign Prince for the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, 1932-1933; a member of Manhattan Chapter Royal Arch Masons; Palestine Commandery No. 18,

Knights Templar; Grand Representative and Potentate for thirteen years, Kismet Temple.

"Sleep on, O friend, until the waking day
And ever, we who loved thy presence here
Will keep for thee, through changes manifold,
A tender memory, growing with the years."

RAUL V. BROWN—Died October 24th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Brown was Potentate of Algeria Temple in the year 1936.

NOYES S. BURLEW—Born August 20th, 1941, Died June 21st, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Burley was made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Osiris Temple and was one of the petitioners for the Dispensation for Beni-Kedem Temple of which Temple he became Potentate in the year 1902, and for each other of his forty-one years of service was High Priest and Prophet.

Illustrious Noble Burlew was raised a Master Mason in Union Lodge No. 114 of Ovid, New York, May 19th, 1868; later was admitted to Charleston Lodge No. 153. He was a member of Tyrian Royal Arch Chapter No. 13 and of Kanawha Commandery No. 4, and in 1895-1896 served as Eminent Commander of the latter. He was also a member of John W. Morris Consistory of Scottish Rite Masons of Charleston.

No member of Beni Kedem has deserved or had more of the respect, admiration and love of his fellowmen than Illustrious Noble Burlew.

ROBERT BURNS—Born March 24th, 1877, Died June 12th, 1937..

Illustrious Noble Burns was Past Master of Kennedy Lodge No. 774, and also Past Commander of Kennedy Commandery No. 61. He was very active in the Grand Lodge of Texas, having served on several occasions as District Deputy Grand Master. In the Scottish Rite Bodies, he was a Knight Commander of the Court of Honor and chairman of various committees in the Rite. He was a Charter member of Alzafar Temple, having been admitted on demit from Ben Hur Temple, of Austin, Texas, and served Alzafar as Potentate in 1920. On several occasions he was elected Representative of this Temple to the Imperial Council.

RALPH DOWLING CALVIN—Died October 3rd, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Calvin was Potentate of Mirza Temple in the year 1916.

HARRY F. CARY—Born November 28th, 1874, Died May 9th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Cary was Potentate of Almas Temple in the year 1924.

LINFORD D. CLOSSON—Born October 13th, 1868, Died February 15th, 1938.

Noble Closson was Recorder of Crescent Temple for thirty-four years and was one of the Temple's Charter Members.

He was Past Master of Mercer Lodge No. 5, F. & A. M., a member of all York Bodies and a 33° Scottish Rite Mason.

His memory will ever live with the loving friends and brethren left behind. He merited every honor that was bestowed upon him and deserves the sincerest of tribute to his memory.

"Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

FRED C. CORRY—Noble Corry was for many years the Captain of the Patrol of Gizeh Temple, a Noble greatly respected by all who served under him, and his death which occurred on May 12, 1938, will bring sorrow to the hearts of not only the members of his own Temple, but of many other Nobles scattered through Shrine-dom who knew and loved him.

CLYDE E. COTTON—Died November 29th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Cotton was a Past Potentate of Oasis Temple.

SIMEON WALFORD CRABILL—Born September 6th, 1866, Died January 1st, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Crabill was Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple in the year 1927. He was a Scottish Rite Mason; Past Commander of Golden West Commandery No. 43, Knights Templar; and a Member of the Order of Constantine.

He was a stalwart supporter of all things Masonic in his community and a tireless worker for the Shrine.

Judged by the world's standing of noise and sound and fury, he was a nonentity, for he was the embodiment of the quiet, serene life. The majestic forces of nature are so often silent; the huge mountains, the wide, smooth rivers, the stars in the heavens, the things that make the deepest and most powerful impression upon us are often silent and quiet. Such was Sim Crabill's nature. With those of us who love to talk and babble, he sat amongst us to listen—wise, thoughtful, kindly of heart.

"Though dead, not dead—a deathless record stands."

THOMAS STRUTHERS CURRIE—Died November 9th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Currie was a life member of Mount Royal Lodge A. F. and A. M., of Carnarvon Chapter No. 5, Royal Arch Masons and of Richard Coeur de Lion Perceptory No. 7. He was Past Potentate of Karnak Temple and an honorary member of Cairo Temple, Saladin Temple, Hella Temple, India Temple, Rameses Temple and Ziyara Temple as well as a 32nd degree member of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite and a member of the Royal Order of Jesters.

Illustrious Noble Currie was also the last surviving member of the original board of governors of the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children and numbered Masons in many cities of Canada and the United States among his friends.

GEORGE W. DART—Born July 21st, 1871, Died August 18th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Dart was the oldest living Past Master of Dillon Lodge No. 16, A. F. & A. M., which he served as Master in 1897, and the oldest living Past Patron of Mizpah Chapter No. 13, Order of the Eastern Star, which he served in 1896. His other Masonic affiliations included: Past High Priest of Dillon Chapter No. 8, Royal Arch Masons; Past Commandery of St. Elmo Commandery, Knights Templar; Past Master of Zabud Council No. 2, Royal and Select Masters, of Butte, which he served in 1930; Past Potentate of Bagdad Temple of Butte which he served in 1928; member of Butte Court No. 23, Royal Order of Jesters, and for the past 20 years Secretary of Dillon Lodge No. 16 and of Dillon Chapter No. 8.

FRED W. DeLANEY—Died May 17th, 1938.

Noble DeLaney was Recorder of Mahi Temple at the time of his passing. He was also a Representative to the Imperial Council from his Temple.

He was widely known among Masons and his loss by his Temple will be keenly felt.

"Here was a friend
Whose heart was good;
Who walked with men
And understood;
His was a voice
That spoke to cheer,
And fell like music
On the ear.
His was a smile
Men loved to see,
His was a hand
That asked no fee
For friendliness
Or kindness done,
And now that he
Has journeyed on,
His is a fame
That never ends,
He leaves behind
Uncounted friends."

SCOTT F. ENNIS—Died November 10th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Ennis was Potentate of Islam Temple in the year 1934, a Noble whose friends were countless and whose charity will endure forever.

CLARENCE EYESTER—Born December 31st, 1882, Died February 12th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Eyester was a self-made man beginning his life work as a carrier boy and advancing through the several positions in newspaper work until, in 1902, he became Circulation Manager of the Peoria Star. In 1920, he was selected Chairman of the Board of Managers of the paper. He was nationally known in

the newspaper field, serving as Secretary-Treasurer of the International Circulation Managers Association since 1919.

In the business world, he was a partner in the Ben Franklin Print Shop which was established in 1917.

His civic interests were manifested in many groups, being a member of the Kiwanis Club, serving as President; a Board member of the Peoria Association of Commerce for two years; and active in the Big Brother and Sister Movement.

In the Masonic fraternity, he was a member of Temple Lodge No. 46, A. F. & A. M.; Peoria Chapter No. 7, R. A. M.; Peoria Commandery No. 3, K. T.; Peoria Consistory A. A. S. R.; Mohammed Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., serving as Potentate in 1937; and Peoria Court No. 40, R. O. J., serving as Director in 1933 and 1934.

Of highest character, energy and ambition, he was intensely loyal to his newspaper, the city and its people. His friends were many and cherished. From a humble beginning, he had won his way to positions of honor, responsibility and trust. In every walk of life his fairness and sincerity, his optimism, kindness and humor endeared him, and the grip of his hand meant more than a mere gesture.

RICHARD WALTON FINLEY, SR.—Born November 9th, 1851, Died December 12th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Finley was Potentate of Ben Hur Temple in the year 1899. He was made a Master Mason in Forest Lodge No. 19 at Huntsville, Texas, and later affiliated with Hill City Lodge No. 456 at Austin, Texas.

For many years, Illustrious Noble Finley has served on the Board of Trustees of Ben Hur Temple, giving his time and services generously. He was faithful and efficient in all his undertakings.

While we bow in sorrow to the acts of God in his Divine Providence, yet our hearts are sad in the loss of our beloved Noble whose memory will always remain fresh in our hearts and minds.

Ben Hur Temple has lost a most devoted and faithful Noble and the community at large a fine citizen and Christian gentleman.

THOMAS G. FITCH—Born April 9th, 1861, Died March, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Fitch's Masonic history started when he became a member of Wichita Lodge No. 99 in 1890. In 1894 he helped organize and became a charter member of Albert Pike Lodge No. 303 where he served as Worshipful Master in 1897. He was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Kansas in 1904. He affiliated with the York Rite bodies becoming a member of Wichita Chapter No. 33 in the fall of 1890. He was Grand High Priest in 1909. He was Grand Master of the Council in 1902 and Grand Commander of Knights Templar in 1906. He affiliated with Wichita Consistory No. 2, Scottish Rite Bodies in 1890. He was made a K. C. C. H. in 1895 and was honored with the 33rd degree in 1897. He was made Sovereign Grand Inspector General for Kansas in 1917 and at the time of his death was Grand Chancellor of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction.

He became a member of Isis Temple at Salina, Kansas on November 13th, 1890. In 1908 he met with a group and planned the organization of Midian Temple and became a charter member of Midian Temple when it was instituted June 9th, 1909. He served as Potentate in 1913. He has served as representative to the Imperial Council since 1910 and became an Emeritus Member on July 14th, 1931, at Cleveland, Ohio. He helped organize the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of Midian Temple and was Vice-President of the Fund at the time of his death. He served as Trustee of Midian Temple for 24 years and was President of the Midian Temple Company.

"Sunset and evening star
And one clear call for me!
And may there be no moaning of the bar
When I put out to sea,
But such a tide as, moving, seems asleep,
Too full for sound and foam,
When that which drew from out the boundless deep,
Turns again home.
Twilight and evening bell,
And after that the dark!
And may there be no sadness of farewell
When I embark,
For tho' from out our bourne of time and place,
The flood may bear me far,
I hope to see my Pilot face to face,
When I have crossed the bar."

FRANK S. GRANT—Died January 30th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Grand was a member of Sunnyside Lodge No. 163, A. F. and A. M., Sunnyside Chapter No. 42, R. A. M., Washington Commandery No. 15, K. T., and Oregon Consistory No. 1, A. and A. S. R.

He was created a Noble in Al Kader Temple February 26th, 1910, and was appointed on the Divan in 1913, advancing each year, and serving as Illustrious Potentate in 1921. He had an active part during the Imperial Council session in Portland. In Shrine affairs Past Potentate Grant has been particularly interested and active in the work of the Chippled Children's Hospital, assisting in securing the Unit for Portland and serving as a member of the Board of Governors since the hospital was located in that city.

Not only has Illustrious Noble Grant been active in fraternal affairs, but in civic matters as well, having been identified with the city of Portland for many years as City Attorney, during which time many matters of importance to the community were under his legal guidance.

The community and Al Kader indeed regret the loss of this citizen and Illustrious Noble.

WILLARD D. HAINES—Illustrious Noble Haines was Past Potentate of Syrian Temple.**CHARLES F. HAKE, JR.**—Died December 13th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Hake was a Past Potentate of Syrian Temple.

H. SOL HEPNER—Died February 28th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Hepner was Potentate of Algeria Temple in the year 1897.

BENJAMIN J. HINER—Born October 19th, 1878, Died October 26th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Hiner was Potentate of Beni-Kedem Temple at the time of his death. He was a very active member of all of the Masonic Bodies, serving as Secretary of the Scottish Rite bodies in Huntington and as Secretary of the Masonic Temple Association there. He was a member of Kanawha Lodge No. 20, A. F. and A. M., Tyrian Chapter No. 13, R. A. M., and Kanawha Commandery No. 4, K. T., of Charleston, W. Va., of Huntington Lodge of Perfection, A. A. S. R. and Huntington Chapter Rose Croix, A. A. S. R. of Huntington, West Va., and John C. Riheldaffer Council Knights Kadosh, A. A. S. R., and John W. Morris Consistory, A. A. S. R., of Charleston, W. Va. He has capably filled all the chairs in the Lodge of Perfection and the Rose Croix. The Distinction of Knight Commander Court of Honour was conferred on him by Supreme Council, A. A. S. R., on October 16th, 1923, and continued service and interest in the welfare of the Scottish Rite Bodies won for him the well merited distinction of the 33rd degree, Honorary, on October 21, 1927.

ELMER WILLIAM JACOB—Born July 14th, 1886, Died April 21st, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Jacob was Past Potentate of Akdar Temple. He was a Master Mason in Pilgrim Lodge No. 522, A. F. & A. M.; Oklahoma Consistory No. 1, Guthrie, Oklahoma; and Tulsa Court No. 47, Royal Order of Jesters.

He was Illustrious Potentate in 1931 and Recorder of Akdar Temple in 1935 and 1936. He had many sterling qualities which endeared him to his fellow Nobles and will be missed greatly by all his Shrine friends who will cherish his memory for all time.

JOHN J. JACOBS—Died September 28th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Jacobs was Past Potentate of El Jebel Temple.

WILLIAM E. JOHNSTON—Born November 3rd, 1875, Died September 24th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Johnston was a member of Temple Lodge No. 46, A. F. and A. M.; Peoria Chapter No. 7, R. A. M.; Peoria Council No. 11, R. and S. M.; St. Helena Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine; Peoria Commandery No. 3, K. T.; Peoria Consistory, A. A. S. R.; Mohammed Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., serving as Potentate in 1933; and Peoria Court No. 40, R. O. J.

He was a man with a congenial disposition and conveyed to his fellowman a true smile and a sincere friendship.

CARTER BREWSTER KEENE—Born July 3rd, 1868, Died April 2nd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Keene was Potentate of Almas Temple in the year 1905. He was a thirty-third degree Scottish Rite Mason, belonging to Mason Albert Pike

Consistory, Washington, D. C.; Trinity Commandery No. 7, Knights Templar, Augusta, Maine, and Temple-Noyes Lodge No. 32, F. & A. M., Washington, D. C.

GEORGE E. KEPPLE—Born April 15th, 1864, Died September 13th, 1937.

Noble Kepple was Recorder of Arabia Temple for the last nineteen years. He was a thirty-third degree Scottish Rite Mason, a member of Holland Lodge No. 1, A. F. & A. M., Washington Chapter No. 2, R. A. M., and Ruthven Commandery No. 2, K. T.

Noble Kepple was a Past President of the Recorders Association of North America.

DAVID T. KIZER—Born June 18th, 1856, Died February 20th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Kizer was Potentate of Abou Ben Adhem in the year 1909.

The entire Nobility of Abou Ben Adhem has suffered a great loss in the passing of this Illustrious Noble.

GEORGE CHARLES KNISPEN—Born May 4th, 1865, Died July 28th, 1937.

Osman Temple has lost another prominent member in the death of Past Potentate George C. Knispel. Illustrious Noble Knispel always had a pleasant smile and kindly word for everyone, and those who knew him feel deeply the loss of this friend and brother.

He was active in Masonic work and rarely missed a meeting when his health permitted. He was a Past Master of Ancient Landmark Lodge and at his death was treasurer of that Lodge, having served in that capacity for over 30 years. He was Past Potentate of Osman Temple, a former Knight Commander of the Court of Honor, a member of Minnesota Chapter Royal Arch Masons, The St. Paul Council of Royal and Senior Masons, the Masonic Veteran Association and Damascus Commandery of the Knights Templar.

"I can devine of naught more fine
For man to leave behind;
Than this Fair Fame, 'He had the name
Of always being—KIND!'"

GEORGE SUMMERS LAIDLEY—Born March 13th, 1855, Died March 6th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Laidley was initiated on the 9th day of October, 1890, passed on the 3rd day of November, 1890, and raised on the 15th day of December, 1890, in Kanawha Lodge No. 20, of Charleston, West Virginia. He was elected Worshipful Master of that Lodge on the 20th day of December, 1897. He was exalted in Tyrian Royal Arch Chapter No. 13, Charleston, West Virginia, on the 8th day of June, 1894, and was elected and installed High Priest of this Chapter on the 11th day of June, 1900.

He was created a Knight Templar in Kanawha Commandery No. 4, Charleston, West Virginia, on the 5th day of July, 1895. He was elected and installed Eminent Commander of this Commandery on the 28th day of May, 1906.

He was a member of Odell S. Long Lodge of Perfection No. 3 and Charleston Chapter Knights Rose Croix No. 3, Charleston, West Virginia.

He was elected Potentate of Beni Kedem Temple, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine on the 9th day of December, 1909.

Now he is gone but not forgotten. We ne'er shall see his likes again!

ELLIE ALEXANDER LEVY—Died September 14th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Levy started his Masonic career in Fort Worth Lodge No. 143, A. F. & A. M., in 1905. He received the Royal Arch and Council Degrees in Fort Worth Chapter No. 58, and Fort Worth Council No. 42, a short time later. He received the Scottish Rite Degrees in Dallas Consistory and became a member of Hella Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. He demitted from his Lodge to become a charter member and one of the first officers of Southside Lodge No. 1114, and in 1917 served as Worshipful Master of that Lodge. He also demitted from this Chapter and Council to become a charter member of Texas Chapter No. 362 and Texas Council No. 321, later demitting to assist in organizing the Southside Chapter and Southside Council of which he was a member at the time of his death. He was honored by the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, some years ago, he having received the honorary degree of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor, a deserved recognition of his long and faithful service to the Craft.

Illustrious Noble Levy's real Shrine activities began when the idea of a Temple in Fort Worth was first a dream. He became a member of the Fort Worth Patrol of Hella Temple and as such attended the Imperial Council meeting in Dallas in 1913.

He was one of the group of Nobles from Fort Worth attending the Imperial Council meeting at Atlanta in 1914 and joined with them in a request for a Dispensation for a Temple at Fort Worth. The request was granted and he became the Oriental Guide under Dispensation and served as Potentate of Moslah Temple in 1918. His untimely passing is deeply lamented by the Nobles of Moslah Temple.

J. HARRY LEWIS—Born August 13th, 1864, Died October 17th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Lewis, with a few grades of public school education, began his business career which was almost entirely printing and publishing, by becoming proprietor of a little magazine called "The Secret Society Herald" at Philadelphia. This probably gave him the idea of the "Crescent" later on.

From 1888 to 1893 he was mechanical superintendent of the Kansas City Star. From 1893 to 1898 he was in the advertising business at Kansas City and then for two years was advertising manager of the Kansas City World. From Kansas he came to St. Paul and, on March 1st, 1900, became one of the incorporators of the St. Paul Daily News and remained with them until 1908. In March, 1910, the "Crescent" made its bow and was published monthly for seventeen years before being taken over by the Shrine. Through those years his whole life was tied up with the affairs of Shrine-dom. He kept in touch with every activity and had many contacts throughout the jurisdiction.

He was Potentate of Osman Temple in 1913, and about that time led the pilgrimage of Osman to the Canal Zone. He enjoyed quite fully all of his Shrine associations but his greatest source of pleasure and pride was in having the privilege of serving on the Twin City Hospital Board.

He was a member of St. Paul Lodge No. 3; Minn. Royal Arch Chapter No. 1; Paladin Commandery of the Knights Templar; Osman Temple and Carmel Chapter of the Eastern Star.

He was very active in the Shriners' hospitals for Crippled Children and was the Secretary of the Board of Trustees from the time of its inception.

FRANK B. LINDERMAN—Died May 12th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Linderman was Potentate of Algeria Temple in the year 1920.

JOHN HAMPDEN LLOYD—Born June 18th, 1858, Died January 1st, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Lloyd was a member of Toledo Lodge, No. 144, F. & A. M.; Toledo Chapter No. 161, R. A. M.; Toledo Council, No. 33, R. & S. M.; Toledo Commandery, No. 7, K. T.; serving that body as Eminent Commander in 1903; Miami Lodge of Perfection; Northern Light Council, Princes of Jerusalem, serving as Sovereign Prince from 1907 to 1917; Fort Industry Chapter, Rose Croix; Toledo Consistory, S. P. R. S., serving as Commander in Chief from 1921 to 1927; and Coronated an Honorary Member thirty-third degree at Boston, Massachusetts, on September 17th, 1907; and was created a Noble in Zenobia Temple on December 29th, 1903.

He served faithfully in the various elective offices of his Temple, and was elected to serve as Illustrious Potentate for the year 1911.

By his death, Zenobia Temple suffers the irreparable loss of one whose wise counsels, kindly nature and loyal friendship endeared him in the highest degree to his brother Nobles and friends.

CARL G. MARK—Born August 25th, 1887, Died February 22nd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Mark was Potentate of Abou Ben Adhem Temple in the year 1921. Illustrious Noble Mark was loved by all who knew him and his passing was a shock to the Nobility.

SAM W. MASON—Illustrious Noble Mason was a Past Potentate of El Karubah Temple. In the passing of this noted Shriner, the Shrine and Masonry have suffered an irreparable loss. The memory of his cheer, his strength, all the virtues that made his personality will long be remembered.

"A bright, brave memory,
His a stainless shield!
No shame defaces, no envy mars
The record of an honored life revealed,
His name a Star among eternal stars!"

ORESTES MITCHELL, SR.—Born December 26th, 1876, Died April 19th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Mitchell served as Potentate of Moila Temple in the year 1918. The distinguished Masonic record of Illustrious Noble Mitchell covers a period

of many years, as his associations were both York and Scottish Rites. He received the thirty-third degree in Washington, D. C., on October 24th, 1913; made Deputy to the Sovereign Grand Inspector General for Missouri in the Valley of St. Joseph. He was elected Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, October 22nd, 1924.

Illustrious Noble Mitchell was known as the "War" Potentate, as he served through the critical period of the World War, and one of the features of his administration was the giving of a Red Cross Ball by Moila Temple which netted about \$2,500, all of which was turned over to the local Chapter.

Called away in the zenith of his life, his enthusiasm and his energy will remain for a long time as an inspiration to the Nobility of Moila Temple.

DR. CLAUDE MOORE—Illustrious Noble Moore was a Past Potentate of Moslem Temple.

REUBEN D. MORGAN—Died April 7th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Morgan was Potentate of Al Koran Temple in the years 1906-1907. Had he lived until November, he would have been a member of his Temple for fifty years, having been initiated November 20th, 1888.

As Al Koran's Potentate, when the membership consisted of only 400 or so Nobles, Illustrious Noble Morgan knew every member by his first name.

He lived the last seventeen years of his life in sunny California's San Fernando Valley and would have been seventy-eight this June. Meeting and chatting with him was on of the pleasures that had been looked forward to by Al Koran's Imperial Council Representatives on their visit this June in Los Angeles.

Though you have passed beyond the unseen veil, Illustrious Noble, your memory remains with us. Your record in Al Koran is a tradition—an inspiration toward greater achievement for all of Shrinedom.

JOE HENRY MUENSTER—Born June 17th, 1883, Died October 29th, 1937.

Noble Muenster was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine by El Mina Temple at Galveston as a courtesy for Ben Hur Temple. He was Recorder of Ben Hur Temple from December 10th, 1915, to May 3rd, 1935, and was Emeritus Recorder at the time of his passing.

EUGENE MCQUILLIN—Born December 14th, 1861, Died December 10th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble McQuillin was Potentate of Moolah Temple in the year 1913. He was Past Master of George Washington Lodge No. 9, A. F. & A. M., of Missouri, a thirty-third degree Honorary Member of Missouri Consistory No. 1, Scottish Rite.

EMORY H. PAYNE—Born December 26th, 1866, Died September 10th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Payne was a charter member and served as the second Potentate of Bagdad Temple in 1912. In 1907, he served as Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Montana, A. F. & A. M., and in 1913 he was Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of Montana. He was a life member of Western Sun Chapter No. 11, Royal Arch Masons, of Missoula. He was a member of Missoula Lodge No. 13, A. F. & A. M., and of St. Omar Commandery No. 9, Knights Templar, of Missoula.

ALFRED C. PROUDFOOT—Born June 25th, 1886, Died October 7th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Proudfoot was a member of Normal Park Lodge No. 797 of Chicago; Hammond Chapter No. 117; Hammond Council No. 90; Hammond Commandery No. 41; South Bend Consistory.

He also served as Potentate of Orak Temple for the year 1931; he was Orator of Orak Temple and Vice-President of the Masonic Building Association at the time of his death. Besides serving Orak Temple as Potentate, he has been its representative to the Imperial Council Sessions on several occasions. Noble Proudfoot was the originator of Orak-el. His work in Orak Temple will long be remembered, as he at all times took an active interest in his Shrine.

ROGER COURTLAND ROBERDEAU—Born January 29th, 1869, Died February 26th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Roberdeau was Potentate of Ben Hur Temple in the year 1937 and for his faithful services was elected a Life Member of that Temple.

He was made a Master Mason in Austin Lodge No. 12 on March 14th, 1891, and was later elected a Life Member of the Lodge. He was also a member of the Scottish Rite as well as the York Rite Bodies. On June 9th, 1893, Illustrious Noble

Roberdeau was created a Noble of Ben Hur Temple and he was one of the most devoted members of the Temple. He helped to create Ben Hur Patrol on May 26th, 1913, and was elected its first Captain and served as such until July 20th, 1920. His untiring efforts in the Patrol will always be remembered.

ROBERT EDWARD SIMPSON—Born October 20th, 1869, Died March 6th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Simpson was Past Potentate of Oasis Temple. His sterling character and leadership has been an inspiration to all who knew him. His example is one to be emulated by every Mason and true American citizen. His memory will always be revered by his friends, who were legion.

The heritage he handed down to us who follow, reflects credit to all the future years. This world is a better place because he lived here.

We mourn selfishly, his almost time measured passing. God granted him nearly "three score years and ten".

We hope we can look to the future with abiding faith that when we arrive at the Great Portals we may be welcomed with the salutation which greeted him—"Well done, thou good and faithful servant—enter thou into the Joys of the Lord."

OTIS NEWMAN SMITH—Born August 25th, 1865, Died April 4th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Smith was initiated in Delphos Lodge No. 202 at Delphos, Kansas, February 19th, 1901; passed March 19th, 1901; raised April 27th, 1901. He demitted from Delphos Lodge No. 202 July 29th, 1919, and became a member of Albert Pike Lodge No. 303 at Wichita.

He received the Scottish Rite Degrees from 4th to 32nd inclusive, in the Wichita Scottish Rite Bodies April 30th and May 1st and 2nd, 1906. He was given the Honorary Decoration of K. C. C. H., in 1915 and was crowned a 33rd Degree Mason in 1919.

He was created a member of Midian Temple October 13th, 1909. After serving through most of the offices of the Temple, he was elected and served as Illustrious Potentate for the year 1920. He was a Representative to the Imperial Council in 1919 and 1920.

During the year 1920, under the leadership of Otis N. Smith as Potentate, Midian Temple created 977 Nobles, the largest number created in any one year in the history of the Temple. It may not be out of the way to also mention that only eleven were suspended that year.

HARRY STANDIFORD—Born May 23rd, 1858, Died August 20th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Standiford was Potentate of Almas Temple in the years 1897-1898. He was made a Master Mason in St. John's Lodge, No. 11, F. A. A. M., in 1884 at the age of twenty-six. In 1900 he was elected as Grand Master of Masons of the District of Columbia.

His Royal Arch degree was received in Washington Chapter No. 2, R. A. M., in 1884, and he was High Priest of the Chapter in 1895. On December 11th, 1901, he was elected and installed as Grand High Priest. Thus from December 11th to December 27th, 1901, he held the offices of both Grand Master and Grand High Priest.

He was knighted in Washington Commandery No. 1, K. T., in 1886, and became a member of Mithras Lodge of Perfection, A. A. S. R., in 1889, and of the Evangelist Chapter Rose Croix in 1899.

HUGH M. TATE—Past Potentate, Kerbela Temple.

Illustrious Noble Tate was an outstanding Mason and Shriner, and in years yast, a general favorite at Imperial Council Sessions. He was a native of Tennessee and a distinguished lawyer of that section. He was for many years connected with the Interstate Commerce Commission in Washington where his death occurred late in June. His friends in the Imperial Council will recall him as a member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

EDWARD LIVINGSTON TAYLOR—Died March 10th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Taylor served as Potentate of Aladdin Temple in the years 1908 and 1909. He was a Thirty-third Degree Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite Mason, and for a number of years was Second Lieutenant Commander of Scioto Consistory. He also presided in the Twenty-first Degree of the Scottish Rite until a few years ago.

"May he rest in the Peace of Allah,
And sleep where the beautiful palms of Allah grow."

EDWIN E. TEMPERLEY—Died November 19th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Temperley was Potentate of Murat Temple at the time of his death.

When in the midst of life a loved one is unexpectedly called by the Master, our strongest reed is our abiding faith.

"There is an oasis, bright and fair,
The unseen Temple is over there,
That perfect Temple where all is light,
Where there is no darkness, there is no night,
When Allah calls, then our friends obey,
And fold their tents and steal away
To the land where the crystal waters flow,
Where the beautiful palms of Allah grow."

HOWARD A. THAM—Died April 2nd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Tham was Potentate of Tadmor Temple in the year 1933. He was known as a tireless worker in the interests of his Temple, being one of the Charter Members. He lived in Shrinedom and his passing will be felt through the years to come.

"Thou'rt gone! But memory will still abide
And on her scroll thy name inscribe,
Thy soul our lives shall yet enthrill
And Time with generous hand, thine honor fill."

ADOLPH GEORGE VOSS—Born August 30th, 1873, Died March 10th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Voss was Potentate of Medinah Temple at the time of his death, also Senior Warden of Gourgas Chapter of Rose Croix, Sovereign of St. John's Conclave (Premier) No. 1, Red Cross of Constantine and only last Fall the Supreme Council of the Scottish Rite had elected him to receive the Thirty-third Degree.

In his home life, as a citizen, as a business man, as a fraternalist and as a Christian gentleman, he measured up to those high standards of excellence which are generally recognized as marking the successful life.

He knew the meaning and worth of true friendship and recognized the truth "To have a friend you must be a friend," and the great throng that came to pay their last respects before he was laid to rest, proved that he had indeed been a friend to many men. It may truly be said of him that "He added to the sum of human joy, and were every one to whom he did some loving service to bring a blossom to his grave, he would sleep tonight under a wilderness of flowers."

Our friend is gone but in the garden of our memory will ever grow the fragrant forget-me-nots to remind us of his splendid character and his many virtues. Masonry is stronger and better because he labored in its cause and the world is better because he passed this way, and we can find consolation in the assurance that some day on that far off shore and in a fairer clime, we hope to meet again.

"There is no death; what seems so is transition;
This life of mortal breath
Is but a suburb of the life Elysian,
Whose portal we call death."

CHARLES A. WELSH—Died February 24th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Welsh was Past Potentate of Gizeh Temple and an Emeritus Member of the Imperial Council.

He was one of the most prominent citizens in New Westminster, B. C., and very active in matters of Shrinedom. His passing has left a void in the hearts of his many friends.

GEORGE L. WILLIAMS—Died June 2nd, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Williams was Past Potentate of Al Koran Temple.

WILLIAM ROBINSON WOOLLATT—Born August 9th, 1880, Died March 13th, 1938.

Illustrious Noble Woollatt was made a Master Mason in St. Marks Lodge, A. F. & A. M., No. 94, Fort Stanley, and became Master in 1907, afterwards affiliating with Windsor Lodge No. 403. He belonged to Ark Chapter and Windsor Preceptory and the Windsor Lodge of Perfection, London Chapter Rose Croix and Moore Consistory. Noble Woollatt became a member of Mocha Temple in 1908 and became Potentate in 1930.

He was very active in crippled children's work and in his memory the "Bill Wool-latt Memorial Fund" has been established.

In his passing the Shrine has lost an ardent worker.

THOMAS J. YOUNG—Born May 19th, 1862, Died December 8th, 1937.

Illustrious Noble Young was Past Potentate of Abba Temple, also a charter member. He served as Potentate in the year 1907. He took an active part in the affairs of the Shrine and the memory of his deeds shall remain ever fresh and green.

Al Malaikah Temple Chanters also rendered at appropriate places during the reading and at the conclusion of the report, "Some Day" and "Soon Life Will Pass," after which the exercises were concluded by the sounding of taps.

Noble **BRUNER**: Imperial Sir, your Necrology Committee respectfully submits this report and moves its adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate **KENDRICK**: Nobles, it has been regularly moved and seconded that the report of the Committee on Necrology be adopted. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried and the report is adopted.

The report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

Past Imperial Potentate **FRANK C. JONES**: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

I.

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

In re: El Hasa Temple of Ashland, Kentucky, *vs.* S. I. Y.

This case comes to our Committee on appeal by the accused from a sentence of expulsion. The accused was found guilty under Charge 1. He was accused of misappropriating to his own use Four Hundred Eighty Two and 08/100 (\$482.08) Dollars of the funds belonging to El Hasa Temple's Benefit Fund Association, of which he was custodian as the Recorder of the Temple. While there are other charges and specifications, your Committee does not consider them material in the disposition of this appeal. Written charges were filed by the Assistant Rabban. The accused was represented by counsel. The Trial Committee was selected, as provided by the Code. Charges and specifications were read. After objections to the form of the charges and specifications by the accused's attorney, the accused plead not guilty. The testimony was introduced by the Temple, the witnesses were cross-examined by the counsel of the accused, and the prosecution rested. The counsel of the defendant announced that the accused did not desire to introduce any evidence. The case was argued by both sides and the committee retired and returned a verdict of guilty with the penalty of expulsion. This was duly reported to the Potentate by the Committee, as required by the Code. The Temple at its stated meeting, in accordance with the Code, affirmed the verdict and the report, and expelled the accused. He has appealed the case, and the transcript of evidence, together with certified copy

of the proceedings, are before your Committee. The accused has written to your Committee and has admitted in writing that he took the money, his excuse being that he intended later to replace it, which, so far as the records show, he has not done. Your Committee, however, feels that in view of the fact that the accused has had a trial in his own Temple, as provided by the Imperial Code, where he was represented by counsel of his selection, and where he declined either to testify or to put on any witness in his defense, and the Trial Committee and the Temple, with all of the evidence before it, having found him guilty as charged, and having inflicted the punishment of expulsion, and the accused having admitted in writing to this Committee that he took the money, that such action of the Committee and the Temple should be affirmed. We therefore, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, that the action of the Trial Committee and El Hasa Temple in finding the accused, S. I. Y., in this case guilty and in fixing the penalty of expulsion, be and the same is hereby affirmed.

FRANK C. JONES, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN,
M. A. PIXLEY,
G. A. LUXFORD,
JULIUS P. HEIL.

I move the adoption of that part of our report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the motion. It is seconded. Are there any remarks? All in favor will please say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried and the report is adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate JONES: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

II.

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

In re: Controversy and grievance of Mohammed Temple and other Temples in Illinois vs. Kaaba Temple, Davenport, Iowa.

The Imperial Potentate has referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals a complaint filed by Mohammed Temple and certain other Illinois Temples against Kaaba Temple of Davenport, Iowa. In substance the complaint is that from 1931 up to and including 1937, Kaaba Temple of Davenport, Iowa, has invaded the jurisdiction of the Illinois Temples by initiating sixty-one candidates who resided in Illinois; that no waiver was asked or received by Kaaba Temple from the Illinois Temples. Three of those initiated have been suspended and one candidate had been previously elected in Mohammed Temple in Illinois.

The Imperial Potentate, under Section 35, appointed as his deputies, Past Imperial Potentates Earl C. Mills and Thomas J. Houston as commissioners to investigate and hear this complaint and make report to him. They held a hearing in Davenport and a full stenographic report of the facts developed at that hearing has been

furnished your Committee. Said deputies made their report in writing with their recommendations to the Imperial Potentate. He, in turn, referred the entire matter, including the report, to our Committee. This report and a transcript of all the proceedings at the hearing have been read by the Committee and we have given the privilege to all interested parties to appear before your Committee and be heard in the matter.

The Commission found and reported that Kaaba Temple violated the Imperial Council laws by accepting the applications and initiating candidates who did not reside within the jurisdiction of Kaaba Temple, Iowa, but who did reside within the jurisdiction of the Illinois Temples. They further found that no waivers as to any of these candidates were asked or secured by Kaaba Temple from the Illinois Temples within whose jurisdiction these candidates resided. They further found that the initiation fee in Kaaba Temple was \$50.00, while in the Illinois Temples the initiation fee was \$75.00; that \$50.00 only was collected from each of the candidates; that the \$25.00 difference in initiation fees was neither collected nor paid by Kaaba Temple to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

These facts were not only found to be true by the said special deputies but also admitted by the representatives of Kaaba Temple when appearing before your Committee. There is no dispute or difference of opinion as to any of the above facts from anyone who has appeared before us. We find that Kaaba Temple violated Section 220 of the Code in accepting the applications of the candidates who resided in Illinois. It further violated the law in initiating these candidates without securing a waiver from the Illinois Temples holding jurisdiction. Had the waiver been secured for these candidates Kaaba Temple would have been required, under said section of the code, to collect from each candidate \$25.00 to be turned over to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Said Section 220 of the Code having been ignored and no waiver having been asked nor received for the candidates having been illegally elected and initiated in Kaaba Temple, the Committee feels there is a stronger reason for requiring Kaaba Temple to pay the \$25.00 additional to the hospital fund for each candidate so illegally initiated. The Committee has been advised by representatives of the Illinois Temples that they do not desire any action taken against the individual candidates who joined Kaaba Temple under the above circumstances, nor against Kaaba Temple, except that some action should be taken so that there will be no recurrence of such violation of the law at any time in the future.

We therefore are of opinion that Kaaba Temple should be compelled to pay \$25.00 to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for each candidate illegally initiated as above stated. This Committee further finds and recommends that Kaaba Temple be reprimanded for its violation of Imperial Council law, and that the incoming Imperial Potentate require the membership of Kaaba Temple to be summoned and reprimanded by such person as he may select. Your Committee further finds and recommends that Kaaba Temple in its future ceremonial notices shall advise prospective candidates that it cannot initiate candidates residing in Illinois without securing necessary waivers from the Temple or Temples having jurisdiction where the applicant has a bona fide residence and domicile. We further find that it is more convenient for many candidates who live directly across the river from Kaaba Temple in the State of Illinois to attend meetings of Kaaba Temple and to have their membership in said

Temple, and that perhaps many of said candidates will not join elsewhere, and we further find that until our present law is amended, the law must be observed as written, and that Kaaba Temple can secure relief in two ways under our present law: first, by making agreement with the Illinois Temples as to jurisdiction; second, to secure waivers for candidates over which Kaaba Temple does not have jurisdiction, and your Committee feels that a matter of this serious import should be given consideration by the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines when the matter is properly brought to its attention.

Your Committee further recommends that a copy of this report of your Committee and the action of the Imperial Council thereon, be mailed by Kaaba Temple to all its members.

In the true faith,

FRANK C. JONES,
JULIUS P. HEIL,
FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN,
G. A. LUXFORD,
M. A. PIXLEY.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, you have heard the resolution, which has been regularly seconded. Are there any remarks? All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried and the report is adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Will Illustrious Noble Harry G. Pollard, of Aleppo Temple, please approach the platform.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Noble Thomas C. Law, will introduce the distinguished Noble.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet THOMAS C. LAW: Imperial Sir and Nobles, it is always a privilege for this Imperial Council to pay tribute to a Noble who has risen high in the Councils of our prerequisite bodies. It is a peculiar privilege to pay a tribute to that Noble when he is a member of this Imperial Council. The Noble I am now going to present to you is Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar. In the due course of events he will be made Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment at the Triennial in 1940. He is a Past Potentate of Aleppo Temple, and a Representative of Aleppo Temple to this Imperial Council. It is a pleasure for me to present to you my close personal friend, Illustrious Noble Harry G. Pollard.

Noble HARRY G. POLLARD (Aleppo Temple): Noble Law, and Representatives of this august body—It is a very happy privilege to be so pleasantly presented to you by my good friend Noble Law. I come here only as a humble Representative of Aleppo Temple. However, by virtue of the office which I am privileged to hold, I do feel

Templarism in these United States. As an officer of the Grand Encampment, and many of you are members, I believe that I can safely say that we in Templary have the same sort of troubles and problems which you have. But I have the feeling that the co-operation between us is growing closer and closer with each succeeding year, and I believe that if we can continue to co-operate, we will all have a very happy part in bringing Masonry to the forefront, as we have in years gone by. I want to congratulate the members of this Imperial Council on the expediency with which all the affairs of this meeting are being conducted, and I trust that in the succeeding year we may see an influx of candidates, and other evidences of prosperity throughout the land. I thank you. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, the next order of business is the report of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and as chairman of the Board I have been selected by my associates to make the report.

I assure you that I have better judgment than to detain you, and I will make this as brief as possible. The report has been printed very happy in bringing to you the greetings and felicitations of in detail and distributed to the members of the Imperial Council. The balance sheet and reports of receipts and disbursements is in the auditor's report, already mailed from the office of the Imperial Recorder. I am very happy to call your attention to the fact that this is the second consecutive year that I have been privileged to come before you and report that our wonderful and merciful proposition is in the black, (applause) and we do not have the embarrassment of being compelled to appeal for any additional funds, in the way of additional per capita tax or a direct appropriation from the treasury. And this is brought about through the generous co-operation of the Nobility of North America.

Four years ago at Minneapolis I was selected as chairman of this Board, and I was convinced at that time that there was enough interest in this merciful work to increase the income for its overhead,

and we are now finding that this is possible. Although our membership continues to decrease, our income seems to increase.

Two years ago I attempted a one man job of instituting a Shriners' Hospitals Week for Crippled Children, and with the splendid support of the Potentates of many Temples and the Recorders of all Temples, we managed to raise the splendid sum of \$50,000. I feel confident that we will at least raise that much money through our recent effort.

I would like to call your attention to the fact that last year this host Temple, Al Malaikah Temple, contributed \$15,000 to that \$50,000

effort, and then this year they have again come forward in a generous way with a contribution of about \$8,000. (Applause.)

When you consider at the time these hospitals were instituted we had a membership of approximately 600,000, from which there was an annual yield of \$1,200,000, and that our membership now is less than 400,000, producing possibly \$400,000 less than originally you can better appreciate the situation. The generous bequests in wills of our members and of outsiders, the generous contributions of money of the Temples and money of the individual members amount to a sufficient sum in addition to the interest on the invested funds and the donations, to make up the necessary amount to continue the Shriners' Hospitals in the highest state of efficiency and as a splendid evidence to the civilized world that the men who wear the red fez not only play but are doing a constructive work for God and humanity.

The Permanent Contributing Memberships have been subscribed by a little more than 3,000 of our members, and it is really encouraging to your Board of Trustees to realize the co-operation, and the enthusiastic support that we are receiving from so many of you splendid Nobles that have personally taken active parts in securing these subscribers for this very, very necessary fund.

In addition to that, we have received splendid support from other organizations who are in sympathy with our work. First I must mention to you, and I know that you will share with me pride in the fact that many Masonic lodges have subscribed for Voluntary Permanent Subscribers' Certificates. And then the Order of Jesters have made a campaign among their Courts, and through the efforts of Past Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher and the Royal Impresario of the Jesters, Noble Les Walton, more than half of the Jesters' Courts have subscribed for these Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions. This, of course, is in addition to the Permanent Contributing Memberships.

And then, we are grateful to the Daughters of the Nile and the Ladies' Oriental Shrine for beautiful linens, dresses, rompers, bibs, etc., that are used in our various hospitals. They, too, have subscribed liberally and are conducting campaigns in each of these women's organizations for these Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions. At this time, the Daughters of the Nile and the Ladies' Oriental Shrine have more than half—probably 75 per cent—of their subordinate bodies enrolled as subscribers, at a minimum of \$60, and in one or two instances those subscriptions have been in excess of this sum. One subscription amounted to \$500.00

We are equally grateful to the Recorders' Association and the Directors' Association for their influence and their continued support of this great philanthropy.

Let me also, as chairman of the Board of Trustees, acknowledge with very grateful appreciation the splendid support we have received during the past year from our Imperial Potentate Walter Sugden. He has been most generous, as well as sympathetic to the cause, and through his efforts many of the more than one thousand subscriptions that we secured during the past year have been subscribed.

And I could not conclude this brief address to you without thanking in your presence our General Counsel, Judge Landon, for his untiring efforts and the splendid legal advice that has carried the Board through many, many vexing problems.

And finally, our thanks are due to our Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Noble James R. Watt. He has done a splendid job in handling these hundreds and hundreds of small estates, some of which I must tell you about.

The Jacks Trust, for the San Francisco Unit, has an appraised valuation of \$500,000. From the estate of Joseph Jacobs—many of you recall our very dear friend, Joe Jacobs, long a Representative of El Jebel Temple, the Hospitals will receive upwards of \$100,000. From General Ainsworth's Estate, of Washington, D. C., \$75,000 has been received. And from the Price estate at Reno, Nevada, if the will is sustained, and the first contest by the Hospital Board has been won, we will receive a sum exceeding \$200,000. From the Fleming estate, the cash received amounts to \$50,000, and other cash and securities will come to the Imperial Council later.

Noble L. W. Shodair, a member of Bagdad Temple, I think, but a resident now of Los Angeles, recently presented, without any strings, a block of property in Butte, Montana, of the estimated value of \$75,000. A gift from a late Noble of LuLu Temple, as a Christmas present to the Philadelphia Unit last December 24th, amounted to \$5,000. Noble Hubert Dalton, a splendid member of Ziyara Temple, made a gift of \$5,000 cash to Honolulu unit to purchase an X-ray outfit. A splendid Noble named W. H. Morton, of Boumi Temple, residing at Salisbury, Maryland, sends an annual gift of \$1,000, and the fifth or sixth annual payment was received a few days ago.

Nobles, it is from the generosity of these bequests and these donations that we can see the financial picture becoming better and better annually. And as chairman of that Board, and one whose heart is filled with affection for these children that you have salvaged, I thank you and hope that God will be merciful to you and me, as He has been to those you have helped. (Applause.)

Following is the printed report of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, which was distributed to the members of the Imperial Council:

REPORT
of the
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN
1938

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, has prepared and submits herewith the Annual Report for the fiscal year ended March 31st, 1938.

It is true the economic conditions are continuing in a downward course, but, nevertheless, our Hospitals have operated and maintained the same high standard as in previous years, due to the hearty co-operation of the Chairmen of our Local Boards and their co-workers.

BUDGET

It is customary for the Chairman of each Hospital to send to the Secretary a monthly report of all receipts and disbursements, together with the Chief Surgeon's and Superintendent's reports.

Due to the new ruling, put into effect at the last Board Meeting, it is no longer necessary for the Hospitals to receive the consent of the Board of Trustees for any unusual expenditures, if they are paid out of their Special Funds.

At the end of the fiscal year—March 31st—the books of the various Hospitals are audited and, immediately following, a general audit takes place in the Secretary's office. When this is completed and the necessary information obtained, the Budget Committee meets to determine the Budget for the fiscal year.

After this is established, each Hospital is notified of their Budget Allowance for the coming year. On the first of each month, a check for one-twelfth of the Allowance is sent to each Hospital. Should it be necessary for any Unit to exceed their Budget Allowance, the over-run must be made up from their Special Funds, which consist of contributions, income from Endowment Funds and other sources.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

There is greater need for our Hospitals today than ever before. The continued depression has made it impossible for many worthy families to care for their dear ones.

Therefore, Nobles, it is up to us to make every effort to continue our humanitarian work.

At the present time we have 1,086 children who are waiting for the Shriners to lift them to health and happiness. During the past year 3,730 children were admitted to our fifteen Hospitals and out of this number 3,640 were cured or materially benefited. As we have a total capacity of 832 beds, it has been averaged that the per capita cost for all Units for the fiscal year ended March 31st, 1938 was \$2.99 as compared with \$2.91 for 1937. The average cost per patient for 1938 was \$236.75 or a total cost of \$861,772.17, while in 1937 it was \$234.94 per patient or \$834,961.14.

APPLICATIONS FOR ADMISSION

Our Hospitals are open to any child under fourteen years of age, regardless of race, color or creed, who is of normal mentality, provided

the parents or guardian are unable to provide proper hospitalization for the child.

If the youngster is eligible, the only necessary requirements are that the application be filled out correctly by the parents or guardian, the Shriner sponsoring the child (who must be in good standing), and the physician who attended the child. However, the physician and Shriner signing the application must not be one and the same person. When this has been completed, it should be forwarded to the nearest Hospital for consideration of the Local Board of Governors and the Chief Surgeon. The financial status of the family is also investigated at this time. As soon as the application has been accepted, the name is placed on the Waiting List and the family notified when the child is to be presented for care and attention.

FREE TRANSPORTATION FOR PATIENTS

Many children who are called to our Hospitals for treatment are unable to pay their transportation. In these cases Shriners, Local Shrine Temples, Shrine Clubs, Individuals—other than Shriners—and Transportation Companies have all come forward and volunteered their services.

We are very happy to receive this assistance for our little patients.

MEMBERSHIP LOSS

Although the loss in Shrine Membership for the fiscal year ended March 31st, 1938 has not been as great as in 1937, yet our records show that we have suffered a loss of 12,059 Members as compared with 13,079 in 1937. This means a financial loss of \$24,118.00 for 1938 as compared with \$26,159.00 in 1937.

CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS

The financial loss in Membership, however, is somewhat off-set by the many generous contributions received from Hospital-minded people—Shriners and non-Shriners—which, if not specifically designated, are placed in the General Hospital Fund.

It is with deep appreciation we receive this money and it is gratefully accepted by our Board of Trustees and Hospital Units.

MERCHANTS CO-OPERATE

Merchants and Manufacturers have co-operated with our Hospitals to the fullest extent by making liberal contributions of merchandise and allowing discounts on all purchases.

May we, at this time, extend our thanks for this hearty co-operation.

BEQUESTS

There are countless numbers of people who have remembered the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children in their Wills. Trusts have also been created wherein we benefit. This money is credited to the Hospital mentioned, otherwise, it is deposited to the credit of our General Endowment Fund.

The records of these Wills and Trust Agreements are to be found in the Secretary's Office. Judge Landon, General Counsel for The Imperial Council and Board of Trustees, also has a complete record. Judge Landon, together with Chairman Kendrick and Secretary Watt, follows up these bequests until the money has been received by our Hospitals.

PROPERTY DONATIONS

Although the Shriners' Hospitals are not in a position to consider expansion at the present time, yet many offers of land and buildings are and have been received.

We wish to thank the donors for their most generous gifts.

LADIES' AUXILIARIES ASSIST

Several Ladies' Auxiliaries, namely, Daughters of the Nile, Ladies' Oriental Shrine and others, have formed Crippled Children Committees, whose duties are to make dresses, suits, bedspreads, tray cloths, linens, dolls and many other useful articles for our Hospitals. They also furnish shoes and braces for the children. Appropriate dainties are sent to the kiddies around the Holidays to help make their stay a little more pleasant.

On behalf of our Board of Trustees, Board of Governors and the children, we wish to thank these women for their wonderful co-operation.

BRACES

Through an agreement with C. H. Martin Company of Atlanta, Georgia, our Hospitals are receiving all of their brace parts at a very moderate price.

The Daughters of the Nile are still maintaining their Brace Fund and they are doing a wonderful piece of work. From this Fund braces are purchased for children who have been discharged from our Hospitals—past fourteen years of age—who cannot afford to purchase new braces to replace those which have become either too small or worn out.

This is indeed wonderful work and we are very grateful to these Ladies.

OWNERSHIP OF OUR HOSPITALS

The fifteen Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children—twelve in the United States, two in Canada and one in Honolulu—are maintained by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

The Members of the Board of Trustees are elected by The Imperial Council to manage the Hospitals. The Board consists of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary and four Trustees, who are elected, and the Imperial Potentate, together with the three highest ranking men of his Divan. There are semi-annual Board Meetings at which time the financial, legal and general conditions of the Hospitals are discussed. The first meeting is held sometime in February or March and the mid-summer meeting is held around June. However, they are both held at the convenience of the Imperial Potentate.

Each Hospital is governed by a Local Board of Governors, which consists of at least nine Members, who are appointed by the Board of Trustees. They hold regular meetings and receive no compensation for their services.

Our Chief Surgeons at the various Hospitals are selected by the Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons and appointed by the Local Boards of Governors.

Likewise, the Superintendents are recommended to the Local Boards of Governors by the Director of Nursing.

The remaining Hospital Staff is selected by the Superintendent and approved by the Board of Governors.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Local Endowment Funds have been established in the following Units:—Philadelphia, Pa.; St. Louis, Mo.; San Francisco, Calif.; Springfield, Mass.; Twin Cities, Minneapolis, Minn.; Portland, Ore.; Montreal, Canada; Winnipeg, Canada; Honolulu, H. I., and Greenville, S. C.

ADVISORY BOARD OF ORTHOPAEDIC SURGEONS

We are most fortunate in having an outstanding group of Orthopaedic Surgeons on our Advisory Board who are always ready to give expert advice to any Chief Surgeon who may ask for same.

This Board is comprised of the following:—Dr. Michael Hoke, Chairman—Beaufort, S. C.; Dr. Robert B. Osgood—Boston, Mass.; Dr. W. Edward Gallie—Toronto, Canada; Dr. Edwin W. Ryerson—Chicago, Ill.; Dr. John C. Wilson—Los Angeles, Calif.

We appreciate the work they have done for us in the past and we hope for their continued interest in the future.

DIRECTOR OF NURSING

Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Director of Nursing and Superintendent of our San Francisco Hospital, has continued her excellent work during the past year. She has made inspections of various Hospitals and has submitted her recommendations to the Board of Trustees at their Spring and Mid-Summer Meetings.

KEYMEN

Chairman Kendrick knew how essential it was to have our Hospitals publicized, that is why he has placed over 800 Shriners on his Keymen List.

These Nobles are scattered over a large territory which includes the United States, Canada, Mexico and Honolulu. It is through the efforts of these men that the news of our Hospitals and what we are doing is broadcast to the public at large. Literature and circulars are mailed to each Keyman and he in turn passes them on to interested individuals.

This, Nobles, is certainly worth your time and effort, and we are proud of the work you are doing.

"EASTER WEEK"

We had such splendid co-operation last year with "Shriners' Hospitals Week," that our Chairman decided to have another week set aside this year for social activities called "Easter Week," the proceeds of which were to be turned over to our Hospitals.

This was done and the Temples showed the same whole-hearted enthusiasm. Many dances and card parties were held, theatre parties were given at which time our films were shown, and various other events took place.

FILMS

Our two films—"An Equal Chance" and "The Toymaker's Shop"—are still in great demand. They can be obtained from the Secretary's office at 24 James Street, Albany, New York, upon application from the Potentate or Recorder of the Temple in whose jurisdiction the film is to be shown.

"AN EQUAL CHANCE"

Our original film "An Equal Chance," is a 35mm., silent, inflammable film, which requires about forty-five minutes to run. It was donated to our Hospitals by the late Noble Allan H. Ratterree, of Los Angeles, California.

The children in our San Francisco Hospital played an important part in this picture, although the leading roles were acted by professional people.

"THE TOYMAKER'S SHOP"

"The Toymaker's Shop" is a 35mm., non-inflammable, sound film, which requires about forty-five minutes to run.

The setting for this picture was in and around the Twin Cities Hospital with our little patients as part of the Cast. The new talkie film is very much in demand by our various Temples.

OUR YEAR BOOK

Our Year Book, "Real Houses of Magic," is becoming more and more popular with our Public and Nobility.

Many of the Temples have taken advantage of the opportunity offered them by the Trustees and have ordered enough of these booklets to send to their entire Membership.

The results of the Pamphlets are most gratifying—many cash donations have been received and Wills and Trusts have been drawn wherein our Hospitals are mentioned.

Through the courtesy and co-operation of one of the Past Potentates of Cyprus Temple, we have been able to purchase our supply of Year Books at little more than cost.

PERMANENT SUBSCRIBERS

Our Members are responding splendidly to Chairman Kendrick's call for Permanent Contributing Memberships. As of March 31st, 1938, the records show a total of 2,906 Memberships which represents a total of \$176,068.00—a gain of 1,209 Memberships or \$73,502.00 over 1937.

To purchase one of these Life Memberships one must be a Shriner. Upon receipt of \$60.00, or more, a handsomely engrossed certificate, bearing the name of the Noble, his Temple and Location, is forwarded to the donor from the Imperial Recorder's office and a membership card, containing the same information, is mailed from the Secretary's office. This is not renewed each year, however, but is the Member's permanent record.

VOLUNTARY PERMANENT SUBSCRIBERS

Our Voluntary Permanent Subscriber's Certificates are attracting more interest every day. This is shown in the following comparison:

In 1937 our records revealed a total of 118 Subscribers or \$8,057.00, while as of March 31st, 1938 we find a total of 319 Subscribers or \$20,717.00—a marked improvement over 1937.

These Certificates may be purchased by any Organization or Individual, who may NOT be a Shriner, at a minimum charge of \$60.00—no maximum has been fixed. Upon receipt of the contribution a beautifully engrossed certificate is prepared and forwarded to the Individual or Organization from the Secretary's Office in Albany, New York.

IMPROVEMENTS

It is the policy of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children to maintain modern up-to-date Hospitals and in order to accomplish this, repairs and replacements have been made at several of our Units during the past year. These expenses have been approved by the Board of Trustees.

Many of these repairs and replacements, however, have been made to comply with the rules and regulations of the various insurance companies who cover our Hospitals.

INVESTMENTS

We still maintain our General Endowment Fund in The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, where it has been for many years.

Other Endowment Funds are deposited in Local Trust Companies, who in turn invest the moneys in sound investments considered safe for Savings Banks by the laws of the state in which the trust company is located.

Respectfully submitted in the Faith,

W. FREELAND KENDRICK, *Chairman*,

JAMES R. WATT, *Secretary*.

HOSPITALS IN OPERATION

SHREVEPORT, LA. Opened September, 1922. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2,545. Discharged, 2,451. Noble James H. Rowland, chairman. Dr. Herbert A. Durham, chief surgeon. Miss Elizabeth Mills, superintendent.

TWIN CITIES. MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL, MINN. Opened March, 1923. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2,119. Discharged, 1,976. Noble Oscar Hallam, chairman. Dr. Wallace H. Cole, chief surgeon. Miss Mathilda J. Dennison, superintendent.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Opened June, 1923. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2,233. Discharged, 2,121. Noble John D. McGilvray, chairman. Dr. S. L. Haas, chief surgeon. Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, superintendent.

PORTLAND, ORE. Opened January, 1924. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 1,993. Discharged, 1,793. Noble George L. Baker, chairman. Dr. R. B. Dillehunt, chief surgeon. Miss Letha Humphrey, superintendent.

ST. LOUIS, MO. Opened April, 1924. Capacity 120 beds. Patients admitted, 3,375. Discharged, 3,185. Noble Henry F. Niedringhaus, chairman. Dr. C. H. Crego, chief surgeon. Miss Edith F. Bateman, superintendent.

MONTREAL, CANADA. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 1,394. Discharged, 1,141. Noble D. Fred Morgan, chairman. Dr. W. G. Turner, chief surgeon. Miss Margaret E. Orr, superintendent.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 3,060. Discharged, 2,876. Noble Harry H. Caswell, chairman. Dr. R. N. Hatt, chief surgeon. Miss Margaret M. Watson, superintendent.

- CHICAGO, ILL. Opened March, 1926. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 1,756. Discharged, 1,682. Noble Will H. Wade, chairman. Dr. Beveridge H. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Helen E. Young, superintendent.
- PHILADELPHIA, PA. Opened June, 1926. Capacity 120 beds. Patients admitted, 2,211. Discharged, 2,038. Noble W. Freeland Kendrick, chairman. Dr. John R. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Theresa Younger, superintendent.
- GREENVILLE, S. C. Opened September, 1937. Capacity 60 beds. Patients admitted, 2,037. Discharged, 1,970. Noble John M. Holmes, chairman. Dr. J. Warren White, chief surgeon. Miss Luella Schloeman, superintendent.
- HONOLULU, H. I. Opened January, 1923. Capacity 26 beds. Patients admitted, 1,292. Discharged, 1,110. Noble John Mason Young, chairman. Dr. Alfred L. Craig, chief surgeon. Miss Thelma Hensley, superintendent.

MOBILE UNITS

- SPOKANE, WASH. Opened November, 1924. Uses wards in St. Luke's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 866. Discharged, 795. Noble Henry A. Pierce, chairman. Dr. Alfred O. Adams, chief surgeon. Miss Florence Slocum, superintendent.
- SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. Opened January, 1925. Uses wards in St. Mark's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 635. Discharged, 570. Noble M. E. Lipman, chairman. Dr. A. L. Heuther, chief surgeon. Miss Marie Scharn, superintendent.
- WINNIPEG, CANADA. Opened March, 1925. Uses wards in The Children's Hospital. Capacity 25 beds. Patients admitted, 979. Discharged, 874. Noble Arthur W. Chapman, chairman. Dr. William A. Gardner, chief surgeon. Miss Kathryn M. McLearn, superintendent.
- LEXINGTON, KY. Opened November, 1926. Occupies a building provided by Oleika Temple, connected to the Good Samaritan Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted, 720. Discharged, 685. Noble John G. Cramer, chairman. Dr. William Marmaduke Brown, chief surgeon. Miss Jessie Greathouse, superintendent.

NOTE: For Balance Sheet and Report of Receipts and Disbursements, see Auditor's Report.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): I have been asked to represent Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart, who, as you know, is in the hospital, in the presentation of a gift this afternoon, and this seems to be an appropriate time to make it. Before leaving Washington Noble Steuart, who is Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, was called to the office of our Sovereign Grand Commander, Southern Jurisdiction, whom you all love and revere, Noble John H. Cowles. Noble Cowles, as you know, is Past Potentate of Kosair Temple, Louisville, Kentucky. He now resides in the District of Columbia, and he chose Grand Master Steuart to make this presentation. There is probably not a Noble in this room who does not love and revere this great Mason, the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction. So on behalf of Noble John

H. Cowles, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, Scottish Rite Masons, I present you herewith his personal check for \$1,000 for the "world's greatest philanthropy." (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Noble Smith and Representatives, this is not only a magnificent gift from one of the foremost Masons of the country, but it is also a compliment to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. I have always believed that the closer we stand in our Masonic connections the better we will prosper and the more credit is due us in our work; and this individual contribution of the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction is gratefully received, and I, for one, Nobles, will write him a letter of appreciation from the bottom of my heart.

I have also been handed a check of \$60 from El Paso Court, No. 34, Royal Order of Jesters.

And I neglected to announce among those other splendid contributions, we receive approximately \$22,000 annually from the Duke Endowment Fund, which goes towards the maintenance and upkeep of the Greenville Unit.

Now, Nobles, the announcements of these almost fabulous sums must not cause us to let down for a moment in our endeavors to carry on, because we must perpetuate these "Temples of Mercy," and this is the only way that it can be done and the only thing that assures their perpetuation. (Applause.) I move the adoption of the report heretofore read.

Imperial Assistant Rabban GEORGE F. OLENDORF (In the Chair): Nobles, you have heard the report of the Hospital Committee. Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is adopted.

We will now have a report from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): Imperial Sir, if the Representatives can hear me without the use of the microphone I would prefer it. If you cannot hear me I will use it. I will take a little time on this first report. I think it will save some time if you will indulge me in saying a few things. There have been a number of propositions, as usual, brought before our Committee, which is burdened with the duty of at least trying to pass on these various proposals to change or modify the law of the Imperial Council. We have been working on these matters since Sunday morning. I am very fortunate in being able to tell you that practically all of the differences between the sponsors of the proposed resolutions and ourselves have been ironed out, and that we are practically in agreement on everything concerning the amendments to the Imperial Law. Now,

as a matter of fact, there are one or two proposals which you will find we are disapproving, or at least recommending that they be turned down. But as to all of these small changes and amendments which we recommend, the proposers have agreed to them and they are satisfactory. And with your kind permission and assistance we can pass upon these twenty-three or twenty-four reports quite rapidly.

This is the first report of the Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

I.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution of Noble John A. Morison, a Representative of Kismet Temple, Brooklyn, New York, to amend the last paragraph of Section 255, Article XXIX, of the Code of the Iowa Corporation, so that said last paragraph of said section will read as follows:

"A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may do so by petitioning the Temple, with the original demit attached to the petition, and be restored to membership, provided he is in good standing in his prerequisite bodies, and that such restoration shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same."

The amendment consists of the addition of the above words in italics and in omitting from the section as it now reads "by majority vote."

The effect of this amendment, and its evident purpose, is to eliminate the necessity for the vote of the Temple for re-affiliation of a demitted member, but to require that this member be in good standing in his prerequisite body. It was evidently intended to make this section, in that respect, conform to Section 256, which provides for restoration after suspension without a vote of the Temple, provided all arrearages and dues are paid and the application is accompanied by written evidence that the suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body.

Provided the amendment is in conformity with the similar provision in Section 256, your Committee is of opinion that there is no necessity for requiring a vote of the Temple to admit on re-affiliation a demitted Noble of the same Temple, provided he is in good standing in his prerequisite body (not bodies), and if proper provision is made for the production of evidence thereof, as is provided in Section 256. The amendment as offered would afford no test or method by which this fact would be ascertained by the Temple.

As the section formerly read it, as stated, required a majority vote for re-affiliation. It then provided "This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same." The latter provision still appears in the proposed amendment, but the majority vote requirement being eliminated it is left in doubt as to what would be the rule as to re-affiliation on a demit with a Temple other than the issuing Temple. Heretofore, in view of the present language of 255, it has been officially ruled that while a re-affiliation in a member's own Temple by whom the demit was issued required

only a majority vote, yet if he placed the demit in another Temple it required the same vote as is provided in Section 252 of the Imperial Code. In view of the elimination, therefore, of the requirement of a majority vote, the last sentence of the proposed amendment, which is the same as the last sentence of the old section, should be clarified by adding at the end thereof the words "in which latter case the provisions of section 252 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation shall apply," so that the entire Section 255 as amended, as to its last, or third paragraph will read as follows:

"Section 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is, and for at least six months has been, an actual resident.

"Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction without a vote of the Temple granting such demit, provided that this section shall not apply to any Noble holding a demit as of a date prior to June 1, 1934, if all Temples holding concurrent jurisdiction charge the same dues and/or assessments.

"A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may be restored to membership without a vote of the Temple, provided written application for re-affiliation is made, with the original demit attached to the application, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such demitted member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such re-affiliation shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same, in which latter case the provisions of Section 252 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation shall apply."

With the above amendments to the proposed amendment, which your Committee believes more accurately and properly carry out the intended purpose of the amendment; your Committee recommends that the amendment as above set out in full be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Do I hear a second to it? (Motion seconded.) Are you ready for the question? All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it. The report is adopted.

Noble Fox: Imperial Sir, I now move the adoption of the proposed amendment.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the motion. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) All in favor will sig-

nify it by saying Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the amendment is adopted.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

II.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution of Noble John A. Morison of Kismet Temple, Brooklyn, New York, to amend Section 119, Article XVI, of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, as follows:

"Section 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council or the Recorder of a Temple may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate."

The amendment is shown by the words in italics and the purport thereof would be to permit Recorders of Temples to make complaints and carry on correspondence of every nature directly with the Imperial Potentate, and to ignore and disregard the Potentate of the Temple. Especially as to Imperial Council matters, your Committee can see no possible reason that a Recorder of a Temple should communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. As to any other matters, your Committee can see no reason that the Recorder cannot first take up the matter with the Potentate of his own Temple, and if the Potentate of his own Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication to the Imperial Potentate then the Recorder under the present law may do so. This provision would take care of the rare instances when the Potentate of the Temple was arbitrarily refusing to recognize the propriety of the matter involved being called to the attention of the Imperial Potentate. Unless there were a serious disagreement between the Potentate of the Temple and the Recorder, your Committee can conceive of no reason that the Potentate would not promptly forward to the Imperial Potentate any proper matter, and in the event that he arbitrarily refused so to do the section already gives the Recorder ample protection and relief. Another objection is that in case of such disagreement between a Recorder and a Potentate, the Potentate would not be advised of the nature or contents of the communications or complaints made, and as the Potentate is the supreme authority in the subordinate Temple, and is responsible therefor, it seems to your Committee that he should be afforded every opportunity to become acquainted with all communications and complaints made to the Imperial Potentate relative to his Temple.

Your Committee, on the whole, is of the opinion that the proposed amendment would cause more harm and dissension, and confusion, than it could possibly afford benefit to the Temple involved,

and your Committee therefore recommends that the proposed amendment be not adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): Just one word of explanation before you put the question. The question arose, as you will see, in the Imperial Potentate's report, Query No. 15, page 22. I addressed a question of information to the Imperial Potentate. It was a matter of some urgency at the moment. It would take time to explain the circumstances to my Potentate, and if I did, he would tell me to write the letter and he would sign it. So I thought I would send the letter direct. I will have more to say on the subject when the decisions of the Imperial Potentate are brought up for passage by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. I ask you at this time to accept the report of the Jurisprudence Committee.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: The motion is seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report is adopted.

Noble GEORGE C. FOSTER (Moolah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RAILROAD RATES AND EQUIPMENT

To the Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment begs to report as follows:

A conference was held with Mr. C. L. Hunter, Chairman of the Trunk Line Association in New York, November 30, 1937, relative to railroad rates to the Imperial Council Session in Los Angeles, and a conference was held with Mr. L. W. Landman, General Passenger Agent of the New York Central on the same date also, relative to railroad rates.

Owing to general conditions existing with the railroads at the time they were very confident that the only rates that would prevail would be the regular tourist rates, but they promised to inform us at a later date.

On February 10th, a conference was held with Mr. W. H. Siddall, Chairman of the Trans-Continental Passenger Association in Chicago. After a lengthy discussion relative to rates, Mr. Siddall said that the Passenger Association had given this matter very careful consideration and the very best rate that could be obtained would be the regular summer tourist rate.

On February 11th, a three hours' conference was held with Mr. E. P. Burkes, Passenger Traffic Manager, and Mr. F. A. Pullman, Assistant Passenger Agent of the Pullman Company and the matter of equipment was gone into very thoroughly.

Relative to air-conditioned tourist sleepers, we were informed that none would be available as all were in regular service on various railroads. They stated that if any air-conditioned tourist sleepers are furnished by the railroad, they would have to take them out of their regular service.

Relative to standard pullman service, they advised that they were very confident and felt reasonably sure they would be able to furnish air-equipped cars and would make every effort to do so, notwithstanding that they were being requested for the same kind of equipment for the Rotarians to San Francisco the week following.

Signed by the members of the Committee.

GEO. F. OLENDORF,
LEE A. POTTER,
GEO. C. FOSTER,
J. MILTON RYALL,
W. J. MURRAY.

I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the report of the Committee. Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) Are you ready for the question? All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

III.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there have been referred two resolutions of Noble Harry S. Haskins, Representative of Za-Ga-Zig Temple; proposing an amendment to Section 63, By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, and a new section to be known as Section 69-a, said proposed amendments to read as follows:

"Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispen-sations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, and Membership, and appointive members of Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council."

"Sec. 69-a. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than ten members."

The purpose and object of the proposed amendments is to constitute the present special membership committee one of the standing committees of the Imperial Council and to define its duties, and fix the maximum number of members at not more than ten.

The difference, as your Committee understands, between a Standing Committee and any other Committee provided for in the Imperial Law is that the Standing Committees at present, Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, Imperial Council Headquarters, must be appointed by the Imperial Potentate before the close of the Annual Session, whereas the other committees must be appointed at least sixty days before the Annual Session. The only legal effect of the proposed amendment will be to perpetuate the Special Membership Committee and to make it a Standing Committee, and to require the appointment of its members before the close of the Annual Session.

Your Committee believes that due to the importance of the activities of the Membership Committee in building up the membership of the Shrine and their opportunities for personal contacts at the sessions of the Imperial Council that this Committee should be made a standing committee, and therefore recommends the adoption of the proposed amendment.

We further suggest that there be deleted from the section as proposed the following words: "and appointive members of Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session."

In 1932, Section 74 providing for such a committee was amended so as to eliminate any appointive members, and constituting the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder as the entire committee. Therefore inclusion in this section of a provision as to the Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session is pure surplusage. The Committee therefore recommends that the amendment be adopted so that the sections as amended will read as follows:

"Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, and Membership, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council."

"Sec. 69-a. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than ten members."

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendments.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the report and also the amendment. The motion is seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, No." The report and the amendments are adopted.

Another report from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

IV.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution offered by the General Counsel, Judge Thad B. Landon, amending present Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, as to only the last two paragraphs thereof, the remaining portion of said section remaining as it is now written, and the last two paragraphs being revised and amended to read as follows:

"The said sum or sums shall be paid to the Imperial Recorder and he shall transfer the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation. Upon receipt thereof the Treasurer shall invest and reinvest the moneys as follows:

"In general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City and Highway bonds, wherein the said state or subdivision thereof has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. The Treasurer shall furnish a list of all securities purchased to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the same becomes a part of the general fund to be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The said sum or sums so received by the Imperial Recorder and by him transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation and the securities purchased as herein provided shall constitute an endowment fund for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children."

The proposed amendment is to clarify the last two paragraphs of the present Section 92. It furthermore reverses the two last paragraphs as the law is now written providing for the investment of the funds before they were received by the Treasurer from the Recorder.

Section 92 applies entirely to the \$2.00 per capita assessment for the Crippled Children's Hospitals. The funds arising therefrom are therefore, of course, ultimately for the benefit of the Colorado Corporation, in whose jurisdiction the entire control of the Crippled Children's Hospitals has now been placed, and to whom, therefore, said money should ultimately be paid.

The first paragraph of the amendment therefore provides for the Imperial Recorder to transfer the funds to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation, who shall invest and reinvest the same.

The second paragraph provides for the investment of these funds not only in bonds of the United States, but also in bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States is pledged; both as to principal and interest, thereby enlarging without decreasing the security in which the funds may be invested. The other fields of investment authorized are not changed. The income from such investments is to be remitted to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, to become a part of the general fund; the present law providing for the remission simply to the Board of Trustees, without designating the officer. The present section provides that the fund so received by the Treasurer

of the Colorado Corporation shall constitute an endowment fund for the Hospitals.

Your Committee is advised that the proposed amendment is approved by the General Counsel, the Treasurer and the Board of Trustees for the Crippled Children's Hospitals, and is of opinion that no material change is effected in the present law thereby, and that the proposed amendment will clarify and simplify the holding of the funds of the Crippled Children's Hospitals without in any way impairing the security thereof, and it is therefore recommended that the proposed amendment be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report and the amendment.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the report and the amendment. Do I hear a second. (Motion seconded.) All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): This is with reference to the proposed amendment to Section 23 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation. That corporation is the operating authority for the Hospitals. The section under consideration as it now exists contains one paragraph which requires that fidelity bonds be obtained from the depositories of Hospital funds. That provision is a little out of place in this particular section, and one of the proposals in the amendment is to remove it from this section and put it in another section where it more properly belongs, but without in any wise relaxing the requirement for bonds. It simply takes it out of an inappropriate place and puts it over in a section where it more properly belongs. This will be reported on immediately following this report.

At the present time an application for admission to a Hospital may be proposed by any Noble in good standing in his Temple. Now this proposed amendment adds to that requirement that a Noble who is resident of the locality where the proposed patient resides shall also certify to the truth of the facts stated in the application for admission, to the best of that Noble's knowledge and belief; and further provides that the Board of Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals may require the Potentate or Recorder of the local Temple nearest to the proposed applicant to also certify to those facts. That is the effect of the amendment now proposed to be inserted in Section 23.

The proposed section is rather lengthy. If you desire it read I will be glad to do, but I have stated the effect. (Cries of "No.")

The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws feel that this is a desirable amendment and recommends that the Imperial Council adopt it. Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the Committee's report and the adoption of the proposed amendment to Section 23 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation.

Following is the report of the Committee referred to by Noble Strum:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

V.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred by Judge Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, a resolution amending Section 23 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, to read as follows:

"No pay patient shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect, or sex; but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application, provided, however, that the application shall be certified by a Noble of the Shrine Temple within the locality of the child as true and correct upon his information and belief, and provided further that the Board of Trustees or its agent may require that the Potentate or Recorder of the Temple in the locality of the residence of the applicant shall also certify to the facts.

"Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon."

The third or last paragraph of present Section 23 is omitted in the amended Section 23, but has been offered as a separate amendment under new Section No. 24, and will be reported on by this Committee immediately following this report and action thereon.

The only proposed change in Section 23, otherwise, is as follows:

The present section provides that upon an application for admission the Noble sponsoring said application shall be a Noble in good standing in his Temple. The amendment provides that the application shall be certified by a Noble of the Shrine Temple within the locality of the child as true and correct upon his information and belief, and, further, that the Board of Trustees or its agent may require that the Potentate or Recorder of the Temple in the locality of the residence of the applicant shall certify.

Your Committee is of opinion that the present law in fact contemplated that the sponsor should certify to the correctness of the facts stated in the application, and that the amendment in effect clarifies this intent. It is further the opinion of your Committee that it is a reasonable requirement that the Board of Trustees be given the right to also require the certificates by the Potentate or Recorder of the Temple from whose jurisdiction the applicant comes.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the proposed amendment be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): I don't know where this amendment came from, but speaking as one who knows something about the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, I think they are putting on too many restrictions. (Applause.) When a Noble signs one of these applications, we do find out if he is in good standing, but that is all that should be required. Your Board of Governors are in a position to pass on these applications and look into them and see if they are proper. Therefore I believe this amendment should not pass.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, the resolution does not put any further burden than there was before. The language of the amendment does not increase the work of the Hospitals nor of the member who sponsors the application. It is simply that he certifies to the facts therein upon his information and belief; and further that the Board may require of the Recorder or Potentate to so certify. It is a clarifying amendment. I thought it was taken up by the Board of Trustees. I cannot say whether Noble McGilvray was in the room at that time, but they approved it. It is immaterial to me, and you can do what you please with it, but I think that it is more in consonance with the idea of having all desired information.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): Imperial Potentate, as I remember the law as written, the main change that is proposed here is to require a further certification from the Potentate and the Recorder of the Temple in whose jurisdiction the proposed patient resides. We are a country of great distances. Our little jurisdiction runs 110 miles, the length of Long Island. I would be a great hardship for me or the Potentate of my Temple to have to travel 100 miles in order to certify whether the parents or guardians of the applicant were telling the truth, when we have a good reliable Noble on the ground who is willing to certify to the facts. And I would personally object to any such requirements being put in the amendment that would cause the Potentate and Recorder to certify to the facts as stated in the application.

Noble STRUM: I think, Imperial Sir and Nobles, that we might save a little time if I read this section. I don't believe it is generally understood. I want you Representatives to understand that the

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has no present interest in this matter one way or another. I am not concerned with what the Imperial Council does about it, but we are concerned that you understand what you are voting on, and therefore I think you had better permit me to read this section as it is proposed to be amended, and I think we will save time. This is the way the section will read, if you adopt the proposed amendment. (Reading from the report.)

Now that is the proposed change. The change provided is permissive, not mandatory. The law at the present time requires a Noble in good standing in his Temple to certify to the truth of the application. The proposed amendment simply adds that the Noble who so certifies shall be a Noble who resides in the vicinity of where the proposed patient resides and is somewhat familiar with it, and, permissively, that the Board of Trustees may, if they so desire, require the Potentate or Recorder of the local Temple to also certify.

Now this amendment came to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee with the representation that it was approved and requested by the Crippled Children's Hospital Committee, and we acted upon it in that belief, as a clarifying amendment. As I said, our Committee has no concern with how you vote, but I do hope you understand what you are voting upon.

Noble WILL H. WADE (Medinah Temple): It seems to me that we first ought to understand the form of the application. As many of you Nobles may know, I might say that I have had some little experience in the Chicago Unit since I was appointed in 1926, and under our law the form of our application permits any Noble of the Mystic Shrine to sign an application. Now, then, in the City of Chicago we have thousands of Nobles that belong to Temples all over this country. The same right and privilege is extended to those Nobles to sign an application, and this application sets forth the financial condition of the applicant. The Noble living in Chicago may be from Morocco Temple of Jacksonville, or may be from a Temple in the most remote section of the United States, and it is perfectly clear that we could not write to the Potentate or Recorder of Morocco Temple to come to Chicago and investigate some case in Chicago. The duty of passing on these applications is placed by the Board of Trustees in the hands of the local Board of Governors, and the local Board of Governors do their utmost to find out the right in every case. Through my experience over a period of twelve years, I think I can count on the fingers of one hand all misrepresentations that have come to us. It seems to me in this recommendation we are encumbering the possibilities of a Noble putting a child into our Hospital, and we are making it just a little more complicated than it need be.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: I want to get this straight in my own mind. Noble McGilvray, did you offer an amendment?

Noble MCGILVRAY: No, I did not, I am opposed to the original amendment.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: I think we are losing a lot of time over nothing. I consider this amendment harmless, but without merit.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: The motion has been seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The noes have it, and the report is rejected.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VI.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred by Judge Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, two resolutions repealing present Section 24 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, and re-enacting it as Section 25, and repealing Section 25 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation, and re-enacting it as Section 26, without change in the language of the two sections.

In the revision of the By-Laws in 1937 Sections 26 to 29 inclusive of the old By-Laws were omitted, and there are no such section numbers in the present By-Laws. Re-enactment of the last paragraph of Section 23 of the present By-Laws as above set out as new Section 24 has moved Section 24 up to 25, and 25 up to 26.

The above proposed amendments, therefore, changing the present numbers of Sections 24 and 25 to 25 and 26 becomes necessary and proper, and your Committee recommends that the proposed resolutions be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Attached to said report were the following resolutions, introduced by Noble Thad B. Landon, of Ararat Temple:

Be it Resolved, That Section 24 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation be repealed and the following adopted as Section 25:

"Sec. 25. Should there be a vacancy in the Board, caused by death or otherwise, the president shall fill such vacancy until the next annual meeting of the corporation."

Be it Resolved, That Section 25 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation be repealed and the following adopted as Section 26:

"Sec. 26. TRUSTEES OF GEORGIA CORPORATION. At each annual election of officers, there shall be elected a Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia

Corporation, to consist of seven (7) members of the Imperial Council, who shall serve for one year and until their successors are elected and qualify.

I move the adoption of the report, and I move the adoption of the amendments.

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: You have heard the motion to adopt the report and the amendments. Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report and the amendments are adopted.

We will hear from the Committee on Time and Place.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING

To the Officers and Representatives to the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Time and Place has carefully considered the courteous invitations extended for the next session of this Imperial Council, and unanimously recommend that the 1939 meeting be held in the City of Baltimore on June 27, 28 and 29. Boumi Temple and the local and state authorities have presented a hearty spirit of co-operative desire to entertain this Imperial Session.

Respectfully submitted,

MIKE H. THOMAS,
GEO. S. MEREDITH,
GEO. W. HUNT,
ROBERT P. SMITH,
LOUIS CHACKES.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban OLENDORF: Nobles, you have heard the report. All in favor of the same will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it. The report is adopted.

Noble JOHN M. ZINK (Boumi Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers, and Representatives—Before I get serious I should like you to know that I am a living example of having passed successfully the cross-examination of Nobles Mike Thomas and Lou Chackes.

Nobles, I am very happy and pleased to confirm on the part of our city and state and our sister Temple of Ali Ghan, and our Temple, the most cordial invitation to meet with us next year. We want you, and we have tried to make an intelligent survey of the Detroit, Washington and Los Angeles Conventions so that we might be better able to do some of the things that I know that you Representatives would like to have us do. One Noble in speaking to me today said, "What do you have to compliment Baltimore other than the fact that you

have there what it takes to make kings give up their thrones?" My reply to that, Nobles, is very simple and all-inclusive.

Next to your own home city next year you are coming to the finest city in all America. Modesty requires that I say that to you.

I want the Imperial Officers and the Past Imperial Officers and the accredited Representatives of each Temple who will honor us by coming, to know that we have in mind furnishing to you and making available to you ample automobile transportation. (Applause.) I want to also assure you that our Hotel Association is committed to placing in our hands the absolute determination of the hotel rates, and I, as a Representative of my Temple, stand before you now and give you the assurance that there will be no sky-rocketing in hotel rates. (Applause.)

We have asked the Time and Place Committee to fix the time and they have been gracious in selecting the week of June 26th. That is the most advantageous time to us, predicated on the program that we have in mind. It entirely removes the question of school graduation, at the same time enables you to utilize that Fourth of July period for your vacation holiday, to continue on to New York, and I hope that we can make you so happy that you will want to go on New York to see the World's Fair.

We have been assured, Nobles, by the railroad companies that the excursion rates applicable to the World's Fair will also be made available to those attending the Imperial Council Session in Baltimore next year.

Now we want you. I can assure you that we are going to start to work as soon as we get back home. And let me reiterate, because it is important, and the most truthful thing that I have ever said—next to your home city, you are coming to the finest city in all America. Thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet THOMAS C. LAW (In the Chair): Having confidence in the Potentate of Boumi Temple, I think we are safe for one more year.

Will you now give attention to another report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws?

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Imperial Sir, there has been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution introduced by the General Counsel, Noble Thad Landon, which is the usual enabling act to enable the Colorado Corporation to take the necessary steps to carry on the business of the corporation. It is two pages long. I will read it if you want me to. (Cries of "No.") I therefore move the adoption of the resolution and the report of the committee. (Motion seconded.)

" Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: Nobles, you have heard the motion on the adoption of the resolution and the report of the Committee. Are you ready for the question? Those in favor of the same will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report and resolution are adopted.

Following is the report of the Committee:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

VII.

To the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the attached resolution offered by Noble Landon, General Counsel of the Imperial Council. This being in the usual form the Committee recommends the adoption thereof.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

The resolution referred to in said report, and attached thereto, is, as follows:

"Be it Resolved, by the Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation (said Representatives being the members of said corporation), at its regular annual session and meeting duly and legally called to meet and meeting in the City of Los Angeles, County of Los Angeles, California, pursuant to notice thereof, that the president, the secretary, the treasurer, the president and/or secretary, the president and/or treasurer, the chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and/or secretary of the corporation be and they are hereby authorized and empowered in the name of said corporation:

"1. To take such legal steps, including the institution of such suits and proceedings as may be necessary to secure the use and benefit of devises, bequests, gifts, and endowments for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and to enter their appearance in any and all suits in which the said corporation shall be a party, and to defend the same in the name of said corporation; to compromise and settle lawsuits, claims, and controversies affecting the properties of the corporation which may be deemed advisable and for the benefit of the corporation.

"2. To make and execute all necessary contracts and documents affecting the property of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and any other properties of the corporation.

"3. To execute all necessary papers and documents to secure the transfer to said corporation of corporate stocks and bonds, and to execute all necessary papers and documents for the sale and transfer of corporate stocks and bonds.

"4. To enter into and execute such suitable contracts with fiduciaries in such cities having a hospital as the Board of Trustees of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America shall determine for the handling of an endowment fund in each of the cities having a hospital, bearing in mind the recommendations and suggestions of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

"5. To make and execute such papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time to withdraw funds from such fiduciaries and to change, modify, amend and alter such contracts as may be deemed necessary from time to time.

"6. To make and execute any and all papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time, to comply with the laws of the state in which any of the properties of the corporation may be located, for the purpose of protecting and safeguarding the same.

"7. To make and execute such agreements, papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time to settle any controversies over the properties of the Imperial Council, or such suits as may be pending affecting the properties of the corporation, and as may be deemed necessary for the protection of the properties of the corporation.

"8. To make and execute contracts, deeds of conveyance, assignments, powers of attorney, leases, releases, and any and all other papers that may be necessary for the acquisition, sale and conveyance of properties."

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws with respect to the resolution introduced by the General Counsel, Noble Landon, providing for the purchase of tax-free alcohol for the use of the Hospitals. It is quite a lengthy document. I move the adoption of the resolution and of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: The question is on the adoption of this resolution and the report. All who favor it will signify it by voting "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report and resolution are adopted.

The report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws was as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VIII.

To the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the usual attached resolution offered by Noble Landon, General Counsel of the Imperial Council, authorizing the application for and withdrawal of tax-free alcohol by the officers of the corporation.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the resolution.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Following is the resolution introduced by Noble Thad B. Landon, of Ararat Temple, referred to in the report of the Committee:

"Be it Resolved, By the Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation (said Representatives being the members of said corporation), at its regular annual session and meeting duly and legally called to meet and meeting in the City of Los Angeles, County of Los Angeles, California, pursuant to notice thereof, that the president, the secretary, the treasurer, the president and/or secretary, the president and/or treasurer, the chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and/or secretary, be and they are hereby authorized and empowered in the name of said corporation as follows:

"1. To execute applications for permit under the Internal Revenue Laws to procure tax-free alcohol;

"2. To execute bond for the withdrawal of alcohol free of tax;

"3. To execute application under permit to procure tax-free alcohol;

"4. To execute application to purchase intoxicating liquors, to-wit: wine, whisky, gin or brandy;

"5. To execute all necessary applications to surety companies for the purpose of securing the bond or bonds required in order to secure the withdrawal of tax-free alcohol;

"6. To execute all other necessary papers, document and applications as may be necessary from time to time to secure such tax-free alcohol and intoxicating liquors for use in the care and treatment of patients under treatment at such Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children;

"7. To designate, appoint and authorize under power of attorney, an agent or agents at each of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children hereinafter named, to make and execute in the name of said corporation all necessary papers and documents, applications and bonds and other papers that may be required to secure at each of said hospitals tax-free alcohol and intoxicating liquors for use in the care and treatment of crippled children in said hospitals, namely:

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Roosevelt Boulevard and Pennypack Park, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, corner Kings Highway and Samford Avenue, Shreveport, Louisiana;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 710 South Kingshighway Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, R.F.D. No. 5, Greenville, South Carolina;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Eighty-second and Sandy Boulevard, Portland, Oregon;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Nineteenth and Twentieth Avenues, Lawton and Morago Streets, San Francisco, California;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, 2025 East River Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

MOBILE UNITS

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Spokane, Washington;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah;

"Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Lexington, Kentucky."

Noble BROWN: I desire to submit another report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. This is a report on a resolution introduced by Noble Landon, in the usual form, authorizing the officers of the Iowa Corporation to perform their respective duties. It has been offered each year and has been approved, but it seems it must be re-adopted each year. I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the resolution. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: All who favor the adoption of this report and the resolution will signify it by voting "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report and resolution are adopted.

Following is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws just adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

IX.

To the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the attached resolution offered by Noble Landon, General Counsel of the Imperial Council. This being in the usual form, the Committee recommends the adoption thereof.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Following is the resolution referred to in the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and attached to said report:

"Be it Resolved, by the Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation (said Representatives being the members of said corporation), at its regular annual session and meeting duly and legally called to meet and meeting in the City of Los Angeles, County of Los Angeles, California, pursuant to notice thereof, that the president, the secretary, the treasurer, the president and/or secretary, the president and/or treasurer, of said corporation, be and they are hereby authorized and empowered in the name of said corporation:

"1. To take such legal steps, including the institution of such suits and proceedings as may be necessary to protect the interests and property of the corporation and to defend the same in the name of said corporation; to compromise and settle lawsuits, claims, and controversies affecting the properties of the corporation which may be deemed advisable and for the benefit of the corporation.

"2. To execute all necessary papers and documents to secure the transfer to said corporation of corporate stocks and bonds, and to execute all necessary papers and documents for the sale and transfer of corporate stocks and bonds.

"3. To make and execute any and all papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time, to comply with the laws of the state in which any of the properties of the corporation may be located, for the purpose of protecting and safeguarding the same.

"4. To make and execute such agreements, papers and documents as may be necessary from time to time to settle any controversies over the properties of the Imperial Council, or such suits as may be pending affecting the properties of the corporation, and as may be deemed necessary for the protection of the properties of the corporation.

"5. To make and execute contracts, deeds of conveyance, assignments, powers of attorney, leases, releases, and any and all other papers that may be necessary for the acquisition, sale and conveyance of properties."

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): This is the report on the Decisions of the Imperial Potentate rendered during the past year: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

X.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee there has been referred the various rulings and decisions of the Illustrious Imperial Potentate, Walter S. Sugden, as shown in his printed report.

Your Committee, after due consideration thereof, agrees with the rulings and decisions of the Imperial Potentate, as shown therein, and recommends that they be adopted by this Imperial Council.

Respectfully,.

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): As I said a while ago Query No. 15, on page 22 of the Imperial Potentate's report, was a query submitted by me as Recorder of my Temple. In order to have the Imperial Potentate understand why I asked the question I gave him a short synopsis of the circumstances connected with the case then before me, and I asked this question: "Has a Temple the right to withhold a demit from a Noble carrying the current card, with the certification thereon as to his standing?" The Imperial Potentate took exception to the fact that I asked this query as Recorder of my Temple. It was to cover a case like this that I offered the amendment which the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws moved be not adopted. It was my pleasure to appear before the Committee on Monday morning last in regard to the two amendments I had submitted. I was very courteously received and after these two amendments had been discussed I brought up this question. And Noble Fox, the chairman of the committee, stated that a Temple could not refuse to issue a demit to a Noble holding the current year's card, provided he was free from charges. His associates there present concurred in this statement. That is correct, isn't it?

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: Noble Nolte, will you reply to that?

Noble NOLTE: You were not before the Committee when I was present, but the other four members of the Committee were present.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): If I may be allowed, I will explain the situation.

Noble MORISON: I don't want you to explain the ruling, but I do feel that somewhere in the law of this Imperial Council it ought to be clearly stated what responsibility a Temple assumes when it issues a current card to a Noble; and therefore I would like to move that this ruling, which is not a ruling, be not adopted, and that the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws be requested and instructed to insert somewhere in the laws of this Imperial Council an amendment that would clearly set forth that a Temple cannot refuse to issue a demit to a Noble who is carrying the current year's card of that Temple stating that he is in good and regular standing.

Noble FOX: Imperial Sir, for the benefit of the Imperial Representatives I think this matter should be clarified a little bit. The Imperial Potentate has ruled, in effect, this: The Imperial Potentate can only rule on the law as it now stands. He did not make the laws. He has ruled that under Section 119 of your Imperial By-Laws, a Noble, unless he is a member of the Imperial Council, cannot complain or correspond with the Imperial Potentate without taking it

up with his own Potentate. He has also ruled that the Imperial Potentate does not rule on moot questions; he must have concrete facts; that if an Imperial Representative writes and says "If so-and-so occurs," without stating the time, place and facts, he cannot give you a ruling about what principle of law would govern if that happened. If that were not true his office would be so cluttered up with business that he would never get through. That is all Imperial Potentate Walter Sugden has ruled. All you are asked to do is to say that he has correctly interpreted the law. You are not voting on what the law ought to be, or whether it ought to be clarified. That is not before you. You are only asked now to say whether or not Imperial Potentate Walter Sugden, as the law then stood and as you adopted it, was right in that ruling. And you can say he is right. Where is there anybody who says he is wrong? Noble Morison has only said that he thinks there ought to be a clarification. That is all right and good. Change the law, if you want to, but don't say that Imperial Potentate Walter Sugden did not properly interpret the law as it stands.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: Nobles, the question is on the adoption of the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. All who favor that resolution will signify it by voting "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report is adopted.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): Now, Imperial Sir, in order that this may be made a matter of record, I would like to ask the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to answer the question that I asked the Imperial Potentate. "Has a Temple the right to withhold a demit from a Noble carrying the current card, with the certification thereon that he is in good and regular standing?"

Noble FOX: Imperial Sir, I can answer that in two sentences. I have already officially ruled that when a Temple issues a demit or issues a card it has certified that that Noble is in good standing and is free from arrears and dues to his Temple, and the Temple cannot come in afterwards and say that he is in arrears or owes something to that Temple. If he is given his card, he is in good standing and the Temple is estopped to raise the question. Does that answer your question?

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: Is that explanation satisfactory, Noble Morison?

Noble MORISON: It is perfectly all right. That is just exactly what I wanted. Now it is a matter of record in the proceedings of this Imperial Council.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XI.

To the Imperial Potentate:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution offered by the General Counsel to amend Section 55 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, as follows:

"Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America. As funds are needed by the Imperial Council or the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be the duty of Imperial Treasurer to sell such bonds as may be needed, at the market.

"It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when moneys are invested or reinvested to file a list and description of bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time and the sale price thereof with the Imperial Recorder, said lists and description of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder."

The purpose of this amendment is to eliminate the impractical and impossible provisions required in the old section regarding investments and deposits of funds of the Imperial Council and to simplify the procedure therefor and also to eliminate the necessity of requirement for depository bonds and the approval thereof by the Imperial Potentate and various committee chairmen.

Your Committee is of opinion that a depository bank which is able to obtain a depository bond is amply solvent without such bond and in any event the United States Government guarantees deposits up to Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) in practically all banks. The purpose of the amendment being to simplify and clarify the present law, your Committee recommends its adoption.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the proposed amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: You have heard the motion for the adoption of the report and the amendment. All who favor this motion will vote "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and the report and the amendment are adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Nobles, at each meeting of the Imperial Council the terms of two or more members of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children expire, and this year the terms of two of our

members expire; and I desire to place in nomination for re-election to the Board for a period of three years, Nobles James R. Watt, of Cyprus Temple, Albany, New York, and Henry C. Heinz, of Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia, the present incumbents, whose terms expire next week. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: Nobles, you have heard the nomination of these two Nobles to succeed themselves on this Board. Are there any other nominations?

A NOBLE: I move that the nominations be closed and the Nobles be elected by acclamation. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: All who favor that motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." I declare Illustrious Nobles Watt and Heinz elected to the Board.

The Potentates of the Southeastern Shrine Association are wanted on the stage immediately after adjournment.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I now move you that the seven elected members of the Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Illustrious Nobles Kendrick, McGilvray, Chapman, Heinz, Hofmann, Watt and Mills be selected as the Trustees of the Georgia Corporation. This is necessary in order that certain legal requirements may be met.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: Nobles, you have heard the motion. (Motion seconded.) All who favor this motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it, and these Nobles are declared elected to the Georgia Board.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I desire to read this message from Al Bedoo Temple:

Al Bedoo Temple is happy over the election of its beloved friend, and sends greetings and congratulations to Illustrious A. A. D. Rahn, Imperial Potentate.

W. H. BURNEY, *Illustrious Potentate.*

Imperial High Priest and Prophet LAW: Nobles, we now stand adjourned until 9:30 in the morning. We hope you will be here on time. (4:42 P.M.)

THURSDAY, JUNE 9, 1938**Morning Session**

PAST Imperial Potentate DANA S. WILLIAMS (In the Chair): (9:40 A.M.) Nobles, at the invitation and request of the Imperial Potentate I have been invited to preside for a short time. We have a lot of business. Let's give it prompt attention. I thank you for this thunderous round of applause. Many years ago I was born in the United States, but when I got ready to leave I had to go to the Secretary of State up in Maine to get a passport. I got over into Vermont and they approved it, and when I got into Los Angeles, they also recognized it. Thank you. The chair recognizes Noble Miller, Recorder of Zembo Temple, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Noble EDWARD A. MILLER (Zembo Temple): Zembo Temple put on an Easter Week. It was promoting Zembo Easter Parade, as will be seen by reference to the Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate, on page 13. I just want to complete the record. From the proceeds of that parade, we sent a check to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children in the amount of \$1,833 and some cents. That does not appear on the record. I want to get it on the record.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: To whom did you send the check?

Noble MILLER: The Imperial Recorder.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: When did you send it?

Noble MILLER: After we closed up, some time in May.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Undoubtedly it will show in the Imperial Recorder's records at the proper time and in the proper place. There have probably been seventy-five other Temples that held exercises and fund raising campaigns during Easter Week, or around that time. They are not asking to get it on the record. Now we are grateful to everybody that did it, and I think the proper record will be found in the proper place in the Imperial Recorder's office, or his report.

Noble MILLER: I move that that fact be placed in the record.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: We have got it. Any further remarks? I thank you, Noble Miller. The chair awaits your pleasure.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XII.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee there has been referred a resolution offered by the entire membership of the Committee on Finance and Accounts and "signed by them," which is as follows:

"Be it Resolved, that Section 67 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation be repealed and in lieu thereof the following be adopted as said Section 67:

"Sec. 67. Finance and Accounts. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such Committees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriations shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such Committee thereon.

"Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the Committee to recommend appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; and

"Provided further, that said Committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children."

Under the present language of Section 67 authorizing and directing the Committee on Finance and Accounts to audit the books and records of the Imperial Council of the Iowa Corporation, it might be construed that there was some obligation on such committee to audit the books, records and accounts of the Hospitals and as this is covered by another provision in the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation wherein the auditing of the hospital records is directed to be made by a Certified Public Accountant we agree with the request of the Finance and Accounts Committee that the law be clarified so as to relieve them of any possible responsibility as to the Hospital accounts and records.

Your Committee therefore, recommends that the amendment be adopted.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report, and the adoption of the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: The adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment are moved. The first takes a majority vote, the second two-thirds. Any remarks? All in favor of

the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XIII.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution amending Section 43 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation to read as follows:

"Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all of the revenues of the Imperial Council and pay and transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer at least semi-monthly and the Recorder shall not retain in his account at any time in excess of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00). Before entering upon the duties of his office he shall give a surety bond to the Imperial Council in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond."

The purport and intent of this amendment is to change the present law requiring the Imperial Recorder to transmit to the Imperial Treasurer funds when the amount in his hand exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) as against One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) as formerly provided. As the Imperial Recorder is under bond and as the transfer of funds, whenever they exceed One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) involves unnecessary detail, expense and bookkeeping, and as the Imperial Officers are of the opinion that the bond of the Imperial Recorder fully protects the Imperial Council in any event up to Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00), and as your Committee concurs in that belief, we recommend that the amendment be adopted.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Does it receive a second? (Motion seconded.) All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble ARTHUR H. BROWN (Al Bedoo Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XIV.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has been referred a resolution repealing Sections 80 and 81 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

As these By-Laws were merely duplicates of Section 55 which has been amended at this session and are entirely unnecessary, and as they now read would be in conflict with Section 55, your Committee recommends that these two sections, 80 and 81 of the Iowa Corporation, be repealed.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

These sections, Nobles, involve the investment of funds, and legislation covering this was passed yesterday. I move the adoption of the report and the repeal of Sections 80 and 81 of the Iowa Corporation. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: The motion has been seconded. All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report and the repeal of the sections are adopted.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Affi Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XV.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution by Judge Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, proposing to amend the last paragraph of present Section 23 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation to be known as Section 24, as follows:

"Sec. 24. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to approve the depositories of hospital funds, to determine the maximum amount which may be held on deposit in each of the depositories; to secure and obtain from all depositories a good and sufficient bond or bonds when the deposits in any depository bank exceed the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00); said bond or bonds shall be approved by the president of the Corporation or the chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, provided, however, if such bonds are not obtainable or if in the judgment of the Board or the chairman thereof, the premiums are excessive, then and in that event the Treasurer, with the approval of the president or chairman of the Board, shall invest and re-invest all moneys not needed for current distribution in general obligation bonds

and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government and upon making such purchase the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees its chairman is authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market and upon such sale or sales the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board a list thereof."

The principal purpose of this amendment is to make this section conform with the amended Section 55 and to enable the transfer, sale and investments of the Hospital Funds to be more flexibly and expeditiously handled by the chairman of the Board, the Board and the Treasurer.

The proposed amendment is requested by the Hospital Board itself and your Committee recommends its adoption.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report and the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: The motion has been seconded. All in favor of the motion will say "Are." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XVI.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee there has been referred a resolution of Illustrious Nobles A. A. D. Rahn and Earl C. Mills to amend Section 20 of the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation so that said section when amended will read as follows:

"Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be composed of twelve members, five (5) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban and Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council, and their respective successors in such offices and as elected by members of the Iowa Corporation, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation. Such elected members of this Board shall be elected for the term of three (3) years by the members of the Corporations at each of their annual meetings, as follows: Two (2) members in the year 1937, two (2) members in the year 1938, and three (3) members in the year 1939, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. Such elective

members shall consist of the present elected Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who shall serve until their successors are elected. Members of such Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of either the Colorado or Iowa Corporation.

"The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is authorized and empowered to elect a chairman, a vice-chairman, and secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado) for the transaction of its business."

The only change effected by the proposed amendment is to add the Imperial Treasurer, or his successor in office, as an ex-officio additional member of the Board of Trustees.

Your Committee is advised by various members of the Board of Trustees and other officers of the Imperial Council that the proposed amendment is desirable and will serve to the better efficiency of said Board, and your Committee is of the same opinion and therefore recommends that the amendment be adopted.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move the adoption of the report and also the amendment of the law. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: The motion is seconded. All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report and the amendment are adopted.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XVII.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred a resolution from Noble Robert A. Heffner, proposing the following:

"Resolution.

"Whereas, since the organization of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, in 1876, annual sessions of the Imperial Council have been held in various cities of North America; and

"Whereas, great difficulties and inconveniences, together with a needless expenditure of time, effort and finances has been experienced by numerous Temples in formulating and perfecting the plans of entertainment for the Imperial Council meetings; and

"Whereas, this needless waste of effort and money, recurring annually, can be eliminated by the appointment of an experienced convention manager to standardize all of the details and forms incidental to the entertainment of an Imperial Council Session and who

will work and co-operate with the Imperial Recorder and the host Temple; and

"Whereas, the appointment of a convention manager is an economic measure beneficial to the Shrine in general (a saving to a subordinate Temple being a saving to the Order at large), now, therefore, be it

"Resolved, that the Imperial Council here assembled authorize the Imperial Recorder to appoint a convention manager, with the title of Convention Secretary, who will assume the duties of said office on October 1, 1938, to report to the Imperial Recorder on that date; and be it

"Further Resolved, that the annual salary shall be \$5,000.00, one-half of which shall be paid by the Imperial Council and one-half thereof by the local host Temple, this being an obligation to be assumed by the Temple selected to entertain the Imperial Council Session each year; and be it

"Further Resolved, that an allowance of \$200.00 be made for traveling expenses, this obligation to be assumed by the local host Temple entertaining the Imperial Council."

Your Committee is of opinion that the adoption of such an amendment to the Imperial By-Laws or Code would be virtually an admission of the incompetence and lack of financial ability of a Temple who seeks to be the host of the Imperial Council meeting to discharge or carry out its duties as such, and that such an amendment is entirely uncalled for and unnecessary, and your Committee therefore recommends that it be not adopted.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

I move you the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Nobles, a negative report. If you vote "Yes" you accept the report and you do not adopt the proposed legislation. Are you ready for the question? (Calls for the question.) All in favor of the motion say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble NORMAN A. BOYD (Kalurah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF SPECIAL MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

To the Imperial Potentate, Representatives of the Imperial Council:

During the past year the Membership Committee has acted as a clearing house of ideas among Temples. A great many hundreds of letters have been written throughout our jurisdiction. There is a marked interest on the part of all Temples to learn what their sister Temples are doing.

During the year that is just closing, we have been assisted to a great extent by the dissemination of information contained in the

monthly report of Imperial Recorder Price. In addition to this, we have been assisted by the publications of the Recorders' Association and publications of uniform bodies, as well as the publications edited within many of the Temples. This has tended to keep the problem of membership before the Nobility as a whole.

This Committee extends its thanks to the Imperial Recorder, the Recorders' Association and the officers of individual Temples. Forty-eight of our Temples made substantial gains in the calendar year ending December 31. Time and space do not permit us to analyze for you the individual policies pursued in all of those forty-eight Temples, but we feel we should direct your attention to the splendid accomplishments brought about in the three Temples that showed the largest gain.

First, Abdallah of Leavenworth, Kansas, had a gain of 316. During this year Abdallah Temple celebrated its Fiftieth Anniversary. An intensive drive for reinstatements and new memberships was most effectively and efficiently conducted in that Temple. Hundreds of Nobles in Abdallah were drawn into the service of the Temple. Areas and territories were blocked off into districts and the responsibility of certain results was assumed by the various team workers. We congratulate Abdallah for their accomplishments and thank them for the inspiration of the other Temples in our jurisdiction.

The second best record was made by Moslem Temple of Detroit—a gain of 214.

The third best record was made by Khiva Temple—a gain of 182.

We also congratulate these two Temples and thank them for the splendid work. And we congratulate and thank the other Temples that have shown gains in 1937.

On the loss side, only twenty Temples showed each a loss of over 200 members. An analysis of the losses in these twenty Temples showed that one Temple incurred a loss of over 1,200. Four of these Temples reported losses of over 500 and not more than 1,000. The other fifteen Temples reported losses of between 200 and 500 members. The losses in these twenty Temples represent an approximate total of 7,500. The net loss in the Order as a whole is slightly over 12,000.

During the past few years the net loss of membership has been annually decreasing. We are encouraged to believe this is due in large measure to the organized efforts and co-operation of the Temples in conducting active campaigns to recover members who had been lost through suspension or demit.

In the last report of this Committee we recommended that the subordinate Temples pay particular attention to the selection of officers from men qualified for leadership; men whose records in the communities stood for successful leadership in other activities.

This year we respectfully make the same recommendation with the added recommendation that incoming Potentates select with care Nobles to fill committee positions and appointive offices on the Divan, so that as far as possible there will be available for elective offices men who represent the best leadership in their respective communities.

The accomplishments of the forty-eight Temples in 1937 should encourage all other Temples in North America to follow as far as possible these very worthwhile examples.

During the remaining days of this Imperial Session all the members of this Committee would be glad to talk personally to the Potentates and officers of subordinate Temples on this important

subject of Shrine Membership. In fact, we will appreciate your seeking us out for whatever information and service this Committee can render.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY S. HASKINS,
NORMAN A. BOYD,
WILEY P. HARRIS,
HARRY A. MANLEY,
WILLIAM D. MURPHY,
EDWARD W. SHEPHERD,
ERNEST C. HUETER,
JESSE D. HURLBUT,
PHILIP H. GERNER.

I move the adoption of the report.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Does it receive a second? (Motion seconded.) All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

At this time the chair recognizes Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, of Al Malaikah Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: Imperial Sir, and Nobles of this Imperial Council—Al Malaikah Temple has among its membership an outstanding citizen and a wonderful Masonic character; and at this time I desire to present to this Imperial Council Most Excellent Grand High Priest Mattison B. Jones, of the General Grand Chapter of the United States of America.

Noble MATTISON BOYD JONES (Al Malaikah Temple): Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Council, and Fellow Nobles: I greatly appreciate personally, and as the Representative of the General Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons of the United States of America, your very cordial reception. It is a great opportunity on any stage in any part of this great country to be presented to any body of Masons. I appreciate this honor particularly because at the moment I do represent over a half million Royal Arch Masons in this great country of ours.

We have subordinate Chapters in the Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands and China. I was asked at St. Louis a year and a half ago when I was elected to this station to make an official visit, the first one of its kind in the history of the General Grand Chapter, to those subordinate Chapters across the seas. The outbreak of the war prevented me from making that trip last fall. I hope I may be permitted to make it this coming fall.

Nobles, as has been stated by my good friend Youngworth, I have been a member of Al Malaikah Temple ever since 1912, but have worked in various Grand Bodies of my State, and since 1921 as an official of the General Grand Chapter of the United States. I have not been able to do or attempt to do what otherwise would have

been a great pleasure of mine to render some distinguished service, if possible, in the business and the conduct and development of the Mystic Shrine.

I am glad that you are here in Los Angeles. I have one criticism of your work in our city these days. I was neither officially nor personally invited to that breakfast at Seventh and Broadway yesterday morning. (Laughter.) I don't know who participated, but I expect we will get this information in the record of this Imperial Council.

It is a wonderful thing to have a bright and loving spirit, not only when we go off on occasions like this, but in our business affairs, and, Nobles, above all, in the family circles.

This country, outside of Masonry, sees more, possibly, of Masonry in your presence than in any other body of Masons we have in this country. Therefore I leave this mere suggestion to you, that on all occasions wherever we meet as a body or as individuals, let us never forget our obligation to Masonry as a whole and to our particular Temple. (Applause.)

• These many hospitals that you have established during the years have rendered great service. I believe my friend Youngworth told me that 60,000 youngsters have been cured in the hospitals established by the Shrine of America. That, my friends, ought to be inscribed upon the doorways, if possible, of every enemy of Masonry in the United States of America.

Imperial Sir, I again express to you my personal pleasure for this privilege of saying a word on behalf of these among whom I have lived for a number of years, and on behalf of the Royal Arch Masons of the United States of America. (Applause.)

Noble JOHN G. CRAMER (Oleika Temple): It has been said that you can take a man out of the country, but you cannot take the country out of a man. I am just wondering whether Leo Youngworth and these members of Al Malaikah Temple have taken Kentucky out of our good native son of the old home state of Kentucky. We want to present the compliments of the Representatives from Kentucky to our distinguished son, Mattison B. Jones, now the Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Noble Cramer, I join with you. I was born in Maine and I am a Kentucky Colonel.

Noble JONES: So am I.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: I want to say to this distinguished friend from the General Grand Chapter, don't take offense about that breakfast. I didn't go either. It was no place for a respectable citizen.

Noble JONES: I withdraw my remarks.

Past Imperial Potentate YOUNG WORTH: Our distinguished Noble is a member of the County Planning Board, and I took it upon myself to go up to the courthouse this morning and I got permission from the president of that body to take him away temporarily, but I am required to take him back again. So I am sure you will appreciate the reason for his leaving at this time.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: A meeting of the Special Membership Committee has been called upon the adjournment of the Imperial Council. I am requested by the Imperial Treasurer and his office force to announce that checks to the members of the Imperial Council will be delivered at registration headquarters, in the Galeria of the hotel. Arrangements have been made for cashing these checks, if any of you desire to cash them (laughter), in the small ballroom just off the Galeria. This office will be open for an hour after the adjournment of the Imperial Council, and everybody will have an opportunity to receive his check.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Nobles, give your attention to Past Imperial Potentate Dunbar, Palestine Temple, Providence, Rhode Island.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: (Reading.)

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON JEWELS FOR PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of this Imperial Council:

Your Committee, appointed by the Imperial Potentate, beg leave to submit the following report:

On receiving the appointment, your chairman with the other members of the Committee, drew up a contract with the Harvey & Otis Company, manufacturing jewelers, for three Past Imperial Potentate jewels, the same design as they had been furnishing the Imperial Council for the past fifteen years. The weight to be the same, or heavier, of 14K and 18K gold, the quality of the diamonds to be as good a grade, or better, than previously furnished, at a price of \$1,050.00 for each jewel.

The jewels were made. The weight is a little more and the diamonds, which were examined by Noble George M. Rice, a diamond expert, who pronounced them of better quality than the ones in the chairman's jewel, which was taken as a pattern.

Your Committee accepted these jewels and they were turned over to the Imperial Recorder and paid for by the Imperial Treasurer. This ended their work.

Your Committee is of the opinion that the recommendation of the chairman of the Finance Committee was a very good one, as we

know that the workmanship, weight and karat of gold, and the diamonds furnished are of high quality.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE M. DUNBAR,
C. BERT CLAUSIN,
HARRY G. POLLARD.

I move the adoption of the report.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Is it seconded? (Motion seconded.) All in favor of the motion will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. The report is adopted.

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Affi Temple): This is a report of a resolution from Tigris Temple to create another holiday. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
XVIII.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been submitted a resolution introduced at the direction of Tigris Temple, as follows:

"Resolved, that a suitable Sunday be set aside each year by each Shrine to be known as Shrine Memorial Day.

"On this day tribute is to be paid the departed Nobles for the previous year."

If this resolution is intended to be merely permissive to any subordinate Temple to set aside and observe such a Memorial Day, then there is no necessity of any amendment to the Imperial Law or resolution of the Imperial Council authorizing such Temple so to do.

Your Committee is of opinion that the law now permits any Temple so desiring to observe such Memorial Sunday to do so and therefore, there being no necessity for the proposed resolution, we recommend that the same be not adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: A negative report. If you vote in the affirmative you accept the report and you do not change the law. Any remarks? All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): This is a proposal to amend Section 75 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, and

is an exact duplicate of the amendment that was just adopted for the Colorado Corporation, adding the Imperial Treasurer to the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It is purely a formal matter and simply provides that the Imperial Treasurer shall become a member of the Board in addition to the present membership. It is rather lengthy. I will read it if it is desired.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Do you wish it read? (Cries of "No.")

Noble STRUM: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the Committee's report and the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report and the amendment are adopted.

Following is the report of the Committee just adopted by the Imperial Council:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XIX.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee there has been referred a resolution of Illustrious Nobles A. A. D. Rahn and Earl C. Mills to amend Section 75 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation so that said section, when amended, will read as follows:

"Sec. 75. Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be composed of twelve (12) members, five (5) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban, and Treasurer of the Imperial Council and their respective successors in such offices, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the Imperial Council. Such elected members of this Board shall be elected for the term of three (3) years by the Imperial Council at each of its annual sessions, as follows: Two (2) members in the year 1937, two (2) members in the year 1938, three (3) members in the year 1939, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. Such elective members shall consist of the present elected Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who shall serve until their successors are elected. Members of such Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as Representatives.

"The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is authorized and empowered to elect such officers of such Board as it may deem advisable, and enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of the Imperial Council) for the transaction of its business."

The only change effected by the proposed amendment is to add the Imperial Treasurer, or his successor in office, as an ex-officio additional member of the Board of Trustees.

Your Committee is advised by various members of the Board of Trustees and other officers of the Imperial Council that the proposed amendment is desirable and will serve to the better efficiency of said Board and your Committee is of the same opinion, and therefore recommends that the amendment be adopted.

Respectfully,

HORACE M. FOX,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
GROVER C. NOLTE,
LOUIE W. STRUM.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): I move that all the proceedings and transactions of the officers and committees as reported to you in these proceedings be ratified, approved and confirmed. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

At this time the chair recognizes the Imperial Recorder, who will introduce some of your friends.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I am going to ask the Past Imperial Potentates if they will present themselves here in the order of their precedence. Imperial Potentate, it is now my great distinction and honor to present to you the Past Imperial Potentates of this distinguished body. I am sorry that not all of them are here. Perhaps some of them went to the Parade last night. But we have a fine showing and a splendid representation. As you noticed from the announcement, three Past Imperial Potentates are not present at this session. Those absent are Past Imperial Potentate Henry F. Niedringhaus, Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman, and Past Imperial Potentate James E. Chandler. Some of these are detained on account of illness and others for some special reason.

Now I want to present first the oldest Past Imperial Potentate, the man who led the way many, many years ago—certainly in Patrol activities and in constructive service. If you read the history of the Shrine you will be interested to see the fine constructive program that this distinguished Noble put forward for the consideration of the Imperial Council. I am not going to make a speech about each one of them, because they have a habit of speaking for themselves. Now it is a very great pleasure to present to you Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Roundy, of Medinah Temple, Chicago. (Applause.)

Next, Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, who, as you know, is the founder of our Hospital system, and who is now its efficient chairman. (Applause.) It is a great pleasure to me to present the next Past Imperial Potentate, who is the oldest Noble in the line, and who is eighty-three years young. I now have the honor of

presenting to you Past Imperial Potentate James C. McCandless, Aloha Temple, Honolulu. (Applause.)

I find great pleasure, too, in presenting this distinguished Representative from Great New England. He is the first man under whom I served as Imperial Recorder—Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar, of Palestine Temple, Providence, Rhode Island. (Applause.) Another distinguished Potentate from the far South, or, as we would sometimes say, "the deep South." One redeeming feature about him is that he was educated in Virginia. It is a great pleasure to present to you Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, Arabia Temple, Houston, Texas. (Applause.)

Here is a fine great big wholesome Past Imperial Potentate from the great State of New York. It is a pleasure to me to present to you Past Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher, of Damascus Temple, Rochester, New York. (Applause.) The next Past Imperial Potentate is one of those dynamic fellows who has a host of friends, and it was my pleasure to be under his direction and supervision for a year—Past Imperial Potentate Thomas J. Houston, of Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois. (Applause.)

Here is a Past Imperial Potentate who comes from the land "where the tall corn grows," one of the most useful men in the Imperial Council, now a member of the Hospital Board, Past Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Des Moines, Iowa. (Applause.)

Then my own Past Imperial Potentate, a man whom I have known and under whom I served, also one of the most delightful Nobles of the great state from which I come, Past Imperial Potentate John N. Sebrell, of Khedive Temple, Norfolk, Virginia. (Applause.) Now here is this very, very active young man. He told me once that New England enjoyed a little priority over Virginia. It was a great pleasure to me to say to him that New England was once a part of the territory of Virginia. I am delighted to have the pleasure of presenting this dynamic young fellow, Past Imperial Potentate Dana S. Williams, of Kora Temple, Lewiston, Maine. (Applause.)

I am asking this distinguished group of Past Imperial Potentates if they won't remain today for the installation service. These new officers are entitled to the encouragement and the inspiration of their splendid experience and splendid personality. I hope that they will stay here and take part in the installation service and give us a good start for the new year. I want to express the great pleasure we have in having all of you here. I am sorry that some of the others are not here, but we may properly put them in the record anyhow. Thank you very much.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Nobles, Past Potentate Eddie King, of Affi Temple.

Noble EDWARD B. KING (Affi Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GEORGE WASHINGTON MEMORIAL

To the Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., of North America:

Your Committee on the George Washington National Masonic Memorial submit the following report:

At the present time, the exterior of the building is completed, and the auditorium is also finished.

The Memorial Hall, which is the large room facing the entrance, has been completed with the exception of the heroic statue of Washington which is to be installed in the niche at the west end. The remainder of the interior is unfinished, but the Executive Committee is planning to begin work on the Blue Lodge Room and its approaches at an early date. Alexandria-Washington Lodge, No. 22, of which Washington was the first Master, will hold its meetings in this room, as will also Andrew Jackson Lodge, No. 120, of Alexandria. Adjoining the Lodge Room is the Replica Room, an exact duplicate of the room in which the Lodge met during Washington's time. Here will be deposited the priceless Washington relics.

As you may know, comparatively little progress in construction has been made in the past years, due to the policy of the association not to let a contract for any work until funds to meet it are in the hands of the Treasurer. The association has not felt it should solicit funds during the depression period, when our Masonic Bodies were in financial straits, but there has been a renewal of interest in the project and several large contributions have been received from Grand Lodges that had not reached the desired quota. Ohio paid in over \$26,000 in February and \$23,000 was received from Massachusetts about the first of May. Sufficient funds are now in hand to complete the work on the lodge room and to partly finish covering the front steps with granite.

Our Imperial Council has contributed \$168,000 to this cause, its last payment being made on September 25, 1930. It is the desire of the Memorial Association that we bring the total up to \$175,000 when the time comes that we may feel able to do so. The Memorial Association are very appreciative of what we have already done. Our Imperial Potentate, Walter Sugden, has been active in the work of the Association, being State Chairman for the State of West Virginia. This report brings to the Imperial Council the greetings and well wishes of the George Washington Masonic Memorial Association.

Fraternally submitted,

E. B. KING,
GUS A. PAUL,
ALLAN MCCANTS,
JAMES R. JOHNSON,
CHARLES A. OVERTON, JR.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails, and the report is adopted.

The chair at this time recognizes the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, I neglected to explain the absence of our Imperial Treasurer, Past Imperial Potentate Steuart, who has been somewhat unwell for the last day or two. He hopes to join us this morning before the meeting adjourns. The other two Past Imperial Potentates have now appeared on the stage.

May I suggest this to you, while I am on my feet. I would like for this entire Imperial Council, if you will, to remain during the installation services. You elected a brilliant young Texan here yesterday, a very personable, delightful fellow, as Imperial Outer Guard. There were 395 of you who voted for him. I would like to ask that all of you, with these 395, stay here and give Illustrious Noble Galloway Calhoun a running start for the next year.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Nobles, we now come to one of the most important reports, the Committee on Finance and Accounts. This is also really our budget. It will be presented by Illustrious Noble Tom Rishworth, of Osman Temple, St. Paul.

Noble TOM S. RISHWORTH (Osman Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

I.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts to whom were referred the annual reports of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder and Auditors have carefully reviewed the same. The members of this Imperial Council have also been furnished with these reports.

Assuming these reports to be complete and correct, your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommend that they be placed on file and printed in the Proceedings of this Imperial Council.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH; *Chairman*,
W. S. COOKE,
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS,
W. L. VAIL,
JULIAN PRICE.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: You have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. The report is adopted.

Noble RISHWORTH: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

II.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:

At the Annual Meeting of this Imperial Council held in Detroit, Michigan, in 1937, your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommended that a committee be appointed by the Imperial Potentate to consider the matter of the purchase of Past Imperial Potentates' jewels in accordance with Section 51 of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council. This committee was appointed by the Imperial Potentate and you have heard the report of the chairman of this committee, Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar.

In accordance with the resolution passed at the last meeting of the Imperial Council, three of these Past Imperial Potentates' jewels have been purchased. At the time your Committee on Finance and Accounts prepared the budget for the year ending March 31, 1938, the Committee did not know the necessary amount that would be required for this purpose. Therefore, no appropriation was made.

Therefore, your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommend that the expenditure of \$3,150 for these jewels be approved.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH, *Chairman*,
W. S. COOKE,
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS,
W. L. VAIL,
JULIAN PRICE.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report is adopted.

Noble RISHWORTH: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

III.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts in preparing the budget for the year ending March 31, 1938, endeavored to budget as nearly as possible what we considered the requirements would be for the ensuing year. In a few instances the amounts needed were slightly in excess of the amounts budgeted, and in some instances a lesser amount was required. Your Committee recommend that the expenditures as itemized in the Auditor's report be approved.

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts would also recommend that the donation in connection with the Ben Ali Temple lawsuit, which

was approved by the Imperial Divan, General Counsel, Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee, be approved by this Imperial Council. A further reference may be found on Page 34 of the Imperial Potentate's Annual Address.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH, *Chairman*,
W. S. COOKE,
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS,
W. L. VAIL,
JULIAN PRICE.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. The report is adopted.

Noble RISHWORTH: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

IV.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts have carefully taken under consideration the revenues and requirements of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year, and would recommend the adoption of the following budget of disbursements for the Imperial Council for the year commencing April 1, 1938 and ending March 31, 1939:

Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	\$ 10,000.00
Imperial Potentate's Secretary.....	5,000.00
Salary—Imperial Treasurer	2,000.00
Secretarial Expense—Imperial Treasurer's office.....	1,500.00
Salary—Imperial Recorder	6,000.00
Salary—Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	5,000.00
Clerical hire—Imperial Recorder's office.....	1,080.00
Office rent—Imperial Recorder.....	1,080.00
Premiums on Fidelity and Depository Bonds.....	2,500.00
Postage, Telegrams, Express, Imperial Recorder's office.....	1,800.00
Printing Proceedings, Directory and Stationery.....	6,000.00
Engrossing Diplomas, Charters and Dispensations.....	1,000.00
Badges—Imperial Council Session.....	600.00
Membership Committee	200.00
Hotel Committee expenses 1939 Session.....	300.00
Flowers for funerals.....	150.00
Professional services, Certified Public Accountant.....	1,000.00
Traveling expenses	400.00
Expenses Standing and Special Committees.....	400.00
Incidental Expenses	1,000.00
Professional Services—General Counsel.....	1,000.00
Headquarters Expenses—Imperial Council Session.....	200.00
Mileage and Per Diem—1938 Session.....	167,741.50
Total.....	\$215,951.50

We also recommend that the Assistant to the Imperial Recorder be allowed the same amount of mileage and per diem as is allowed the other Representatives from his respective city.

Fraternally submitted,

TOM S. RISHWORTH, *Chairman*,
W. S. COOKE,
LOUIS A. CORNELIUS,
W. L. VAIL,
JULIAN PRICE.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Nobles, this is really important. Give it careful consideration. Are there any remarks?

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): This is merely for the purpose of directing attention to one item that I just heard that has not appeared before, and that is the reason that I mention it. This is an item of \$1,500, as I heard it, which has been added, which previously has never been in our budget. The item is for the Secretary to the Imperial Treasurer.

Noble RISHWORTH: That is right, Noble Chackes. The Committee on Finance and Accounts have been considering this for several days. It is up to this body to do what they want to do, but we do know that there is a lot of responsibility connected with the Imperial Treasurer's office. There is a lot of clerk hire. We do know also that during the past year he expended more than the \$2,000 in clerical hire, and we felt that we should call your attention to this fact, and we thought there should be an allowance of at least \$1,500 for clerical hire in the Imperial Treasurer's office for the work to be done there. It is up to you boys to say what you want, but that is our best judgment. You can take it as you please.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Any further remarks? Noble Chackes, that was not an amendment, was it?

Noble CHACKES: No, I merely drew the attention of the Imperial Council to the fact that \$1,500 was added in for the Imperial Treasurer. Last year, of course, by amendment, we fixed the salary of the Imperial Treasurer and his office, and this item was not in. I just call attention to it.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: It will be made a matter of record. There are no amendments before you. The motion to adopt is seconded. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report is adopted.

Nobles, it is my happy privilege to present one of the youngest Nobles of Kora Temple, Lewiston, Maine—Harold Lloyd!

Noble HAROLD C. LLOYD (Al Malaikah Temple): This is a complete surprise to me. I did not expect to be on this platform with

all these big shots. I was hoping when I got up here it wouldn't carry speaking privileges. Anyway, you have got a lot of business to transact, and I am just one of those Chief Rabbans, so I won't take up any more of your time. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Such innate modesty. This man, if he were to devote his talents to it, might get started in the movie industry some time. Nobles, he is just wonderful. I have known him for years. He is now Chief Rabban of Al Malaikah Temple, and next year will be the Illustrious Potentate. (Applause.)

Noble H. W. SCHAUBEL (Elf Khurafeh Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SAFETY

June 9, 1938.

Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the 64th Imperial Council Session:

Your Committee on Public Safety respectfully submits the following report:

The policing has been very ably handled by the local police, sheriff's department and California Highway Patrol, assisted by provost guard of 275 Nobles of Al Malaikah Temple, each wearing a special Shrine police badge and these Nobles were stationed at various places throughout the city to assist the local authorities. No serious infraction of Masonic law and order has been reported to your Committee.

Complaints have been received regarding the shooting of guns, torpedoes, firecrackers and the use of electric shocking and water spraying devices. Fully appreciating that the Shrine is the playground of Masonry, but ever mindful of the prerequisite requirements to membership, your Committee suggests that the Imperial Potentate issue an order at least ninety days prior to each Imperial Session naming the Committee on Public Safety and advising the Temples that the shooting of guns, firecrackers, torpedoes and cannons, except in parades, and the use of electric shocking and water spraying devices will not be permitted at the Imperial Session.

Respectfully submitted,

H. W. SCHAUBEL, *Vice Chairman,*

C. K. PROCTOR,

Committee on Public Safety.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: The motion is seconded. All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report is adopted.

Give your attention to Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Nobles, it is customary on the close of the session to offer a resolution expressing

our appreciation of the courtesies extended. And I move that a vote of thanks of this Imperial Council be conveyed to Governor Frank F. Merriam, of California; Mayor Frank L. Shaw, of Los Angeles; Potentate Joseph H. Pengilly, of Al Malaikah Temple; to Noble and Mrs. Harold Lloyd for their splendid hospitality at their home; to Noble Robert A. Heffner, Director General; to the Executive Committee, and especially Nobles Stanton A. Bruner, Kenneth H. Gillette, Lawrence Cobb, George J. Ramsey, Arthur M. Loomis, Allen G. Ritter, J. Marion Wright, and Dave F. Smith; also to Noble George W. Isaacs, Executive Secretary; Noble Eugene W. Biscailuz, Sheriff of Los Angeles County; to Right Eminent Sir Augustus Kempkey, Grand Commander; to Most Worshipful J. T. Fraser, Grand Master of Masons in California, and his Junior Grand Warden, William B. Ogden; and to the chairmen of the various committees, the citizens of this city and of Los Angeles County, and the Press of this city. I so move.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAMS: Does the motion receive a second? (Motion seconded.) It is moved and seconded that the resolution be adopted. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the resolution is adopted.

It is now my happy privilege to invite, at the request of the Imperial Potentate, Past Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher to preside.

Past Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: (In the Chair.) What is the next order of business?

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): I assume that all of the business of the Iowa Corporation has been concluded except the installation. I therefore request that the president announce that the Colorado Corporation is meeting at this time.

(Here occurred the proceedings of the Colorado Corporation. See Minutes immediately following close of proceedings of Imperial Council Session.)

Whereupon the business of the Iowa Corporation was resumed.

Noble MIKE H. THOMAS (Hella Temple): I might tell you a story of Noble Galloway Calhoun, your newly elected Outer Guard. Texas has a Home for Aged Masons and their wives, and last year he was visiting this Home. These old birds there play dominoes and checkers. When they are not doing that they are fighting over who played a double six or a blank five. Galloway as Grand Master was visiting this Home and these old birds were playing that game. They had a man there ninety-two years old, and Galloway said to him, "My dear brother, if I get as old as that I will certainly be thankful, and I pray that the Lord will spare me to reach that ripe old age."

And this old fellow looked him over and he said, "Grand Master, you are a young man. "Do you smoke?" "No. No, brother, I don't smoke." "Do you drink?" He said, "No, brother, I don't drink." "Well, how about other temptations?" He said, "I have nothing to do with them." "Well," he said, "what in the world do you want to live to be ninety-two for?" (Laughter.)

Past Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: Now, I want to know if Noble John Farley of Abdallah Temple is here. I just want to introduce you to this gathering of Nobles as being the chairman of the largest class that was initiated into the Shrine of North America during the past year. Noble Farley was in charge of the work of Abdallah Temple and pulled off the great show that made their membership 313 more. So I just wanted you to know him. And, John, tell how you did it.

Noble JOHN W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): Well, we worked. (Applause.) At the end of the year we visited the ten different counties in our jurisdiction, appointed a captain in each county. From that we appointed in bands of four, a captain and three men, all the members living in the entire jurisdiction. We proceeded along those lines, creating a permanent organization. This was conceived by our Recorder, Gerald Boling, and we have a fighting organization in every township in our jurisdiction. I thank you. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: Pretty good work, boys. Go back and do the same thing back home. What is the next business?

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Installation.

Past Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: It will be in charge of Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Roundy, of Medinah. Thomas J. Houston, Past Imperial Potentate, also of Medinah, will act as Grand Marshal.

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: Give us your attention for a very few moments. You see before you the officers that you have elected to direct the destinies of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. Please give them your attention.

The following Imperial Officers were then duly installed:

Imperial Potentate—A. A. D. Rahn, Zuhrah Temple.

Deputy Imperial Potentate—Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple.

Imperial Chief Rabban—George F. Olendorf, Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Imperial Assistant Rabban—Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet—Albert H. Fiebach, Al Koran Temple.

Imperial Oriental Guide—Morley E. MacKenzie, Rameses Temple.

Imperial Recorder—James H. Price, Acca Temple.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master—Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple.

Imperial Second Ceremonial Master—William H. Woodfield, Jr., Islam Temple.

Imperial Marshal—George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple.

Imperial Captain of the Guard—Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple.

Imperial Outer Guard—C. Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate ROUNDY: I now declare the officers-elect of this Imperial Council duly installed into their respective offices for the ensuing year, or until their successors have been elected and installed. Congratulations.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Nobles, the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children will hold a meeting at two o'clock today, at the usual place in the Biltmore Hotel. I would like to have all the Trustees present.

Nobles, of the Imperial Council, in 1929 the Imperial Council met in this city and made a splendid selection for the important office of Imperial Outer Guard. During the years that have elapsed many of us have been privileged to become closer acquainted, and as a result an affectionate friendship has been formed. As the years passed this Imperial Outer Guard, with his sunny smile, his lovable disposition, and his friendly handclasp, won the plaudits and the respect of the entire Nobility of North America. His turn to preside as Imperial Potentate of this greatest of all fraternal orders came this year, in 1938. He has presided, he has received the honors due an Imperial Potentate. Now he reports as a Past Imperial Potentate, and, I hope, to spend many, many happy years in that association.

I have been requested to present to him on your behalf the badge of a Past Imperial Potentate. It is indeed a badge of honor that few wear, but I know that this one will be not only worthily worn, but the wearer will do so with pride and happy recollections of the friendships he has made.

To you, Past Imperial Potentate Walter Sugden, and on behalf of the Imperial Council, I present this token of love and esteem from this Council and the Nobility of North America. And be assured, Sir, that it is our earnest prayer that you may be spared to us for many, many years to wear it at Imperial Council meetings, and that we may continue to benefit from the judgment and the wisdom and the advice that you have always so freely and so splendidly given. Accept it, Sir, from the bottom of warm hearts who love you for what you have done, and love you for what you really are. (Applause, the Representatives rising to their feet.)

Past Imperial Potentate WALTER S. SUGDEN: All I have done is the best I could. I thank you from the bottom of my heart.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart, your Imperial Treasurer, is now here. I will ask Frank Roundy to install him.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: Noble Steuart, you have been elected Imperial Treasurer. Do you accept?

Noble LEONARD P. STEUART (Almas Temple): I do.

Whereupon Past Imperial Potentate Leonard P. Steuart, of Almas Temple, was duly installed into the office of Imperial Treasurer by Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Roundy.

Imperial Treasurer STEUART: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—This is my first appearance here. It was unfortunate that I was stricken shortly after coming to Los Angeles, and I am only here at this particular moment because I have a physician with me who has given me permission to be installed. I have been in the hospital ever since the parade Tuesday morning.

I do want to take this opportunity of thanking this august body for re-electing me Treasurer, and I assure you I will endeavor to do my duty during the coming year just as I attempted to do last year. The few hours I was in my room this morning I sent out about \$10.00 worth of telegrams, and I think I have saved this Imperial Council around \$1,200 in the way of premiums in the transfer of money.

I would like to publicly express my appreciation to my friend here, Dr. Ernest S. Gasteiger. It so happens I was stricken at the Coliseum, and if it had not been for Past Imperial Potentate Jack Sebrell, who was on the spot, I believe I would have passed away. He found this doctor, and he has never left me since. He is a member of Islam Temple. I think the Nobility should know of the great service he has done for me since I have been ill. I would like Dr. Gasteiger to rise, so you may know him.

Nobles, I thank you again.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: Illustrious Potentate, and Representatives—I don't why it was that I was permitted thirty-one years ago to be elected on this stage, and that I have been privileged to come back to you today and install the officers of this Imperial Council. The honor that has been conferred upon me by the privilege of living to enjoy what has happened today is a further memory that I will carry as long as I live. For when you get to the age that I am, you are only living in memories of the past, and I am reminded that I have been privileged, Nobles, to have had a personal acquaintance with every Imperial Potentate that has ever presided over the Imperial Council from Walter Fleming to our

dearly beloved Walter Sugden. Now if this has been accorded to anyone else I have never heard of it. I have been deeply touched at being able to be with you on this occasion. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Nobles, the Imperial Recorder will announce the Standing Committees, with the exception of the Membership Committee. I shall appoint Noble Harry Haskins, the present chairman, and name the remainder of that committee later.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, at your direction I am announcing the following Standing Committees:

JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

Horace M. Fox, *Chairman*, Kazim Temple
 Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple
 Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple
 Grover C. Nolte, Afifi Temple
 Louie W. Strum, Morocco Temple

DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple
 O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
 Clarence A. Hale, Kem Temple
 Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple
 Elbert A. Fruth, Beni Kedem Temple

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

T. S. Rishworth, *Chairman*, Osman Temple
 W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple
 Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple
 Julian Price, Oasis Temple
 Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple

JURISDICTIONAL LINES

V. Wankowski, *Chairman*, Al Bahr Temple
 Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple
 Harry E. Hudson, Akdar Temple
 George M. Armor, Boumi Temple
 Les E. Walton, Abou Ben Adhem Temple

IMPERIAL HEADQUARTERS

A. A. D. Rahn, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple
 Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
 James H. Price, Acca Temple

May I announce too, a meeting of the Trustees of the Imperial Council, which will be held on the stage immediately after adjournment. And may I repeat again the arrangements which have been made for the payment of checks. The checks will be delivered at the

registration headquarters in the Galeria of the hotel, and arrangements, as I have said, have been made for cashing the checks that you may need to have cashed in the small parlor on the same floor.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: Is the Hella Temple Quartet here? Then Noble Creasy Proctor will pronounce the benediction.

Noble CREASY K. PROCTOR (Sudan Temple): O Lord, Our God and Protector, we bow in reverent gratitude for Thy protecting care over us during these days. We are thankful for Thy care and love, and for the fine fellowship which we have enjoyed. We thank Thee for the work that has been done, especially for those who are unfortunate, and coming to the closing moments, we would commit unto Thy care and keeping the Imperial Council of the Shrine and the entire membership of the Shrine throughout the world.

We ask especial blessings upon our Imperial Officers and Committees as they go forth in their plans for another year, and we ask for Thy guidance to them and to all of us as we separate and go to our homes. We ask Thy protecting care to us as we journey homeward, that we may be enveloped in Thy presence and may so exercise the knowledge which Thou hast given us that we may reach home in safety.

And we pray, Our Heavenly Father, that all the bad that is in us, and all the bad that is about us, may die, and that the good shall live and be perpetual. Now into Thy hands we commit us, now and evermore. For we ask it in Thy name. Amen.

Imperial Potentate RAHN: I declare the Sixty-fourth Session closed.
(11:22 A.M.)

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION

The Annual Meeting of the Colorado Corporation was called to order by the President on Thursday, June 9, 1938, at 10:30 o'clock A.M.

The Secretary of the Corporation offered the certified copy of the notice of the meeting, which is as follows:

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

To all members of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation:

The annual meeting of the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, will be held in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on the 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th days of June, 1938.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

By JAMES H. PRICE,
Secretary,

together with the affidavit of Herbert Fairall, publisher of The Daily Journal, of Denver, Colorado, that said notice was published daily except Sundays and legal holidays in the regular edition of said newspaper for thirty-two consecutive days, the first publication of said notice being in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 30th day of April, A. D. 1938, and the last publication thereof in said paper on the 31st day of May, A. D. 1938; and that said legal notice and advertisement was duly published in a newspaper duly qualified for that purpose within the meaning of the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado.

The secretary reported that there were present 647 members of said corporation which was in excess of a majority of the members of said corporation.

The report of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, was then received and adopted, as follows:

This Report appears on pages 202 to 211 of these proceedings.

The following report on examination of the books and accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, including pertinent records of the Imperial Recorder and the Imperial Treasurer and the Hospital Units, was received and adopted.

These reports appear on pages 69-76, 77-82 and 93-135 of these proceedings.

James R. Watt, of Albany, New York, and Henry C. Heinz, of Atlanta, Georgia, were elected to succeed themselves, for terms of three years, as members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Also to said Board, for terms of one year, A. A. D. Rahn, Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law and Leonard P. Steuart were elected.

The Imperial Officers, to-wit, A. A. D. Rahn, Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Leonard P. Steuart, James H. Price, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, and C. Galloway Calhoun, were then elected Trustees of said Colorado Corporation.

Thereupon the following officers of the Corporation were nominated and elected:

President—A. A. D. Rahn.

Vice President—Walter D. Cline.

Treasurer—Leonard P. Steuart.

Secretary—James H. Price.

The following persons were nominated and elected Trustees of the Georgia Corporation: W. Freeland Kendrick, John D. McGilvray, Arthur W. Chapman, Henry C. Heinz, W. J. Hofmann, Earl C. Mills and James R. Watt.

The following changes in the By-Laws of the Corporation were made, said amendments having been first referred to and favorably reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and being duly and regularly enacted by this body:

Section 20 was amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be composed of Twelve members, Five (5) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban, and Treasurer of the Imperial Council, and their respective successors in such offices and as elected by members of the Iowa Corporation, and Seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation. Such elected members of this Board shall be elected for the term of three (3) years by the members of the Corporations at each of their annual meetings, as follows: Two (2) members in the year 1937, two (2) members in the year 1938, and three (3) members in the year 1939, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. Such elective members shall consist of the present elected Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who shall serve until their successors are elected. Members of such Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of either the Colorado or Iowa Corporation.

"The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is authorized and empowered to elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman and Secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado) for the transaction of its business."

The third paragraph of Section 23 was repealed and the following adopted as Section 24:

"Sec. 24. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to approve the depositories of hospital funds; to determine the maximum amount which may be held on deposit in each of depositories; to secure and obtain from all depositories a good and sufficient bond or bonds when the deposits in any depository bank exceed the sum of \$5,000; said bond or bonds shall be approved by the President of the Corporation or the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, provided, however, if bonds are not obtainable or if in the judgment of the Board or the Chairman thereof the premiums are excessive, then and in that event the Treasurer, with the approval of the President or Chairman of the Board, shall invest and reinvest all moneys not needed for current distribution in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government, and upon making such purchase the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees, its Chairman is authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market and upon such sale or sales the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board a list thereof."

Section 24 was repealed, and the following enacted in lieu thereof as Section 25:

"Sec. 25. Should there be a vacancy in the Board, caused by death or otherwise, the President shall fill such vacancy until the next Annual Meeting of the Corporation."

Section 25 was repealed, and the following enacted in lieu thereof as Section 26:

"Sec. 26. TRUSTEES OF GEORGIA CORPORATION. At each annual election of officers, there shall be elected a Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia Corporation, to consist of seven (7) members of the Imperial Council, who shall serve for one year, and until their successors are elected and qualify."

The resolutions contained in Reports VII and VIII of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation were duly adopted as resolutions of the Colorado Corporation.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



This Directory is Compiled from the Latest
Obtainable Information

February 15, 1938
(Corrected to June 9, 1938)

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

OFFICERS FOR 1937-1938

WALTER S. SUGDEN.....	Imperial Potentate Sistersville, W. Va.
A. A D. RAHN.....	Deputy Imperial Potentate 900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
WALTER D. CLINE.....	Imperial Chief Rabban 301 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Texas
GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	Imperial Assistant Rabban 414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.
THOMAS C. LAW.....	Imperial High Priest and Prophet P. O. Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	Imperial Oriental Guide 535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, O.
L. P. STEUART.....	Imperial Treasurer 1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
JAMES H. PRICE.....	Imperial Recorder 806-7 Tenth Street Bldg., Richmond, Va. Mail Address: P. O. Box 2028
MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	Imperial First Ceremonial Master 14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont., Can.
ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	Imperial Second Ceremonial Master 1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.
WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	Imperial Marshal 345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.
GEORGE H. ROWE.....	Imperial Captain of the Guard 88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	Imperial Outer Guard 5528 Beverly Place, East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

*III.*WALTER M. FLEMING.....	Mecca Temple June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886
*III.*SAM BRIGGS.....	Al Koran Temple June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892
*III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893
*III.*THOMAS J. HUDSON.....	Syria Temple June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894
*III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895
*III.*CHARLES L. FIELD.....	Islam Temple September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896
*III.*HARRISON DINGMAN.....	Almas Temple June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897
*III.*ALBERT B. McGAFFEY.....	El Jebel Temple June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898
*III.*ETHELBERT F. ALLEN.....	Ararat Temple June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899
*III.*JOHN H. ATWOOD.....	Abdallah Temple June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900
*III.*LOU B. WINDSOR.....	Saladin Temple May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901
*III.*PHILIP C. SHAFFER.....	Lu Lu Temple June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902
*III.*HENRY C. AKIN.....	Tangier Temple June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903
*III.*GEORGE H. GREEN.....	Hella Temple July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904
*III.*GEORGE L. BROWN.....	Ismailia Temple July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905

*Deceased.

- *III. HENRY A. COLLINS.....Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906
- *III. ALVAH P. CLAYTON.....Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907
- III. FRANK C. ROUNDY.....Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908
- *III. EDWIN I. ALDERMAN.....El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909
- *III. GEORGE L. STREET.....Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910
- *III. FRED A. HINES.....Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911
- *III. JOHN F. TREAT.....El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912
- *III. WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM.....Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913
- *III. WILLIAM W. IRWIN.....Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914
- *III. FREDERICK R. SMITH.....Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915
- *III. J. PUTNAM STEVENS.....Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916
- III. HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.....Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917
- *III. CHARLES E. OVENSHERE.....Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918
- *III. ELIAS J. JACOBY.....Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919
- III. W. FREELAND KENDRICK.....Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920
- *III. ELLIS L. GARRETSON.....Affi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921
- *III. ERNEST A. CUTTS.....Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922

*Deceased.

III.*JAMES S. McCANDLESS.....	Aloha Temple June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923
III.*CONRAD V. DYKEMAN.....	Kismet Temple June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924
III.*JAMES E. CHANDLER.....	Ararat Temple June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925
*III.*JAMES C. BURGER.....	El Jebel Temple June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926
*III.*DAVID W. CROSLAND.....	Alcazar Temple June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927
III.*CLARENCE M. DUNBAR.....	Palestine Temple June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928
III.*FRANK C. JONES.....	Arabia Temple May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929
III.*LEO V. YOUNG WORTH.....	Al Malaikah Temple June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930
III.*ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....	Damascus Temple June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931
III.*THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....	Medinah Temple July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932
III.*EARL C. MILLS.....	Za-Ga-Zig Temple July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933
III.*JOHN N. SEBRELL.....	Khedive Temple July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934
III.*DANA S. WILLIAMS.....	Kora Temple June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935
III.*LEONARD P. STEUART.....	Almas Temple June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936
III.*CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....	Moslem Temple July 16, 1936 to June 24, 1937
†III.*WALTER S. SUGDEN.....	Osiris Temple June 24, 1937 to June 9, 1938

*Deceased.

†Died on July 7, 1938

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR 1938

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Roundy, Frank C.....	Chicago, Ill.
Niedringhaus, Henry F.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Kendrick, W. Freeland.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
McCandless, James S.....	Honolulu, Hawaii
Dykeman, Conrad V.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chandler, James E.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Dunbar, Clarence M.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas
Youngworth, Leo V.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
Fletcher, Esten A.....	Rochester, N. Y.
Houston, Thomas J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Mills, Earl C.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Sebrell, John N.....	Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Dana S.....	Lewiston, Maine
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Caldwell, Hugh M.....	Seattle, Wash.
Webster, Clyde I.....	Detroit, Mich.
Sugden, Walter S.....	Sisterville, W. Va.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Liddell, Walter S.....	Charlotte, N. C.
Seinsheimer, Joseph.....	Galveston, Texas
Johnson, James R.....	Charleston, S. C.
Rogers, James A.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas
Filmer, George.....	San Francisco, Calif.
Daly, Robert J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Cook, Peter S.....	Cheyenne, Wyo.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
(Continued)

Cornelius, Louis A.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Harvey, Robert R.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Sharrer, Harry E.....	Hammond, Ind.
Burdats, Oscar W.....	Wheeling, W. Va.
Merritt, Edward H.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Mershon, Edwin S.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Mills, Earl C.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Motheral, Theo. A.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Roberts, Harry B.....	Tampa, Fla.
Sebrell, John N.....	Norfolk, Va.
Thomas, James J.....	Columbus, Ohio
Wyatt, John M.....	El Paso, Texas
Hale, Clarence A.....	Grand Forks, N. D.
Hurlbut, Jesse D.....	Toledo, Ohio
Meredith, George S.....	Oakland, Cal.
Morison, John A.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Olendorf, Geo. F.....	Springfield, Mo.
Vail, William L.....	Mexico City, Mex.
King, Edward B.....	Tacoma, Wash.
Ransom, George M.....	Muskogee, Okla.
Sweeney, John J.....	Phoenix, Ariz.
Bradley, Thomas P.....	Duluth, Minn.
Pixley, Milton A.....	Columbus, Ohio
Shand, Richings J.....	Springfield, Ill.
Donnatin, Louis N.....	New York, N. Y.
Zurn, Jake F.....	Fort Worth, Texas
Morrison, Walter W.....	Boston, Mass.
Gibbons, Walter G.....	Muskogee, Okla.
Rowland, James H.....	Shreveport, La.
Rishworth, Thomas S.....	St. Paul, Minn.
Miller, Charles.....	Rawlins, Wyo.
Chapman, Arthur W.....	Winnipeg, Canada
Price, James H.....	Richmond, Va.
McCants, Allan.....	Meridian, Miss.
Hooker, Thomas M.....	Pine Bluff, Ark.
Weston, Harry S.....	Shreveport, La.
Thomas, Mike H.....	Dallas, Texas
White, Albert B.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.
McGilvray, John D.....	San Francisco, Cal.
Heil, Julius P.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
Paul, Gus A.....	Oklahoma City, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Rahn, A. A. D.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
Cline, Walter D.....	Wichita Falls, Texas
Olendorf, George F.....	Springfield, Mo.
Law, Thomas C.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Fiebach, Albert H.....	Cleveland, O.
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Price, James H.....	Richmond, Va.
MacKenzie, Morley E.....	Toronto, Can.
Arvold, Alfred G.....	Fargo, N. D.
Woodfield, Wm. H. Jr.....	San Francisco, Cal.
Rowe, George H.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Hammers, Karl Rex.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Calhoun, C. Galloway.....	Tyler, Tex.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

Cameron, Albert E.....	Al Chymia Temple
Lewis, George H.....	Khedive Temple
Symms, Charles D.....	El Riad Temple
Van Sickle, William.....	Moslem Temple
Washburn, Will O.....	Osman Temple

TEMPLES

Total Membership, January 1, 1938, 339,636

1 AAD TEMPLE.....Duluth, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd and 4th Fridays each month and subject to call.

Founded September 5, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,711.

William G. Strobel, Potentate..2131 Woodland Ave, Duluth, Minn.

Alfred H. Moe, Recorder.....201 E. First St., Duluth, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thomas P. Bradley (*Emeritus*)

212 American Exc. Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Clarence J. Hartley.....700 Wolvin Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Harry B. Ewens.....614 Fifth Ave., So., Virginia, Minn.

Harry W. Zinsmaster.....2 Hawthorne Rd., Duluth, Minn.

William G. Strobel.....2131 Woodland Ave., Duluth, Minn.

2 AAHMES TEMPLE.....Oakland, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each Month.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,980.

Kenneth C. Gillis, Potentate...3 Rockbridge Place, Oakland, Cal.

Robert S. Abernethy, Recorder, 297 Thirteenth St., Oakland, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George S. Meredith (*Emeritus*),

Farmers & Merchants Bank, Oakland, Cal.

Roy S. Milligan.....304 Pala Ave., Piedmont, Cal.

John M. Bonner.....763 Longridge Rd., Oakland, Cal.

Kenneth C. Gillis.....3 Rockbridge Place, Oakland, Cal.

Arthur R. Andersen.....1537 Webster St., Oakland, Cal.

3 ABBA TEMPLE.....Mobile, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April, July and September.

Founded June 18, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 806.

John E. Paterson, Potentate.....Box 1002, Mobile, Ala.

Fred G. Gettinger, Recorder.....307 Houston St., Mobile, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred G. Gettinger.....307 Houston St., Mobile, Ala.

John E. Paterson.....Box 1002, Mobile, Ala.

William C. Reece.....66 Etheridge St., Mobile, Ala.

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE.....Leavenworth, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday.

Founded March 28, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,087.

Walter H. Varnum, Potentate,
Round Corner Drug Store, Lawrence, Kans.Gerald G. Boling, Recorder,
Shrine Temple, Leavenworth, Kans.**REPRESENTATIVES :**J. W. Farley.....Farley, Mo.
Walter H. Varnum.....Round Corner Drug Store, Lawrence, Kans.
Jacob Scholl.....1235 Cleveland St., Kansas City, Kans.
R. T. Nichols.....Hiawatha, Kans.**5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mo.**

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday, except January.

Founded October 15, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,346.

Edwin C. Rice, Potentate.....950 N. Clay St., Springfield, Mo.

Herbert N. VanFleet, Recorder,
c/o Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.**REPRESENTATIVES :**George F. Olendorf (*At Large and Emeritus*),
414 S. Robberson St., Springfield, Mo.
Les E. Walton.....Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.
Edward M. West.....301 W. Mill St., Springfield, Mo.
Edwin C. Rice.....950 N. Clay St., Springfield, Mo.
A. L. Farnham.....601 N. Main St., Springfield, Mo.**6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE.....Panama Canal Zone**

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 737.

Charles P. Campbell, Potentate....Box 236, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

Richard G. Taylor, Recorder, Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

REPRESENTATIVES :Richard G. Taylor.....Box 285, Balboa Heights, Canal Zone
Ira M. Ingram.....Box 112, Balboa, Canal Zone
Charles P. Campbell.....Box 236, Balboa Heights, Canal Zone

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE.....Sioux City, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,591.

Henry C. Kuhlmann, Potentate.....724 Pearl St., Sioux City, Iowa

W. E. De Mots, Recorder.....Box 393, Sioux City, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

Henry C. Kuhlman.....724 Pearl St., Sioux City, Iowa

Roy B. Searing.....1915 West St., Sioux City, Iowa

William W. Wilson.....3232 Jackson St., Sioux City, Iowa

W. E. De Mots.....Box 393, Sioux City, Iowa

8 ACCA TEMPLE.....Richmond, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,350.

Callom B. Jones, Potentate,

Room 800, Travelers Bldg., Richmond, Va.

James H. Price, Recorder.....102 W. Main St., Richmond, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James H. Price (*Emeritus and At Large*),

Box 2028, Richmond, Va.

Charles A. Overton, Jr.....801 E. Main St., Richmond, Va.

Walter E. Mosmiller, Jr.....424 E. Grace St., Richmond, Va.

Callom B. Jones.....Room 800, Travelers Bldg., Richmond, Va.

Mark V. Pence.....122 E. Main St., Charlottesville, Va.

9 AFIFI TEMPLE.....Tacoma, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded August 1, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,887.

Robert P. Allen, Potentate.....2301 Sixth Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

Floyd C. Kinnear, Recorder, 47 St. Helens Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Edward B. King (*Emeritus*),

104 So. Tacoma Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

Grover C. Nolte.....628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

Robert P. Allen.....2301 Sixth Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

Lee P. Hill.....812 N. Ainsworth Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

William Bosch.....Tacoma Hotel, Tacoma, Wash.

10 AHMED TEMPLE.....Marquette, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, Friday, after 1st Monday.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,033.

H. S. Peterson, Potentate.....639 N. Fourth St., Ishpeming, Mich.

Ernest L. Pearce, Recorder.....Union Nat'l Bk., Marquette, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Elmer O. Erickson.....225 Superior St., Munising, Mich.

H. S. Peterson.....639 N. 4th St., Ishpeming, Mich.

H. D. Brackett.....213 S. Georgia Ave., Escanaba, Mich.

C. P. Frei.....Union Nat'l Bank, Marquette, Mich.

11 AINAD TEMPLE.....East St. Louis, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,159.

Harold G. Baker, Potentate.....Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.

Thomas G. Potts, Recorder,
609 St. Louis Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.**REPRESENTATIVES :**

Louis Chackes.....1221 Louderman Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Harold G. Baker.....Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.

Arthur Eidman.....310 E. Washington St., Belleville, Ill.

Arthur F. Holroyd.....805 Trendley Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.

12 AKDAR TEMPLE.....Tulsa, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 11, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,016.

Roy C. Bosby, Potentate.....Box 867, Tulsa, Okla.

Roy L. Deaton, Recorder.....Box 1425, Tulsa, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry E. Hudson.....1365 E. 26th St., Tulsa, Okla.

Lloyd E. Mitchell.....Box 1945, Tulsa, Okla.

Roy C. Busby.....Box 867, Tulsa, Okla.

Robert T. Gow.....225-226 Kennedy Bldg., Tulsa, Okla.

13 ALADDIN TEMPLE.....Columbus, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,824.

Walter C. Kropp, Potentate..155 S. Drexel Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Harry R. Allen, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, 34 North 4th St., Columbus, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

James J. Thomas (*Emeritus*)....39 N. Ohio Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Milton A. Pixley (*Emeritus*)..33 N. Ohio Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Harry S. Carson.....817 S. Remington Rd., Columbus, Ohio

Wm. D. Murphy.....1591 Franklin Park, Columbus, Ohio

Morgan L. Evans.....2106 W. Lane Ave., Columbus, Ohio

Walter C. Kropp.....155 S. Drexel Ave., Columbus, Ohio

14 AL AZHAR TEMPLE.....Calgary, Alberta

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 14, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 491.

Archie West, Potentate,

5 University Campus, Edmonton, Alberta

Roy Buckley, Recorder,

Al Azhar Temple, 506 17th Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles Scaife.....2508 16th St., E., Calgary, Alberta

W. E. Hall.....401 Lougheed Bldg., Calgary, Alberta

15 AL BAHR TEMPLE.....San Diego, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday in January, April, July and October.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,034.

Claude H. Morrison, Potentate,

1st Nat'l Tr. & Savings Bk., San Diego, Cal.

V. F. Safranek, Recorder.....1405 Fifth Ave., San Diego, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

V. Wankowski.....343 Spreckels Thea. Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

Warren Currier.....481 Len Ray Ave., El Centro, Cal.

Fred B. Grant.....2920 University Ave., San Diego, Cal.

Claude H. Morrison.....1st Nat'l Tr. & Svgs. Bk., San Diego, Cal.

16 AL BEDOO TEMPLE.....Billings, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,027.

William H. Bunney, Potentate.....Belfry, Mont.

Earl V. Cline, Recorder.....Box 1157, Billings, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Arthur H. Brown.....Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.

Dillard L. Chambers.....215 Yellowstone Ave., Billings, Mont.

William H. Bunney.....Belfry, Mont.

Carl A. Rahn.....c/o Midland Implement Co., Billings, Mont.

17 ALCAZAR TEMPLE.....Montgomery, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded May 14, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 868.

Velmar A. Meadows, Potentate.....Opelika, Ala.

John E. Dreher, Recorder.....Box 909, Montgomery, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Sylvain Baum.....530 S. Hull St., Montgomery, Ala.

Velmar A. Meadows.....Opelika, Ala.

George Preiss, Jr.....Box 17, Montgomery, Ala.

18 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE.....Memphis, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded May 21, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,509.

Everett G. Cowan, Potentate,

Union & Planters Bk. Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

W. A. Woodmansee, Recorder.....Box 146, Memphis, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:Albert E. Cameron (*Honorary*),

First Natl. Bank Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

John B. Vesey.....Scottish Rite Cathedral, Memphis, Tenn.

Everett G. Cowan.....Union & Planters Bk. Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

Frank H. Meyers.....Baptist Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.

John R. Smith.....Selmer, Tenn.

19 ALEE TEMPLE.....Savannah, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, January, April, July,
October, December.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,423.

George W. Hunt, Potentate.....Box 366, Savannah, Ga.

E. D. Wells, Recorder.....Box 669, Savannah, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

E. D. Wells.....Box 669, Savannah, Ga.

George W. Hunt.....Box 366, Savannah, Ga.

W. Wigg Henry.....Box 280, Savannah, Ga.

T. A. Murphy.....Terminal Station, Albany, Ga.

20 ALEPPO TEMPLE.....Boston, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 23, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 10,119.

Charles T. Cahill, Potentate.....6 Arlington St., Cambridge, Mass.

Walter W. Morrison, Recorder,
97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter W. Morrison (*Emeritus*),
97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

Fred E. Bolton.....17 Adanac Ave., Dorchester, Mass.

Harry G. Pollard.....Merrimac St., Lowell, Mass.

Roy A. Faye.....50 Pearl St., Watertown, Mass.

H. B. Leggee.....97 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

21 ALGERIA TEMPLE.....Helena, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,086.

Robert H. Hill, Potentate.....c/o The Barbeque, Helena, Mont.

Wm. K. Converse, Recorder.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward W. Spottswood.....Missoula, Mont.

Wm. K. Converse.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

Robert H. Hill.....c/o The Barbeque, Helena, Mont.

Harry P. Nelson.....6 N. Benton Ave., Helena, Mont.

22 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE.....Chattanooga, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded September 17, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 543.

John M. Rodgers, Potentate,

815 Chattanooga Bk. Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

E. H. Spencer, Recorder.....525 James Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Rodgers,

815 Chattanooga Bk. Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

E. Del. Wood.....815 Broad St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

23 ALI GHAN TEMPLE.....Cumberland, Md.

Date of Regular Session, last Friday.

Founded June 3, 1926.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 777.

Frank E. Smith, Potentate.....The Dingle, Cumberland, Md.

Charles W. Donnelly, Recorder.....Box 414, Cumberland, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry A. Manley.....Box 564, Cumberland, Md.

Frank E. Smith.....The Dingle, Cumberland, Md.

Homer E. Tabler.....Cor. Main & Brooke Ave., Hancock, Md.

24 AL KADER TEMPLE.....Portland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday, except July and August.

Founded January 3, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,500.

Dean Vincent, Potentate,

5000 N. E. Alameda Drive, Portland, Ore.

Harvey Beckwith, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Portland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. J. Hofmann.....2612 N. E. 23rd Ave., Portland, Ore.

Dean Vincent.....5000 N. E. Alameda Drive, Portland, Ore.

Leon V. Jenkins.....Police Headquarters, Portland, Ore.

Oswald W. Taylor.....1532 N. E. 16th Ave., Portland, Ore.

25 AL KALY TEMPLE.....Pueblo, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 757.

Ray N. Dennis, Potentate.....222 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

George W. Clark, Recorder.....City Hall, Pueblo, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George W. Clark.....City Hall, Pueblo, Colo.

Ray N. Dennis.....222 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

H. L. Cole.....307 W. 17th St., Pueblo, Colo.

26 AL KORAN TEMPLE.....Cleveland, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 16, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 5,627.

Louis H. Wieber, Potentate,

1253 Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio

Wm. B. Mathews, Recorder.....3615 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert H. Fiebach (*At Large*),

535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

Ralph H. McOuat.....17938 Rosecliff Drive, Cleveland, Ohio

Robert A. Burri.....Box 6103, Cleveland, Ohio

Louis H. Wieber.....1253 Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio

Otto Petzke.....413 Swetland Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

27 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE.....Los Angeles, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 11,127.

Joseph H. Pengilly, Potentate,

1320 E. 16th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

George J. Ramsey, Recorder,

665 W. Jefferson St., Los Angeles, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leo V. Youngworth (*Ad Vitam*),

902 Fidelity Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

Robert A. Heffner.....1150 Santee St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Stanton A. Bruner,

1012 Architects Bldg., 5th & Figueroa Sts., Los Angeles, Cal.

Lawrence Cobb.....215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Joseph H. Pengilly.....1320 E. 16th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

28 ALMAS TEMPLE.....Washington, D. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded January 7, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,432.

Granville Gude, Potentate.....1212 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker, Recorder,

1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Leonard P. Steuart (*Ad Vitam and At Large*),

1440 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker.....1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Robert P. Smith.....815 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Granville Gude.....1212 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Ara M. Daniels.....1010 Vermont Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

29 AL MENAH TEMPLE.....Nashville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month except June,
July and August.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,043.

J. Clark Akers, Potentate.....800 So. 5th St., Nashville, Tenn.

Lee Parrish, Recorder.....100 7th Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Chas. N. Rolfe.....219 6th Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

J. Clark Akers.....800 So. 5th St., Nashville, Tenn.

Wm. T. Gerhardt.....Murfreesboro, Tenn.

Jedd W. Apperson.....532 8th Ave., South, Nashville, Tenn.

30 ALOHA TEMPLE.....Honolulu, Hawaii

Date of Regular Session, 1st Saturday, January, April, July,
October.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 729.

Reginald P. Faithfull, Potentate.....Box 1880, Honolulu, Hawaii

Lester Petrie, Recorder.....1227 Makiki St., Honolulu, Hawaii

REPRESENTATIVES:

James S. McCandless (*Ad Vitam*).....Box 515, Honolulu, Hawaii

Forrest J. Pinkerton

Suite 7, Alexander Young Bldg., Honolulu, Hawaii

Reginald P. Faithfull.....Box 1880, Honolulu, Hawaii

Lester Petrie.....1227 Makiki St., Honolulu, Hawaii

31 AL SIHAH TEMPLE.....Macon, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 644.

Grady Gillon, Potentate.....Washington Block, Macon, Ga.

Frank B. Steger, Acting Recorder,
Shrine Mosque, Macon, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Grady Gillon.....Washington Block, Macon, Ga.

Henry G. Hollingsworth.....710 Mulberry St., Macon, Ga.

J. Rufus Jones.....229 Ell St., Macon, Ga.

32 ALZAFAR TEMPLE.....San Antonio, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,633.

Charles Baumberger, Jr., Potentate,
Station "A," Box 158, San Antonio, Tex.

George C. Vernon, Recorder.....Box 2239, San Antonio, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles Baumberger, Jr.,
Station "A," Box 158, San Antonio, Tex.

Percy L. Thomas.....1518 W. Salinas St., San Antonio, Tex.

John Ostrow.....542 Patterson Ave., San Antonio, Tex.

G. G. Grabenheimer.....421 W. Rosewood St., San Antonio, Tex.

33 ANAH TEMPLE.....Bangor, Me.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, 1st Friday, May,
September, December.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,269.

Elmer E. McFarland, Potentate.....16 Hayward St., Bangor, Me.

George B. Freeland, Recorder.....Box 695, Bangor, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Elmer E. McFarland.....16 Hayward St., Bangor, Me.

Harvey E. Knowles.....46 Kenduskeag Ave., Bangor, Me.

Warren M. Hill.....Machias, Me.

James E. Fairley.....R. F. D. No. 7, Bangor, Me.

34 ANEZEH TEMPLE.....Mexico City, Mexico

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, January, February, May,
August and November.

Founded December 1, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 321.

Rodolfo M. Fernandez, Potentate,

Avenue Uruguay, No. 35, Mexico City, Mex.

Arthur J. Elian, Jr., Recorder,

Ave. 16 de Septiembre, No. 5, Desp. 212, Mexico City, Mex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William L. Vail (*Emeritus*)

Ave. 16 De Septiembre, No. 5, Room 212, Mexico City, Mex.

Johan P. S. Petterson.....Aptdo. 1862, Mexico City, Mex.

Ricardo Estrada Berg.....Aptdo. 8604, Mexico City, Mex.

35 ANSAR TEMPLE.....Springfield, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday except June, July and August.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,622.

John A. Barber, Potentate.....1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Springfield, Ill.

John M. Tipton, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Springfield, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richings J. Shand (*Emeritus*),

State Armory Bldg., Springfield, Ill.

Albert L. Pickel.....1112 Woodland Ave., Springfield, Ill.

John A. Barber.....1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Springfield, Ill.

John R. Leib.....Myers Bldg., Springfield, Ill.

Otho L. Caldwell.....617 E. Capitol St., Springfield, Ill.

36 ANTIOCH TEMPLE.....Dayton, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Fridays each month.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,715.

Thomas S. Mitchell, Potentate.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

Carl L. Tipton, Recorder.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thomas S. Mitchell.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

Harry A. Nelson.....270 Douglas Ave., Springfield, Ohio

Melven K. Kuntz.....836 N. Broadway, Dayton, Ohio

Eugene M. Haerlin.....1419 W. Fifth St., Dayton, Ohio

37 ARAB TEMPLE.....Topeka, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month, except June,
July and August.

Chartered July 28, 1932.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,012.

John I. Brandenburger, Potentate.....Marysville, Kan.

Walter D. Miller, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Topeka, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Al. F. Williams.....New England Bldg., Topeka, Kan.

John I. Brandenburger.....Marysville, Kan.

J. Alfred Deardorff.....1226 West St., Topeka, Kan.

Lawrence A. Simons.....127 So. Constitution St., Emporia, Kan.

38 ARABIA TEMPLE.....Houston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,949.

Harry B. Jewett, Potentate.....811 Main St., Houston, Tex.

E. B. Yearly, Recorder.....Box 335, Houston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank C. Jones (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.

Harry B. Jewett.....811 Main St., Houston, Tex.

A. T. Devall.....1220 Medical Arts Bldg., Houston, Tex.

John Dreaper.....c/o South Texas Coml. Nat. Bk., Houston, Tex.

W. G. Vollus.....1417 Polk Ave., Houston, Tex.

39 ARARAT TEMPLE.....Kansas City, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,104.

Julius C. Shapiro Potentate,

2301 Fidelity Bk. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

George M. Saunders, Recorder,

11th & Central Sts., Kansas City, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James E. Chandler (*Ad Vitam*),

2100 Central St., Kansas City, Mo.

Thad B. Landon.....Power & Light Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Herb C. Ford.....7914 Belleview, Kansas City, Mo.

Julius C. Shapiro.....2301 Fidelity Bk. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Edwin C. Harbordt.....1315 W. 12th St., Kansas City, Mo.

40 BAGDAD TEMPLE.....Butte, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded January 2, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 766.

Herbert H. James, Potentate.....Murray Hospital, Butte, Mont.

John F. Lindland, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Butte, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Herbert H. James.....Murray Hospital, Butte, Mont.

William R. Youlden.....1207 W. Steel St., Butte, Mont.

Hugh G. Cumming.....2411 Harvard St., Butte, Mont.

41 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE.....Albuquerque, N. M.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded June 11, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,658.

Charles A. Eller, Potentate,

601 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Albuquerque, N. M.

John F. Linn, Recorder.....Box 1324, Albuquerque, N. M.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles H. Lembke.....324 N. 3rd St., Albuquerque, N. M.

Charles A. Eller.....601 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Albuquerque, N. M.

William R. Harper.....Box 516, Albuquerque, N. M.

Emmett B. Neff.....Clovis, N. M.

42 BEDOUIN TEMPLE.....Muskogee, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month except July and August.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 823.

A. Ray Smith, Potentate.....126 So. Fourth St., Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer, Jr., Recorder.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :Geo. M. Ransom (*Emeritus*).....1075 W. 20th St., Upland, Cal.Walter G. Gibbons (*Emeritus*),

Bedouin Temple, Muskogee, Okla.

Samuel M. Pegram.....1001 Fondulac St., Muskogee, Okla.

A. Ray Smith.....126 So. Fourth St., Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer, Jr.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

43 BEKTASH TEMPLE.....Concord, N. H.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 14, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,388.

E. Byron Bartlett, Potentate.....Amoskeag Bk., Manchester, N. H.
J. Melvin Dresser, Recorder.....44 So. Main St., Concord, N. H.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Eben Byron Bartlett.....Amoskeag Bank, Manchester, N. H.
Fred Laurence Bulfinch.....Manchester, N. H.
Frederick Foster.....335 Central St., Dover, N. H.
Harry F. Doe.....30 So. Spring St., Concord, N. H.

44 BEN ALI TEMPLE.....Sacramento, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 15, 1922.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,823.

J. W. S. Butler, Potentate,
Capital Nat. Bk. Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
George C. Jackson, Recorder,
Rm. 7, Hotel Sacramento, Sacramento, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fontaine Johnson.....Cap. Nat. Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
H. J. McClatchy.....Box 510, Sacramento, Cal.
J. W. S. Butler.....Cap. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
Carl E. Miller.....Cap. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

45 BEN HUR TEMPLE.....Austin, Tex.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 2, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,007.

Walter E. Seaholm, Potentate.....1601 Palma Plaza, Austin, Tex.
A. H. Swanson, Recorder.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

A. H. Swanson.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.
J. L. Rose.....908 W. 22nd St., Austin, Tex.
Walter E. Seaholm.....1601 Palma Plaza, Austin, Tex.
Morris Burns.....610 W. 23rd St., Austin, Tex.

46 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE.....Charleston, W. Va.
Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except January, 3d Thursday.

Founded June 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,170.

Charles N. McWhorter, Potentate.....Lewisburg, W. Va.
Gilbert E. Griffin, Recorder.....406 Capitol St., Charleston, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Seth C. Savage.....1213 Elmwood Ave., Charleston, W. Va.
Guy W. Van Horn.....1535 Lee St., Charleston, W. Va.
Elbert A. Fruth.....513 Maxwell St., Charleston, W. Va.
Charles N. McWhorter.....Lewisburg, W. Va.

47 BOUMI TEMPLE.....Baltimore, Md.

Date of Regular Session, monthly on call.

Founded April 1, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,936.

John H. Zink, Potentate.....424 E Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md.
William P. Bigelow, Recorder,
304 Emerson Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George M. Armor.....118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore, Md.
John H. Zink.....424 E. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md.
E. Elmer Langrall.....419 Wingate Rd., Baltimore, Md.
John Kellner, Jr.....4004 Duvall Ave., Baltimore, Md.

48 CAIRO TEMPLE.....Rutland, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Chartered July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 682.

Charles A. Cook, Potentate.....44 Morse Place, Rutland, Vt.
Edward S. Curtis, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Rutland, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George N. Harman.....Olmstead Place, Rutland, Vt.
Leon S. Gay.....Cavendish, Vt.
Geo. M. Haskins.....103 Center St., Rutland, Vt.

49 CALAM TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday, January, April, July and October.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 424.

Leroy B. Hill, Potentate,
c/o Hill's Flower Shop, Lewiston, Idaho
Ralph E. Perkins, Recorder.....Davies Bldg., Lewiston, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leroy B. Hill.....c/o Hill's Flower Shop, Lewiston, Idaho
William L. Stephens.....c/o University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho

50 CRESCENT TEMPLE.....Trenton, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,150.

Ernest R. Kerr, Potentate.....730 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.
Earl E. Jeffries, Recorder,
No. Clinton Ave. and Wall St., Trenton, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earl E. Jeffries.....No. Clinton Ave. and Wall St., Trenton, N. J.
Ernest R. Kerr.....730 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.
Arthur E. Armitage.....112 E. Stiles Ave., Collinswood, N. J.
Frederick W. Hughes.....65 N. Clinton Ave., Trenton, N. J.

51 CYPRUS TEMPLE.....Albany, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 2, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,296.

John Wirth, Potentate.....469 S. Pearl St., Albany N. Y.
Rollin H. Thomas, Recorder,
74 Chapel St. (Rm. 206), Albany N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James R. Watt.....24 James St., Albany, N. Y.
John Wirth.....469 S. Pearl St., Albany, N. Y.
Edward Henderson.....Main St., Catskill, N. Y.
Isaac V. Swits, Jr.....111 Edward St., Schenectady, N. Y.

52. DAMASCUS TEMPLE.....Rochester, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 7, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,311.

Arthur T. Smith, Potentate.....875 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

Luther H. Miller, Recorder.....875 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Esten A. Fletcher (*Ad Vitam*).....271 Chili Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Martin W. Utz.....1059 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

Geo. H. Jenkinson.....900 Main St., E., Rochester, N. Y.

Chas. C. Hall.....1317 Lincoln Alliance Bk. Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

A. Elmer Raithel.....334 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

53. EGYPT TEMPLE.....Tampa, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded June 25, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,537.

Leslie H. Blank, Potentate.....205 Zack St., Tampa, Fla.

Charles M. Davis, Recorder.....402 S. Boulevard, Tampa, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry B. Roberts (*Emeritus*).....Box 380, Tampa, Fla.

Charles M. Davis.....402 S. Boulevard, Tampa, Fla.

William L. Blocks.....Box 824, Tampa, Fla.

Leslie H. Blank.....205 Zack St., Tampa, Fla.

Henry H. Cole.....710 First Nat. Bk. Bldg., Tampa, Fla.

54. ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE.....Saginaw, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,438.

Alfred Eckert, Potentate.....3 Jefferson Court, Saginaw, Mich.

Richard J. Brown, Recorder,
211 N. Washington Ave., Saginaw, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harold W. Schaubel.....221 N. Baum St., Saginaw, Mich.

Alfred Eckert.....No. 3 Jefferson Court, Saginaw, Mich.

Dan D. McCullough.....1531 Jerome St., Lansing, Mich.

Herbert P. Choate.....1028 Garland St., Flint, Mich.

A TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ky.
 lar Session, 1st Monday each month.
 led March 3, 1906.
 ership, January 1, 1938, 435.

ris, Potentate.....Box 213, Ashland, Ky.
 anklin, Recorder.....Box 502, Ashland, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

ris.....Box 213, Ashland, Ky.
 ss.....2946 Montgomery Ave., Ashland, Ky.

EL TEMPLE.....Denver, Colo.
 ular Session, 2nd Monday, except June, July and
 ded December 1, 1887.

bership, January 1, 1938, 3,029.

nauss, Potentate,
 814 Ernest & Cranmere Bldg., Denver, Colo.
 Peck, Recorder.....4625 W. 50th Ave., Denver, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

uxford.....316 Symes Bldg., Denver, Colo.
 nauss.....814 Ernest & Cranmer Bldg., Denver, Colo.
 Schweigert.....720 University Bldg., Denver, Colo.
 Peck.....4625 W. 50th Ave., Denver, Colo.

57 EL KAHIR TEMPLE.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded February 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,449.

Alvin E. Kannewurf, Potentate,
 508 Third Ave., S. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Walt. H. Workman, Recorder.....Box 28, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

M. M. Thompson.....2137 First Ave., S. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 James W. Boling.....401 Sycamore St., Waterloo, Iowa
 A. O. Ambroz.....1010 First Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Alvin E. Kannewurf.....508 Third Ave., S. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

58 EL KALAH TEMPLE.....Salt Lake City, Utah
Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month. or call of
Potentate.

Founded January 8, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,142.

John E. Carver, Potentate.....P. O. Box 427, Ogden, Utah
Julius S. Daniels, Recorder,
650 E. South Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah

REPRESENTATIVES :

Milton E. Lipman.....Box 1583, Salt Lake City, Utah
Christian H. Fischer.....659 S. W. Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah
Sidney W. Badcon.....215 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Ogden, Utah
John E. Carver.....P. O. Box 427, Ogden, Utah

59 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE.....Shreveport, La.
Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 13, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,670.

R. Lafayette Gay, Potentate.....Zwolle, La.
James H. Rowland, Recorder,
Scottish Rite Temple, Shreveport, La.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James H. Rowland (*Emeritus*),
Scottish Rite Temple, Shreveport, La.
Harry S. Weston (*Emeritus*).....1554 Gilbert St., Shreveport, La.
R. Lafayette Gay.....Zwolle, La.
John A. Walden.....Commercial Bank, Shreveport, La.
James U. Galloway.....201 Court House, Shreveport, La.
Emmette A. Shaw.....1046 Jordan St., Shreveport, La.

60 EL KATIF TEMPLE.....Spokane, Wash.
Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,427.

William J. Rusch, Potentate.....Symons Bldg., Spokane, Wash.
Jackson A. Phillips, Recorder,
1108 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :

C. Bert Clausin.....Rookery Bldg., Spokane, Wash.
Henry A. Pierce.....The Chronicle, Spokane, Wash.
Wm. J. Rusch.....Symons Bldg., Spokane, Wash.
George H. Arland.....Garfield, Wash.

61 EL KORAH TEMPLE.....Boise, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month, except
July and August.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,069.

Kinsey M. Robinson, Potentate.....Box 770, Boise, Idaho

Lyman P. Marden, Recorder.....Box 1127, Boise, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Kinsey M. Robinson.....Box 770, Boise, Idaho

William Roper.....Burley, Idaho

Ernest D. Hunsaker.....223 18th St., S., Nampa, Idaho

J. H. Hopffgarten.....Boise, Idaho

62 EL MAIDA TEMPLE.....El Paso, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday each month.

Founded May 7, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 931.

Dorrance D. Roderick, Potentate,

North Kansas at Mills, El Paso, Tex.

Harry W. Connolly, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, El Paso, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Wyatt (*Emeritus*).....513 Corto St., El Paso, Tex.

James B. Brady.....Box 26, El Paso, Tex.

Fred D. Bunsen.....R. F. D. No. 1, Box 264-C, El Paso, Tex.

Dorrance D. Roderick.....North Kansas at Mills, El Paso, Tex.

63 EL MINA TEMPLE.....Galveston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 11, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,117.

Arthur J. Peterson, Potentate,

c/o United States Nat. Bk., Galveston, Tex.

Clinton M. Wolston, Recorder.....2328 Broadway, Galveston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Joseph Seinsheimer (*Emeritus*),

U. S. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Galveston, Tex

Harry W. Baker.....3105 5th St., Port Arthur, Tex.

Arthur J. Peterson.....c/o United States Nat. Bk., Galveston, Tex.

William H. Calvert.....Flood and Calverts, Galveston, Tex.

Munger T. Ball.....Box 777, Port Arthur, Tex.

64 EL RIAD TEMPLE.....Sioux Falls, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Wednesday each month.

Founded December, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,212.

Roy E. Willy, Potentate,

520 Security Bk. Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Edgar S. Knowles, Recorder,

135 S. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :Charles D. Symms (*Honorary*).....515 Briar Place, Chicago, Ill.

Harry A. Hurd.....715 E. Eighth St., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Roy E. Willy.....520 Security Bk. Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Glenn W. England,

c/o Sioux Falls Stock Yard Co., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Wm. H. Olson.....Huron, S. D.

65 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE..... Fargo, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, every Thursday, and June 7th.

Founded December 4, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,064.

Ralph A. Trubey, Potentate,

c/o Guardian Life Ins. Co., 20 1/2 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Fred C. Maage, Recorder.....Box 49, Fargo, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :Alfred G. Arvold (*At Large*).....1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Ralph A. Trubey,

c/o Guardian Life Ins. Co., 20 1/2 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Richard M. Still.....1608 Fourth Ave., S. Fargo, N. D.

Frederick W. McKendry.....608 Third St., N. W., Mandan, N. D.

Ernest B. Wilkinson.....207 Collins Ave., Mandan, N. D.

66 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE.....Phoenix, Ariz.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Wednesday each month.

Founded January 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 863.

Roy C. Kline, Potentate.....140 N. Mt. Vernon St., Prescott, Ariz.

William Wallace, Recorder.....Shrine Temple, Phoenix, Ariz.

REPRESENTATIVES :John J. Sweeney (*Emeritus*), ..25 Arroyo Court, San Mateo, Cal.

Vic E. HannyBox 1085, Phoenix, Ariz.

Roy C. Kline.....140 N. Mt. Vernon St., Prescott, Ariz.

Harvey D. McVay.....c/o Telephone Co., Phoenix, Ariz.

67 GIZEH TEMPLE.....Victoria, B. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 9, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 500.

Donald McGugan, Potentate.....Uplands, Victoria, B. C.

Fred'k Butterfield, Recorder.....515 Sayward Bldg., Victoria, B. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Donald McGugan.....Uplands, Victoria, B. C.

William H. Handley.....2541 Cranmore Rd., Victoria, B. C.

68 HADI TEMPLE.....Evansville, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday.

Founded May 1, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,019.

Robert L. Greek, Potentate.....118 Walnut St., Evansville, Ind.

Arthur W. Mann, Recorder.....6 Walnut St., Evansville, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George M. Gymer.....857 Alvord Blvd., Evansville, Ind.

Frank C. Zaieck.....520 St. James Blvd., Evansville, Ind.

Jerry SmithBoonville, Ind.

Arthur W. Mann.....6 Walnut St., Evansville, Ind.

69 HAMASA TEMPLE.....Meridian, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 22, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,005.

J. R. Feazell, Potentate.....Laurel, Miss.

L. M. Cooper, Recorder.....Box 365, Meridian, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Allan McCants (*Emeritus*).....Box 402, Meridian, Miss.

J. R. Feazell.....Laurel, Miss.

J. E. Trussell.....Okolona, Miss.

J. Leslie Dennis.....Meridian, Miss.

J. Henry Mars.....Philadelphia, Miss.

70 HEJAZ TEMPLE.....Greenville, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

-- Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 398.

J. Y. Jones, Potentate.....Drawer 241, Newberry, S. C.

J. Ed. Hart, Recorder.....Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Holmes.....c/o Y. M. C. A., Greenville, S. C.

J. Y. Jones.....Drawer 241, Newberry, S. C.

71 HELLA TEMPLE.....Dallas, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 31, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,633.

George R. Jordan, Potentate.....909 Burt Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Asher Mintz, Recorder.....Box 959, Dallas, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES :Mike H. Thomas (*Emeritus*).....Thomas Bldg., Dallas, Texas

William R. Ellis.....601 Praetorian Bldg., Dallas, Texas

Harrison B. Cave.....3116 Live Oak St., Dallas, Texas

Walter C. Temple.....409 Republic Bk. Bldg., Dallas, Texas

George R. Jordan.....909 Burt Bldg., Dallas, Texas

72 HILLAH TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 624.

Austin B. Brownell, Potentate,

629 N. Fifth St., Grants Pass, Ore.

Rufus E. Detrick, Recorder.....Box 187, Ashland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Austin B. Brownell.....Grants Pass, Ore.

Arthur B. Cunningham.....616 S. Oakdale Ave., Medford, Ore.

E. C. Jerome.....1526 W. Main St., Medford, Ore.

73 INDIA TEMPLE.....Oklahoma City, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded May 3, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,164.

Robert M. Eacock, Potentate,

602 Hightower Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Leslie Swan, Recorder.....Shrine Mosque, Oklahoma City, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Gus A. Paul (*Emeritus*).....Colcord Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Earl W. Baker.....R. F. D. No. 2, Box 254, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Robert M. Eacock.....602 Hightower Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Charles F. Stewart.....135½ W. Main St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Jack Jones.....1141 N. Robinson St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

74 IREM TEMPLE.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January, March, May
and November.

Founded October 15, 1895.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 5,530.

Daniel S. Davies, Potentate.....135 Butler St., Kingston, Pa.

Joseph C. Doud, Recorder.

52 N. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert R. Harvey (*Emeritus*).....Box 225, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Henry W. Merritt.....111 N. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Butler O. Bower.....289 Reynolds St., Kingston, Pa.

Daniel S. Davies.....135 Butler St., Kingston, Pa.

Morgan A. Jones.....34 Public Square, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

75 ISIS TEMPLE.....Salina, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Friday each month

Founded March 29, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,819.

Bruce H. Baker, Potentate.....841 Highland Ave., Salina, Kan.

Metz Wright, Recorder.....Box 2, Salina, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis G. Gottschick.....912 W. Ash St., Salina, Kan.

Ray G. Tripp.....427 So. "C" St., Herington, Kan.

Harper C. Bower.....204 N. Douglas, Ellsworth, Kan.

Bruce H. Baker.....841 Highland Ave., Salina, Kan.

76 ISLAM TEMPLE.....San Francisco, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded March 3, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 7,251.

Alfred J. Gock, Potentate.....650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Herman Wertsch, Recorder, 650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:George Filmer (*Emeritus*).....330 Jackson St., San Francisco, Cal.John D. McGilvray (*Emeritus*),

3 Potrero Ave., San Francisco, Cal.

William H. Woodfield, Jr. (*At Large*),

345 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.

Don C. Elliot.....c/o S. F. Examiner, San Francisco, Cal.

Alfred J. Gock.....650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Fred H. Tibbetts..Alaska Commc'l Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Ernest C. Hueter.....Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

77 ISMAILIA TEMPLE.....Buffalo, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 5, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,847.

Ralph K. Robertson, Potentate,

1000 Morgan Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Edwin G. Ziegler, Recorder.....Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:Geo. H. Rowe (*At Large*).....88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Albert R. Pankow.....930 Marine Trust Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Ralph K. Robertson.....1000 Morgan Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Russell J. Mulholland.....114 Huntington Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Philip H. Gerner.....322 Woodbridge Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

78 JAFFA TEMPLE.....Altoona, Pa.Date of Regular Session, January —, April 22, September 23,
and December 10.

Founded July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,499.

J. Calvin Lang, Jr., Potentate,

Williams Bldg., Hollidaysburg, Pa.

A. Jesse Nicodemus, Recorder.....Box 284, Altoona, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Calvin Lang, Jr.....Williams Bldg., Hollidaysburg, Pa.

Philip H. Harris.....414 Locust St., Johnstown, Pa.

Chas. S. Blackburn.....1400 20th Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Chas. W. Clugh.....2312 Twelfth St., Altoona, Pa.

79 JERUSALEM TEMPLE.....New Orleans, La.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 30, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,019.

Fred I. Meyers, Potentate.....2809 Paris Ave., New Orleans, La.

Adam Wirth, Recorder.....1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Ernest E. Sykes.....901 Masonic Temple, New Orleans, La.

Adam Wirth.....1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

Fred I. Meyers.....2809 Paris Ave., New Orleans, La.

Junius W. Dessauer.....129 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.

80 KAABA TEMPLE.....Davenport, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded July 1, 1878.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,943.

A. C. Eckmann, Potentate,
c/o Petersen-Harned Von Maur, 131 W. 2nd St.,
Davenport, Iowa

Arthur D. Peirce, Recorder.....Kaaba Temple, Davenport, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

H. F. Thuenen.....Davenport Bank Bldg., Davenport, Iowa

Fred C. Gosch.....118-20 E. Fourth St., Davenport, Iowa

H. E. Alex.....330 W. Pleasant St., Davenport, Iowa

A. C. Eckmann.....131 W. Second St., Davenport, Iowa

81 KALIF TEMPLE.....Sheridan, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded June 13, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 459.

James C. Reynolds, Potentate.....Box 153, Sheridan, Wyo.

O. F. Svanberg, Recorder.....Box 164, Sheridan, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James C. Reynolds.....Box 153, Sheridan, Wyo.

Arthur J. Peedin.....Box 225, Sheridan, Wyo.

82 KALURAH TEMPLE.....Binghamton, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 14, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,032.

Morris F. Ford, Potentate.....12 Francis Ave., Norwich, N. Y.

Charles R. Fowler, Recorder....4 Chapin St., Binghamton, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Norman A. Boyd.....32 Oak St., Binghamton, N. Y.

Seymour R. Hayes.....30 Paige St., Owego, N. Y.

Robert A. Whipple.....116 E. Fall St., Ithaca, N. Y.

Geo. H. Dann

c/o Security Mutual Life Ins. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

83 KAREM TEMPLE.....Waco, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month, except July and August.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1 1938, 1,474.

H. L. Turner, Potentate.....1004 N. 15th St., Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe, Recorder.....Box 1516, Waco, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:C. Galloway Calhoun (*At Large*),

c/o Ramey, Calhoun & March, Tyler, Tex.

A. C. Upleger.....Box 723, Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe.....Box 1516, Waco, Tex.

H. L. Turner.....1004 N. 15th St., Waco, Tex.

84 KARNAK TEMPLE.....Montreal, Que.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 8, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 908.

William Wray, Potentate.....2075 University St., Montreal, Que.

J. Harry Spence, Recorder.....3863 Melrose Ave., Montreal, Que.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Harry Spence.....3863 Melrose Ave., Montreal, Que.

W. C. H. Horton,

126 Arlington Ave., Westmount, Montreal, Que.

William Wray.....2075 University St., Montreal, Que.

85 KAZIM TEMPLE.....Roanoke, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,641.

M. S. Jenkins, Potentate.....Medical Arts Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

John T. Cullen, Recorder.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Horace M. Fox.....The State & City Bk. Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

John T. Cullen.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

Walker Pettyjohn.....Lynchburg, Va.

M. S. Jenkins.....Medical Arts Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

86 KEM TEMPLE.....Grand Forks, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday in January, April, October and December.

Founded June 6, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 993.

Robert A. Ogilvie, Potentate.....Box 774, Grand Forks, N. D.

J. Harry McNicol, Recorder.....Box 207, Grand Forks, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence A. Hale (*Emeritus*),

8 Clifford Bldg., Grand Forks, N. D.

Robert A. Ogilvie.....Box 774, Grand Forks, N. D.

J. Clifford Overbye.....Grafton, N. D.

John M. Shannon.....614 7th Ave., N., Grand Forks, N. D.

87 KERAK TEMPLE.....Reno, Nevada

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded December 10, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 798.

Ben R. Regli, Potentate.....Box 1532, Reno, Nev.

Fred D. Black, Recorder.....Box 728, Reno, Nev.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred W. Wilson.....Box A, U. of N., Reno, Nev.

Ben R. Regli.....Box 1532, Reno, Nev.

Roy E. Umber.....802 W. 2nd St. Reno, Nev.

88 KERBELA TEMPLE.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 751.

Clyde H. Wilson, Potentate,

c/o University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.

Henry P. Galbraith, Recorder.....Box 601, Knoxville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clyde H. Wilson.....University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.

Walter H. McIntire.....2000 Ogden Ave., Knoxville, Tenn.

Hugh G. Renfro.....Erwin, Tenn.

89 KHARTUM TEMPLE.....Winnipeg, Man.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 762.

Willis S. Archibald, Potentate.....178 Elm St., Winnipeg, Man.

William Shenton, Recorder,

722 Toronto General Trusts Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur W. Chapman (Emeritus),

705 Paris Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

B. S. Bailey.....420 Somerset Block, Winnipeg, Man.

William Shenton,

722 Toronto General Trusts Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Willis S. Archibald.....178 Elm St., Winnipeg, Man.

90 KHEMIVE TEMPLE.....Norfolk, Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January, May, September and November.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,501.

Aubrey G. Graham, Potentate.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

J. Binford Sadler, Recorder.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :John N. Sebrell (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

Municipal Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

George H. Lewis (*Honorary*).....414 Dickson Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

William C. Riday.....Room 115, Terminal Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

Aubrey G. Graham.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

J. Leonard Storey.....324 Wainwright Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

J. Binford Sadler.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

91 **KHIVA TEMPLE**.....Amarillo, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April, October and December.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 906.

Harry S. Wilbur, Potentate.....Canadian, Tex.

N. H. Mohler, Recorder.....Room 500, Santa Fe Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

L. V. Cradit.....Eakle Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

Harry S. Wilbur.....Canadian, Tex.

N. H. Mohler.....Room 500, Santa Fe Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

92 **KISMET TEMPLE**.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, monthly, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 10, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,982.

Clarence Glass, Potentate.....555 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

John A. Morison, Recorder.....41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Conrad V. Dykeman (*Ad Vitam*),

657 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

John A. Morison (*Emeritus*).....41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

Wm. B. Falconer, Box 6, Church St. Annex, New York, N. Y.

George Cook, Jr.....349 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.

John W. Edwards.....371 72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

A. L. Walls.....811 E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

93 **KORA TEMPLE**.....Lewiston, Maine

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, March, June and September.

Founded December 14, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,323.

Edward W. Cram, Potentate.....Box 2007, Portland, Me.

Arthur J. S. Keene, Recorder.....Box 456, Lewiston, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Dana S. Williams (*Ad Vitam*).....215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.

Edward W. Cram.....Box 2007, Portland, Me.

George H. Meloon.....500 Stevens Ave., Portland, Me.

Charles T. Smalley.....Rockland, Me.

Ernest R. Hill.....75 Willow St., Augusta, Me.

94 KOREIN TEMPLE.....Rawlins, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded October 8, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,112.

P. Edward Daley, Potentate.....Box 436, Rawlins, Wyo.

Charles Miller, Recorder.....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES :Peter S. Cook (*Emeritus*).....314 East 21st St., Cheyenne, Wyo.Charles Miller (*Emeritus*).....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

Harry Breitenstein.....Box 3, Rawlins, Wyo.

P. Edward Daley.....Box 436, Rawlins, Wyo.

William B. Schilling.....644 W. 14th St., Casper, Wyo.

Clarence A. Brimmer.....Box 587, Rawlins, Wyo.

95 KOSAIR TEMPLE.....Louisville, Ky.Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday, January, April, September
and December.

Founded November 3, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,247.

Bruce Hoblitzell, Potentate.....409 S. Fifth St., Louisville, Ky.

J. G. L. Hagman, Recorder.....210 E. Gray St., Louisville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles H. Dungan.....2022 Rutherford Ave., Louisville, Ky.

Stephen S. Jones.....510 Republic Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

E. Harris Fischer.....731 E. Market St., Louisville, Ky.

Bruce Hoblitzell.....409 S. Fifth St., Louisville, Ky.

96 LU LU TEMPLE.....Philadelphia, Pa.Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month except
December.

Founded December 31, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 10,015.

William Heim, Potentate, 1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa

Eugene L. Dooley, Recorder,
1337 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.**REPRESENTATIVES :**W. Freeland Kendrick (*Ad Vitam*),
5425 Woodbine Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.Edwin S. Mershon (*Emeritus*),
1234 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., 516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Albert H. Ladner, Jr.....1501 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

William Heim.....1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Walter N. Hagerman.....219 Cypress Ave., Jenkintown, Pa.

97 LUXOR TEMPLE.....St. John, N. B.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 20, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 309.

Henry D. Hopkins, Potentate.....138 Orange St., St. John, N. B.

J. Verner McLellan, Recorder.....120 King St., E., St. John, N. B.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Henry D. Hopkins.....138 Orange St., St. John, N. B.

Charles A. Cromwell.....109 Broad St., St. John, N. B.

98 MAHI TEMPLE.....Miami, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,205.

L. Earl Curry, Potentate.....1226 Ingraham Bldg., Miami, Fla.

W. Randle Becker, Acting Recorder,
1415 Biscayne Blvd., Miami, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank J. Pepper.....Ingraham Bldg., Miami, Fla.

L. Earl Curry.....1226 Ingraham Bldg., Miami, Fla.

H. L. Oppenborn.....4000 N. E. 2nd Ave., Miami, Fla.

Lincoln Brown, Jr.....1921 Bay Road, Miami Beach, Fla.

99 MASKAT TEMPLE.....Wichita Falls, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,113.

S. H. Fagadau, Potentate..515 Hamilton Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis, Recorder.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter D. Cline (*At Large*),
1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

S. H. Fagadau.....515 Hamilton Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

C. C. Kirby.....Box 1071, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Ray M. Wilhite.....Box 60, Wichita Falls, Tex.

100 MECCA TEMPLE.....New York, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded September 26, 1872.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,466.

William Ranney Wilson, Potentate,

609 West 114th St., New York, N. Y.

Louis N. Donnatin, Recorder, 130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:Louis N. Donnatin (*Emeritus*),

130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

Robert D. Williams.....380 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.

Arthur H. Diamant.....771 West End Ave., New York, N. Y.

William Ranney Wilson.....609 West 114th St., New York, N. Y.

S. Ormond Goldan.....25 West 74th St., New York, N. Y.

101 MEDIA TEMPLE.....Watertown, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month except July and August.

Founded March 19, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,042.

William S. Gould, Potentate,

131 California Ave., Watertown, N. Y.

J. Richard Hungerford, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Watertown, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Richard Hungerford.....Masonic Temple, Watertown, N. Y.

William S. Gould.....131 California Ave., Watertown, N. Y.

Clark F. Nichols.....Station "A," Ogdensburg, N. Y.

Nelson G. Tanner.....274 Syracuse Ave., Oswego, N. Y.

102 MEDINAH TEMPLE.....Chicago, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 30, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 13,555.

Edward W. Shepherd.....140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Norman J. Kissick, Recorder.....14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:Frank C. Roundy (*Ad Vitam*).....10 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.Thomas J. Houston (*Ad Vitam*),

164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Robert J. Daly (*Emeritus*).....3832 W. VanBuren St., Chicago, Ill.

Will H. Wade.....134 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Edward W. Shepherd.....140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Joseph G. Rowley.....801 S. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

Wm. N. Boller.....122 N. Curtis St., Chicago, Ill.

103 MELHA TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,980.

John G. Rose, Potentate.....78 West St., Pittsfield, Mass.

Nedd W. Brown, Recorder,
345 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. Frank Murray.....30 Clairmont St., Longmeadow, Mass.

John G. Rose.....78 West St., Pittsfield, Mass.

Oscar A. Eberhardt.....154 Shefford St., Springfield, Mass.

Harry H. Caswell.....6 Ames Hill Drive, Springfield, Mass.

104 MIDIAN TEMPLE.....Wichita, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, except July and August.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,578.

Frank E. Barr, Potentate,
c/o Kansas Gas and Electric Co., Wichita, Kan.

Homer T. Harden, Recorder, 115 N. Topeka St., Wichita, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred G. Whitlock.....320 S. Broadway, Wichita, Kan.

Frank E. Barr.....c/o Kansas Gas & Electric Co., Wichita, Kan.

Earle R. Mooney.....822 N. Emporia St., Wichita, Kan.

Samuel Brolund.....c/o Kans. Gas & Electric Co., Wichita, Kan.

105 MIRZA TEMPLE.....Pittsburg, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,492.

Martin Mehrle, Potentate.....102½ W. 6th St., Pittsburg, Kan.

W. Howard Millington, Recorder.....Box 226, Pittsburg, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George R. Malcolm.....Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kan.

Max Frohlich, Jr.....515 N. Broadway, Pittsburg, Kan.

Martin Mehrle.....102½ W. 6th St., Pittsburg, Kan.

Earle R. Wheeler.....Galena, Kan.

106 MIZPAH TEMPLE.....Fort Wayne, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,178.

George H. Leonard, Potentate,
618 Citizens Trust Bldg., Ft. Wayne, Ind.J. Henry Curdes, Recorder,
c/o Mizpah Temple, Ft. Wayne, Ind.**REPRESENTATIVES :****E. H. Merritt (*Emeritus*)**

225 W. Woodland Ave., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Carl H. Pierson.....c/o Nat'l Mill Sup. Co., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

George H. Leonard.....618 Cit. Trust Bldg., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

J. Henry Curdes.....c/o Mizpah Temple, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

Guy S. Means.....515 W Main St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

107 MOCHA TEMPLE.....London, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, Call of Potentate.

Founded January 1, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,422.

F. A. Millard, Potentate.....1195 Argyle Rd., Walkerville, Ont.

Frank E. Harley, Recorder.....471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

F. A. Millard.....1195 Argyle Rd., Walkerville, Ont.

Frank E. Harley.....471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

Albert E. Pearson.....1033 Victoria Rd., Walkerville, Ont.

A. W. Robinson.....375 St. James St., London, Ont.

108 MOHAMMED TEMPLE.....Peoria, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,973.

August G. Thede, Potentate,
c/o Chicago Motor Club, Peoria, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs, Recorder.....Box 4, Peoria, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

August G. Thede.....Chicago Motor Club, Peoria, Ill.

Edgar A. Sorrell.....709 Frye Ave., Peoria, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs.....Box 4, Peoria, Ill.

Chas. H. Dunn.....Court House, Peoria, Ill.

109 **MOILA TEMPLE**.....St. Joseph, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,582.

Sam Wilcox, Potentate,

Buchanan County, Circuit Court No. 1, St. Joseph, Mo.

William J. Vannix, Recorder, 28th & Union Sts., St. Joseph, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Sam Wilcox.....Buchanan County Courthouse, St. Joseph, Mo.

Earl S. Metheny.....Savannah, Mo.

Harry E. Hurd.....114 N. 3rd St., St. Joseph, Mo.

Gunard F. Kling.....Albany, Mo.

110 **MOOLAH TEMPLE**.....St. Louis, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, except
July and August.

Founded April 26, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,682.

Peter Anderson, Potentate.....Wainwright Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Alex D. Grant, Recorder, 3821 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Henry F. Niedringhaus (*Ad Vitam*),

807 Clara Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Peter Anderson.....Wainwright Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

George C. Foster.....718 Paul Brown Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Harvey Beffa.....3684 Forest Park, St. Louis, Mo.

John W. Calhoun.....705 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

111 **MOROCCO TEMPLE**.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,542.

Roland D. Baldwin, Potentate,

1846 Montgomery Place, Jacksonville, Fla.

Oscar M. Spicer, Recorder.....Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Louie W. Strum.....Federal Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

William T. Dow,

c/o Hirsch Lumber Co., Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

Roland D. Baldwin.....1846 Montgomery Place, Jacksonville, Fla.

C. W. Newman.....Box 81, Daytona Beach, Fla.

112 MOSLAH TEMPLE.....Fort Worth, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,257.

B. Max Mehl, Potentate.....Drawer 1480, Fort Worth, Tex.

Henry A. Lawrence, Recorder.....Box 1320, Fort Worth, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:Jake F. Zurn (*Emeritus*),

1209 Elizabeth Blvd., Fort Worth, Tex.

W. S. Cooke.....208 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex.

B. Max Mehl.....Drawer 1480, Fort Worth, Tex.

Jesse E. Martin.....1006 W. T. Waggoner Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

H. Ward Collier.....Box 1320, Fort Worth, Tex.

113 MOSLEM TEMPLE.....Detroit, Mich

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1880.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,192.

Frank H. Tout, Potentate,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

T. E. Stinson, Recorder,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:Clyde I. Webster (*Ad Vitam*),

Wayne County Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

William Van Sickle (*Honorary*).

103 Pallister Ave., Detroit, Mich.

William J. Murray.....Shrine Club, Detroit, Mich.

Richard E. Moore.....17408 Woodingham Dr., Detroit, Mich.

Frank H. Tout,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

Sidney M. Harvey.....1440 E. Larned St., Detroit, Mich.

114 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE.....Montpelier, Vt.Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday in January; 2d Friday in
March, June and September.

Founded October 31, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,086.

Harry G. Hunter, Potentate.....East Corinth, Vt.

William H. Duthie, Recorder.....Box 76, Montpelier, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry G. Hunter.....East Corinth, Vt.

Kenneth H. Gurney.....Burlington, Vt.

Fred H. Dolloff.....St. Johnsbury, Vt.

Elmer E. Pierce.....Montpelier, Vt.

115 MURAT TEMPLE.....Indianapolis, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 13, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,632.

Granville A. Richey, Potentate,

6135 Central Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

Edgar Hart, Recorder.....510 N. New Jersey St., Indianapolis, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clifford E. Cox.....720 Underwriters Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

Granville A. Richey.....6135 Central Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

Lloyd D. Claycombe.....542 Consolidated Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

I. H. Riley.....6243 Central Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

116 NAJA TEMPLE.....Deadwood, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded September 10, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 634.

Leland V. Morford, Potentate.....20 Lee St., Deadwood, S. D.

Carl H. Kubler, Recorder.....Box 463, Deadwood, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leland V. Morford.....20 Lee St., Deadwood, S. D.

Philip Dyer.....211 E. Hill St., Lead, S. D.

Lew R. Sharpe.....480 Main St., Deadwood, S. D.

117 NEMESIS TEMPLE.....Parkersburg, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 715.

Frank F. Flaig, Potentate.....1419 21st St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

James A. Bryan, Recorder.....Box 1133, Parkersburg, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert B. White (*Emcritus*),

1040 Murdoch Ave., Parkersburg, W. Va.

George H. Gordon.....Clarksburg, W. Va.

Frank F. Flaig.....1419 21st St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Homer A. Price.....313 9th St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

118 NILE TEMPLE.....Seattle, Wash.
 Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, except July and August.
 Founded July 15, 1908.
 Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,641.
 Harrison J. Hart, Potentate.....3414 Iowa St., Seattle, Wash.
 Frank B. Lazier, Recorder,
 1005 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Hugh M. Caldwell (*Ad Vitam*),
 649 South Olive St., Los Angeles, Cal.
 Carl E. Croson.....900 Insurance Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
 Harrison J. Hart.....3414 Iowa St., Seattle, Wash.
 Charles W. Maryatt.....770 Roy St., Seattle, Wash.
 Wilbur W. Scruby.....c/o First Nat'l Bank, Seattle, Wash.

119 OASIS TEMPLE.....Charlotte, N. C.
 Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.
 Founded October 10, 1894.
 Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,665.

W. N. Vogler, Potentate.....120 S. Main St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Thomas Griffith, Recorder.....Box 2095, Charlotte, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter S. Liddell (*Emeritus*).....Box 2115, Charlotte, N. C.
 J. B. Whittington.....City Mem. Hospital, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Julian Price.....c/o Jefferson Std. Life Ins. Co., Greensboro, N. C.
 H. D. Horton.....Box 540, Charlotte, N. C.
 Thomas Griffith.....Box 2095, Charlotte, N. C.

120 OLEIKA TEMPLE.....Lexington, Ky.
 Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday, except July and August.
 Founded April 24, 1908.
 Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,071.

Homer C. McNeill, Potentate.....Winchester, Ky.
 Theo. L. Jones, Recorder.....Box 25, Lexington, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John G. Cramer.....Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Ky.
 W. Emmet Milward.....159 North Broadway, Lexington, Ky.
 Homer C. McNeill.....Winchester, Ky.
 J. William Mattingly.....115 W. Main St., Lexington, Ky.

121 OMAR TEMPLE.....Charleston, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 27, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 696.

W. Smedes Hendley, Potentate,

1803 Catawba Ave., Columbia, S. C.

Oscar W. Schleeter, Recorder.....Box 480, Charleston, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James R. Johnson (*Emeritus*),

Foot of Laurens St., Charleston, S. C.

W. Smedes Hendley.....1803 Catawba Ave., Columbia, S. C.

Shepard K. Nash.....Box 352, Sumter, S. C.

Julian B. Friday.....364 President St., Charleston, S. C.

122 ORAK TEMPLE.....Hammond, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 851.

Averill C. Colby, Potentate.....6519 Forest Ave., Hammond, Ind.

Melvin A. Monnett, Recorder.....Masonic Temple, Hammond, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry E. Sharrer (*Emeritus*).....Sarasota, Fla.

J. C. Johnson.....423 Arthur St., Gary, Ind.

Harold L. Strickland.....7129 Olcott Ave., Hammond, Ind.

M. A. Monnett.....Masonic Temple, Hammond, Ind.

123 ORIENTAL TEMPLE.....Troy, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 7, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,655.

Fred Varley, Potentate,

1629 Eastern Parkway, Schenectady, N. Y.

Fred A. Richardson, Recorder.....Union Station, Troy, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred'k W. Powers.....3 Grotto Court, Watervliet, N. Y.

Fred Varley.....1629 Eastern Parkway, Schenectady, N. Y.

Myron H. Ross.....343 Furman St., Schenectady, N. Y.

W. Russell Bird.....1813 5th Ave., Troy, N. Y.

124 OSIRIS TEMPLE.....Wheeling, W. Va.
Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month except July and August.

Founded July 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,937.

Frank S. Huff, Jr., Potentate.....Chester, W. Va.

Albert M. Six, Recorder.....Box 67, Wheeling, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

O. W. Burdats (*Emeritus*),

Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

Walter S. Sugden (*Ad Vitam*).....Sistersville, W. Va.

Roy E. Koller.....Atchison Rd., Bellaire, Ohio

Frank S. Huff, Jr.....Chester, W. Va.

Walter C. McFarland.....2417 Eoff St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Joseph L. Juergens.....Box 425, Wheeling, W. Va.

125 OSMAN TEMPLE.....St. Paul, Minn.
Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 13, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,257.

Coates P. Bull, Potentate,

2137 Commonwealth Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Walter T. King, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, 6th & Smith Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Tom S. Rishworth (*Emeritus*),

823-4 First Nat. Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

W. O. Washburn (*Honorary*)

1885 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Lambert S. Gill.....c/o The Emporium, St. Paul, Minn.

Coates P. Bull.....2137 Commonwealth Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Gerhard J. Bundlie.....425 Hamm Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Walter T. King.....Masonic Temple, St. Paul, Minn.

126 PALESTINE TEMPLE.....Providence, R. I.
Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 28, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,297.

Victor H. Frazier, Potentate.....846 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

James A. Rogers, Recorder.....140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence M. Dunbar (*Ad Vitam*),

85 Sprague St., Providence, R. I.

James A. Rogers (*Emeritus*).....140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

Earl C. Whelden.....Box 1092, Providence, R. I.

Arthur S. Vaughn.....1153 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

Victor H. Frazier.....846 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

Norris G. Abbott, Jr.....315 Grosvenor Bldg., Providence, R. I.

127 PHILAE TEMPLE.....Halifax, N. S.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 340.

T. B. Acker, Potentate.....301 Barrington St., Halifax, N. S.
James Clark, Recorder.....Box 942, Halifax, N. S.

REPRESENTATIVES :

T. B. Acker.....301 Barrington St., Halifax, N. S.
James Clark.....Box 942, Halifax, N. S.

128 PYRAMID TEMPLE.....Bridgeport, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded April 18, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1938 1,398.

Elwood C. Stanley, Potentate,
128 Thompson St., Bridgeport, Conn.
Robert M. Davies, Recorder.....1035 State St., Bridgeport, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Elwood C. Stanley.....128 Thompson St., Bridgeport, Conn.
Grover C. Sweet.....1537 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.
Frank E. Bollmann.....185 Church St., New Haven, Conn.
Harry J. Thompson.....223 Washington, Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

129 RAJAH TEMPLE.....Reading, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded August 20, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,020.

William N. Good, Potentate.....463 N. 12th St., Reading, Pa.
Joseph L. Gehris, Recorder.....Rajah Temple, Reading, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William N. Good.....463 N. 12th St., Reading, Pa.
George F. Schumacher.....122 Canal St., Schuylkill Haven, Pa.
Harry E. Lee.....377 Sunset Rd., West Reading, Pa.
Harry B. Lacy.....410 N. 5th St., Reading, Pa.

130 RAMESES TEMPLE.....Toronto, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,946.

William H. Mosier, Potentate,

100 Lake Shore Boulevard, Toronto 3, Ont.

William H. Shaw, Recorder.....1130 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :Morley E. MacKenzie (*At Large*),

14 Rose Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ont.

William H. Mosier.....100 Lake Shore Boulevard, Toronto 3, Ont.

William Speers.....2926 Dundas West, Toronto 9, Ont.

Robert W. Robson.....61 Westmoreland Ave., Toronto 4, Ont.

Harold B. McConnell.....1425 Yonge St., Toronto 5, Ont.

131 RIZPAH TEMPLE.....Madisonville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, Thursday after 1st Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 505.

Everett Howton, PotentatePrinceton, Ky.

W. W. Crick, Recorder.....Box 327, Madisonville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Everett Howton.....Princeton, Ky.

Arthur L. Moseley.....Central City, Ky.

132 SAHARA TEMPLE.....Pine Bluff, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, and on call of Potentate.

Founded April 16, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,177.

Fred J. Ingram, Potentate.....916 W. Fifth Ave., Pine Bluff, Ark.

C. H. Bolinger, Recorder.....Box 728, Pine Bluff, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :Thomas M. Hooker (*Emeritus*), National Bldg., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Ralph C. Mitchell.....1400 W. 15th Ave., Pine Bluff, Ark.

O. Guy Goodman.....P. O. Box 569, Pine Bluff, Ark.

Fred J. Ingram.....916 West Fifth Ave., Pine Bluff, Ark.

J. Miles Roberts.....Box 937, Pine Bluff, Ark.

133 SALAAM TEMPLE.....Newark, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 3, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,618.

Arthur K. McRoberts, Jr., Potentate,

674 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Harvey N. Petty, Recorder,

Riviera Hotel, Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John D. Leonard.....39 Woodford Road, Deal, N. J.

Arthur K. McRoberts, Jr.....674 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Albert J. Volk.....440 Bloomfield Ave., Montclair, N. J.

Wyles W. Jenkins,

118 Metropolitan Ave., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.

134 SALADIN TEMPLE.....Grand Rapids, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,335.

Earl F. Phelps, Potentate,

932 Michigan Trust Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Guy Johnston, Recorder, Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis A. Cornelius (*Emeritus*),

Wolverine Brass Works, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Earl F. Phelps..932 Michigan Trust Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Henry W. Walstrom.....1438 Bates St., S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Chester H. Rose..617 G. R. Nat. Bk. Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Orien S. Cross.....1 W. 8th St., Holland, Mich.

135 SCIMITAR TEMPLE.....Little Rock, Ark.

Dispensation Granted June 24, 1937.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,162.

Walter C. Guy, Potentate.....1000 Center St., Little Rock, Ark.

Fred J. Reutelhuber, Recorder.....2100 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.

136 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE.....Lincoln, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,143.

Alfred A. Du Teau, Potentate.....2727 Manse Ave., Lincoln, Neb.

Fred D. Cornell, Recorder, Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred D. Cornell.....Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

Alfred A. Du Teau.....2727 Manse Ave., Lincoln, Neb.

A. H. Schmidt.....2115 So. 24th St., Lincoln, Neb.

Cecil E. Wadlow.....1225 "L" St., Lincoln, Neb.

137 SPHINX TEMPLE.....Hartford, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded April 13, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,559.

Charles F. Coates, Potentate.....750 Main St., Hartford, Conn.

Otis J. Hart, Recorder.....Box 207, Hartford, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William Hunter.....302 Asylum St., Hartford, Conn.

Charles F. Coates.....750 Main St., Hartford, Conn.

Idris Alderson.....70 Central Ave., Waterbury, Conn.

Ralph W. E. Thompson.....26 Oak St., Hartford, Conn.

138 SUDAN TEMPLE.....New Bern, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday in January, Thursday after 3d Monday in May, and Thursday after 1st Monday in September and November.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,692.

Robert T. Allen, Potentate.....Lumberton, N. C.

Charles A. Seifert, Recorder.....Box 1030, New Bern, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry S. Storr.....Raleigh, N. C.

Creasy K. Proctor.....Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.

Robert T. Allen.....Lumberton, N. C.

Hubert M. Poteat.....Wake Forest, N. C.

139 SYRIA TEMPLE.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 19, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 13,711.

Carl A. Daub, Potentate.....Benedum-Trees Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Leonard Cook, Recorder.....Syria Mosque, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Theodore A. Motheral (*Emeritus*),

Investment Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa

Karl Rex Hammers (*At Large*),

5528 Beverly Place, East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Milton Ryall.....741 East End Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Edward M. West.....815 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

John G. Daub.....819 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Lucius McK. Crumrine.....1st Nat. Bk. Bldg., Washington, Pa.

140 SYRIAN TEMPLE.....Cincinnati, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday, October 1st to June 1st.

Founded February 6, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,520.

William C. Winans, Potentate,

411 Hazen Bldg., 9th and Main Sts., Cincinnati, Ohio

F. William Harte, Recorder, Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Jerome M. Jackson.....4023 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

Frederick L. Hoffman.....Court House, Cincinnati, Ohio

Frank J. Zumstein,

812 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

William C. Winans,

411 Hazen Bldg., 9th and Main Sts., Cincinnati, Ohio

141 TADMOR TEMPLE.....Akron, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday.

Founded June 5, 1924.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,164.

Lewis C. McFarland, Potentate.....491 Wooster Ave., Akron, Ohio

Edgar H. Johnson, Recorder,

415 Second Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Akron, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

L. C. McFarland.....491 Wooster Ave., Akron, Ohio

W. E. Fouse.....1215 W. Market St., Akron, Ohio

Harry E. Votaw.....33 Rose Blvd., Akron, Ohio

George Heisler, Sr.....Box 83, Wooster, Ohio

142 TANGIER TEMPLE.....Omaha, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except June,
July and August.

Founded April 24, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,953.

James E. Davidson, Potentate.....811 Electric Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

Hugh T. Cutler, Recorder.....516 Farnam Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred F. Whitcomb.....926 Med. Arts Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

William H. Karnett.....1109 Howard St., Omaha, Neb.

Charles E. Foster.....600 Keeline Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

A. D. Falconer.....1102 Park Ave., Omaha, Neb.

143 TEBALA TEMPLE.....Rockford, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month

Founded July 25, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,109.

Clarence M. Dale, Potentate,

710 N. Rockford Ave., Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver, Recorder.....327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

O. D. Corbridge.....1227 Camp Ave., Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver.....327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

Clarence M. Dale.....710 N. Rockford Ave., Rockford, Ill.

Harold C. Bentley.....623 Sunset Ave., Rockford, Ill.

144 TEHAMA TEMPLE.....Hastings, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 771.

Lillo A. Bratton, Potentate.....745 N. Belvue St., Hastings, Neb.

Curtis L. Walters, Recorder.....Box 376, Hastings, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Lillo A. Bratton.....745 N. Belvue St., Hastings, Neb.

Lloyd B. Laird.....736 So. Hastings St., Hastings, Neb.

Boyd V. Sloan.....3rd and Kansas Sts., Hastings, Neb.

145 TIGRIS TEMPLE.....Syracuse, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,018.

James S. Wilcox, Potentate,

579 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Alfred G. Crawshaw, Recorder,

Onondaga Hotel, Syracuse, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James S. Wilcox.....579 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Frank E. Hatch.....102 Mineola Dr., Syracuse, N. Y.

Alfred G. Crawshaw.....Onondaga Hotel, Syracuse, N. Y.

Jacob Heil.....624 N. State St., Syracuse, N. Y.

146 TRIPOLI TEMPLE.....Milwaukee, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 9, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,391.

Robert L. Reisinger, Potentate,

733 N. Van Buren St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse, Recorder,

3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Julius P. Heil (*Emeritus*)

3000 W. Montana St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse.....3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

William G. Pietsch.....6421 W. Wisconsin Ave., Wauwatosa, Wis.

Robert L. Reisinger.....733 N. Van Buren St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Louis Schneller.....1251 N. 4th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

147 WAHABI TEMPLE.....Jackson, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday each month.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,638.

D. S. Downie, Potentate.....Box 524, Jackson, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong, Recorder.....1130 W. Capitol St., Jackson, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wiley P. Harris.....c/o Radio Station WJDX, Jackson, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong.....1130 W. Capitol St., Jackson, Miss.

D. S. Downie.....Box 524, Jackson, Miss.

LeRoy R. Jones.....Rosedale, Miss.

148 WA-WA TEMPLE.....Regina, Saskatchewan

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 5, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 625.

D. A. R. McCannel, Potentate.....c/o City Hall, Regina, Sask.

Fred W. Logan, Recorder.....Box 361, Regina, Sask.

REPRESENTATIVES :

D. A. R. McCannel.....c/o City Hall, Regina, Sask.

J. S. Robertson.....2416 11th Ave., Regina, Sask.

H. E. Mitchell.....Box 1032, Weyburn, Sask.

149 YAARAB TEMPLE.....Atlanta, Ga

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 8, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,052.

William J. Draper, Potentate.....81½ Marietta St., Atlanta, Ga.

Frank A. Cundell, Recorder,
660 Peachtree St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Thomas C. Law (*At Large*).....Box 1558, Atlanta, Ga.

Henry C. Heinz.....Citz. & Sou. Bank, Atlanta, Ga.

William J. Draper.....81½ Marietta St., Atlanta, Ga.

R. G. Young.....673 Barnett St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

W. F. Glenn.....Dunwoody, Ga.

150 YELDUZ TEMPLE.....Aberdeen, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 617.

Manuel F. Blanco, Potentate.....Box 999, Aberdeen, S. D.

N. Howard Wendell, Recorder.....Box 42, Aberdeen, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Manuel F. Blanco.....Box 999, Aberdeen, S. D.

George W. Crane.....Box 1032, Aberdeen, S. D.

J. Jay Warkentin.....Groton, S. D.

151 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE.....Des Moines, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday, January; 1st Friday, April; 1st-Monday, August; 3d Friday, November.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,244.

Tom Drake, Potentate,
206 Masonic Temple Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

C. C. Nye, Recorder,
206 Masonic Temple Building, Des Moines, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earl C. Mills (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),
917 So. Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa
Harry S. Haskins.....1113 So. Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa
Percy E. Hoak.....703 Hubbell Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa
Cliff C. Gardner.....3927 University Ave., Des Moines, Iowa
Tom Drake.....Shrine Offices, Hotel Savery, Des Moines, Iowa

152 ZAMORA TEMPLE.....Birmingham, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 3,179.

Henry J. Porter, Jr., Potentate,
103 No. 20th St., Birmingham, Ala.

Harry E. Winfield, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, 6th Ave. and 19th St., No., Birmingham, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thomas A. Bowles.....Box 144, Decatur, Ala.
Frank C. Shepard, Jr.....4340 Cliff Rd., So., Birmingham, Ala.
J. Ed. Keith.....Box 1350, Birmingham, Ala.
Henry J. Porter, Jr.....103 No. 20th St., Birmingham, Ala.

153 ZEMBO TEMPLE.....Harrisburg, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 13, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,105.

Charles A. Sullenberger, Potentate,
101 N. George St., York, Pa.

Edward A. Miller, Recorder.....Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward A. Miller.....Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.
Karl E. Richards.....2206 Walnut St., Harrisburg, Pa.
Charles A. Sullenberger.....101 N. George St., York, Pa.
Harvey L. Seltzer.....College St., Palmyra, Pa.

154 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE.....Erie, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 2,141.

Lorne B. Mulloy Potentate.....1316 W. 10th St., Erie, Pa.

Robert L. Rodgers, Recorder.....124 E. Eighth St., Erie, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Orson J. Graham.....615 Masonic Bldg., Erie, Pa.

Lorne B. Mulloy.....1316 W. 10th St., Erie, Pa.

C. Virtner McQuiston.....Atlantic, Pa.

William J. Kamerer.....Box 681, Greenville, Pa.

155 ZENOBIA TEMPLE.....Toledo, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 14, 1898.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,454.

Herman A. Krueger, Potentate.....1124 Edison Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Miles C. Shoup, Recorder.....1507 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :Jesse D. Hurlbut (*Emeritus*).....361 Winthrop St., Toledo, Ohio

John C. Newton.....434 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Herman A. Krueger.....1124 Edison Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Clarence A. Berger.....3015 Cherry St., Toledo, Ohio

D. Scott Hager.....1948 Spielbusch Ave., Toledo, Ohio

156 ZIYARA TEMPLE.....Utica, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday or last Friday each month.

Founded October 30, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,622.

Arthur H. Gehrke, Potentate.....Mayro Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith, Recorder.....Mayro Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur H. Gehrke.....Mayro Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Carl O. Pfaff.....Old Forge, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith.....Mayro Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Fred W. Wienke.....108 Clinton Place, Utica, N. Y.

157 ZOR TEMPLE.....Madison, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Monday each month.

Founded July 12, 1933.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 1,146.

Benjamin Chilson, Potentate.....1717 Emerson St., Beloit, Wis.
W. Llewellyn Millar, Recorder,

301 Wisconsin Ave., Madison, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry L. Geisler.....119 Montana Ave., Madison, Wis.
Benjamin Chilson.....1717 Emerson St., Beloit, Wis.
Fred T. Finn.....810 W. Lakeside St., Madison, Wis.
Edward M. Michelson.....128 E. Johnson St., Madison, Wis.

158 ZORAH TEMPLE.....Terre Haute, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 586.

Roy Parker, Potentate.....2304 N. 12th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Clarence E. Marlar, Recorder,

420 N. Seventh St., Terre Haute, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Roy Parker.....2304 N. 12th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Clarence E. Marlar.....420 N. 7th St., Terre Haute, Ind.

159 ZUHRAH TEMPLE.....Minneapolis, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 22, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1938, 4,130.

John W. Ross, Potentate,
1344 N. W. Bank Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
James F. Gould, Recorder.....2540 Park Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

A. A. D. Rahn (*At Large*),
900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Lee A. Potter.....28th and Hiawatha, Minneapolis, Minn.
John W. Ross.....1344 N. W. Bank Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Noel E. Van Tilburg,
105 E. Minnehaha Pkwy., Minneapolis, Minn.
Joseph R. Cochran.....756 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1938

Alabama.....	Abba, Zamora and Alcazar	Temples
Arkansas.....	Sahara and Scimitar	Temples
Arizona.....	El Zaribah	Temple
California.....	Ben Ali, Al Malaikah, Islam, Aahmes and Al Bahr	Temples
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad	Temple
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel	Temples
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx	Temples
District of Columbia.....	Almas	Temple
Florida.....	Morocco, Egypt and Mahi	Temples
Georgia.....	Alee, Yaarab and Al Sihah	Temples
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha	Temple
Idaho.....	El Korah and Calam	Temples
Illinois.....	Medinah, Mohammed, Tebala, Ainad and Ansar	Temples
Indiana.....	Murat, Orak, Hadi, Mizpah and Zorah	Temples
Iowa.....	El Kahir, Kaaba, Za-Ga-Zig and Abu Bekr	Temples
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Mirza and Midian	Temples
Kentucky.....	Kosair, El Hasa, Rizpah and Oleika	Temples
Louisiana.....	Jerusalem and El Karubah	Temples
Maine.....	Kora and Anah	Temples
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Boumi	Temples
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha	Temples
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Moslem, Saladin and Elf Khurafeh	Temples
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah	Temples
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah	Temples
Mississippi.....	Wahabi and Hamasa	Temples
Montana.....	Bagdad, Algeria and Al Bedoo	Temples
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama	Temples
New Hampshire.....	Bekdash	Temple
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam	Temples
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad	Temple
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Ziyara and Tigris	Temples
Nevada.....	Kerak	Temple
North Carolina.....	Oasis and Sudan	Temples
North Dakota.....	Kem and El Zagal	Temples
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Zenobia and Tadmor	Temples
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India	Temples
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah	Temples
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zem Zem and Zembo	Temples
Rhode Island.....	Palestine	Temple
South Carolina.....	Hejaz and Omar	Temples
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz	Temples
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah and Kerbela	Temples
Texas.....	Maskat, Khiva, El Mina, Ben Hur, Hella, El Maida, Moslah, Arabia, Alzafar and Karem	Temples
Utah.....	El Kalah	Temple
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai	Temples
Virginia.....	Acca, Khedive and Kazim	Temples
Washington.....	Afif, El Katif and Nile	Temples

West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem, Osiris and Nemesis Temples
Wisconsin.....	Tripoli and Zor Temples
Wyoming.....	Kalif and Korein Temples
Canada.....	Al Azhar, Mochia, Gizeh, Luxor, Karnak, Rameses, Philae, Khartum and Wa-Wa Temples
Mexico.....	Anezeh Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1938

Aberdeen, South Dakota.....	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio.....	Tadmor Temple
Albany, New York.....	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania.....	Jaffa Temple
Ashland, Kentucky.....	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon.....	Hillah Temple
Austin, Texas.....	Ben Hur Temple
Atlanta, Georgia.....	Yaarab Temple
Amarillo, Texas.....	Khiva Temple
Baltimore, Maryland.....	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine.....	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana.....	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York.....	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama.....	Zamora Temple
Boise City, Idaho.....	El Korah Temple
Boston, Massachusetts.....	Aleppo Temple
Bridgeport, Connecticut.....	Pyramid Temple
Brooklyn, New York.....	Kismet Temple
Buffalo, New York.....	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana.....	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta.....	Al Azhar Temple
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina.....	Oasis Temple
Charleston, South Carolina.....	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee.....	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois.....	Medinah Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	El Kahir Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio.....	Al Koran Temple
Columbus, Ohio.....	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire.....	Bekdash Temple
Cumberland, Maryland.....	Ali Ghan Temple
Dallas, Texas.....	Hella Temple
Davenport, Iowa.....	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio.....	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota.....	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado.....	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa.....	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan.....	Moslem Temple
Duluth, Minnesota.....	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois.....	Ainad Temple
El Paso, Texas.....	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania.....	Zem Zem Temple

Evansville, Indiana.....	Hadi	Temple
Fargo, North Dakota.....	El Zagal	Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana.....	Mizpah	Temple
Fort Worth, Texas.....	Moslah	Temple
Galveston, Texas.....	El Mina	Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota.....	Kem	Temple
Grand Rapids, Michigan.....	Saladin	Temple
Greenville, South Carolina.....	Hejaz	Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	Philae	Temple
Hammond, Indiana.....	Orak	Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.....	Zembo	Temple
Hartford, Connecticut.....	Sphinx	Temple
Hastings, Nebraska.....	Tehama	Temple
Helena, Montana.....	Algeria	Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha	Temple
Houston, Texas.....	Arabia	Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana.....	Murat	Temple
Jackson, Mississippi.....	Wahabi	Temple
Jacksonville, Florida.....	Morocco	Temple
Kansas City, Missouri.....	Ararat	Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee.....	Kerbela	Temple
Leavenworth, Kansas.....	Abdallah	Temple
Lewiston, Maine.....	Kora	Temple
Lewiston, Idaho.....	Calam	Temple
Lexington, Kentucky.....	Oleika	Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska.....	Sesostris	Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas.....	Scimitar	Temple
London, Ontario.....	Mocha	Temple
Los Angeles, California.....	Al Malaikah	Temple
Louisville, Kentucky.....	Kosair	Temple
Macon, Georgia.....	Al Sihah	Temple
Madison, Wisconsin.....	Zor	Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky.....	Rizpah	Temple
Marquette, Michigan.....	Ahmed	Temple
Memphis, Tennessee.....	Al Chymia	Temple
Meridian, Mississippi.....	Hamasa	Temple
Mexico City, Mexico.....	Anezeh	Temple
Miami, Florida.....	Mahi	Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	Tripoli	Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	Zuhrah	Temple
Mobile, Alabama.....	Abba	Temple
Montgomery, Alabama.....	Alcazar	Temple
Montpelier, Vermont.....	Mount Sinai	Temple
Montreal, Canada.....	Karnak	Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma.....	Bedouin	Temple
Nashville, Tennessee.....	Al Menah	Temple
Newark, New Jersey.....	Salaam	Temple
New Bern, North Carolina.....	Sudan	Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana.....	Jerusalem	Temple
New York, New York.....	Mecca	Temple
Norfolk, Virginia.....	Khedive	Temple
Oakland, California.....	Aahmes	Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.....	India	Temple
Omaha, Nebraska.....	Tangier	Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia.....	Nemesis	Temple
Peoria, Illinois.....	Mohammed	Temple
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	Lu Lu	Temple
Phoenix, Arizona.....	El Zaribah	Temple

Pine Bluff, Arkansas.....	Sahara Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas.....	Mirza Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.....	Syria Temple
Portland, Oregon.....	Al Kader Temple
Providence, Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple
Pueblo, Colorado.....	Al Kaly Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming.....	Korein Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania.....	Rajah Temple
Regina, Canada.....	Wa-Wa Temple
Reno, Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
Richmond, Virginia.....	Acca Temple
Roanoke, Virginia.....	Kazim Temple
Rochester, New York.....	Damascus Temple
Rockford, Illinois.....	Tebala Temple
Rutland, Vermont.....	Cairo Temple
Sacramento, California.....	Ben Ali Temple
Saginaw, Michigan.....	Elf Khurafeh Temple
San Antonio, Texas.....	Alzafar Temple
San Diego, California.....	Al Bahr Temple
San Francisco, California.....	Islam Temple
Salina, Kansas.....	Isis Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Savannah, Georgia.....	Alee Temple
Seattle, Washington.....	Nile Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah Temple
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad Temple
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif Temple
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts.....	Melha Temple
Springfield, Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
St. John, New Brunswick.....	Luxor Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri.....	Moila Temple
St. Louis, Missouri.....	Moolah Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota.....	Osman Temple
Syracuse, New York.....	Tigris Temple
Tacoma, Washington.....	Afifi Temple
Tampa, Florida.....	Egypt Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana.....	Zorah Temple
Toledo, Ohio.....	Zenobia Temple
Topeka, Kansas.....	Arab Temple
Toronto, Canada.....	Rameses Temple
Trenton, New Jersey.....	Crescent Temple
Troy, New York.....	Oriental Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....	Akdar Temple
Utica, New York.....	Ziyara Temple
Victoria, British Columbia.....	Gizeh Temple
Waco, Texas.....	Karem Temple
Washington, District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Watertown, New York.....	Media Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia.....	Osiris Temple
Wichita, Kansas.....	Midian Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas.....	Maskat Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.....	Irem Temple
Winnipeg, Canada.....	Khartum Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATE OF CHARTERS

	TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1	Mecca.....	New York, N. Y.....	Sept. 26, 1872
2	Damascus.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	June 7, 1876
3	Mt. Sinai.....	Montpelier, Vt.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4	Al Koran.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Nov. 16, 1876
5	Cyprus.....	Albany, N. Y.....	Feb. 2, 1877
6	Oriental.....	Troy, N. Y.....	Feb. 7, 1877
7	Syrian.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Feb. 8, 1877
8	Pyramid.....	Bridgeport, Conn.....	Apr. 18, 1877
9	Syria.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	May 27, 1877
10	Ziyara.....	Utica, N. Y.....	Oct. 30, 1877
11	Kaaba.....	Davenport, Ia.....	July 1, 1878
12	Moslem.....	Detroit, Mich.....	Apr. 27, 1880
13	Aleppo.....	Boston, Mass.....	June 23, 1882
14	Medinah.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Oct. 30, 1882
15	Islam.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	Mar. 6, 1883
16	Lu Lu.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Dec. 31, 1883
17	Murat.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	Mar. 13, 1884
18	Boumi.....	Baltimore, Md.....	Apr. 1, 1884
19	Kosair.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Dec. 5, 1884
20	Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	Mar. 8, 1885
21	Jerusalem.....	New Orleans, La.....	Mar. 30, 1885
22	Osman.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	July 13, 1885
23	Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	July 22, 1885
24	Almas.....	Washington, D. C.....	Jan. 17, 1886
25	Palestine.....	Providence, R. I.....	Feb. 6, 1886
26	El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	Feb. 9, 1886
27	Saladin.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	Apr. 22, 1886
28	Moolah.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Apr. 26, 1886
29	Acca.....	Richmond, Va.....	June 9, 1886
30	Osiris.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	July 22, 1886
31	Abdallah.....	Leavenworth, Kan.....	Mar. 28, 1887
32	Isis.....	Salina, Kan.....	Mar. 29, 1887
33	Rameses.....	Toronto, Can.....	Apr. 21, 1887
34	Hella.....	Dallas, Tex.....	May 31, 1887
35	Ballut Abyad.....	Albuquerque, N. M.....	June 11, 1887
36	Sesostris.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	June 22, 1887
37	Kismet.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	July 2, 1887
38	Ismailia.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	Nov. 5, 1887
39	El Jebel.....	Denver, Colo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
40	Moila.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
41	Ararat.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
42	Al Kader.....	Portland, Ore.....	Jan. 3, 1888
43	Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, Cal.....	Feb. 28, 1888
44	Algeria.....	Helena, Mont.....	Mar. 28, 1888
45	Morocco.....	Jacksonville, Fla.....	Mar. 28, 1888
46	El Riad.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.....	May 25, 1888
47	Affi.....	Tacoma, Wash.....	Aug. 1, 1888
48	Sahara.....	Pine Bluff, Ark.....	Apr. 16, 1889
49	Tangier.....	Omaha, Neb.....	Apr. 24, 1889
50	Alhambra.....	Chattanooga, Tenn.....	Sept. 17, 1889
51	Yaarab.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	Dec. 8, 1889
52	El Zagal.....	Fargo, N. D.....	Dec. 14, 1889
53	El Kalah.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.....	June 8, 1890

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
54 El Katif.....	Spokane, Wash.....	June 10, 1890
55 Zem Zem.....	Erie, Pa.....	Nov. 10, 1890
56 Zamora.....	Birmingham, Ala.....	Nov. 10, 1890
57 Media.....	Watertown, N. Y.....	Mar. 21, 1891
58 Al Chymia.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	May 21, 1891
59 Ben Hur.....	Austin, Texas.....	June 2, 1891
60 Kora.....	Lewiston, Me.....	Dec. 6, 1891
61 Hamasa.....	Meridian, Mass.....	May 22, 1892
62 Rajah.....	Reading, Pa.....	Aug. 20, 1892
63 Naja.....	Deadwood, S. D.....	Sept. 19, 1892
64 India.....	Oklahoma City, Okla.....	May 3, 1893
65 Mohammed.....	Peoria, Ill.....	June 12, 1893
66 Aladdin.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	June 14, 1893
67 Ahmed.....	Marquette, Mich.....	June 14, 1893
68 Tebala.....	Rockford, Ill.....	July 25, 1894
69 Korein.....	Rawlins, Wyo.....	Oct. 8, 1894
70 Oasis.....	Charlotte, N. C.....	Oct. 10, 1894
71 Irem.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.....	Oct. 18, 1895
72 El Zaribah.....	Phoenix, Ariz.....	Jan. 20, 1896
73 Sphinx.....	Hartford, Conn.....	Apr. 13, 1896
74 Alee.....	Savannah, Ga.....	June 23, 1896
75 El Korah.....	Boise City, Idaho.....	June 23, 1896
76 Beni Kedem.....	Charleston, W. Va.....	June 26, 1896
77 Melha.....	Springfield, Mass.....	June 9, 1897
78 Antioch.....	Dayton, Ohio.....	June 9, 1897
79 Zenobia.....	Toledo, Ohio.....	June 14, 1898
80 Kalurah.....	Binghamton, N. Y.....	June 14, 1898
81 Karnak.....	Montreal, Can.....	Oct. 9, 1899
82 Za-Ga-Zig.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	May 23, 1900
83 Aloha.....	Honolulu, H. I.....	May 23, 1900
84 El Mina.....	Galveston, Texas.....	June 11, 1902
85 Gizeh.....	Victoria, B. C.....	Aug. 1, 1902
86 Salaam.....	Newark, N. J.....	May 4, 1903
87 Abba.....	Mobile, Ala.....	June 18, 1903
88 Luxor.....	St. John, N. B.....	June 26, 1903
89 Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, Mo.....	Oct. 15, 1903
90 Jaffa.....	Altoona, Pa.....	July 9, 1903
91 Cairo.....	Rutland, Vt.....	July 9, 1903
92 Zembo.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	July 14, 1904
93 Yelduz.....	Aberdeen, S. D.....	July 14, 1904
94 Crescent.....	Trenton, N. J.....	July 14, 1904
95 Khartum.....	Winnipeg, Can.....	Nov. 19, 1904
96 Bektash.....	Concord, N. H.....	Jan. 25, 1905
97 Aad.....	Duluth, Minn.....	Sept. 5, 1905
98 El Hasa.....	Ashland, Ky.....	Mar. 3, 1906
99 Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	June 13, 1906
100 Kalif.....	Sheridan, Wyo.....	June 13, 1906
101 Anezeh.....	Mexico City, Mex.....	Dec. 1, 1906
102 Kerak.....	Reno, Nev.....	Dec. 10, 1906
103 Omar.....	Charleston, S. C.....	Dec. 25, 1906
104 El Maida.....	El Paso, Texas.....	May 8, 1907
105 Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	May 8, 1907
106 Calam.....	Lewiston, Idaho.....	May 8, 1907
107 Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Alberta.....	Oct. 14, 1907
108 Mocha.....	London, Can.....	Jan. 1, 1908
109 Oleika.....	Lexington, Ky.....	Jan. 1, 1908

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
110 Nile.....	Seattle, Wash.....	July 15, 1908
111 Rizpah.....	Madisonville, Ky.....	July 15, 1908
112 Hillah.....	Ashland, Ore.....	July 15, 1908
113 Orak.....	Hammond, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
114 Hadi.....	Evansville, Ind.....	Apr. 13, 1909
115 Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
116 Kem.....	Grand Forks, N. D.....	June 9, 1909
117 Khedive.....	Norfolk, Va.....	June 9, 1909
118 Mirza.....	Pittsburg, Kan.....	June 9, 1909
119 Zorah.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	June 9, 1909
120 Midian.....	Wichita, Kan.....	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes.....	Oakland, Cal.....	June 9, 1909
122 Al Sihah.....	Macon, Ga.....	Apr. 13, 1910
123 Wa-Wa.....	Regina, Can.....	Dec. 1, 1910
124 Bagdad.....	Butte, Mont.....	Jan. 20, 1911
125 Akdar.....	Tulsa, Okla.....	July 11, 1911
126 Philae.....	Halifax, N. S.....	July 12, 1911
127 Bedouin.....	Muskogee, Okla.....	July 12, 1911
128 Wahabi.....	Jackson, Miss.....	May 8, 1912
129 Al Bahr.....	San Diego, Cal.....	May 8, 1912
130 Ainad.....	E. St. Louis, Ill.....	May 8, 1912
131 Al Menah.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	May 8, 1912
132 Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.....	May 8, 1912
133 El Karubah.....	Shreveport, La.....	May 14, 1913
134 Alcazar.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	May 14, 1913
135 Ansar.....	Springfield, Ill.....	May 13, 1914
136 Moslah.....	Fort Worth, Texas.....	May 13, 1914
137 Kerbela.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	July 15, 1915
138 Arabia.....	Houston, Texas.....	July 15, 1915
139 Alzafar.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim.....	Roanoke, Va.....	July 13, 1916
141 Sudan.....	New Bern, N. C.....	July 13, 1916
142 Abou Saad.....	Canal Zone.....	June 27, 1917
143 Egypt.....	Tampa, Fla.....	June 25, 1917
144 Tehama.....	Hastings, Neb.....	June 25, 1917
145 Hejaz.....	Greenville, S. C.....	June 11, 1919
146 Karem.....	Waco, Texas.....	June 11, 1919
147 Maskat.....	Wichita Falls, Texas.....	June 22, 1920
148 Khiva.....	Amarillo, Texas.....	June 22, 1920
149 Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, Colo.....	June 22, 1920
150 Anah.....	Bangor, Me.....	June 16, 1921
151 Al Bedoo.....	Billings, Mont.....	June 16, 1921
152 Mahi.....	Miami, Fla.....	June 16, 1921
153 Tigris.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	June 16, 1921
154 Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	June 15, 1922
155 Tadmor.....	Akron, Ohio.....	June 5, 1924
156 Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, Md.....	June 3, 1926
157 Arab.....	Topeka, Kan.....	July 28, 1932
158 Zor.....	Madison, Wis.....	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	June 8, 1938

**DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE ANNUAL
SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
SINCE ORGANIZATION**

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876,	Masonic Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
2—Feb. 6, 1877,	Masonic Hall.....	Albany, N. Y.
3—Feb. 6, 1878,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
4—Feb. 5, 1879,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
5—Feb. 4, 1880,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
6—June 2, 1880,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
7—June 9, 1881,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
8—June 7, 1882,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
9—June 6, 1883,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
10—June 4, 1884,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
11—June 4, 1885,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
12—June 14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
13—June 20, 1887,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
14—June 25, 1888,	Rameses Temple.....	Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
16—June 23, 1890,	Syria Temple.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
17—June 9, 1891,	Masonic Temple.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
18—Aug. 15, 1892,	Masonic Hall.....	Omaha, Neb.
19—June 13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Cincinnati, Ohio
20—July 24, 1894,	Masonic Temple.....	Denver, Colo.
21—Sept. 2, 1895,	Rockland House.....	Nantasket Beach, Mass.
22—June 23, 1896,	Masonic Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
23—June 8, 1897,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
24—June 14, 1898,	Opera House.....	Dallas, Texas
25—June 14, 1899,	German-American Hall.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
26—May 22, 1900,	Columbia Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
27—June 11, 1901,	Standard Theater.....	Kansas City, Mo.
28—June 10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall.....	San Francisco, Cal.
29—July 8, 1903,	Broadway Theater.....	Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
30—July 13, 1904,	Marine Hall.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
31—June 20, 1905,	International Theater.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
32—June 12, 1906,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
33—May 7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
34—July 14, 1908,	Auditorium.....	St. Paul, Minn.
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Louisville, Ky.
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	New Orleans, La.
37—July 11, 1911,	Convention Hall.....	Rochester, N. Y.
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Dallas, Texas
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater.....	Atlanta, Ga.
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theatre.....	Seattle, Wash.
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater.....	Buffalo, N. Y.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium	Portland, Ore.
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater.....	Des Moines, Iowa
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	San Francisco, Cal
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater.....	Kansas, City, Mo.
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N.J.
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater.....	Miami, Fla.
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
56—June 10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel.....	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931,	Auditorium.....	Cleveland, Ohio
58—July 26, 1932,	Geary Theater.....	San Francisco, Cal.
59—July 11, 1933,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N. J.
60—June 19, 1934,	Century Theater.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
61—June 11, 1935,	National Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
62—July 14, 1936,	Metropolitan Theater.....	Seattle, Wash.
63—June 22, 1937,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
64—June 7, 1938,	Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
65—June 27, 1939.....		Baltimore, Md.

INDEX

Absent Members, Greetings Sent to.....	141
Acca Temple Presentation to Imperial Recorder Price.....	171
Acceptance Address of Imperial Potentate-elect Rahn.....	152
Accountant, Appointment of.....	24
Address, Annual of Imperial Potentate and Appendix.....	16-64
Addresses of Potentates, Recorders and Representatives.....	275-327
Addresses of Welcome and Response, Opening Exercises:	
Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, Bishop of Los Angeles.....	4
Ill. Noble Joseph H. Pengilly, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple.....	4
Bro. William B. Ogden, Junior Grand Warden, Grand Lodge of California.....	5
Hon. Frank L. Shaw, Mayor of Los Angeles.....	5
Noble Frank F. Merriam, Governor of California.....	6
Ill. Noble Esten A. Fletcher, Past Imperial Potentate.....	7
Ad Vitam Members, Imperial Council.....	272
Amendments to By-Laws of Colorado Corporation:	
Article V, Section 20.....	240
Article V, Sections 23, 24, 25, 26.....	221, 224, 239
Amendments to By-Laws of Temples, Approved.....	21-22
Amendments to Imperial Council By-Laws and Code, Session of 1937.....	53-55
Amendments to Imperial Council By-Laws and Code, Session of 1938:	
Article VII, Section 43.....	238
Article VII, Section 55.....	234
Article VIII, Sections 63 and 69a.....	217
Article VIII, Section 67.....	237
Article VIII, Section 75.....	248
Article IX, Sections 80 and 81.....	239
Article XI, Section 92.....	219
Article XIX, Section 255.....	213
Amounts Due From Subordinate Temples, March 31, 1938.....	92, 111-12
Announcement of Standing Committees for 1938-39.....	261
Annual Address of Imperial Potentate and Appendix.....	16-64
Annual Meeting, Colorado Corporation, Legal Notice of.....	263
Annual Meeting, Iowa Corporation, Legal Notice of.....	3
Annual Reports:	
Accountant.....	83-135
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	202-211
Imperial Recorder.....	77-82
Imperial Treasurer.....	65-68
Treasurer Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	69-76
Annual Session of 1938, Call for.....	58
Annual Sessions, Dates and Places Held.....	335-6
Appendix to Address of Imperial Potentate:	
General Orders No. 1.....	51
General Orders No. 2.....	56
General Orders No. 3.....	57
General Orders No. 4.....	58
Appointment of Accountant.....	24
Appointment of Committees for Sixty-Fourth Session.....	59-62
Appointment of Standing Committees, 1938-39.....	261
Approval of Temple By-Laws.....	21-22
At Large Representatives, Imperial Council.....	274

Balance Sheets, Comparative:	
Imperial Council	91
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	100
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:	
Annual Report of.....	202
Election of Members.....	235
Budget of Imperial Council.....	254
By-Laws Amended, Colorado Corporation.....	264-5
By-Laws, Imperial Council, Amendments to Session of 1937.....	53-54
By-Laws, Imperial Council, Amendments to, Session of 1938:	
Article VII, Section 43.....	238
Article VII, Section 55.....	234
Article VIII, Sections 63 and 69a.....	217
Article VIII, Section 67.....	237
Article VIII, Section 75.....	248
Article IX, Sections 80 and 81.....	239
Article XI, Section 92.....	219
By-Laws of Temples, Approved by Imperial Potentate.....	21-22
Call for Annual Session of 1938.....	58
Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer...	87-88
Charter Dates of Temples.....	332
Charter Granted Scimitar Temple.....	144
Cities with Temples.....	329-31
Closing, Sixty-Fourth Session.....	262
Code, Imperial Council, Amendments to, Session of 1937.....	54-55
Code, Imperial Council, Amendment to, Session of 1938:	
Article XIX, Section 255.....	213
Colorado Corporation:	
Notice of Annual Meeting.....	263
Minutes of Annual Meeting.....	263-265
Officers Elected	264
By-Laws Amended	264-5
Committees:	
Appointment of for 64th Session.....	59-62
Credentials, Report of.....	9-15
Dispensations and Charters, Report of.....	144
Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks, Report of.....	181
Emeriti Members, Nomination of, Report of.....	140
Finance and Accounts, Report of.....	252, 253, 254
George Washington National Masonic Memorial, Report of.....	251
Grievances and Appeals, Report of.....	198-199
Jurisdictional Lines, Report of.....	145
Jurisprudence and Laws, Report of:	
I. Amending Article XXIX, Section 255, Imperial Code (Iowa).....	213
II. Negative Report as to Article XVI, Section 119, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa)	215
III. Amending Article VIII, Section 63 and Adding Section 69a, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa).....	217
IV. Amending Article XI, Section 92, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa).....	219
V. Amending Article V, Section 23, By-Laws of Colorado Corp (Rejected)	221
VI. Renumbering Article V, Sections 24 and 25, By-Laws of Colorado Corporation	224
VII. Resolution Authorizing Officers of Colorado Corporation to Take Steps and Execute all Necessary Papers and Documents.....	227
VIII. Resolution Authorizing Officers of Colorado Corporation to Obtain Tax-free Alcohol for Hospitals.....	228
IX. Resolution Authorizing Officers of Iowa Corporation to Execute Legal Papers	230

Committees, Cont'd:

X. Approval of Rulings and Decisions of Imperial Potentate.....	231
XI. Amending Article VII, Section 55, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa).....	234
XII. Amending Article VIII, Section 67, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa)....	237
XIII. Amending Article VII, Section 43, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa)....	238
XIV. Repealing Article IX, Sections 80 and 81, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa)	239
XV. Enacting Article V, Section 24, By-Laws of Colorado Corporation	239
XVI. Amending Article V, Section 20, By-Laws of Colorado Corporation	240
XVII. Negative Report on Resolution for Appointment of Convention Manager	241
XVIII. Negative Report on Resolution Authorizing Shrine Memorial Day	247
XIX. Amending Article VIII, Section 75, Imperial By-Laws (Iowa).....	248
Membership, Special, Report of.....	242
Mileage and Per Diem, Report of.....	137-9
Necrology, Report of.....	184-198
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Report of.....	140
Protection of Emblems of the Order, Report of.....	145
Public Safety, Report of.....	256
Railroad Rates and Equipment, Report of.....	216
Time and Place of Meeting, Report of.....	225
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Report of.....	136
Special on Jewels for Past Imperial Potentates, Report of.....	246
Standing, 1937-38	52
Standing, 1938-39	261
Comparative Statement Income and Expenses, Imperial Council, 1937-38.....	90
Courtesies, Resolution of Thanks for.....	256
Cowles, Ill. Noble John H., Sovereign Grand Commander, A. A. S. R., Gift from	211
Credentials Committee	60
Report of	9-15
Dates of Incorporation	2
Dates and Places of Holding Annual Sessions.....	335-6
Death Reported of Ill. Noble John W. Holtman.....	144
Decisions and Rulings of Imperial Potentate.....	31-45, 231
Demonstration by Zuhrah Temple.....	159-166
Difficulties of Temples	25
Directory of Imperial Council.....	267-336
Directory of Temples, Potentates, Recorders and Representatives.....	275-327
Disciplinary Measures	26-31
Dispensations and Charters Committee.....	52, 59, 261
Report of	144
Dispensations Granted by Imperial Potentate.....	20-21
Election of Officers, Colorado Corporation.....	244
Election of Officers, Imperial Council.....	151-182
Election of Trustees, Georgia Corporation.....	235, 264
Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks, Committee on.....	62
Report of	181
El Hasa Temple of Ashland, Ky. vs. S. I. Y. (Report of Committee on Grievances and Appeals).....	198
Emeriti Members of Imperial Council.....	272-3
Emeriti Members, Committee on Nomination of.....	60
Report of	140
Examination of Books and Accounts of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treas- urer	83-92
Examination of Books and Accounts, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	93-135
Expenses and Appropriations of Imperial Council.....	89
Finance and Accounts Committee.....	52, 59, 261
Reports of	252, 253, 254

General Orders, Series of 1937-38:

No. 1	51
No. 2	56
No. 3	57
No. 4	58
George Washington National Masonic Memorial, Committee on.....	61
Report of	251
Georgia Corporation, Trustees Elected.....	235, 264
Gift from Ill. Noble John H. Cowles, Sovereign Grand Commander, A. A. S. R.	211
Greetings Sent Absent Members.....	141
Grievances and Appeals Committee.....	60
Report of	198, 199
Holtman, Ill. Noble John W., Death Reported.....	144
Honorary Life Members, Imperial Council.....	274
Hospital Assessments Due from Temples, March 31, 1938.....	111-2
Hospital Demonstration	180
Hospitals in Operation.....	210
Imperial Council:	
Ad Vitam Members.....	272
At Large Representatives.....	274
Balance Sheets	91
Budget	254
By-Laws and Code, Amendments to, Session of 1937.....	53-55
By-Laws and Code, Amendments to, Session of 1938.....	213, 217, 219, 234, 237, 238, 239, 248
Closing 64th Session.....	262
Committees of	52, 59-62, 261
Dates and Places of Annual Sessions.....	335-6
Directory of	267-336
Election of Officers.....	151-182
Emeriti Members	272-3
Expenses of (and Appropriations).....	89
Honorary Life Members.....	274
Installation of Officers.....	258-9, 260
Membership of	77
Officers, 1937-38	51, 268
Officers, 1938-39	2, 258
Opening Exercises, Sixty-Fourth Session.....	3
Past Imperial Potentates.....	269-71
Representatives of Temples.....	275-327
Standing Committees, of, 1937-38.....	52
Standing Committees of, 1938-39.....	261
Sessions of:	
Opening	3-7
First Day—Afternoon	8-142
Second Day—Morning	143-179
Second Day—Afternoon	180-235
Third Day—Morning	236-262
Imperial Divan, 1937-38.....	51, 268
Imperial Divan, 1938-39.....	2, 258
Imperial Headquarters Committee	52, 59, 261
Imperial Officers, Installation of.....	258-9, 260
Imperial Officers, Nomination and Election of.....	151-182
Imperial Outer Guard, Nominations for.....	176-179
Imperial Potentate:	
Annual Address of.....	16-50
Appendix to	51-64
By-Laws of Temples Approved by.....	21-22

Imperial Potentate, Cont'd:

Dispensations Granted by.....	20-21
Rulings	31-45, 231
Special Representatives of.....	22
Visitations of	17-20
Imperial Recorder:	
Annual Report of.....	77-82
Cash Receipts and Disbursements.....	87
Examination of Books and Accounts of.....	83-92
Imperial Recorder Price, Presentation to by Acca Temple.....	171
Imperial Treasurer:	
Annual Report of.....	65-68
Cash Receipts and Disbursements.....	88
Examination of Books and Accounts of.....	83-92
Income and Expenses, Imperial Council, 1937 and 1938.....	90
Incorporation, Dates of.....	2
Installation of Imperial Officers.....	258-9, 260
Introduction of Ill. Noble Harry G. Pollard, Deputy Grand Master Grand Encampment, Knights Templar.....	201
Introduction of Noble Mattison Boyd Jones, M. E. Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter of the United States.....	244
Jewel Presented Past Imperial Potentate Sugden.....	259
Jewels for Past Imperial Potentates, Report of Special Committee on.....	246
Jones, Noble Mattison Boyd, M. E. High Priest of the General Grand Chapter of the United States, Introduction of.....	244
Jurisdictional Lines, Changes of, Session of 1937.....	55
Jurisdictional Lines Committee.....	52, 59, 261
Report of	145
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.....	52, 59, 261
Report of Committee on, (See detailed list indexed under Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws)	
Knights of Pythias, Supreme Lodge, Letter from.....	143
Legal Notice of Annual Meeting.....	3
Legislation Proposed for 64th Session.....	62-3
List of Temples, Officers and Representatives.....	275-327
Membership Committee, Special.....	56, 60
Report of	242
Membership of Imperial Council.....	77
Membership Report of Temples, December 31, 1937.....	78-80
Members, Ad Vitam, Imperial Council.....	272
Members, Emeritus, Imperial Council.....	272-3
Members, Honorary Life, Imperial Council.....	274
Members in States and Territories, Number of.....	81
Members of Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Elected	235
Messages Received	143-4, 183
Messages Received by Imperial Potentate-elect Rahn.....	161-165
Messages Sent Absent Members.....	141
Mileage and Per Diem Committee.....	60
Report of	137-9
Minutes, Annual Meeting, Colorado Corporation.....	263-265
Mobile Units in Operation.....	211
Mohammed and other Illinois Temples vs. Kaaba Temple (Report of Committee on Grievances and Appeals).....	199
Necrology Committee	61
Report of	184-198
Nomination and Election of Imperial Officers.....	151-182
Nominations for Imperial Outer Guard.....	176-179
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Committee on.....	60
Report of	140

Notice, Annual Meeting, Colorado Corporation.....	263
Notice, Annual Meeting, Imperial Council.....	3
Numerical Standing of Temples, December 31, 1937.....	78-80
Officers Elected, Colorado Corporation.....	264
Officers Elected, Imperial Council.....	151-182
Officers, Imperial Council, 1937-38.....	51, 268
Officers, Imperial Council, 1938-39.....	2, 258
Opening Exercises, Imperial Council, Sixty-Fourth Session.....	3
Operating Expenses, Hospitals and Mobile Units.....	108-9
Our Dead	20
Past Imperial Potentate's Jewels, Special Committee on.....	59
Report of	246
Past Imperial Potentates, List of.....	269-271
Presentation of	249
Permanent Contributing and Voluntary Memberships, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	45
Places and Dates of Holding Annual Sessions.....	335-6
Pollard, Ill. Noble Harry G., Deputy Grand Master, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, Introduced.....	201
Potentates of Temples, List of Names and Addresses.....	275-327
Presentation of Jewel to Past Imperial Potentate Sugden.....	259
Presentation of Past Imperial Potentates.....	249
Presentation to Imperial Recorder Price.....	171
Proposed Legislation, Session of 1938.....	62-63
Protection of Emblems of the Order, Committee on.....	61
Report of	145
Public Safety, Committee on.....	61
Report of	256
Rahn, Imperial Potentate-elect, Acceptance Address of.....	152-158
Messages Received by.....	161-165
Railroad Rates and Equipment, Special Committee on.....	59
Report of	216
Rank of Temples According to Charter Dates.....	332-3
Recorders of Temples, List of Names and Addresses.....	275-327
Reports:	
Annual, of Imperial Recorder.....	77-82
Annual, of Imperial Treasurer.....	65-68
Chairman, Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	202-211
Committee on Credentials.....	9-15
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	144
Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks.....	181
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	252, 253, 254
Committee on George Washington National Masonic Memorial.....	251
Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	198, 199
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	145
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws (See detailed list indexed under Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws)	
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.....	137-9
Committee on Necrology.....	184-198
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	140
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order.....	145
Committee on Public Safety.....	256
Committee on Railroad Rates and Equipment.....	216
Committee on Time and Place of Meeting.....	225
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	136
Examination of Books and Accounts, Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer	83-92
Examination of Books and Accounts, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	93-135

Reports, Cont'd:

Special Committee on Jewels for Past Imperial Potentates.....	246
Special Membership Committee.....	242
Temple Membership, December 31, 1937.....	78-80
Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	69-76
Representatives At Large, Imperial Council.....	274
Representatives of Temples, List of Names and Addresses.....	275-327
Representatives, Special, of Imperial Potentate.....	22
Resolution of Thanks for Courtesies.....	256
Resolution Authorizing Officers of Colorado Corporation to Execute Legal Papers, Etc.	142, 227
Resolution Authorizing Officers of Colorado Corporation to Obtain Tax-free Alcohol	142, 228
Resolution Authorizing Officers of Iowa Corporation to Execute Legal Papers, Etc.	142, 230
Rulings of Imperial Potentate.....	31-35, 231
Scimitar Temple Chartered.....	144
Shrine Directors' Association.....	23
Shrine Recorders' Association.....	23
Shrine Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	17-20

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:

Board of Trustees.....	61
Comparative Balance Sheets.....	100
Demonstration by Former Patients.....	180
Election of Members of Board of Trustees.....	235
Examination of Books and Accounts of.....	93-135
Hospitals and Mobile Units in Operation.....	210-11
Imperial Potentate's Report.....	45
Operating Expenses, Hospitals and Mobile Units.....	108-9
Report of Chairman.....	202
Report of Trustees.....	205
Special and Endowment Fund Securities.....	113-134
Treasurer's Report	69-76
Trustees Elected	234, 264
Trustees Georgia Corporation Elected.....	235, 264
Special Committee on Purchase of Jewels.....	57
Report of	246
Special Membership Committee.....	56, 60
Report of	242
Special Representatives of Imperial Potentate.....	22
Standing Committees, Imperial Council, 1937-38.....	52
Standing Committees, Imperial Council, 1938-39.....	261
Standing, Numerical, of Temples, December 31, 1937.....	78-80
States and Territories, Number of Members in.....	81
States with Temples.....	328-9
Sugden, Past Imperial Potentate, Walter S., Presentation of Jewel to.....	259
Summary of Temple Membership, December 31, 1937.....	81
Temple By-Laws, Approval of.....	21-22
Temple Difficulties	25

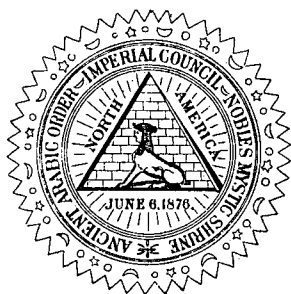
Temples:

Amounts Due From, March 31, 1938.....	92, 111-112
Cities With	329-31
Membership, Report of.....	78-80
Membership, Summary of.....	81
Numerical Standing of.....	78-80
Potentates, Recorders and Representatives, List of.....	275-327
Rank of	332-3
States With	328-9

Territorial Jurisdiction, Changes of, Session of 1937.....	55
Thanks for Courtesies, Resolution of.....	256
Time and Place of Meeting, Committee on.....	61
Report of	225
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee on.....	60
Report of	136
Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Report of.....	69-76
Trustees of Georgia Corporation Elected.....	235, 264
Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Board of.....	61, 234, 264
Report of	202-211
Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	17-20
Welcoming Addresses and Responses, Opening Exercises:	
Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, Bishop of Los Angeles.....	4
Ill. Noble Joseph H. Pengilly, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple.....	4
Bro. William B. Ogden, Junior Grand Warden, Grand Lodge of California	5
Hon. Frank L. Shaw, Mayor of Los Angeles.....	5
Noble Frank F. Merriam, Governor of California.....	6
Ill. Noble Esten A. Fletcher, Past Imperial Potentate.....	7
Zuhrah Temple, Demonstration by.....	159-166

BY-LAWS AND CODE

INCLUDING
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
COLORADO and IOWA
JURISDICTIONAL AGREEMENTS
AND ARABIC CALENDAR



REVISED TO JUNE 9

1938

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA

AMENDED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

(Colorado Corporation)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Clyde I. Webster, President; Walter S. Sugden, Vice-President; James C. Burger, Treasurer; and James H. Price, Secretary, members of said corporation and the officers of said corporation, pursuant to authority so given to said officers by the members of said corporation at the annual session and meeting of the corporation held at the City of Seattle, Washington, on July 16, 1936, directing, authorizing and empowering said officers to amend the Articles of Incorporation of the said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, do hereby amend said Articles of Incorporation so that said Articles of Incorporation as amended will read as follows:

ONE

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

TWO

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, maintained, owned and controlled by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands and the Canal Zone;

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation;

To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights, and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

THREE

The affairs and management of our said corporation are under the control of thirteen trustees, and Clyde I. Webster, Walter S. Sugden, A. A. D. Rahn, Walter D. Cline, George F. Olendorf, Thomas C. Law, James C. Burger, James H. Price, Albert H. Fiebach, Morley E. MacKenzie, Alfred G. Arvold, William H. Woodfield, Jr., and George H. Rowe, and their successors, elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, are hereby selected to act as such trustees to manage the affairs and concerns of our said corporation.

The corporation shall have power to and shall elect such executive committee or committees, to be known as the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, as may be necessary to the operation of any of its charities, benevolences or hospitals, and such Board of Trustees shall have and exercise all the powers and duties of the corporation with respect thereto, when not in session, insofar as such powers and authorities are necessary for the operation of said objects.

FOUR

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

FIVE

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States, subject to change, as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the resident agent, upon whom service of process may be made.

The Board of Trustees may hold meetings outside of the State of Colorado and in any state or place which they may, by resolution, name.

Meetings for the election of trustees may be held outside of the State of Colorado and at such times and places as may be provided by the by-laws.

SIX

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be a president, vice-president, treasurer and secretary, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

SEVEN

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons and individuals as may be elected to membership at the annual meeting of said corporation.

Meetings

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation for the election of officers, trustees and for the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, We have hereunto set our hands and seals the 24th day of November, A. D. 1936.

CLYDE I. WEBSTER (Seal) JAMES C. BURGER (Seal)
President. Treasurer.

WALTER S. SUGDEN (Seal) JAMES H. PRICE (Seal)
Vice-President. Secretary.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, }
 COUNTY OF WAYNE, } ss.

I, D. C. Morrisey, a Notary Public, in and for said County of Wayne, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Clyde I. Webster, who is personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within amended Articles of Incorporation, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 24th day of November, A. D. 1936.

D. C. MORRISEY, (Seal)

My Commission expires April 1, 1938.

Notary Public.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, }
 COUNTY OF TYLER, } ss.

I, W. J. Brennan, a Notary Public, in and for said County of Tyler, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Walter S. Sugden, who is personally known to me to be the person whose name

is subscribed to the within amended Articles of Incorporation, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 25th day of November, A. D. 1936.

W. J. BRENNAN, (Seal)

My Commission expires May 16, 1938.

Notary Public.

STATE OF COLORADO, }
COUNTY OF DENVER, } ss.

I, Annie M. Miller, a Notary Public, in and for said County of Denver, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that James C. Burgger, who is personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within amended Articles of Incorporation, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 2nd day of November, A. D. 1936.

ANNIE M. MILLER, (Seal)

My Commission expires August 6, 1938.

Notary Public.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, }
CITY OF RICHMOND, } ss.

I, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, in and for said City of Richmond, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that James H. Price, who is personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within amended Articles of Incorporation, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as his free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 27th day of November, A. D. 1936.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)

My Commission expires May 27, 1937.

Notary Public.

I, James H. Price, do hereby certify that I am the secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, organized under the laws of the State of Colorado, and that I am the custodian of all books, records, papers and documents of said corporation, including the minute book of all meetings of the members of said corporation.

I further certify that on May 27, 1936, I caused to be mailed in the United States mail, addressed to each member of said corporation the following notice:

**"Notice to Members of The Imperial Council of
The Ancient Arabic Order of The Nobles of The
Mystic Shrine for North America:**

You and each of you are hereby notified that at the annual meeting of the Members of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of The Nobles of The Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, to be held at Seattle, Washington, July 14, 15 and 16, 1936, a resolution will be presented to the members to amend the Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of The Nobles of The Mystic Shrine for North America.

(Signed) JAMES H. PRICE,
Secretary."

I further certify that at said annual meeting of the members of said corporation held at Seattle, Washington, July 14, 15 and 16, 1936, and on July 16, 1936, one of the days of said annual meeting, there were present six hundred and forty-eight (648) members of said corporation, being in excess of nine-tenths of all the members of said corporation, the following resolution was adopted by a unanimous vote of the members of said corporation, as follows:

"Be It Resolved, By the Representatives of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, (said representatives being the members of said corporation) at its regular annual meeting and session duly and legally called to meet, and meeting in the City of Seattle, King County, Washington, pursuant to notice thereof, that the officers of said corporation be and they are hereby directed, authorized and empowered to amend the Articles of Incorporation of the said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, by eliminating from the present Articles of Incorporation any and all powers and provisions therein appertaining to the fraternal organization, by such amendment constituting the said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America a strictly charitable corporation.

"And that the officers of the said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of The Mystic Shrine for North America are hereby directed, authorized and empowered to execute any and all papers and documents as may be necessary in order to effectuate such an amendment."

I further certify that the officers of said corporation are as follows:

Clyde I. Webster, President
Walter S. Sugden, Vice-President
James C. Burger, Treasurer
James H. Price, Secretary

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the corporation on this the 27th day of November, 1936.

JAMES H. PRICE (Seal)
Secretary

STATE OF VIRGINIA, }
CITY OF RICHMOND, } ss.

James H. Price, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, and that all of the statements, matters and things contained in the above certification are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 27th day of November, 1936.

C. R. HERRINK, *Notary Public*.

My Commission expires May 27, 1937.

AMENDED BY-LAWS

(Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Sec. 1. The name and style of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, including the Canal Zone and Hawaii.

Sec. 3. It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; to purchase or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other charitable institutions, in any state of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Canal Zone.

Sec. 4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, an endowment fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal

property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. To accept gifts, devise and bequests of real and personal property either as a trustee or otherwise; and with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes and such powers, discretions and authorities as are generally possessed by a charitable corporation.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 7. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, the date, "June 6, 1876" below, and "State of Colorado" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III

Members and Sessions

Sec. 8. The members of said corporation are the present members of said corporation, its officers and the officers of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of Iowa, its emeriti members, ad vitam and elected representatives in accordance with the by-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 9. The corporation shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the members at the previous session.

Sec. 10. The president of said corporation may in his discretion, in an emergency, call a special session or meeting of said corporation and he shall do so when requested by one hundred (100) members of the corporation, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be members of separate Temples as constituted by the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. Due notice of such special session shall be given to each member stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 11. One hundred (100) members, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be representatives from subordinate Temples constituted by the Iowa Corporation, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 12. In addition to the notice required by the laws of Colorado, written notice of meetings of the corporation shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

ARTICLE IV

Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office and Obligation

Sec. 15. The officers of this corporation shall be as follows:

1. President.
2. Vice-President.
3. Treasurer.
4. Secretary.

Sec. 16. THE ELECTION OF OFFICERS. Said officers shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer, and Imperial Recorder, as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 17. The Trustees of said corporation shall consist of the following:

- I. Imperial Potentate.
- II. Deputy Imperial Potentate.
- III. Imperial Chief Rabban.
- IV. Imperial Assistant Rabban.
- V. Imperial High Priest and Prophet.
- VI. Imperial Oriental Guide.
- VII. Imperial Treasurer.
- VIII. Imperial Recorder.
- IX. Imperial First Ceremonial Master.
- X. Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.
- XI. Imperial Marshal.
- XII. Imperial Captain of the Guard.
- XIII. Imperial Outer Guard.

duly elected to such offices by the members of this corporation and the members of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 18. The following officers are authorized and empowered to execute all legal papers and documents on behalf of said corporation; the President and/or Secretary; the Vice-President and/or Secretary; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and/or Secretary of the Corporation; the Treasurer, and/or Secretary are authorized and empowered to execute such papers and documents in the name of the corporation as are required to be executed by the Treasurer, or the Secretary.

The President and/or Secretary, the Vice-President and/or Secretary, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and/or Secretary of the corporation (*are authorized*), by power of attorney, to designate and appoint agents to execute contracts, applications, bonds and other legal papers and documents in the name of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of twelve (12) members, five (5) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabbani, Imperial Assistant Rabbani and Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council and their respective successors in such offices and as elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation, and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the members of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation. Such elected members of this Board shall be elected for the term of three (3) years by the members of the corporations at each of their annual meetings, as follows: Two (2) members in the year 1937, two (2) members in the year 1938, and three (3) members in the year 1939, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. Such elective members shall consist of the present elected Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who shall serve until their successors are elected. Members of such Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of either the Colorado or Iowa Corporation.

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is authorized and empowered to elect a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and Secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regu-

lations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 21. It shall be the duty of the Board, subject to the directions and laws of the corporation, to manage and operate all Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, or that may be hereafter established; to employ all surgeons and physicians, nurses, agents and employees that may be required in the successful operation of such hospitals; to receive and disburse the per capita tax remitted by the Treasurer to said Board, and any and all other moneys coming to said Board as donations, gifts and contributions, from whatsoever source received by said Board, for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It shall keep a true detailed account of all receipts and disbursements. It shall present to the corporations, at the annual meetings thereof, a full and complete report of its transactions.

Sec. 22. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the corporation, to acquire, operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the corporation for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

Sec. 23. No pay patent shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application, provided, however, that the Noble sponsoring such application shall be a Noble in good standing in his Temple.

Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon.

Sec. 24. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to approve the depositories of hospital funds, to determine the maximum amount which may be held on deposit in each of the depositories; to secure and obtain from all depositories a good and sufficient bond or bonds when the deposits in any depository bank exceed the sum of Five Thou-

sand Dollars (\$5,000.00) ; said bond or bonds shall be approved by the President of the Corporation or the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; provided, however, if such bonds are not obtainable or if in the judgment of the board or the chairman thereof the premiums are excessive, then and in that event the Treasurer, with the approval of the President or Chairman of the Board, shall invest and reinvest all moneys not needed for current distribution in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government and upon making such purchase the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees its Chairman is authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market and upon such sale or sales the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board a list thereof.

Sec. 25. Should there be a vacancy in the Board, caused by death or otherwise, the President shall fill such vacancy until the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 26. TRUSTEES OF GEORGIA CORPORATION. At each annual election of officers, there shall be elected a Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia Corporation, to consist of seven (7) members of the Imperial Council, who shall serve for one year and until their successors are elected and qualify.

ARTICLE VI

Amendments

Sec. 30. A proposed amendment to the By-Laws may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the meeting, and may be adopted at any time during the meeting by a two-thirds vote of the accredited members; provided, it shall first be referred and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 31. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
—of—
**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be **THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.**

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the states of the

United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate Temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new Temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several Temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between Temples and between members in Temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate Temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all Temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate Temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the mem-

bers (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate Temples.

(1) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America", together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sub-lease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills

Harry S. Haskins

Percy E. Hoak

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the by-laws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, by-laws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be fifty (50) years, unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the by-laws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins

Earl C. Mills

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the by-laws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation, and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
 PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
 HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
 ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
 SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
 CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
 WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
 JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
 JAMES H. PRICE. (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA, }
 COUNTY OF POLK, } ss.

On this 15th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, }
 COUNTY OF WAYNE, } ss.

On this 7th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

ESTELLE MASON (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, }
 COUNTY OF TYLER, } ss.

On this 10th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

L. C. ASH (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

STATE OF COLORADO, }
DENVER, } ss.

On this 2nd day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, George H. Alff, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires June 14, 1939.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, }
CITY OF RICHMOND, } ss.

On this 11th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

C. R. HERRINK (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

BY-LAWS

(Iowa Corporation)

ARTICLE I.

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Section 1. The name, style and title of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, together with jurisdiction over such Temples as may be organized under its dispensations or charters in any other country.

Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, discipline, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts. It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised.

It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend charities, benevolences and hospitals for crippled children; to accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments for any of above purposes, and to aid, assist and support the charitable institutions owned, operated and maintained by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation, with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes.

Sec. 4. This corporation is the successor of, owns and is vested with, all the powers and perquisites of that volun-

tary association heretofore known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and all of its properties of every kind and character, wheresoever situate, and its right to the use of symbols, emblems, rituals, regalia, paraphernalia, jewels, names, copyrights, usages and customs.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 5. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, and the date, "June 6, 1876," below, and "State of Iowa" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III.

Members and Sessions

Sec. 6. The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (hereinafter designated as Imperial Council) is composed of its officers, *emeriti* members, *ad vitam* and elected representatives, who shall have been elected as hereinafter provided, and all of the above shall be members of the Colorado Corporation.

Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the representatives at the previous session.

Sec. 8. The Imperial Potentate may, in his discretion, in an emergency, call a special session, and he shall do so when requested by one hundred (100) representatives to the Imperial Council, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be members of separate Temples. Due notice of such special sessions shall be given to each subordinate Temple and to each representative to the Imperial Council, stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Sec. 9. One hundred (100) representatives, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be representatives of separate Tem-

ples, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 10. In addition to the notice which may be required by the laws of Iowa, notice of sessions of the Imperial Council shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All sessions shall be opened in full and ample form, and all questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

Sec. 11. The first order of business at each annual session, upon calling the Imperial Council to order by the Imperial Potentate, shall be the report of the Committee on Credentials.

ARTICLE IV.

Representation

Sec. 15. Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one representative. Each Temple shall be entitled to two representatives when its membership reaches three hundred (300); three representatives when its membership reaches six hundred (600); and four representatives when its membership reaches one thousand (1,000); but no Temple shall be allowed more than four representatives, except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them.

Sec. 16. The number of representatives to which a Temple is entitled shall be determined by the number of members of the Temple on December 31st, prior to its annual session for the election of officers, in January of each year.

Sec. 17. The representatives shall be chosen as follows: Each Temple shall, at the regular annual election of officers, elect by ballot and by a majority vote its representative or representatives, and a record of such election, signed and certified by the Recorder, and attested by the seal of the Temple, shall be forwarded at once to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 18. Any representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become physi-

cally incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor representative, or representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such representative or representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple; provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session. Provided, however, that should any regularly elected representative of the Imperial Council be unable to attend the Imperial Session for any of the above reasons or for any reason, and the time within which to call said election shall have passed, the Potentate is authorized to appoint a representative and thereupon shall immediately notify the Imperial Recorder by letter or wire, but such appointment shall not become effective, nor shall such appointee be entitled to mileage or per diem unless notice by letter or wire, of the appointment, is received by the Imperial Recorder before 9:00 A. M. on the second day preceding the day fixed for the opening session of the Imperial Council for the current year.

Sec. 19. The Imperial Officers, elected as hereinafter provided, shall be representatives at large, and entitled to all the rights and privileges of elected representatives; provided, however, that no Temple, one of whose representatives is elected to an Imperial Office, shall thereby be deprived of representation as apportioned herein.

Sec. 20. All Past Imperial Potentates shall be representatives *ad vitam*. The Imperial Council may, by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any session, elect as an *emeritus* member of the Imperial Council any Noble who has been a representative for twenty-one years and who is recommended for such honor by the Committee on Nomination of *emeriti* members. Every *emeritus* member shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

The positions of Honorary Life Member and Honorary Member and Permanent Representatives are abolished; provided, that the (a) Honorary Life Members, (b) Permanent Representatives heretofore created and elected shall continue to enjoy their existing rights and privileges.

An Honorary Life Member is a member who has the right to a seat and voice in the Imperial Council, but no other rights or privileges.

A Permanent Representative is a member, who has all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

ARTICLE V.

Mileage and Per Diem

Sec. 25. All representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of ten (10) cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council. The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines and Grievances and Appeals, shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for the extra days their services are required, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all elected Representatives, and the present Honorary Life Members, Honorary Members and Permanent Representatives (but not to include Emeritus Members, Representatives at Large or Representatives *Ad Vitam*) shall not be entitled to receive either mileage or per diem unless the respective Temple to which such Representatives belong has paid and settled with the Imperial Recorder the per capita dues and hospital assessment of such Temple accrued and due as of March 31st of the current year of such Imperial session.

Sec. 26. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay each representative entitled to mileage and per diem by check. The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall make its report, and the Treasurer shall draw his checks accordingly, based upon a three-day session of the Imperial Council, and in the event the Imperial Council shall remain in session for a period of more than three days, checks for the per diem of officers and representatives for such additional days shall be mailed to the officers and representatives entitled thereto at their respective addresses after the adjournment of the session; provided, that no checks for mileage and per diem shall be delivered to any officer or representative before the last day of the session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE VI.

*Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office,
and Obligation*

Sec. 30. The officers of the Imperial Council shall be as follows, viz:

- I. IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- II. DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- III. IMPERIAL CHIEF RABBAN.
- IV. IMPERIAL ASSISTANT RABBAN.
- V. IMPERIAL HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.
- VI. IMPERIAL ORIENTAL GUIDE.
- VII. IMPERIAL TREASURER.
- VIII. IMPERIAL RECORDER.
- IX. IMPERIAL FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- X. IMPERIAL SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- XI. IMPERIAL MARSHAL.
- XII. IMPERIAL CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.
- XIII. IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD.

All of whom at the time of their first election to an Imperial office must be representatives to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 31. The election of officers shall take place immediately after the opening of the second day's session of the Imperial Council, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Each officer shall be elected by a majority vote of the representatives present and voting. Nominations for officers may be made, but nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate, and not over five minutes in length, and no seconding speeches shall be permitted.

A Temple may adopt resolutions endorsing one of its members as a candidate for office in the Imperial Council. The resolutions may be sent, under seal, to representatives and to other Temples, but no improper electioneering shall be permitted.

Sec. 32. The officers of the Imperial Council and of every subordinate Temple, before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties, shall take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council for North America."

Sec. 33. The Imperial Officers shall constitute the Board of Directors of the Corporation. The Imperial Potentate is the President of the Corporation, and Chairman of the Board of Directors, and the Imperial Recorder is the Secretary of the Corporation and Secretary of the Board of Directors. The Deputy Imperial Potentate is the Vice-President of the Corporation and Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors, and the Imperial Treasurer is Treasurer of the Corporation.

The President and/or Secretary are authorized and empowered to execute all legal papers and documents on behalf of said Corporation; and the President and Secretary, by power of attorney may designate and appoint agents to execute contracts, applications, bonds and other legal papers and documents in the name of said Corporation. The Treasurer is authorized and empowered to execute such papers and documents in the name of the Corporation as are required to be executed by the Treasurer.

The Board of Directors may meet between meetings of the Imperial Council, at the call of the Imperial Potentate, or at the request of a majority of the Directors.

Said Board of Directors shall have all the powers and duties and discretions usually and ordinarily vested in the Directors of a corporation.

ARTICLE VII.

Duties of Officers

IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 34. The Imperial Potentate is the executive officer of the Imperial Council. It is the prerogative and duty of the Imperial Potentate, generally, to exercise all the rights appertaining to his high office in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Usages of the Imperial Council, and during the recess of the Imperial Council is invested with a general supervision of the Order throughout the jurisdiction. He is authorized to grant all dispensations provided for in the By-Laws and Code, except dispensations for new Temples. He shall cause to be executed, and securely to preserve and keep, the official bonds of the Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 35. He may suspend, until the next session of the Imperial Council, or for a less time, any officer of the Imperial Council, or any Temple or officer or member thereof, for violation or disobedience of the Articles of Incorpora-

tion, By-Laws, Code, Regulations or Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 36. He shall preside over all sessions of the Imperial Council, and, at his pleasure, over all sessions of the subordinate Temples, which he shall honor with his presence.

Sec. 37. He shall have a yearly contingent fund in such an amount as the Imperial Council may provide, out of which all expenses of his office shall be defrayed. He shall have control of an emergency fund of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), from which fund he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in such cases of disaster and extraordinary distress throughout the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council as he may think necessary. He may make a larger contribution than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) to any case of charity or of great destitution, provided he has the approval in writing of the Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Chief Rabban and the Chairman of each of the Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Finance and Accounts, or a majority thereof. He shall have the supervision of the work of all special committees and of the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to said special committees. All orders drawn upon the Imperial Treasurer, to be valid, must be approved by the Imperial Potentate, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Sec. 38. Deputies may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate for a specific purpose set forth in the commissions issued, which shall be executed without unnecessary delay, and the authority shall cease when the said purpose has been executed. It shall be the duty of each Deputy appointed under the provisions of this section to return his commission to the Imperial Potentate with a written report of his action thereunder.

Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, on or before March 15th of each year, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other Committees and Boards that may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each representative fifteen (15)

days preceding the next succeeding session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 40. The Deputy Imperial Potentate, in the event of the death of the Imperial Potentate, shall exercise and discharge all the duties of such office until the next annual session of the Imperial Council, unless a special session shall be called, to fill such vacancy, as provided in these by-laws. In the event of the physical disability of the Imperial Potentate, or his removal or temporary absence from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in his place and stead until the disqualification is removed. At all other times he shall perform such duties as may be designated by his superior officer.

IMPERIAL CHIEF AND ASSISTANT RABBANS

Sec. 41. The Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban, in the absence of their superiors, shall severally and respectively assume the responsibilities and discharge the duties of their superior officers, according to rank. At all other times they shall discharge the duties traditionally appropriate to their respective stations.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

Sec. 42. The Imperial Recorder shall attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, and shall keep a true record of all the proceedings, deliberations and transactions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all of the revenues of the Imperial Council and pay and transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer at least semi-monthly and the Recorder shall not retain in his account at any time in excess of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00). Before entering upon the duties of his office, he shall give a surety bond to the Imperial Council in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond.

Sec. 44. He shall forward to each newly constituted Temple, immediately upon such Temple's receiving a dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code and such other Statutes and Edicts as are in force.

Sec. 45. He shall make an annual report of his accounts, and also a summary of the returns of the subordinate Temples, showing the number of the members of each;

also the admissions, rejections, suspensions, expulsions, demissions and deaths. He shall have his books, papers and accounts present at the opening of each annual session, prepared for examination by the Committee on Finance and Accounts. He shall have in custody the official seal of the Imperial Council and affix it to all official communications, legal papers and documents; notify the members of the Imperial Council of annual and special sessions, and perform such other duties appertaining to his office as may be required, and at the expiration of his term of office deliver to his successor all books, papers and all other property in his possession belonging to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 46. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare uniform credential blanks and mail them to the several Temples in ample time for execution and presentation at the annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 47. The Imperial Recorder shall issue to all Temples, yearly, a list of all expulsions, suspensions and restorations reported to him.

Sec. 48. The Imperial Recorder shall furnish the first six elective officers of the Imperial Council with Rituals, taking a receipt therefor, such Rituals together with the jewel of office, shall be returned to the Imperial Recorder at the succeeding annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 49. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare and furnish a badge to be worn only by the representatives to the Imperial Council, said badge to be delivered to the representatives upon their arrival at the place fixed for the session of the Imperial Council, upon their signing the register prepared for that purpose.

Sec. 50. The Imperial Recorder shall keep separate accounts of the per capita tax belonging to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds. He shall report to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children the amounts of such per capita tax paid over to him by each Temple; and the Imperial Recorder in remitting funds to the Imperial Treasurer shall report separately, and by Temples, the amount due to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 51. The Imperial Recorder shall triennially procure bids from at least three first-class jewelers in the United States of America, for manufacturing for the Imperial Council three Past Imperial Potentate's jewels, to be

made strictly in accordance with the design heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council. After such bids are received the Imperial Recorder, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate, shall cause three such jewels to be made by the lowest bidder and at each meeting of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall have one of said jewels in readiness for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 52. The Imperial Recorder shall receive for his services the sum of Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000) per year.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 53. It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds due to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name, and subject to the order of the Imperial Council. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder and countersigned by the Imperial Potentate (except as otherwise provided in the by-laws with reference to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children), and issued in payment of an appropriation, or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with surety, to the Imperial Council, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) per annum.

Sec. 54. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America. As funds are needed by the Imperial Council or the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to sell such bonds as may be needed, at the market.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when moneys are invested or reinvested, to file a list and description of bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time and the sale price thereof with the Imperial Recorder, said lists and description of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder.

OTHER OFFICERS

Sec. 56. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned to them by the Imperial Council or Imperial Potentate.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE OF IMPERIAL RECORDER AND/OR IMPERIAL TREASURER AND RECORDERS AND/OR TREASURERS OF TEMPLES

Sec. 57. In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of either the Imperial Recorder or Imperial Treasurer, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to appoint forthwith a member of the Imperial Council to act in his place and stead until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of the Recorder or Treasurer of any subordinate Temple, it shall be the duty of the Potentate of said Temple to appoint forthwith a member of said Temple to act in the place and stead of said former Recorder or Treasurer until his successor shall have been elected and qualify.

ARTICLE VIII.

Committees of Imperial Council

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS, DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES, and MEMBERSHIP, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Except as herein otherwise provided, all other committees shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate at least sixty (60) days before the annual session of the Imperial Council. All committees shall consist of five (5) members of the Imperial Council, except those otherwise specified. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum.

The Imperial Potentate shall appoint one member of each committee as its chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The Chairman of each of the Standing Committees, viz: Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, and on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session, shall be its executive officer during the recess of the Imperial Council, and shall act for the committee in all cases when it is not deemed advisable or convenient to call a meeting of the committee, but during the session of the Imperial Council all committees must act as a whole.

Sec. 64. CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE. The Credentials Committee shall immediately upon the convening of the Imperial Council, in annual session, examine and report upon the credentials of the elected representatives.

Sec. 65. JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter, or amend the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, as well as all other legal questions or usages, and it shall report thereon in writing to the Imperial Council. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 66. DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS. To the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall be referred all applications for dispensations and charters. It shall carefully examine all petitions for dispensation, to see that they conform with the Code of the Imperial Council. It shall also carefully examine the work and records of each Temple under dispensation and asking for a charter, and in each case report to the Imperial Council such action thereon as it may deem proper. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee, shall be placed in its possession.

Sec. 67. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such Committees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriations shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such Committee thereon.

Provided, however, that it shall not be the duty of the Committee to recommend appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; and

Provided further, that said Committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 68. GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS. All matters of controversy, appeal or grievance presented to the Imperial Council shall be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, whose duty it shall be to examine into and report thereon. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the session, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 69. JURISDICTIONAL LINES. To the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall be referred all matters pertaining to the establishment and modification of all jurisdictional lines between Temples.

Sec. 69-A. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than ten members.

Sec. 70. MILEAGE AND PER DIEM. To the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall be referred all matters pertaining to the mileage and pay of representatives and it shall report by resolution or otherwise, the action that should be taken by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 71. TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS. To it shall be referred the annual address of the Imperial Potentate for topical reference to various committees for consideration.

Sec. 72. NECROLOGY. To the Committee on Necrology shall be referred the names and records of the Illustrious Dead of the Order, that a fitting memorial may be recorded in the printed proceedings.

Sec. 73. NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS. The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members shall consist of seven (7) members, two (2) of whom shall be Past Imperial Potentates, and five (5) elected representatives. To it shall be referred all nominations for emeritus membership, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine into the record and qualification of all Nobles so recommended and report to the Imperial Council the names of the Nobles approved by the committee.

Sec. 74. IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION. The Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder, whose duty it shall be to select a hotel at which the Imperial Council Headquarters for the next annual session shall be established, and to engage rooms for the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Emeriti and Honorary Members, Representatives, and their families.

Sec. 75. BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN. The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be composed of twelve (12) members, five (5) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban, and Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council and their respective successors in such offices and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who

shall be elected by the Imperial Council. Such elected members of this Board shall be elected for the term of three (3) years by the Imperial Council at each of its annual sessions, as follows: Two (2) members in the year 1937, two (2) members in the year 1938, three (3) members in the year 1939, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. Such elective members shall consist of the present elected Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who shall serve until their successors are elected. Members of such Board shall be qualified to serve the full terms for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as Representatives.

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is authorized and empowered to elect such officers of such Board as it may deem advisable, and enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of the Imperial Council) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 76. Should there be a vacancy in any committee or Board, caused by death or otherwise, the Imperial Potentate shall fill such vacancy until the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE X.

Prerequisites for Order.

Sec. 85. No application for membership in the Order shall be received unless the applicant shall be a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory, or a Thirty-second degree Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Councils of the Northern or the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or those Supreme Councils which are in amity with and recognized by them. Each application for the Order shall be made upon the form of petition provided by the Imperial Council.

No Temple can add to or take from the prerequisites for membership in Temples as fixed by the Imperial Council. A Temple shall not adopt a rule, regulation or resolution, requiring that a candidate must be both a Thirty-second degree Mason and a Knight Templar in order to petition for initiation in a Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

No Temple shall initiate or obligate a candidate except at a regular or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate. Application for such dispensation must be made at least ten days before

such dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuing thereof. Penalty for violation of this Article shall be the suspension of the Charter of the Temple so offending until the next session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XI.

Initiation Fee—Dues—Per Capita Tax

Sec. 90. The Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" shall not be conferred upon any one for a less sum than Fifty Dollars (\$50), but Temples may increase the amount if desired. No portion of any fee shall in any manner be rebated or refunded, either in money or material. No Temple shall provide for the forfeiture of said fee, or any portion thereof, in the event that such applicant for membership shall not present himself for initiation.

Sec. 91. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple on or before the first day of January of each year, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated, shall pay dues in at least the following proportions: Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year.

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

A Temple may, by affirmative vote of the Temple, remit delinquent dues of a member or members, for good and sufficient cause shown either to the Temple or to such committee of the Temple as the Temple may elect for that purpose.

Sec. 92. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any

member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions.

The two dollar (\$2) per capita tax for said Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is a trust fund and it shall be the duty of each Temple to segregate said per capita tax in a separate and distinct account and to remit the same to the Imperial Recorder as herein provided.

Any violation of this provision shall subject the Temple and its officers to such discipline as the Imperial Council shall impose. Any and all infractions or violations of this section shall be reported to the Imperial Council by the Imperial Recorder.

Provided, however, that any member and candidate upon the payment of the sum of Sixty Dollars (\$60.00) shall receive a receipt therefor from the Recorder of his Temple, and shall be exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Upon the payment of such sum to the Recorder, he shall cause his record to show the exemption of such member from future hospital assessments.

The said sum or sums shall be paid to the Imperial Recorder and he shall transfer the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation. Upon receipt thereof the Treasurer shall invest and reinvest the moneys as follows:

In general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is

pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds of any State, County and City and Highway Bonds, wherein the said state or sub-division thereof has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous to such investment. The Treasurer shall furnish a list of all securities purchased to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and the same becomes a part of the general fund to be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The said sum or sums so received by the Imperial Recorder and by him transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation and the securities purchased as herein provided shall constitute an endowment fund for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 93. Temples may create Life Members, but no Temple shall create a Life Member or issue a Life Membership Certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial Council; provided, however, that a Temple may grant Life Membership for meritorious services, or for having paid dues for such a term of years as the Temple shall determine.

ARTICLE XII.

Fees and Revenues.

Sec. 100. The revenues of the Imperial Council shall be derived from the following sources:

For every dispensation to form and open a Temple there shall be required and paid One Hundred Dollars (\$100), which must accompany the application for dispensation, and when a charter is granted an additional sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50) shall be paid before the charter is delivered.

Sec. 101. Each subordinate Temple shall pay to the Imperial Council the sum of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for each and every candidate receiving the Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" within such Temple, which sum shall be forwarded immediately to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each and every candidate.

The Imperial Recorder shall, upon the request of the Recorder of any Temple, issue to every member who joins a Temple by affiliation, a diploma, free of charge, upon the return to the Imperial Recorder of the diploma issued by the Temple in which the affiliate received the Order.

Sec. 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council, in accordance with its membership, the following: For one hundred (100) members, or less, fifty dollars (\$50); for each member over and above one hundred (100) members, fifty cents (\$.50). Said sums shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder. Fifty per cent (50%) shall accompany the annual return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder. Thirty-five per cent (35%) shall be remitted on or before June 1st, and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) on or before October 1st.

Sec. 103. For every copy of the Oriental Ritual the fee shall be Five Dollars (\$5). They shall be issued only upon the application of a Temple, and no more than six (6) copies shall be issued to any one Temple. Additional rituals may be issued upon application to, and order of the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Ritual

Sec. 108. The Ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council for the use of the Order shall be literally followed by every Temple, and no alterations or additions shall be made to the Ritual, except by authority of the Imperial Council, and every departure therefrom shall subject the offending Temple and its officers to censure and such punishment as the Imperial Council may inflict.

Sec. 109. All Temples, members of the Order, and officers shall strictly observe and adhere to the emblems, jewels and costumes for every office in the Order, as promulgated in the Ritual.

ARTICLE XIV.

Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.

Sec. 110. The Red Turkish Fez with Black Tassel, bearing only the name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, with a facsimile of a scimitar, and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head, and star combined, embroidered thereon with gold and silver bullion or silk, is hereby adopted as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. The fez is to be worn in its proper shape and without creasing or alteration; provided, that it is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates and Records of Temples, as well as official

uniformed organizations to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the fez, near the bottom.

Sec. 111. The emblems and jewels are the characteristic insignia of the Oriental nation from which the order emanates. They are the Crescent, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, the Urn, Sun, Moon, Stars, and are used to decorate its Tombs, Banners, Draperies, Costumes, Regalia. Mourning drapery is a combination of the Sun, with rays, the Moon and Stars. The official colors of the Order shall be red, green and yellow.

Sec. 112. CRESCENT. The original and universal Emblematic Jewel is the Crescent, formed of two nails from a tiger's paw, united at their base with a band of gold, and a ring at the base to suspend it as a charm or jewel, and to be hung points downward. The gold band should be decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side, a Pyramid with Urn upon it on the other side; the name of the owner and the date of his receiving the Order engraved upon the sides, and inside the circle "Allah" or God, and the motto of the Order, which is "Robur et Furor." Every Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to wear this jewel. The combining of the emblems of other secret orders with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate, and is prohibited. The combining of Masonic emblems with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate and should not be worn so combined.

Sec. 113. The wearing of the Fez and the Jewel of the Order on occasions other than meetings of the Temples or gatherings of Shriners under the authority of some legal body of the Order is ill advised, and Potentates shall prevent such action by their members.

Sec. 114. Past Imperial Potentates only shall be privileged to wear a special pin or button indicative of their rank if they so desire, said button or pin to consist of the crescent and scimitar of white gold or platinum with three stars above it, the scimitar to be of sapphires and remainder of design to be of diamonds.

ARTICLE XV.

Cards

Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each subordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

"..... Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....
 This is to certify that Noble is a member
 of Temple and declared to be in good
 and regular standing during the year.....

.....
 Recorder.

.....
 Signature of Member."

All Temples shall secure their card from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple.

ARTICLE XVI.

Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.

Sec. 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character; and provided further, that any Temple may, in its discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine, a roster of the membership of the Temple, if it wishes to do so, for the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions, but the same shall not be mandatory or obligatory on the Temple.

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XVII.

Title to Property—Surety Bonds.

Sec. 122. The title to all real estate and property of every kind and character now vested in any other name for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all real estate and other property hereafter acquired for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be vested in the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation.

Sec. 123. Before the execution and acceptance of any contract of surety, guaranty, fidelity, depository or other bonds or indemnities, they shall be submitted to the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for examination and approval as to form, sufficiency and manner of execution.

Sec. 124. The premium on all bonds required to be given by officers or committees shall be paid by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Amendments.

Sec. 125. A proposed amendment to the By-laws may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session, and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 126. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

CODE

(Iowa Corporation)
(For Government of Temples)

ARTICLE XIX.

Names of Temples.

Sec. 200. Every Temple formed in this jurisdiction shall select an ancient Arabic or Egyptian name, according to the ancient laws of the Order.

ARTICLE XX.

Seal of Temples.

Sec. 201. Every Temple in this jurisdiction shall have a seal, giving the name thereof, an impression of which shall be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE XXI.

Flag of Temple.

Sec. 202. The official Temple Flag of this Order shall be of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist; the colors displayed shall be: Top, red $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist; middle, yellow $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist; bottom, green $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist, and shall be bound with a two and one-half inch yellow silk hand-knotted fringe. The following wording and declaration only shall be displayed: On the red band, the name of the Temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A. A. O. N. M. S. in connection with the emblematical Jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the Temple is located. There shall be attached to the head of the pike the representation of a star and crescent with the points upward $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches high—there shall be attached to this head a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch yellow silk cord 9 feet long with tassels.

The exclusive right to make and sell this flag shall be vested in the Imperial Council, and the Imperial Council shall, through its trustees, arrange for the manufacture thereof, and sell the same to the Temples upon their application therefor at such price as shall be fixed by said trustees.

ARTICLE XXII.

Charters of Temples.

Sec. 203. The authority of a Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to meet and work is evidenced by a charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council, which shall be exhibited at every session of the Temple. Should the charter be lost or destroyed the Temple shall immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate. A fee of Twenty-five Dollars (\$25) shall be charged therefor.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Subordinate Temples—How Constituted.

Sec. 204. All subordinate bodies of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are termed Temples, and shall consist of the following officers:

I.	ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE	<i>Shayk</i>
II.	CHIEF RABBAN	<i>Emeer</i>
III.	ASSISTANT RABBAN	<i>Sahib</i>
IV.	HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.....	<i>Iman</i>
V.	ORIENTAL GUIDE	<i>Ayn</i>
VI.	TREASURER	<i>Chayzin</i>
VII.	RECORDER	<i>Katib</i>
VIII.	FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Wakil</i>
IX.	SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Alam</i>
X.	DIRECTOR	<i>Malah</i>
XI.	MARSHAL	<i>Amal</i>
XII.	CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.....	<i>Rays</i>
XIII.	OUTER GUARD	<i>Hafiz</i>

and as many members as the Temple may admit.

The first seven officers shall be elected annually by ballot. The remaining officers shall be appointed by the Illustrious Potentate.

A quorum in a Temple shall consist of seven (7) members entitled to vote therein, one of whom shall be the Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, or a Past Potentate of the Temple.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Election of Officers

Sec. 205. Each Temple shall elect its elective officers and representative, or representatives, by written ballot and by a majority vote in each case. Said election shall take place at the regular session held in January of each year.

Each elective officer except representatives shall be elected separately by a separate and distinct ballot. The use of a blanket ballot for the election of officers is prohibited. If there is but one representative to be elected the foregoing rule shall prevail. If the Temple is to elect more than one representative, all candidates for the office of representative shall be balloted for on one ballot, and each member voting must vote for the total number of representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be considered as a vote, except where a Permanent Representative has been previously elected by a Temple his name shall not appear on the ballot. A majority vote of those present and voting shall be necessary to elect each representative. If on the first ballot one or more candidates shall receive a majority vote of those present and voting, he, or they, shall be declared elected. A ballot shall then be taken in the same manner until all the representatives are elected. Blank ballots are not votes and shall not be considered as such. Candidates for offices, and Representatives, must be placed in nomination on the floor. No ballot for an officer or Representative shall be considered or counted as a vote unless the person named therein shall have been so placed in open nomination on the floor.

✓ Sec. 206. The printing, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, tickets or other devices, by a Noble or Nobles, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the Temple, is hereby prohibited. For any violation of this section the Imperial Potentate shall suspend the offending Noble, or Nobles, until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, and he may, in his judgment declare the election of such officer or officers void and order a new election. ✓

The Recorders of Temples shall mail a notice of the annual session and election to all members of the Temples at least one week prior to the date of said election, and said notice shall contain this Section.

Sec. 207. The installation of officers shall take place immediately, or at the first succeeding session of the Temple, in accordance with the "Ceremony of Installation" prescribed by the Imperial Council. They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon such installation.

If a public installation of officers is had, the officers-elect previous thereto must take the oath of office in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

Should it be impossible to hold the election as required, or should it appear to the Imperial Potentate proper so to

do, the Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation changing the date fixed for such annual election and/or the date fixed for any annual session, or any other stated session of any Temple, provided that due and timely notice of such changed date shall be given to each member of the Temple at least seven days prior to the date fixed for such election or meeting.

In the event of the death, or removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, of any officer or representative (except as provided in Section 212, Article XXVI of the Code), the Temple may elect his successor without a special dispensation for that purpose, provided a similar notice is given to the members of the Temple of such election.

ARTICLE XXV.

Enthronement.

Sec. 208. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate-elect, the Imperial Council requires his assent to the following ordinances (see also Sec. 32, Article VI, of the By-Laws):

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any Temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council for North America, and enforce obedience to its By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

ARTICLE XXVI.

Duties of Officers

Sec. 209. ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE: The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be his duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of

Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the by-laws of his Temple; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 210. CHIEF RABBAN: The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Illustrious Potentate. In the absence of both Illustrious Potentate and Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside. In the absence of all three of said officers a Past Potentate of the Temple shall preside.

Sec. 211. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned them by the Illustrious Potentate, or by the Temple.

Sec. 212. The Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, and Assistant Rabban cannot resign after having been duly elected and installed, but upon the death of any of these officers, or of permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or forfeiture through any cause of membership in the Order, a special election may be held to fill the vacancy, and any vacancy that may occur, by virtue of any officer being promoted at such special election, may be filled at such special election. A dispensation for such special election shall be secured from the Imperial Potentate. Any other officer of a Temple may resign his office. In case of a vacancy in any elective office, other than those named above, for any cause, such vacancy shall be filled by an election at the next regular session or at a special session called by the Potentate for such purpose. In the event of a vacancy in an appointive office, the same shall be filled by appointment by the Potentate of the Temple. No member can be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

Sec. 213. Special sessions of a Temple may be called by the Illustrious Potentate at any time, due notice thereof being given to each member stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Temples may hold stated sessions, also ceremonial sessions, at any time on the call of the Potentate, without applying for a special dispensation, provided due and timely notice is given to all members of the Temple.

No Temple shall hold a session for business or ceremonial on the Sabbath day, commonly known as Sunday.

ARTICLE XXVII.

Jurisdiction of Temples, Candidates, Members, Working Code, Etc.

Sec. 218. Each Temple, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 219. The territorial jurisdiction of subordinate Temples extends in all directions to one-half the distance, by a direct line, between itself and the nearest Temple; *provided*, that in no case can it extend beyond the limits of the state, territory, or district in which it is located, except by agreement between Temples affected only; *provided*, also, that Temples occupying the same state or territory may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within, or an equitable division of, their territory, should they so desire; *provided*, also, that every Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the Temple is located; *provided*, also, that the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples in states where more than one Temple exists, should it appear for the best interests of the Order to do so. -

Sec. 220. TEMPLE MUST PROCURE WAIVER, WHEN. A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; *provided*, that where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he resides and which grants the waiver. The Temple

which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver. Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 221. WHEN REQUEST TO CONFER ORDER MAY BE MADE. A candidate having been elected in a Temple, that Temple may request, under seal, another Temple to confer the Order upon the candidate as a favor to the requesting Temple. The Temple conferring the Order shall certify the same, under seal, to the Temple in which the candidate was elected. The Temple which elected the candidate shall enter this official communication upon its record, place his name upon its membership list, and he shall then become a member of that Temple.

Sec. 222. PLACE OF MAKING APPLICATION. No applicant actually resident within a Temple jurisdiction can apply elsewhere for the Order without the consent of the Temple. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, the consent of *each* shall be necessary to enable an applicant of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble in a Temple in any other jurisdiction. A Temple having received a petition from one possessing the necessary qualifications and having regularly elected the candidate, retains jurisdiction over him until initiation, no matter whether said candidate subsequently removes from its jurisdiction or not.

Sec. 223. TEMPLES MAY HOLD MEETINGS, WHEN. Except as hereinafter provided, Temples may open, elect candidates, and confer the Order at any place within their jurisdiction, notice being given of such intent, but no other business can be transacted at such session. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the city or town in which the Temple is permanently located; but the Imperial Potentate, upon request of any Temple, accompanied by a

waiver of jurisdiction from the Temple, or Temples, having concurrent jurisdiction, may grant a special dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in said concurrent jurisdiction.

A Temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no Temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 224. SHRINE ORGANIZATIONS, CLUBS. No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples, provided, however, that no independent association of Shriners formed for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall be under the control of the Potentate or Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

Sec. 225. PATROLS, BANDS AND OTHER UNITS. The Patrol, Band and all other units, are parts of the working corps of the Temple, and under the control and authority of the Potentate and such working corps must be composed wholly of Shriners in good standing in some Temple of the Order. No Temple shall set aside or appropriate any portion of the fees collected for initiations or affiliations or annual dues or assessments of the Temple to and for the exclusive use of any such units, or any subordinate club or organization in the Temple.

Sec. 226. FEMALE PATROLS, ETC., PROHIBITED. No Temple shall organize a female patrol, or any uniformed body of women, and introduce the same into the Temple at a ceremonial session, or permit such organization to parade, drill, or appear in public, under the auspices of the Temple, or by its authority.

Sec. 227. **PARADES, PERSONS PROHIBITED IN.** In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the Imperial Council, or in parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

Sec. 228. **TEMPLES MAY NOT SPONSOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.** No Temple shall organize or sponsor any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an Order connected with the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and female relatives of such, and making such relationship the prerequisite for membership in such body. The Imperial Potentate shall arrest the charter of any Temple violating this section.

Sec. 229. **STREET PARADES. COSTUMES.** The appearance in street parades of novices or Nobles in costume, dress or other attire calculated to bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.

Sec. 230. The uniform organizations of any Temple may appear on the street or in any public place only with the expressed approval, previously given, of the Potentate holding control over such organization.

Such appearance shall be under the auspices of the Temple with which such organization is identified, and shall not be in any place in which such Temple has not jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction. Under no circumstances shall the members thereof receive any reward or compensation for such appearance or participation.

Sec. 231. **GAMBLING, ETC., PROHIBITED.** It shall be unlawful for any Temple or any organization connected therewith, or under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the Temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

Sec. 232. **USE OF THE WORD NOBLE, ETC., AS ADVERTISING PROHIBITED.** The use of the word "Noble", "Shriner", or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited. Any Noble violating this section may be suspended or expelled from the Order. Should the Temple of which the offender is a member neglect to take action, the Imperial Potentate may suspend such of-

fender until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, at which session the suspension may be made permanent. Any Temple neglecting to take action in such a case is subject to having its charter arrested by the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Dispensations for New Temples.

Sec. 235. No dispensation for a new Temple shall be granted except by action of the Imperial Council, and then only upon the filing of a petition which shall have been signed by at least eight hundred (800) Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in the territory of the proposed Temple; provided, that such dispensation shall not be granted in the event of the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction, or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, being reduced to less than two thousand (2,000) members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for the dispensation. The Imperial Council may, however, grant a dispensation for a Temple in unoccupied territory without such restriction.

Sec. 236. The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence of good standing in the Order, and that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting, together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple.

Sec. 237. The application for dispensation shall be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder, which must have printed therein in red ink Section 240 of this Article, and shall be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the petitioners for reference.

Every name on the application must be the actual signature of the petitioner, and when once signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except upon the voluntary written request of the petitioner and which shall be for none other reason than that his signature has been obtained by false representations, and the said written authority for such withdrawal showing the reasons therefor shall be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

If, after the application for a dispensation has been delivered to the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with the next paragraph of this section, a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his voluntary request in writing stating the reasons therefor direct to the Imperial Recorder, who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons be as provided in this section, and shall attach the authority for such erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and shall furnish such list of withdrawing members to the other petitioners organizing the proposed new Temple, who may supplement the same to replace withdrawn names until the meeting of the Imperial Council.

When completed the application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty (60) days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 238. When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he shall notify the Temple nearest the site of the proposed new Temple, in the same jurisdiction, if any, or, if the proposed Temple is to be established in unoccupied territory, then the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such dispensation, may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 239. If the dispensation is granted, the Temple shall be liable for dues to the Imperial Council only for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of such dispensation, and for the per capita tax and assessments in full on members created. (See Art. XI, Sec. 94, By-Laws.)

Sec. 240. A Noble signing an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the date such dispensation is granted, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

Sec. 241. If the dispensation is refused and no charter granted, all Nobles who signed the application are thereby restored to membership in the Temples of which they were

members prior to the granting of the dispensation, and all members of said Temple created therein become members of the Order at large, subject to the authority of the Imperial Council; and are entitled to a certificate to that effect from the Imperial Recorder, which certificate has the force of a demit for the purpose of affiliation.

Sec. 242. A Temple under dispensation has a legal existence and a legal jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, such jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council. Such a Temple, however, cannot adopt by-laws until a charter has been granted and the Temple regularly constituted in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council; but it shall in the meantime be governed by the By-Laws, Regulations, Code and Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 243. A Temple under dispensation has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until a charter has been granted to it.

The provisional Potentate of a Temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of Past Potentate, nor is the Temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

Sec. 244. No charter shall be granted to any Temple until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between two regular sessions of the Imperial Council, and not then until it has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for conferring the Order, and has at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership.

Sec. 245. When a charter is granted, the members of the new Temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the Temple is constituted.

Sec. 246. When a dispensation for a new Temple shall have been refused by the Imperial Council, no further application therefor shall be made until three years have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXIX.

Membership in Temples.

Sec. 251. One applying for the Order shall be an actual resident for at least six (6) months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies. Actual residence is defined to mean the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home; any Temple of the Order may, however, receive

and act upon the petition of one who is a resident of a country, territory or state wherein no Temple of the Order exists. Membership may be terminated by voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness to the Temple or by expulsion or suspension in the manner provided in the By-Laws and Code.

Sec. 252. If, upon the balloting for a candidate, subsequent to a favorable report, three black balls shall appear, another ballot shall immediately be had, but no more. Upon the appearance of three black balls a second time the candidate shall be declared rejected and disqualified to make a second application for thirteen (13) weeks. A written objection, signed by at least three (3) members of the Temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate, shall have the same effect as an adverse ballot.

After a candidate has been declared elected, any subsequent objection or protest must be presented to the Potentate in writing, signed by at least three (3) members of the body and must stand. The fact that said objection has been made, but not the written objection itself, shall be entered upon the minutes and shall have the same force and effect as an adverse ballot, and shall prevent a reconsideration of the matter for thirteen weeks.

Sec. 253. A Noble can hold active membership in but one Temple. In order to retain membership in a Temple a Noble must be in good standing in one or the other of the two prerequisite Masonic bodies—a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar or a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Where a Noble holds membership in both of these prerequisite bodies, so long as he is in good standing in one of these bodies his membership in the Temple is not affected by any action of the other prerequisite body in depriving him of membership in that body.

In case a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause is suspended or expelled by that body, he stands suspended or expelled, as the case may be, in his Temple until restored to good standing by the prerequisite body suspending or expelling him, when he shall be restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He shall not be charged with dues to the Temple during the period of his suspension. The acquirement of the other prerequisite subsequent to his suspension or expulsion does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by vote of the Temple.

When a Temple learns in an official manner or has reasonable cause to believe that one of its members, by reason of his non-affiliation for six months or more, is not in good standing in at least one of the prerequisite Masonic bodies, it shall notify the member so charged that he must appear before the Temple, or give evidence to the Temple, at its first stated session thereafter, and show cause why he should not be suspended. Should he fail to do so he shall be declared suspended from all his rights and benefits of membership in the Temple until he removes the cause of his suspension.

Sec. 254. A Demit is a certificate that at the time of granting such demit the Noble named therein was in good standing, and of good repute, and recommended as such to other Temples.

A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying for same, provided he is free from charges and indebtedness to the Temple. No demit can be granted to a Noble accused of violation of the Laws of the Order, pending his trial. A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble, but must satisfy itself that the Noble asking for it is still in good repute.

A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between regular sessions of the Temple, if deemed necessary. A record of a demit so issued must be made, and made of record and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session.

A demit, when granted, shall become effective for all purposes, as of the date of the filing of the application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple, which said application shall be in writing.

Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction, without a vote of the Temple granting such demit, provided that this section shall not apply to any Noble holding a demit as of date prior to June 1, 1934, if all Temples holding concurrent jurisdiction charge the same dues and/or assessments.

A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may be restored to membership without a vote of the Temple, pro-

vided written application for reaffiliation is made, with the original demit attached to the application, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such demitted member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reaffiliation shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same, in which latter case the provisions of Section 252 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation shall apply.

Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by first class mail to the last known address has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present, and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is in arrears. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without a vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon.

Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of the date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any installment thereof is in arrears. No card shall be issued to a member if any voluntary obligation due from

him to his Temple, or any installment thereof, is in arrears, No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment or financial obligation shall be paid in full.

Sec. 258. A Past Potentate who shall become a charter member of a new Temple shall be entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate of the new Temple.

Sec. 259. When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days before the Annual Session of the Imperial Council with the Imperial Recorder.

The Imperial Recorder shall notify the Temple or Temples affected by said proposed established or change of Lines, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such proposed change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 260. When the application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application or renewal application therefor shall be made until three years shall have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXX.

Discipline—Trial Procedure.

Sec. 262. A Noble shall be subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction the Noble resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 267. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble shall be as follows:

(a) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine shall state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign such complaint and deliver to the Potentate of the Temple.

(b) Upon receipt of any such complaint it shall be the duty of the Potentate to appoint a grievance committee of five (5) members of the Temple, preference being given to Past Potentates, whose duty it shall be to thoroughly investigate the complaint, and if in the judgment of the majority of said committee, they shall find probable cause for believing that an offense has been committed, it shall be the duty of such committee to so report to the Illustrious Potentate.

(c) Immediately upon the receipt of such report from the grievance committee, it shall be the duty of the Illustri-

ous Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he be disqualified from acting, to any other Noble of the Temple designated by the Illustrious Potentate, and it shall be the duty of said Assistant Rabban, or of the Noble so designated, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the Temple against such offending Noble, which charges shall, in plain and concise language, apprise the offending Noble of the charge, or charges, and signed by the Assistant Rabban, or other Noble designated by the Potentate, which charges when so prepared shall be filed with the Recorder of the Temple.

(d) Immediately upon the filing of such charges it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to appoint a trial committee of nine (9) Nobles of the Temple in good standing, and to designate a date for the hearing of such charges before such committee, which shall be not less than fifteen (15), nor more than twenty (20), days from the date of the selection of said trial committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Recorder of the Temple to cause a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused of the time and place of the trial, to be served upon the accused Noble, which service shall be in person by some Noble of the Order in good standing, or by registered mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder, of the mailing by registered mail, shall be prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(f) It shall be the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the Noble designated by the Illustrious Potentate, in the name of the Temple, to prosecute such charges, and the Temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of such charges, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing. The accused shall also have the right of counsel, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing.

(g) The accused may, five days previous to the time set for the hearing, file written answer to the charges.

(h) Upon the date set for hearing, the Temple shall excuse two (2) of the committee so chosen by the Potentate, and the accused shall have the right to excuse two (2) of said committee, leaving a trial committee of five (5). If the accused shall fail or refuse to exercise his challenge as above, then the trial committee of five (5) shall be chosen by lot. This committee shall hear the evidence adduced on

behalf of the Temple and the accused, and the arguments of counsel, and said committee shall then proceed with its deliberations, and shall ascertain the guilt or innocence of the accused. If the committee shall find the accused guilty, it shall then proceed to fix the punishment, which may be either expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period. It shall require a majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of the punishment.

(i) After such committee has concluded, it shall make a report of its findings to the Illustrious Potentate in writing, and at the next regular session of the Temple after the trial such report shall be read to the Temple, and the Illustrious Potentate shall thereupon pronounce judgment upon such report, and the judgment shall date from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Illustrious Potentate, and shall, from that date, be final, unless the same shall be reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council.

(j) Either the Temple or the accused shall have the right, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered as provided in this Code; and provided, further, that the Noble making the complaint shall be entitled, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the Grievance Committee finding no probable cause, by filing notice of the appeal with the Imperial Recorder within such thirty (30) days and shall also, at least thirty (30) days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council, file a complete transcript of the proceedings, and the Imperial Recorder shall thereupon transmit all the papers pertaining to such appeal to the Chairman of the Grievance Committee.

(k) If an appeal shall be taken the party appealing shall pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Illustrious Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay such expenses, in which event the Temple shall pay the same.

(l) Any Noble indefinitely suspended or expelled may be reinstated in the following manner: He shall present an application for reinstatement, which shall be read at a regular meeting and laid over until the next regular meeting, and notice shall be sent to the entire Nobility of such application. At the next regular session after the presentation of such application, the members having been notified, the following question shall be put: "Shall the Noble be rein-

stated?" If two-thirds of the members present shall vote for his reinstatement, he shall be declared reinstated. If a less number than two-thirds vote for reinstatement, he shall stand suspended or expelled, and shall not be permitted again to petition for a period of one year thereafter; and provided, further, that if the member shall have been expelled or suspended indefinitely, he shall not be permitted to petition for reinstatement until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of expulsion or suspension.

(m) No member of the Grievance Committee and no member of the trial committee shall be of kin of the Noble filing charges in the first instance, nor a witness, nor in any way interested in the controversy; and if a member of either committee shall be disqualified, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to fill such committee or committees with disinterested Nobles.

(n) Any Noble refusing to serve upon such committee (except he be disqualified under the provisions of paragraph "m"), or excused by the Illustrious Potentate, shall be subject to discipline.

(o) In the event the Illustrious Potentate shall be disqualified, either under paragraph "m", or for good cause shall disqualify himself, the Chief Rabban shall act in his stead in the appointment of the committee herein provided.

(p) Any Noble of the Temple shall be permitted to attend the trial before the trial committee, but the deliberations of said committee upon guilt or innocence, and fixing punishment, shall be secret.

(q) The trial committee shall select one of its number as Chairman, who shall administer the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and all witnesses not members of the Order shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(r) The report of the trial committee shall be signed by the entire committee.

(s) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, so that the same may be preserved.

(t) Either the Temple or the accused may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof be given the opposite party.

(u) Both the Temple and the accused shall have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons shall subject the offending Noble to discipline.

ARTICLE XXXI.

Temple By-Laws.

Sec. 272. A Temple may adopt by-laws and amendments to existing by-laws, provided they are consistent with the laws of the Imperial Council. Proposed by-laws or amendments shall be presented to and ratified by the Temple at a regular or special session called for that purpose, after due notice to every member of the Temple. Upon the adoption of by-laws or amendments, three (3) copies thereof, together with a certificate of their ratification, signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the Temple affixed thereto, shall be forwarded to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith send the same to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If said committee approve such by-laws or amendments they shall be so endorsed, one copy retained by the Committee and two copies sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval, and if so approved by him, such by-laws or amendments shall at once become effective. Upon such approval the Imperial Potentate shall forward the same to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and forward the other copy to the Temple.

Sec. 273. Where approval of amendments to existing by-laws is asked, a copy of the by-laws proposed to be amended must accompany the amendment. All proposed by-laws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least thirty (30) days before the meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 274. At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall present a list of all new or amended by-laws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and confirmed by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council, and if adopted by the Imperial Council, they become law. The Imperial Recorder shall also submit a list of any by-laws or amendments which have been rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for such rejection. Any Temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its by-laws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body shall be final.

Sec. 275. When a change is authorized by the Imperial Council affecting the laws, and such change affects

the by-laws of any Temple, the by-laws of the Temple so affected are, *ipso facto*, changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council, and it shall be the duty of every Temple to at once make such changes in its by-laws upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder, and thereupon the Recorder of the Temple shall send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that such change has been made, and in such case it shall not be necessary to send copies to the Imperial Potentate and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

Sec. 276. All Temples not having by-laws of their own shall work under the laws of the Imperial Council, but it is recommended that all Temples should adopt by-laws for their government:

Sec. 277. All Temples shall provide by by-law or resolution for at least four stated sessions to be held during the year, and the time of such sessions shall be fixed by said by-law or resolution. One of said stated sessions shall be held in January of each year.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Visitors to Temples.

Sec. 280. Any member of a Temple may object to the presence in his (objector's) own Temple of any visiting member of the Order should he desire to do so.

Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine Card for the then current year, printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256 of the Imperial Code.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

Honorary Members.

Sec. 282. Honorary membership may be conferred by subordinate Temples upon any member of the Order, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but such membership confers no rights or privileges. The issuing of yearly membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Annual Returns.

Sec. 285. A fiscal year for all Temples is hereby created, beginning January 1st and ending December 31st of

each year, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to arrange his books and accounts so as to conform with such fiscal year. It shall also be the duty of such Recorder, at the annual session of his Temple following the end of the fiscal year, to render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

Sec. 286. Every subordinate Temple shall, on or before the 31st day of January in each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder, in such form as shall be furnished, its annual returns, and the dues to the Imperial Council shall be remitted as provided in Section 102 of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Sec. 287. The initiation fee of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for every initiate shall be paid in accordance with Sec. 101, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 288. Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances as provided in Sections 95 and 102, shall be notified thereof, and if, after thirty (30) days' notice, it fails fully to comply therewith, it shall be suspended by the Imperial Potentate, except that by and with the advice and consent of the Chairman of the Finance Committee the time may be extended.

ARTICLE XXXV.

Temple Headquarters and Hospitality at Imperial Council Sessions.

Sec. 291. Temples of the Order may maintain headquarters during the annual sessions of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of Temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one that calls at Temple headquarters, should not be made. All courtesies shown in Temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles of the Order and ladies accompanying them.

No distribution of souvenirs or gifts of any kind shall be made by Temples or representatives to the members of the Imperial Council while that body is holding its session.

Each Potentate and each Representative should see that no abuse of any kind is permitted in Temple headquarters, that tends to discredit the Shrine, or its avowed principles and objects.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

*Territorial Jurisdiction as Fixed by Imperial Council and
by Agreement of Temples**Temples in Alabama*

ABBA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the County of Dallas in the State of Alabama; and with Morocco Temple in the counties of Escambia, Santo Rosa, Okaloosa and Walton, in the State of Florida.

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County; excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies south of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. Railroad intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Limestone, Madison, Jackson, DeKalb, Marshall, Morgan, Lawrence, Colbert, Franklin, Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of

Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of Talladega County; thence in an easterly course along the line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Temples in Arkansas

SAHARA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the following named counties in Arkansas, viz: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard, the remainder of the State to be the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Amin Temple.

SCIMITAR TEMPLE, U. D.

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Arkansas except the following, viz: Clay, Greene, Craighead, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard Counties.

Temples in Arizona

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Arizona.

Temples in California

AAHMES TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Merced, Tuolumne, Mariposa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County.

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Siskiyou, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Modoc, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties.

ISLAM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Fresno, Tulare, Kings, Madera, Inyo, Mono, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

*Temples in Colorado***AL KALY AND EL JEBEL TEMPLES**

That the Thirty-ninth degree of latitude shall be the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the two Temples in Colorado; and that the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado north of said line; and that the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado south of said line, provided, however, that each of the Temples mentioned shall have concurrent jurisdiction in Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Montrose, Gunnison, San Miguel, Ouray, Dolores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata.

*Temples in Connecticut***PYRAMID TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County—namely, Salisbury, North Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

SPHINX TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County—namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middelton, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

*Temples in District of Columbia***ALMAS TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia and has concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties in the State of Maryland.

*Temples in Florida***EGYPT TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, De Soto, Lee, Osceola, Orange, Okeechobee, Sarasoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

MAHI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin, Palm Beach, Broward and Monroe.

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Duval and the remainder of the State except the Counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Orange, Osceola, Okeechobee, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sasasoto, De Soto, Hardeen, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades and Lee, and has concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple

in the Counties of Escambia, Santa Rosa, Okaloosa and Walton, in the State of Florida.

Temples in Georgia

ALEE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brantley, Brooks, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Calhoun, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Columbia, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Effingham, Emanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Grady, Irwin, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Lanier, Lee, Liberty, Long, Lowndes, McDuffie, McIntosh, Miller, Mitchell, Montgomery, Pierce, Quitman, Randolph, Richmond, Screven, Seminole, Tattnall, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Toombs, Treutlen, Turner, Ware, Warren, Wayne, Worth.

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

YAARAB TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Campbell, Chattoga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Milton, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton, Wilkes.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee, in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

Temples in Idaho

CALAM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho north of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho south of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

*Temples in Illinois***AINAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in St. Claire County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

ANSAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Illinois.

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

TEBALA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

*Temples in Indiana***HADI TEMPLE**

See Murat Temple.

MIZPAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

MURAT, ORAK, MIZPAH, HADI AND ZORAH TEMPLES

Orak Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Hammond and Lake County, Indiana.

Murat Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Indianapolis and Marion County, Indiana.

Murat and Orak Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Indiana excepting in the counties heretofore mentioned and excepting in the city of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana, which last men-

tioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Mizpah Temple, located in the said city of Fort Wayne (which said Mizpah Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties hereinbefore set forth), and excepting in the city of Evansville and Vanderburg County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Hadi Temple, located in the city of Evansville (which said Hadi Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple, Mizpah Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties heretofore set forth), and also excepting in the city of Terre Haute and Vigo County, which last named city and county shall be the exclusive jurisdiction of Zorah Temple, located in the city of Terre Haute, and Zorah Temple shall have the same rights as to concurrent jurisdiction as the other Temples in Indiana.

ORAK TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

ZORAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

Temples in Iowa

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie Counties.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

KAABA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington,

Louisa, Lucas, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee Counties, and has concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur Counties.

Temples in Kansas

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami Counties. (As agreed between Abdallah and Arab Temples.)

ARAB TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawatomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey Counties. (As agreed between Arab and Abdallah Temples.)

ISIS TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris Counties.

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Comanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray Counties in the State of Kansas.

MIRZA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosha, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn Counties.

*Temples in Kentucky***EL HASA TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

*Temples in Louisiana***EL KARUBAH TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Louisiana with the exception of the parish in which Jerusalem Temple is located.

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Louisiana, with the exception of the parish in which El Karubah Temple is located.

*Temples in Maine***ANAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington Counties. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Coun-

ties and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

KORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York Counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named below. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

Temples in Maryland

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Alleghany, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

BOUMI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Alleghany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince George's and Washington Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County; and concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties.

Temples in Massachusetts

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana,

Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

Temples in Michigan

AHMED TEMPLE

Located in the city of Marquette, shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Located in the city of Saginaw shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Agemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego; Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratiot, Huron, Genesee.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Located in the city of Detroit shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

SALADIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Nawaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kal-kaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett Counties.

Temples in Minnesota

AAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the Counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in the Counties of Douglas, Bayfield, and Ashland, in the State of Wisconsin, with Tripoli and Zor Temples, as agreed between Tripoli, Aad and Zor Temples;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the State of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple; and

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau Counties, in the State of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

OSMAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin and the Counties above named under Aad Temple.

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the State, except Ramsey and the counties above named under Aad Temple.

Temples in Missouri

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples.

ARARAT TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Abou Ben Adhem, Moila and Moolah Temples.

MOILA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Abou Ben Adhem and Moolah Temples.

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction one-half way between the distance from Moila, Ararat and Abou Ben Adhem Temples.

Temples in Mississippi

HAMASA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Forrest, George, Greene, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Lamar, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pearl River, Perry, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight townships of Scott, Smith, Stone, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

WAHABI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Grenada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Walthall, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

Temples in Montana

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the State with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow Counties.

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County, and concurrent with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the State with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone Counties.

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the State, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone Counties.

Temples in Nebraska

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County, and concurrent with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the State of Nebraska, except the counties in which these Temples are located.

TANGIER TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County and concurrent with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County, and concurrent with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

*Temples in New Hampshire***BEKTASH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Hampshire.

*Temples in New Jersey***CRESCENT TEMPLE**

The sovereign jurisdiction of Crescent Temple is over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere. All north of this line is the sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple.

SALAAM TEMPLE

The sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple is over that territory north of a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to

and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park; thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the northerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra, in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Temples in New Mexico

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico.

Temples in New York

CYPRUS TEMPLE AND ORIENTAL TEMPLE

First. Said Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction in so much of the territory included within the boundaries of the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; of so much territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the town of Colonie.

Second. Cyprus Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Oriental Temple, in so much of the territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

Third. Oriental Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Cyprus Temple, in so much of the territory of the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and town of Green Island; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick; also of all that territory lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the County of Steuben a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

KALURAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in all directions to one-half the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello, with concurrent jurisdiction in said village with Mecca Temple of New York City, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

KISMET TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction exclusive over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., and the territory formerly occupied by Kis-

met and Mecca Temples concurrently (excepting Long Island, N. Y.), is transferred to the exclusive jurisdiction of Mecca Temple.

MECCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

MEDIA TEMPLE

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over that portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction one-half the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; also by waiver from Media Temple over Essex and Clinton Counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; also concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple of so much of the territory included in the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may be at the present time within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; also the town of Colonie.

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County, and concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Claims jurisdiction in New York as follows: Half way to Rochester; half way to Binghamton; half way to Albany and Troy; half way to Watertown, except concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple.

Temples in Nevada

KERAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Nevada.

Temples in North Carolina

OASIS TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Person, Orange, Chatham, Lee, Moore and Scotland, and all counties west of the six counties named.

SUDAN TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Granville, Durham, Wake, Harnett, Hoke, and Robeson, and all counties east of the six counties named.

Temples in North Dakota

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the State of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

KEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the Counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, State of Minnesota.

Temples in Ohio

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Aladdin Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties, located in the State of West Virginia.

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Al Koran has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Antioch Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Tadmor Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Syrian Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Zenobia Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

*Temples in Oklahoma***AKDAR TEMPLE**

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Tulsa, Grant, Garfield, Kay, Noble, Pawnee, Osage, Creek, Washington, Nowata, Rogers, Craig and Ottawa, and all of Okmulgee County lying north of a line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying north of the line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County and concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory concurrent between Akdar and Bedouin Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Muskogee, Delaware, Mayes, Cherokee, Adair, Sequoyah, McIntosh, Haskell, Pittsburg, Latimer, Le Flore, Coal, Atoka, Pushmataha, McCurtain, Bryan, Choctaw and Okmulgee County south of the line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying south of line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar in Wagoner County.

Concurrent jurisdiction with India in Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole Counties.

Provided, that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Provided, that in all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

INDIA TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Rogers, Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Swanson, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stevens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

Temples in Oregon

AL KADER TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.

HILLAH TEMPLE

See Al Kader Temple.

Temples in Pennsylvania

IREM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe Counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana; also concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pa., in the County of Elk.

LU LU TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

RAJAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh Counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery Counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster Counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

SYRIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following: All the territory south of Mercer and Venango Counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County. Thence direct south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset Counties to the southern state line.

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon Counties.

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, and north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango, and concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

*Temples in Rhode Island***PALESTINE TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Rhode Island.

*Temples in South Carolina***HEJAZ TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction over Richland County with Omar Temple.

OMAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of South Carolina, except in counties of Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Lawrence, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee, Pickens and Richland; and has concurrent jurisdiction in Richland County with Hejaz Temple.

*Temples in South Dakota***EL RIAD TEMPLE**

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha and concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the State except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

NAJA TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett, and concurrent over the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown and concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

*Temples in Tennessee***AL CHYMIA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the State of Tennessee.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the County of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe in the State of Tennessee; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the Counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, and Alhambra Temple.

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

KERBELA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe, in the State of Tennessee.

Temples in Texas

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State other than the counties in which Temples are located, except that as between Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples, Alzafar has (as the result of an agreement with Ben Hur), exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Bexar, in the counties of Kimball, Kerr, Bandera, Comal, Kendall, Gudalupe, Wilson, Atacosa, Gonzales, Lavaca, Fayette, Washington, Medina, Colorado, and Mason, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying south of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway. As to all other counties, except those in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas.

ARABIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located, and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except, that as between Arabia Temple and El Mina Temple, Arabia Temple has, (as the result of an agreement with El Mina Temple) consented to El Mina Temple exclusive jurisdiction, in addi-

tion to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria and Hardin.

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, *except* that as between Ben Hur Temple and Alzafar Temple, Ben Hur has (as the result of an agreement with Alzafar) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Travis, in the counties of Hays, Bastrop, Lee, Williamson, Burnett, Blanco, Llano, Lampasas, Bell, Milan, San Saba, Burleson and Robertson, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying north of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway, it being intended to include also in said last named county the city of Lockhart and all towns situated on said railway in said county; and *except* also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina, and Khiva Temples), Ben Hur shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, in the following Counties: Menard, Kimble, Mason, Gillespie, Llano, McCulloch, San Saba, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Hays, Caldwell, Williams, Travis, Milan, Lee, Bastrop, Fayette, Washington, Burleson, Brazos, Robertson, Leon, and all that portion of Gonzales County lying north of a line extended on the east line of DeWitt County connecting with the west line of Caldwell County at the southern extremity. As to all other counties, except the counties in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas save and except as above provided with reference to Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, as the same affects Ben Hur Temple's jurisdiction.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) El Maida Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: El Paso, Hudspeth, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Reeves, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Crockett, Sutton, Schleicher, Reagan, Upton, Crane, Ward, Loving, Winkler, Ector, Midland, Classcock, Howard, Martin, Andrews, Gaines, Dawson and Borden.

EL MINA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except as between El Mina and Arabia Temples, El Mina Temple has (as the result of an agreement with Arabia Temple) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria, and Hardin; and except also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples) El Mina shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Goliad, Refugio, Victoris, Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Matagorda, Wharton, Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Tyler, Jasper, Newton, and that southern portion of Fort Bend County bounded on the north by a line drawn from the most easterly point in said county to the most westerly point on the west line of said county.

HELLA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KAREM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located, and (as the result of an agreement) Khiva Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, El Maida and Ben Hur Temples in the following counties: Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Cottle, Motley, Hall, Donley, Gray, Roberts, Ochiltree, Hansford, Hutchinson, Carson, Armstrong, Briscoe, Floyd, Crosby, Garza, Scurry, Lynn, Lubbock, Hale, Swisher, Randall, Potter, Moore, Sherman, Dallam, Hartley, Oldham, Deaf Smith, Castro, Palmer, Bailey, Lamb, Hockley, Cochran, Yoakum and Terry.

MASKAT TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Maskat shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Montague, Clay, Jack Young, Archer, Wichita, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Hardeman, Childress, Foard, Knox, Haskell, Jones, Fisher, Stonewall, King, Dickens and Kent.

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Moslah shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur, Maskat and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Cooke, Denton, Wise, Tarrant, Parker, Palo Pinto, Stephens, Shackelford, Johnson, Hood, Erath, Eastland, Callaghan, Taylor, Nolan, Mitchell, Sterling, Coke, Runnels, Coleman, Tom Green, Irion, Brown and Concho.

*Temples in Utah***EL KALAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Utah.

*Temples in Vermont***CAIRO TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County and concurrent over all the State with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County and concurrent with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

*Temples in Virginia***ACCA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Virginia, with the exception of that portion assigned to Kazim and Khedive Temples.

KAZIM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Lee, Wise, Dickenson, Buchanan, Scott, Russell, Tazewell,

Smythe, Washington, Grayson, Wythe, Bland, Giles, Pulaski, Carroll, Floyd, Patrick, Montgomery, Craig, Boteourt, Roanoke, Franklin, Henry, Bedford, Campbell, Amherst and Rockbridge.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Surry, James City, Warwick, Elizabeth City, York, Gloucester, Middlesex, Mathews, Northumberland, Lancaster and Sussex Counties; and the cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News, Hampton and Williamsburg.

Temples in Washington

AFIFI TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the State lying east of the one hundred and twenty-first degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

NILE TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the one hundred twenty-first degree of longitude.

Temples in West Virginia

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County; and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell Counties.

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun Counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson Counties.

The following Counties in West Virginia, to-wit, Brooke and Hancock, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with respective Temples in Ohio and Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia.

*Temples in Wisconsin***TRIPOLI TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County and concurrent over all the State with Zor Temple, except in Dane County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

ZOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County and concurrent over all the State with Tripoli Temple, except in Milwaukee County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

*Temples in Wyoming***KALIF TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the State of Wyoming north of the forty-third parallel.

KOREIN TEMPLE

All that part of Wyoming south of the forty-third parallel.

*Temples in Canada***AL AZHAR TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Alberta, Canada.

GIZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of British Columbia and the British Yukon.

KARNAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Quebec, Canada.

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

LUXOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

MOCHA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the Province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn half way between the City of Toronto and the City of London, except that part of the Province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

PHILAE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Nova Scotia.

RAMESES TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the Province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities.

WA WA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

*Temples in Canal Zone***ABOU SAAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa Rica, Porto Rico, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

*Temples in Hawaiian Islands***ALOHA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Hawaiian Islands.

*Temples in Mexico***ANEZEH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE XXXVII.*Amendments*

Sec. 292. A proposed amendment to the Code may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 293. All proposed amendments to the Code shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

Sec. 294. All laws, resolutions and edicts, or parts thereof, in conflict with these By-Laws and Code, are hereby repealed.

FORMS



PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

..... TEMPLE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
..... TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF.....
DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR
in good standing in..... COMMANDERY No.....
K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH
RITE MASON in good standing in..... CONSISTORY
A.A.S.R., located at.....; a ROYAL ARCH MASON
in good standing in..... CHAPTER No.....
R.A.M., located at.....; a MASTER MASON in
good standing in..... LODGE, No....., F. &
A. M., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in
or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been
declared clandestine by the Supreme Council 33° for the Northern or
Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America; that I have
resided within the jurisdiction of your Temple, or in unoccupied ter-
ritory, not less than six months, as required by the Constitution of
the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expul-
sion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respect-
fully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and
become a member of your Temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to con-
form to all the Ceremonies, Engagements, Constitutions, Regulations
and Edicts of the Imperial Council; together with those of your
Temple.

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any Temple of the
Order?

If so, to what Temple?.....When?.....

Residence

Number and Street

Town

State

Business Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Mail Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Date.....19.....
 Signature.....
 NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*
 PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....
 RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHED FOR ON THE HONOR OF
 NOBLE
 NOBLE

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION

TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents that they are Knights Templar, or Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret 32°, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in....., and State of....., and competent to form and open a Temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council of the Order.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and thirty-second Degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at, and State of, to be designated as Temple, and they beg to recommend Illustrious Noble to be the first Illustrious Potentate of said Temple.

NAME	RESIDENCE	PROFESSION	COMMANDERY	CONSISTORY
------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a Temple becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by the Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

His membership in his former Temple is automatically dissolved by the granting of the dispensation to the new Temple, the application for the dispensation of which he signed, unless he gives notice in writing to the Recorder of the Temple U.D. at or before the surrender of the dispensation (after the charter is granted) of his intention to resume his former membership, and it shall be the duty of the Poten-

tate of the new Temple to cause the Recorder to immediately notify all Temples in which the charter members formerly belonged of these facts.

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION

..... TEMPLE

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in TEMPLE, located at, and last a member of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted the attached Certificate of Dimit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your Temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Dimit presented herewith. I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No., K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....; a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at.....; a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at.....

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....
 Profession or occupation.....
 Residence

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Business Address			
	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>

Mail Address			
	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR RESTORATION

..... TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple, and now
 under sentence of because of
 respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the Temple and if my
 request be granted I promise to conform to the Constitution, Regu-
 lations and Edicts of the Imperial Council together with those of
 your Temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,
 No., K. T., located at;
 a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
 CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at;
 a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No.
, R. A. M., located at;
 a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No.,
 F. & A. M., located at
 Birthplace..... Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....
 Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

 CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Worthy Noble of the Mystic Shrine and a
 late Member of Temple held at, under a Charter
 from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly with-
 drawn from said Temple, and conformed to its By-Laws; therefore
 he is hereby granted this testimonial of his conduct as a Worthy

Noble of the Order during his continuance among us, and recommended to the favorable consideration of all true and Worthy Nobles throughout the globe.

Witness his and our hands and the seal of the Temple, this
..... day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)

Residence

Age.....years. Profession.....

.....*Illustrious Potentate*

.....*Recorder*

(SEAL)

DIPLOMA OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE.

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know ye, that the Worthy Noble, who has signed his name in the margin hereof, was regularly received, admitted and constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in Temple of, on the day of, 19....., and that he is duly enrolled as such upon the Records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

.....*Imperial Potentate*

Attest:.....*Imperial Recorder.*

(SEAL)

VISITING CERTIFICATE

"..... TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. of....."

This is to certify that Noble is a member of Temple and declared to be in good and regular standing during the year

.....*Recorder.*

.....*Signature of Member."*

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR AMENDED
BY-LAWS OR ASSESSMENTS

I, _____, Potentate of _____
Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., of _____, hereby
certify that the annexed resolution of _____,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may be),
was first submitted in writing at a stated session held on the _____
day of _____, 193_____.

That said resolution was then referred to a special committee
appointed by the Potentate, who reported on the same at the next
stated session, (providing Temple by-laws require this action).

That at the next stated session, held on the _____ day of
_____, said resolution was adopted by more
than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: a unanimous vote of all members
present at said meeting. (If so).

That a notice of such meeting was given to every member of
the Temple by notice duly mailed on the _____ day of _____,
193_____, to the last known address of each member, and that said
notice contained a notice that said _____,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may
be), was to be proposed and would be acted upon at said meeting.

A copy of said notice is hereto attached.

Complete copies of the by-laws of said Temple are also attached
hereto.

Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

INDEX

A

		Sec.	Page
Accountant, Public—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws	39	30
Accountant—Report to be delivered to Representatives 15 days before Annual Session.....	"	39	30
Accounts and Finance—Duties of Committee.....	"	67	36
Accounts of Imperial Recorder.....	"	45	31
Accounts of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	33
Accounts—To be Kept Separate According to Purpose	"	50	32
Adherence to Emblems, Jewels and Costumes.....	"	109	42
Admittance to Temples—By Card Only.....	Code	281	66
Advertisements and Announcements for business purposes—Prohibited as part of official notice, except..	By-Laws	118	44
Advertising—Use of word "Noble" or "Shriner" prohibited, penalty therefor.....	Code	232	54
Ad Vitam Representatives.....	By-Laws	20	26
Affiliation by Holder of Demit.....	Code	255	59
Affiliation—Form of Petition for.....	"	...	103
Allowance—Imperial Recorder	By-Laws	52	33
Allowance—Imperial Treasurer	"	53	33
Amendments to By-Laws.....	"	125, 126	45
Amendments to Code.....	Code	292, 293	99
Amendments to By-Laws (Colorado).....	By-Laws	30, 31	15
Annual Assessment for Hospitals—How collected, etc.	By-Laws	92	40, 41
Annual Card—Requisites	"	115	43
Annual Dues—Minimum required—may be apportioned	"	100	41
Annual Election of officers—How conducted.....	Code	205	47
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	By-Laws	7	24
Annual Reports—Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	"	45	31
Annual Returns—Failure to make necessary remittances	Code	288	67
Annual Returns of Temples to Imperial Council....	"	286	67
Appeals and Grievances—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	68	36
Appeals for Aid—Cannot be issued by Temple without Approval of Imperial Potentate.....	"	118	44
Appeals to Imperial Potentate.....	"	119	45
Appeals—To Imperial Potentate by Individual Noble	"	119	45
Appearance of Organizations.....	Code	230	54
Application for Dispensation for Charter.....	"	237	55
Application for Dispensation for Charter—Duty Imperial Recorder	"	238	56
Application for Dispensation—Form of.....	"	...	102
Application for establishment or change Jurisdictional Lines refused—Effect of.....	"	260	61
Application for Membership in Order.....	"	222	52
Application Jurisdictional Lines—When filed, duty of Imperial Recorder	"	259	61
Apportionment of Representation.....	By-Laws	15	25
Articles of Incorporation, Amended (Colorado).....	"	...	16-22
Articles of Incorporation (Iowa).....	"	...	3-9
Assessments, Certificate to Accompany.....	"	...	106
Assessments—Levying of	Code	257	60
Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	"	210	50
Assistant Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	"	212	50
Audit of Books, Papers and Accounts.....	By-Laws	39	30

B

		Sec.	Page
Badges of Representatives.....	By-Laws	49	33
Balloting for Candidates.....	Code	252	58
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Cannot accept compensation....	"	230	54
Bands, Patrols, etc.—May appear when.....	"	230	54
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	"	225	53
Bands, Patrols and Other Units.....	"	225	53
Blanket Ballots prohibited.....	"	200	33
Board of Directors.....	By-Laws	33	29
Bonds—Approval of	"	123	45
Bond of Depositories.....	"	55	34
Bond of Imperial Recorder.....	"	43	31
Bond of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	32
Bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder— Custody of	"	34	29
Bonds—Premium of	"	124	45
Business Advertisements—Prohibition of.....	"	118	44
By-Laws—Adoption by Temples.....	Code	272, 273	65
By-Laws—All By-Laws and Amendments must be in Imperial Recorder's office 30 days before Imperial Council Session	"	273	65
By-Laws, Amended, of Colorado Corporation.....	By-Laws	...	10-15
By-Laws—Approval and Adoption During Recess of Imperial Council	"	274	65
By-Laws, Form of Certificate to Accompany.....	"	...	106
By-Laws—Change of to Conform to Imperial Council Law	"	275	65
By-Laws of Imperial Council Obtain Where Temple is Without	Code	276	66
By-Laws Must be Approved.....	"	272	65

C

Campaigning for office Subordinate Temples pro- hibited	Code	206	48
Candidates—Balloting for	"	252	58
Candidates—Election or rejection.....	"	252	58
Candidates—Endorsement of by Temples.....	By-Laws	31	28
Candidates—Minimum Initiation fee—no rebates....	"	90	39
Candidates—Notice of rejected candidates to be sent Temples having concurrent jurisdiction.....	Code	220	51
Candidates—Obligated Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Unless Dispensation Obtained.....	By-Laws	85	38
Candidates—Qualifications, etc.	"	85	38
Candidates—Qualification of residence.....	Code	251	57
Candidates—Shall make application where.....	"	222	52
Candidates—Status of rejected candidates.....	"	252	52
Capital Stock of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc. Art. VIII		20
Card—Color and Printing.....	By-Laws	115	43
Card of Admittance to Temples.....	Code	281	66
Certificate of Demit—Form of.....	"	...	104
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws and Assessments..	"	...	105
Certificate, Visiting—Form of.....	"	...	106
Certified Public Accountant—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws	39	30
Chairmen of Committees—Appointment.....	"	63	35
Chairmen of Standing Committees—Duties of.....	"	63	35
Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	Code	259	61
Charters—Committee	By-Laws	63	35
Charters—Duplicates furnished by Imperial Council..	Code	203	47
Charters and Dispensations—Duties of Committee....	By-Laws	66	36
Charter Fee	"	100	41
Charters of Temples.....	Code	203	47

C

		Sec.	Page
Chief Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	50
Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	210	50
Circularizing Members of Subordinate Temples—Elec- tions Prohibited	"	206	48
Circularization or Solicitation of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	By-Laws	118	44
Clubs of Shriners—Provisions for organization and control	Code	224	53
Clubs, Organization, etc.....	"	224	53
Code—Amendments to	"	292, 293	99
Colorado Corporation, Amended By-Laws of:			
Amendments	By-Laws	30-31	15
Name	By-Laws	1	10
Jurisdiction	"	2	10
Powers	"	3-6	10, 11
Seal	"	7	11
Members	"	8	11
Meetings	"	9-12	11, 12
Officers	"	15-18	12, 13
Officers, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children..	"	20	13
Duties of Trustees	"	20-25	14, 15
Trustees, Georgia Corporation	"	26	15
Colorado Corporation, Amended Articles of Incorp- oration:			
Name of	Art. of Inc.	1	3
Purposes of	"	2	3-4
Management of	"	3	5
Powers of	"	4	5
Office of	"	5	5
Officers of	"	6	6
Members of	"	7	6
Mettings of	"	...	6
Commission—Imperial Potentate May Issue to Dep- uties	By-Laws	38	30
Committee on Appeals and Grievances—Duties.....	"	68	36
Committee on Credentials.....	"	64	35
Committee on Credentials Make Report—When.....	"	64	35
Committee on Credentials—Report of.....	"	11	10
Committee on Dispensations and Charters and Duties of	"	63, 66	35, 36
Committee on Finance and Accounts and Duties of..	"	63, 67	35, 36
Committee on Membership.....	"	69a	37
Committee on Grievances and Appeals—Duties of....	"	63, 68	35, 36
Committee on Hospitals (Trustees)	"	75	37
Committee on Hospitals—Duties of and Authority....	"	75	37
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session	"	63, 74	35, 37
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session—Duties of.....	"	63, 74	35, 37
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	63	35
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of.....	"	69	36
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	"	63	35
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws—Duties of....	"	65	35
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of.....	"	70	36
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Report of.....	"	25	27
Committee on Necrology.....	"	72	37
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	"	73	37
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	"	71	37
Committee Vacancies—Power of Appointment.....	"	76	38
Committees—How and When Appointed.....	"	63	35
Committees—Extra Per Diem.....	"	25	27
Compensation of Imperial Recorder.....	"	52	33
Compensation of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	33
Compensation of Representatives.....	"	25	27

C

		Sec.	Page
Compensation of Representatives—How Computed and Paid	By-Laws	26	27
Complaints—Correspondence with Imperial Potentate	"	119	45
Concurrent Jurisdiction of Temples.....	Code	219	51
Conferring Order by Non-electing Temple.....	"	221	52
Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts—Repeal of.	"	294	99
Contingent Fund	By-Laws	37	30
Corporation, Management of (Colorado).....	Art. of Inc.	7	6
Corporation, Meeting of (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	5	6
Corporation, Members of (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	5	5
Corporation, Name of (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	1	3
Corporation, Office of (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	3	5
Corporation, Officers of (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	6	6
Corporation, Powers of (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	4	5
Corporation, Purposes of (Colorado).....	Art. of Inc.	2	3, 4
Corporation Successor to Voluntary Association.....	"	4	23
Correspondence with Imperial Potentate.....	"	119	45
Credentials Committee	"	64	35
Credential Blanks—Imperial Recorder to Furnish....	"	46	32
Crescent	"	112	43

D

Dates of Incorporation		...	2
Death or Removal of Officers.....	Code	212	50
Degree of Order—May be conferred by another Temple upon request.....	"	221	52
Demit—Form of Certificate of.....		...	104
Demits	Code	254	59
Demits—Requirement of affiliation with Temple of concurrent jurisdiction	"	255	59
Demits—Where deposited for affiliation.....	"	255	59
Depositories—Must Furnish Bond.....	By-Laws	55	34
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	"	40	31
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Vice-President, Corporation, etc.	"	33	29
Deputies—Imperial Potentate May Appoint.....	"	38	30
Derivation of Corporation.....	"	4	23
Diploma of Affiliation.....	"	101	41
Diploma of Imperial Council—Form of.....	"	...	105
Diploma Fee	"	101	41
Directors, Board of.....	"	33	29
Directors of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	Art. VII	20
Discipline	Code	262	61
Discipline—Trial Procedure	"	267	61
Dispensations—All to be issued by Imperial Potentate except for new Temples.....	By-Laws	34	29
Dispensations—Committee	"	63	35
Dispensations—For initiation of candidates at other than regular or ceremonial sessions.....	"	85	38, 39
Dispensations—For meetings in concurrent territory, or in unoccupied territory.....	Code	223	52
Dispensations for special elections.....	"	207, 212	48, 50
Dispensations and Charters—Duties of Committee....	By-Laws	66	36
Dispensations and Charters Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	27
Dispensation Fee	"	100	41
Dispensation—Form of Application for.....	"	...	102
Dispensations for New Temples—How Procured.....	Code	235-246	55-57
Dispensations to Temples.....	By-Laws	66	36
Dues—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	"	92, 102	39, 42
Duties of Chairmen of Standing Committees.....	"	63	35
Duties of Chief and Assistant Rabbans.....	Code	210	50
Duties of Illustrious Potentate.....	"	209	49
Duties of Other Officers.....	"	211	50
Duties of Recorders of Subordinate Temples.....	"	285	66

INDEX

111

E

	Sec.	Page
Election—Members Hospitals Committee (Trustees) ..	By-Laws	75 37
Election of officers—At sessions other than Annual Sessions	Code	207 48
Election of Officers Imperial Council	By-Laws	31 28
Election officers Subordinate Temples—How conducted	Code	205 47
Electioneering for Officers of Subordinate Temples Prohibited	"	206 48
Elections—Special	"	207, 212 48, 50
Election of Officers—Time When	By-Laws	31 28
Election of Representatives	"	17 25
Emblems, etc.—Adherence to	"	109 42
Emblems, Special for Past Imperial Potentates	"	114 43
Emblems and Jewels	"	111 43
Emergency Fund—Control of	"	37 30
Emergency Fund—May be increased, how	"	37 30
Emeriti Members—Committee on Nomination of	"	73 37
Emeriti Members—Definition of	"	20 26
Endorsement of Candidates by Temples	"	31 28
Enthronement of Potentate	Code	208 49
Expulsion—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Temples with List of	By-Laws	47 32

F

Fee for Charter Grant	By-Laws	100 41
Fee for Diploma	"	101 41
Fee for Dispensation	"	100 41
Fees of Candidates—Special provision under waiver of Jurisdiction	Code	220 51
Fees Payable by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council	By-Laws	102 42
Fee for Ritual	"	103 42
Female Patrols, etc., Prohibited	Code	226 53
Females, Participation in Parade, Prohibition	"	226 58
Fez	By-Laws	110 42
Fez and Jewel—When Worn	"	113 43
Flags of Temples	Code	202 46
Finance and Accounts—Duties of Committee	By-Laws	67 36
Finance and Accounts Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25 27
Finance, Committee	"	63 35
First Order of Business	"	11 25
Fiscal Year	Code	285 66
FORMS—		
Application for Dispensation		102
Certificate of Demit		104
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws, etc.		106
Diploma of Imperial Council		105
Petition for Affiliation		103
Petition for Initiation and Membership		101
Petition for Restoration		104
Visiting Certificate		105
Funds—Investment and Marketing of	By-Laws	24, 55, 92 15, 34, 39
Funds—See various special funds, contingent, emergency, etc.		

G

Gambling Prohibited	Code	231 54
Gift Enterprises—Prohibited	"	231 54
Gifts, Devises, etc.—Power to Receive	By-Laws	3 23
Grievances and Appeals—Duties of Committee	"	68 36
Grievances and Appeals Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25 27
Grotesque Costumes Prohibited	Code	229 54

H

Headquarters at Annual Session Committee—Members-		Sec.	Page
ship of	By-Laws	63	35
Headquarters at Imperial Council Session—Hospitality	Code	291	67
Headquarters at Annual Session—Membership of.....	By-Laws	74	37
Honorary Life Members—Definition of.....	"	20	26
Honorary Members	Code	282	66
Honorary Members—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	26
Hospitality—Imperial Council Session, Headquarters.	Code	291	67
Hospital Assessment	By-Laws	92	39
Hospitals Committee—(Trustees), Duties and Powers.	"	75	37
Hospitals, Per Capita Assessment.....	"	92	40, 41
Hospitals—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	By-Laws	3	23

I

Illustrious Potentate—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	50
Illustrious Potentate—Duties of.....	"	209	49
Immorality, Vulgarity and Obscenity—Prohibited....	By-Laws	118	44
Imperial Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	31
Imperial Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	31
Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.....	"	118	44
Imperial Council—Ad vitam members.....	"	20	26
Imperial Council—All questions determined by ma-	"	10	25
jority vote, except as otherwise provided.....	"	123	45
Imperial Council—Bonds and other papers to be ap-	"	63	35
proved, etc.	"	20	26
Imperial Council—Committees, membership and duties	"	100-3	41, 42
Imperial Council—Emeriti members.....	"	11	25
Imperial Council—Fees and Revenues.....	"	20	26
Imperial Council—First order of business at annual	"	2	23
session	"	7	24
Imperial Council—Honorary Life Members.....	"	6	24
Imperial Council—Honorary Members.....	"	1	23
Imperial Council Jurisdiction.....	"	10	25
Imperial Council Meetings.....	"	30	28
Imperial Council—Members of.....	"	56	34
Imperial Council, Name.....	"	10	25
Imperial Council—Notice of sessions.....	"	20	26
Imperial Council—Officers.....	"	3	23
Imperial Council—Officers whose duties not specified..	"	36	30
Imperial Council—Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	25
Imperial Council—Permanent members.....	"	9	24
Imperial Council Powers.....	"	16	25
Imperial Council—Presided over by Imperial Poten-	"	19	26
tate	"	15	25
Imperial Council—Presiding officer may vote, when..	"	17	25
Imperial Council—Quorum	"	4	23
Imperial Council—Representation of each Temple—	"	5	24
how determined	"	8	24
Imperial Council—Representatives at large.....	"	122	45
Imperial Council—Representation in.....	"	18	25
Imperial Council—Representatives when and how	"	18	25
elected	"	18	25
Imperial Council Successor to Voluntary Association.	"	31	28
Imperial Council Seal.....	"	35	29
Imperial Council—Special sessions, when and how	"		
called	"		
Imperial Council—Title to property, etc.....	"		
Imperial Council—Vacancy in Representatives.....	"		
Imperial Council—What constitutes vacancies office	"		
of Representative	"		
Imperial Officers—How Elected.....	"		
Imperial Officers—May be suspended by Imperial Po-	"		
tentate, when	"		

I

		Sec.	Page
Imperial Officers on First Election Must be Representatives	By-Laws	30	28
Imperial Officers, Obligation	"	32	28
Imperial Officers—Representatives at large	"	19	26
Imperial Potentate—Call Special Sessions, When	"	8	24
Imperial Potentate—Contingent Fund	"	37	30
Imperial Potentate—Custodian of bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder	"	34	29
Imperial Potentate—Duties of	"	34	29
Imperial Potentate—Duties as Presiding Officer	"	36	30
Imperial Potentate—Duty to Appoint Auditor	"	39	30
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund	"	37	30
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund increased, how	"	37	30
Imperial Potentate—Fill Vacancy on Any Committee	"	76	38
Imperial Potentate—General Supervision of Expenditures	"	37	30
Imperial Potentate—May grant dispensation for special elections, etc.	Code	207-212	48-50
Imperial Potentate—May grant special dispensations for meetings in concurrent and unoccupied territory	"	223	52
Imperial Potentate—Must approve orders on Imperial Treasurer, except	By-Laws	37	30
Imperial Potentate—Power of Suspension	"	35	29
Imperial Potentate—Power to Deputize	"	38	30
Imperial Potentate—President of corporation, etc.	"	33	29
Imperial Potentate—To appoint committees and designate chairmen	"	63	35
Imperial Potentate—To fill vacancies in offices of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder until successors elected	"	57	34
Imperial Recorder—Attendance at and Record of Sessions	"	42	31
Imperial Recorder—Bond of	"	43	31
Imperial Recorder—Collection of Revenues and Payments	"	43	31
Imperial Recorder—Compensation of	"	52	33
Imperial Recorder—Custodian of Official Records	"	45	31
Imperial Recorder—Duty in application Jurisdictional Lines	Code	259	61
Imperial Recorder—Duty to Keep and Furnish Annual Reports	By-Laws	45	31
Imperial Recorder—Keep Separate Account of Per Capita, Etc.	"	50	32
Imperial Recorder—Procure Past Imperial Potentate Jewel	"	51	32
Imperial Recorder—Secretary of corporation, etc.	"	33	29
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish Annual Card, etc.	"	115	43
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish badges to Representatives	"	49	32
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish first six elective Imperial officers, Rituals, Jewels, etc.	"	48	32
Imperial Recorder—Shall Furnish New Temples with Governing Law Thereof	"	44	31
Imperial Recorder—To furnish credentials to Temples for Representatives	"	46	32
Imperial Recorder—To furnish list of expulsions, suspensions, affiliations and restorations	"	47	32
Imperial Recorder—Vacancy in Office of	"	57	34
Imperial Treasurer—Accounts of	"	53	33
Imperial Treasurer—Bond of	"	53	33
Imperial Treasurer—Checks for Mileage and Per Diem When Delivered	"	26	27
Imperial Treasurer—Compensation	"	53	33
Imperial Treasurer—Disbursements by	"	53	33
Imperial Treasurer—Duties of	"	53	33

I

		Sec.	Page
Imperial Treasurer—Funds Received by Hospitals, etc.			
—How Paid Out.....	By-Laws	54	33
Imperial Treasurer—Special Disbursements by.....	"	54	33
Imperial Treasurer—To secure Depository Bonds.....	"	55	34
Imperial Treasurer—Vacancy in Office of.....	"	57	34
Incorporation, Amended Articles of (Colorado).....	Art. of Inc.	1	3
Incorporation, Articles of (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	2	3, 4
Incorporation, Dates of			2
Initiation Fee	By-Laws	90	39
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples	Code	287	67
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples—Failure to Make.....	"	288	67
Initiation—Form of Petition for.....			101
Initiation of Non-resident Members to Temple—Waiver	"	220	51
Initiation, Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Without Dispensation	By-Laws	85	38, 39
Installation of Officers.....	By-Laws	24, 55, 92 15,	34, 39
Investment of Funds.....	Code	207	48
Iowa Articles of Incorporation.....			3-9
Iowa Corporation:			
Name	Art. of Inc.	Art. I	16
Office	"	Art. II	16
Purpose	"	Art. II	16
Members	"	Art. III	16-19
Powers	"	Art. IV	19
Term	"	Art. V	20
Directors	"	Art. VI	20
Capital Stock	"	Art. VII	20
	"	Art. VIII	20

J

Jewels and Emblems.....	By-Laws	111	43
Jewel and Fez—When Worn.....	"	113	43
Jewel, Past Imperial Potentate.....	"	51	32
Jewels of Imperial Officers—Shall be returned to Imperial Recorder, etc.....	"	48	32
Jurisdiction	"	2	23
Jurisdiction, Concurrent	Code	219	51
Jurisdiction of Corporation (Colorado).....	By-Laws	1	10
Jurisdiction of Temples.....	"	218	51
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial.....	"	219	51
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial as Fixed by Imperial Council	Art. XXXVI		68-99
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	By-Laws	63	35
Jurisdictional Lines—Change of.....	Code	259, 260	61
Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	69	36
Jurisdictional Lines—Effect of refusal of application.	Code	260	61
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws	25	27
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	"	63	35
Jurisprudence and Laws, Duties of Committee.....	"	65	35
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	27

L

Laws and Jurisprudence—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	65	35
Life Membership, Honorary—Definition of.....	"	20	26
Life Membership, Shriners' Hospitals.....	"	92	39
Life Memberships—Terms of and conditions, etc.....	"	93	41
List of Membership—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	"	118	44

M

	Sec.	Page
Management of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc. 3	5
Members of Corporation (Colorado)	By-Laws 7	11
Members of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc. 7	6
Members of Corporation, (Iowa)	Art. of Inc. Art. IV	19
Meetings of Corporation (Colorado)	By-Laws 8	11
Meeting of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc. ...	6
Meeting of Imperial Council, Annually	By-Laws 7	24
Meeting of Imperial Council, when and where	" 7	24
Meetings of Temples—When	Code 223	52
Members, Emeriti—Definition of	By-Laws 20	26
Members, Honorary—Definition of	" 20	26
Members, Honorary Life—Definition of	" 20	26
Membership—Application for	Code 222	52
Membership Card Required	" 281	66
Membership Committee	By-Laws 69a	37
Membership—Form of Petition for	" ...	101
Membership in Order—How terminated	" 251	57
Membership Lists—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	By-Laws 118	44
Membership of Committee on Hospitals (Trustees)	" 75	37
Membership of Imperial Council	" 6	24
Membership, Qualifications	" 85	38
Membership, Residence Requirements	Code 251	57
Membership to be Retained in Prerequisite Masonic Bodies	" 253	58
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws 25	27
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Report	" 70	37
Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of Committee	" 70	36
Mileage and Per Diem of Representatives	" 25	27
Mixed Organizations—Sponsoring of, Prohibited	" 228	54
Moneys—Kept in Separate Accounts According to Purpose	By-Laws 50	32

N

Name	By-Laws 1	23
Name of Corporation (Colorado)	By-Laws ...	10-15
Name of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc. 5	5
Name of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc. Art. III	16-19
Names of Temples	Code 200	46
Necrology—Duties of Committee	By-Laws 72	37
New Temples—Dispensations for, How Procured	Code 285, 246	55, 57
New Temples—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Governing Law	By-Laws 44	31
New Temples—Rank of charter member, already a Past Potentate	Code 258	61
Nobles Admitted to Own Temples by Card Only	" 281	66
Noble, Use of Word	" 232	54
Non-electing Temple may Confer Order	" 221	52
Non-payment of Dues, Suspension for	" 256	60
Non-resident Members, Waiver	" 220	51
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Committee on	By-Laws 73	37
Nomination of Officers	" 31	28
Notice of Annual Session and Election, Given by Recorder	Code 206	48
Notice of Sessions	By-Laws 10	25
Notice of Annual and Special Session to be Given by Imperial Recorder	" 45	31

O

		Sec.	Page
Oath of Imperial Officers and Officers of Subordinate Temples	By-Laws	32	28
Obligation, Potentate elect.....	Code	208	49
Obscenity, Vulgarity and Immorality, Prohibition of.....	By-Laws	118	44
Office of Corporation (Colorado).....			16-22
Office of Corporation (Iowa).....	Art. of Inc.	Art. I	16
Officers of Corporation (Colorado).....	By-Laws	9-12	11, 12
Officers of Corporation (Colorado).....	Art. of Inc.	6	6
Officers, Election of—Time, When.....	By-Laws	31	28
Officers, Imperial, Representatives-at-Large.....	"	19	26
Officers, Nomination of	"	31	28
Officers of Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	47
Officers of Subordinate Temples, Election of.....	"	205	47
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Obligation.....	By-Laws	32	28
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Whose Duties Not Specified	Code	211	50
Officers—Whose Duties not Specified.....	By-Laws	56	34
Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	25
Order of Business at Opening Annual Session.....	"	11	25
Organizations, Appearance of.....	Code	230	54
Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	"	224	53
Ownership of Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	45

P

Parades, Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	Code	229	54
Parades, Personnel of.....	"	227	54
Past Imperial Potentate, Jewel.....	By-Laws	51	32
Past Imperial Potentate, Representatives Ad Vitam..	"	20	26
Past Imperial Potentates, Special Emblem.....	"	114	43
Past Potentates	Code	258	61
Patrols, Bands and Other Units.....	"	225	53
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Cannot accept compensation of any kind, etc.....	"	230	54
Patrols, Bands, etc.—May appear and parade, when.....	"	230	54
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	"	225	53
Payments Upon Membership by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	102	42
Penalty, Failure to Make Annual Return.....	Code	288	67
Penalty—Improper Circulative Advertising, etc.....	By-Laws	118	44
Per Capita Hospital Assessment.....	"	92	39
Per Diem—Extra for Certain Committees.....	"	25	27
Per Diem and Mileage, Duties of Committee.....	"	70	37
Permanent Representative—Definition of.....	"	20	26
Personnel of Parades.....	Code	227	54
Petitioners for Charter, Dispensations, Evidence of Good Standing	"	236	55
Petition for Affiliation, Form of.....		...	103
Petition for Initiation and Membership, Form of....		...	101
Petition for Restoration, Form of.....		...	104
Potentate, Enthronement of.....	Code	208	49
Powers	By-Laws	3	23
Powers of Corporation (Colorado).....	By-Laws	2	10
Powers of Corporation (Colorado)			16-22
Powers of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	Art. V	20
Premiums on Bonds, How Paid.....	By-Laws	124	45
Prerequisite for Order.....	"	85	38
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Membership in	Code	253	58
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Membership in	By-Laws	85	38
Presiding Officer, Imperial Potentate as.....	"	26	30
Presiding Officer, Vote of.....	"	10	25

INDEX

117

P

		Sec.	Page
Prize Contests, Prohibited.....	Code	231	54
Procedure—Discipline	"	267	61-64
Property of Imperial Council and Hospitals—Title, how vested	By-Laws	122	45
Purposes of Corporation (Colorado)	Art. of Inc.	4	5
Purposes of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	Art. II	16

Q

Qualifications for Initiation and Membership.....	By-Laws	85	38
Quorum, Imperial Council Session.....	"	9	24
Quorum, Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	47

R

Raffling Prohibited	Code	231	54
Real Estate—Ownership of.....	By-Laws	122	45
Recorders of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	By-Laws	57	34
Recorders of Subordinate Temples, Duties of.....	Code	285	66
Refusal of Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	260	61
Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.....	By-Laws	110-111	42, 43
Remaining Officers, Duties of.....	Code	211	50
Remuneration, Uniformed Organizations Prohibited..	"	230	54
Removal or Death of Officers.....	"	212	50
Repeal of Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts..	"	294	99
Report of Committee on Credentials.....	By-Laws	11	25
Representation, Apportionment of.....	By-Laws	15	25
Representatives Ad Vitam, Definition of.....	"	20	26
Representatives, Appointed, when may be.....	"	18	25
Representatives-at-Large	"	19	26
Representatives, Compensation of—How Computed and Paid	"	25, 26	27
Representatives—Determination of Number.....	"	16	25
Representatives, Election of.....	"	17	25
Representatives—Mileage and per diem.....	"	25	27
Representatives—No distribution of gifts or souvenirs.	Code	291	67
Representatives, Permanent—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	26
Representatives, Special Election of.....	"	18	25, 26
Representatives, Vacancy in Office of.....	"	18	25, 26
Representatives—What constitutes vacancy in.....	"	18	25, 26
Residence Requirement for Membership.....	Code	251	57
Resignation of Certain Officers Prohibited.....	"	212	50
Resignation of Officer or Representative—Election of Successor	"	207	48
Restoration, Form of Petition for.....	"	...	104
Restorations—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of..	By-Laws	47	32
Restorations—Procedure	Code	256	60
Returns, Annual to Imperial Council.....	"	286	67
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	100-3	41, 42
Ritual	"	108	42
Ritual Adhered to by Temples.....	"	108	42
Ritual Fee	"	103	42
Rituals, Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	"	48	32

S

Salary of Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws	52	33
Salary of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	33
Sales of Securities.....	"	81	38
Seal	"	5	24
Seal of Corporation (Colorado).....	By-Laws	3-6	10, 11
Seal—In Custody of Imperial Recorder.....	"	45	31

S.

		Sec.	Page
Seals of Temples.....	Code	201	46
Security for Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws	43	31
Security for Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	33
Securities, Sales of.....	"	81	38
Sessions, Opening of.....	By-Laws	10	25
Shrine Card—Requisite	"	115	43
Shrine Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	Code	224	53
Shriner, Use of Word.....	"	232	54
Shriners' Hospitals	By-Laws	75	37
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Officers of.	By-Laws	15-18	12, 13
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Duties of Board of Trustees	By-Laws	20-24	13-15
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Trustees Georgia Corporation	By-Laws	26	15
Solicitation or Circularization of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	"	118	44
Sovereignty of Temples.....	Code	218	51
Special Elections	"	207, 212	48, 50
Special Sessions	By-Laws	8	24
Special Sessions—How Called.....	Code	213	50
Sponsoring of Mixed Organizations Prohibited.....	"	228	54
Stated Sessions—Four Yearly, One to be Held in Jan- uary	"	277	66
Stated Sessions—Held on Call of Potentate.....	"	213	50
Subordinate Temples	(See Temples)		
Successor to Voluntary Association.....	By-Laws	4	23
Sunday Sessions Prohibited.....	Code	213	50
Suspensions—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of...	By-Laws	47	32
Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues.....	Code	256	60
Suspension—Power of Imperial Potentate.....	By-Laws	35	29

T

Tax—Hospital Per Capita.....	By-Laws	92	39
Temple Headquarters—Imperial Council Sessions....	Code	291	67
Temples—Affiliations	"	255	59
Temples—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	By-Laws	91, 102	39, 42
Temples—Annual election, notice to be given by Recorder	Code	205	47
Temples—Annual election of officers, how conducted..	"	205	47
Temples—Annual Payment to Imperial Council on Membership	By-Laws	102	42
Temples—Any member may object to visitor.....	Code	280	66
Temples—Campaigning for office prohibited.....	"	206	48
Temples—Cannot set aside or appropriate any portion of fees, dues or assessments for use of units, etc...	"	225	53
Temples—Cannot withhold demit, etc.....	"	254	59
Temples—Charters of	"	203	47
Temples—Dispensations for new Temples, how pro- cured, dues, status, etc.....	"	235, 246	55, 57
Temples—Duty of Recorder.....	"	285	66
Temples—Elective and appointive officers.....	"	204	47
Temples—Failure or refusal to make annual returns on or before March 1st must be given thirty days notice before suspension by Imperial Potentate....	"	288	67
Temples—Fees to Imperial Council for Each Candi- date	By-Laws	101	41
Temples—Fiscal year created.....	Code	285	66
Temples—Flags of.....	"	202	46
Temples—Have perpetual jurisdiction over elected candidates	"	222	52
Temples—How constituted	"	204	47
Temples—How membership is terminated.....	"	251	57

T

	Sec.	Page
Temples—Imperial Potentate may preside over meetings	By-Laws	36 30
Temples—Installation of officers.....	Code	207 48
Temples—May adopt By-Laws, procedure.....	"	272 65
Temples—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate for violation Imperial Law.....	By-Laws	35 29
Temples—May create Honorary Members without rights and privileges.....	Code	282 66
Temples—May create Life Memberships.....	By-Laws	93 41
Temples—May Endorse Candidates for Imperial Office	"	31 28
Temples—May establish headquarters Imperial Council Sessions, conditions	Code	291 67
Temples—May hold meetings, when.....	"	223 52
Temples—May increase initiation fee.....	By-Laws	90 39
Temples—May levy assessments—procedure—status of members	Code	257 60
Temples—May request another Temple to confer Order	"	221 52
Temples—Minimum annual dues.....	By-Laws	91 39
Temples—Must adhere to Ritual—penalty for violation	"	108, 109 42
Temples—Must have at least four stated sessions each year	Code	277 66
Temples—Must make such changes in By-Laws as legislation of Imperial Council requires.....	"	275 65
Temples—Must not issue announcements or other paid advertisements as part of notice.....	By-Laws	118 44
Temples—Must not issue appeals for aid without approval of Imperial Potentate.....	"	118 44
Temples—Must pay Hospital Assessment.....	"	92 39
Temples—Must procure waiver, when.....	Code	220 51
Temples—Must take action when member two years in arrears in dues.....	"	256 60
Temples—Must transmit annual returns and dues on or before January 31st of each year.....	Code	286 67
Temples—Names of	"	200 46
Temples—New Temples to be furnished with laws by Imperial Recorder	By-Laws	44 31
Temples—No Noble admitted to his own Temple without card	Code	281 66
Temples—Not to be deprived of usual Representatives on account of Representatives at large.....	By-Laws	19 26
Temples—No Visitor to be Admitted when objected to by a Member.....	Code	280 66
Temples—Officers and members thereof may be suspended by Imperial Potentate.....	By-Laws	35 29
Temples—Organizations may parade, when.....	Code	230 54
Temples—Patrols, Bands and other units under control and authority of Potentate.....	"	225 53
Temples—Potentate and Rabbans cannot resign, etc..	"	212 50
Temples—Potentate has control of organization of Shrine Clubs	"	224 53
Temples—Prohibited from furnishing list of members for business purposes.....	By-Laws	118 44
Temples—Qualifications for Membership.....	"	85 38
Temples—Quorum	Code	204 47
Temples—Representation Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	15 25
Temples—Representatives, Number of—How Determined	"	16 25
Temples—Seals of	Code	201 46
Temples—Sovereign Jurisdiction	"	218 51
Temples—Special and ceremonial sessions, how called	"	213 50
Temples—Sunday Shrine activities. prohibited.....	"	213 50

T

		Sec.	Page
Temples—Suspensions and Restorations, how.....	Code	256	60
Temples—Territorial Jurisdiction, etc.....	"	219	51
Temples—Under Dispensation, Cannot Elect Officers.	"	243	57
Temples—Under Dispensation—No Charter Granted			
Disposition of Members.....	"	240, 241	56
Temples, Under Dispensation—Pay Dues.....	"	239	56
Temples—Vacancy in Office of Recorder and/or Treasurer	By-Laws	57	34
Term of Corporation (Iowa)	Art. of Inc.	Art. VI	20
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples.....	Code	219	51
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples as Fixed by Imperial Council	Art. XXXVI	...	68-99
Title to Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	45
Transactions of Imperial Officers—Duties of Committee		71	37
Trial Procedure	Code	267	61-64
Treasurers of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	By-Laws	57	34

U

Units	Code	225	53
Use of Word—Shriner, Noble.....	"	232	54

V

Vacancies in Committee—Power of Appointment....	By-Laws	76	38
Vacancies in Office—How Filled.....	Code	212	50
Vacancy—Board of Trustees.....	By-Laws	25	15
Vacancy—Office of Imperial Recorder and/or Imperial Treasurer	By-Laws	57	34
Vacancy—Office of Representative.....	"	18	25
Vacancy—Office of Recorder and/or Treasurer of Subordinate Temple	"	57	34
Visiting Certificate, Form of.....		...	105
Visitors—Admitted by Card Only.....	Code	281	66
Visitors—Any Member of Temple May Object to....	"	280	66
Vote—Presiding Officer	By-Laws	10	25
Vulgarity, Immorality and Obscenity—Prohibition of.	"	118	44

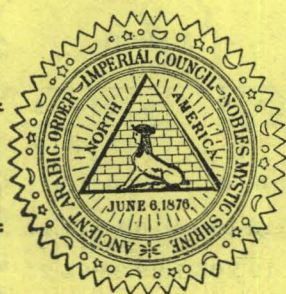
W

Waiver—Must be under seal of granting Temple....	Code	220	51
Waiver—Non-Resident Members.....	"	220	51
Waiver—Penalty for violation of section.....	"	220	51
Women—Not permitted in parades.....	"	227	54
Women—Organization of Women or Men and Women Prohibited	"	228	54
Women—Uniformed bodies of, not permitted.....	"	226	53
Written objection to candidates—Equal to rejection, when	"	252	58



Ancient Arabic Order *Nobles of the Mystic Shrine*

1938-1939



1357-1358

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



ISSUED BY

JAMES H. PRICE, Imperial Recorder
806 Tenth Street Bldg., Richmond, Va.

1938

GREGORIAN
CALENDAR

1939

OCTOBER
1938

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	*	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	*	*	*	*	*

NOVEMBER
1938

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	*	*	*

DECEMBER
1938

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1939

JANUARY
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	*	*	*	*

FEBRUARY
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	*	*	*	*

MARCH
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	*

APRIL
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	*	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	*	*	*	*	*

MAY
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	*	*	*

JUNE
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	*

JULY
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	*	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	*	*	*	*	*

AUGUST
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	*	*

SEPTEMBER
1939

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

1357

MOHAMMEDAN
CALENDAR

1358

Sha'ban
8th Month—1357

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Ramadan
9th Month—1357

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Shauwal
10th Month—1357

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Dhu-l-Qu'dah
11th Month—1357

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Dhu-l-Hijjah
12th Month—1357

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

1358

Muharram
1st Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Safar
2d Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Rabi'ul-Auwal
3rd Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Rabi'ul-Akhar
4th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Jumada-l-Auwal
5th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Jumada-l-Akhar
6th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Rajab
7th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Sha'ban
8th Month—1358

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the *Hegira*, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

46th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1351	Saturday	7 May, 1932	*1366	Monday	25 November, 1946
*1352	Wednesday	26 April, 1933	1367	Saturday	15 November, 1947
1353	Monday	16 April, 1934	*1368	Wednesday	3 November, 1948
1354	Friday	5 April, 1935	1369	Monday	24 October, 1949
*1355	Tuesday	24 March, 1936	1370	Friday	13 October, 1950
1356	Sunday	14 March, 1937	*1371	Tuesday	2 October, 1951
*1357	Thursday	3 March, 1938	1372	Sunday	21 September, 1952
1358	Tuesday	21 February, 1939	1373	Thursday	10 September, 1953
1359	Saturday	10 February, 1940	*1374	Monday	31 August, 1954
*1360	Wednesday	29 January, 1941	1375	Saturday	20 August, 1955
1361	Monday	19 January, 1942	*1376	Wednesday	9 August, 1956
1362	Friday	8 January, 1943	1377	Monday	28 July, 1957
*1363	Tuesday	28 December, 1943	1378	Friday	19 July, 1958
1364	Sunday	17 December, 1944	*1379	Tuesday	8 July, 1959
1365	Thursday	6 December, 1945	1380	Sunday	27 June, 1960

The 46th Mohammedan Cycle ends with the 29th day of the 12th month, Dhu-l-Hijjah, 1380, corresponding to June 16th, 1961 A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Safar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu'dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated above by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers (*printed in red*) from 1 to 365 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 30th day of the 1st month, Muharram, 1358, (marked 173 in red), is the 22nd day of March, 1939 (also marked 173 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is May 19th, 1939?

Finding May 19, 1939 in the Gregorian Calendar it is found to be marked 231 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan Calendar is found to be the 29th day of the 3rd month, Rabi'ul-Auwal, 1358.